



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 11682</u>			
DECEMBER 1933					
9	Eselsior	Piramus via Boston			1
	Argentino	Rio de Janeiro	20	1	2
	Athollaird	Surabaya	27	2	2
	Alaska	Sydney	29	2	3
	Dago	Sheet Harbor	20	1	1
	Giulia	Lisbon	20	2	2
	Gypsum Queen	Windsor N.S.	24	1	1
10	Belfry	Souris P.E.I.	23	1	1
	Brae	Canada	22	1	1
	E. G. Seubert	Aruba	25	2	3
	Estrella	Marseilles	32	3	3
	McKeesport	Le Havre	33	1	3
	Markland	Liverpool N.S.	20	1	3
	yacht "Marit"	Curling Br'd.	5	1	1
	Querigua	Havana Cuba	108	4	6
	St. Louis	Hamburg	414	18	42
11	Washington	Hamburg	608	17	49
	Borinquen	San Juan	131	5	11
	Ancon	Cristobal	101	4	9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11682
Dec. 9-11-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
SEP 25 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943

.....
Date

..... Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KONLSTOR"

Sailing from CASABLANCA, MOROCCO

NOV. 22nd

1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER

9, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HALSTED	MATTHIAS OGDEN	64	16	M.	S.	June 6th 1869, Elmira New York.		Hotel Ansonia, Broadway at 73rd St., New York City, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILL NO. 1033

am

Am 12-9-33

Excelent

1/2

	NO.	TOTAL
Cabin	1	1
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total		1

am
2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Miguel Ghiso, Surgeon of the "Argentino", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Argentine University -----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November, 1933

at Buenos Aires, Argentina



William C. Trimble
American Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SERVICE NO. 3409
FEE NO. 38 \$2.00 Equal
to \$ 7.80 ARG. PAPER.

GENERAL		TOTAL	
PASSENGERS		PASSENGERS	
1st CABIN	1		1
CABIN			
2nd CABIN			
3rd CLASS			
TOTAL	1		1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DATE OF ARRIVAL
NOV 26 1933

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

11/15/33
11/19/33
ec

Argentino

67

STATES

States, or a port of call
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGER

S. S. " ARGENTINO "

Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, November 2, 1935

Arriving at

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List..... 

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hester (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the St. Nicholas, from Sau Nicolas,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest
Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one
of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named
therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec., 1933

at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Chas. H. H. H. Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all such alien as have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum of \$5 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, but not reported, or who has been paid off and discharged without the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no ship shall be allowed to depart from the port. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF Baths, Ind.
Dec. 22, 1933, 19

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 21, 1933, 19, consigned to Moore & W. McCormack, Inc.; is now lying at Quaint Point, and is expected to sail Dec. 22, 1933, 19, for Rio de Janeiro, Santa Mercedes, Buenos Aires via United States port of New York, New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

DEC 26 1963

REGD

[illegible]

Crew 30
aliens 29

Line Two Am. Christians No
 Owners Moore and Mc Cormack
 Local Agents 14-1240
Brooklyn New York

A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
12/9/1933

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MOTOR Vessel ARGENTINO, arriving at New York, Dec 9, 1933, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 11/19/33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NIELSEN	HANS	/	26	Master	25-32	N.Y.	No	Yes		Male	Norweg.	Norweg.	6'0"	200 lbs	
2	TUNNESEN	LAURITS	/	15	Chief Mate	26-32	Copenhagen			36				5'7"	160	
3	HOLMIE	SIMEN	/	17	2d. mate	26-33	Argentina			34				5'4"	130	
4	KRISTENSEN	REIDAR	/	10	3d. mate	26-32	Copenhagen			27				5'8"	180	
5	ORBAK	MARTIN	/	5	Boatswain	10-32	Copenhagen			22				5'9"	145	
6	HANSEN	KARL	/	30	Boatswain	10-32				62				5'7"	145	
7	OLSEN	NILS	/	5	Sailor	10-32				24				5'7"	145	
8	NIELCHOR	NICKELSEN	/	6		3-32	Copenhagen			24				5'4"	130	
9	MARSEZ	SVERRE	/	4		3-32				22				5'10"	160	
10	OLSEN	OZE	/	4		19-33	N.Y.			20				5'5"	135	
11	KRISTENSEN	ARVID	/	3		3-32	Copenhagen			21				5'4"	130	
12	KRISTOFFERSEN	KRISTOFFER	/	5		2-32	N.Y.			22				5'5"	150	
13	OLSEN	HILFRED	/	1 1/2		10-32	Copenhagen			19				5'8"	165	
14	NILSEN	ODD	/	1 1/2		2-32	Copenhagen			19				5'7"	140	
15	NILSEN	HARTVIG	/	10	Steward	9-30	N.Y.			32				6'0"	200	
16	CARLSEN	NORMAN	/	5	Cook	26-32	Copenhagen			22				5'7"	150	
17	KORNELIUSSEN	SØREN	/	4	Galley boy	26-32				20				5'7"	160	
18	SVENSEN	REIDAR	/	1 1/2	Mess boy	3-32				18				5'6"	130	
19	BRIUN	RAGNAR	/	2 1/2	Galley boy	26-32				18				5'6"	130	
20	SKJERVEN	ØIVIND	/	10	Chief Eng.	5-31	N.Y.			33				5'6"	140	
21	BRYNHOSEN	BRYNILD	/	7	2d. Eng.	2-32	Copenhagen			32				5'7"	145	
22	KHEVAN	HANS	/	3	3d. Eng.	10-32	Copenhagen			26				5'4"	140	
23	TOLLHENSEN	KARSTEN	/	10	4th Eng.	2-32	Copenhagen			37				5'7"	170	
24	ULVEN	KRISTIAN	/	3 1/2	Electric	2-32				32				5'8"	165	
25	KNUTSEN	KNUT	/	5	Motorman	2-32				25				5'10"	150	
26	KNUTSEN	HANS	/	3		2-32				21				5'8"	145	
27	SVENSEN	PEDER	/	10	Eng. boy	9-30	N.Y.			39				5'7"	140	
28	JOHANNESSEN	WILHELM	/		Motorman	4-30				24				5'8"	170	
29	SKIAAR	ØUNNAR	/	1 1/2	Eng. boy	3-27-33	N.Y.			19				5'7"	140	
30	KULHESEID	LUDVIG	/	3		3-33				19				5'6"	35	

Crew 30
aliens 29

Line Two On Certificate No
Owners Moore and Mc Cormack
Local Agents 6 Broadway New York

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
12/9/1933

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Dr. Manuel Rosales *Phyllis J. J. J.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Date *Oct 28 1933*

equal to *16* Arg. paper pesos

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *Mr. Leguizamo*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Gambier
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *Dec.*, 19*33*

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

OCT 28 1933

THIS LIST IN *1* SHEETS
BEARS *30* NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.



William C. Trimble
WILLIAM C. TRIMBLE
VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

NOV 17 1933

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Albany.
PORT OF New York.
19th December 1933

I, master of the M. V. "Athellaard" S.S. British
(Nationality)
from port of Dakar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted -
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th December, 1933, consigned to Tanker Corporation; is now lying at Albany, and is expected to sail 19th December 1933, for Japan via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

16			Henry	10	Ser. 2 ^d	31	"	"	5-11	155
17		no	William	10	Jun 2 ^d	30	English	"	5-8	150
18		Jones	Abraham	15	Ser. 3 ^d	44	"	"	5-11½	178
19		Skysne	William	2½	Jun 3 ^d	26	Scotch	"	5-6	140
20		Graham	Peter	18	Ser. 4 ^d	40	"	"	5-5	140
21		Shaw	Charles	3 months	Jun 11 ^d	22	Scotch	"	5-8½	174
22		Dickins	Robert	2 mths	Asst. Eng.	20	English	"	5-9	140
23		Kennaugh	Alexander	5 yrs.	"	27	"	"	6-1	150
24		Hamblett	Horace	2 months	"	22	"	"	5-7	117
25		Atkin	Harold	28 yrs.	Donkeyman	50	"	"	5-3	133
26		Carrivoss	Robert	35	Lireman	52	"	"	5-4½	140 Latter both arms
27		Fairclough	Ermest	20	"	37	"	"	5-6	140 - do -
28		Hunt	Sylvester	2	"	45	"	"	5-5	140 Latter right arm
29		Roberts	James	22½	Ship Steward	41	"	"	5-10	184
30	yfo.	Clayton	William	8	2 d	24	Mallee	"	5-4	160
31	ho	Fielder								

Crew 37
all aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–402

Line John Rine
 Owners United Millers Co. Inc.
 Local Agents N. V. Van Tranquet Co.
 14-1280 Timbers Corp.

H. Smith.
Immigrant Inspector.
12/9/33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ATHELLAIRD, arriving at New York, Dec. 9, 1933, from the port of Surabaya Java 10/14/33

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Donsvan	James	19	Master	8-9-33	Antwerp	no	yes	37	Male	Irish	British	5-7	160		
2	no	Wittip	Guy	19	1st Mate					36		English		5-6	172		
3		Roberts	Charles	10	2nd					25				5-7	138		
4		Stonehouse	Herbert	7	3rd					24				6-0	160		
5		Bedford	Reginald	13	4th operator					31				5-9 1/2	168		
6		Cumpsty	William	25	Carpenter					42				5-10	168	Tattoo on both arms	
7		Lee	William	17	Bo'sun					20				5-11	166		
8		Passingham	Leslie	8	A.B.					24				5-6	136		
9		Leedale	Eric	4 1/2						19				5-7	166		
10		Williams	Henry	10						28				5-9	164		
11		Richmond	John	12						29				5-9 1/2	160	Tattoo both arms	
12		Skipper	Harold	11						28				5-6	134	Tattoo left arm	
13		Roche	David	2						21		Scotch		5-4	154		
14		Skeggs	Walter	21						37		English		5-2	160		
15		Barrell	Joseph	12						27				5-9	154		
16	yes	Fairley	Alexander	21	Chief Engineer					42		Scotch		5-7 1/2	164		
17	"	Russell	Henry	10	2nd					31				5-11	155		
18	no	Jones	William	10	3rd					30		English		5-8	150		
19		Skyne	Abraham	15	4th					44				5-11 1/2	178		
20		Graham	William	2 1/2	5th					26		Scotch		5-6	140		
21		Shaw	Peter	18	6th					40				5-5	140		
22		Hopkins	Charles	3 months	7th					22		Scotch		5-8 1/2	174		
23		Kenmaugh	Robert	2 months	8th					20		English		5-9	140		
24		Hamblett	Alexander	5 years						27				6-1	150		
25		Atkin	Horace	2 months						22				5-7	117		
26		Baincross	Harold	28 yrs	Donkeyman					50				5-3	133		
27		Fairclough	Robert	38	Fireman					52				5-4 1/2	140	Tattoo both arms	
28		Hunt	Ernest	20						37				5-6	140	- do -	
29		Roberts	Sylvester	2						45				5-5	140	Tattoo right arm	
30	yes	Clayton	James	22 1/2	Chief Steward					41				5-10	184		
31	no	Fielder	William	8	2nd					24		Maltese		5-4	160		

Crew 37
all aliens

Line Citadel Base
Owners Whitlock & Co. Inc.
Local Agents N.Y. Transp. Co.
Tankers Corp

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
12/9/33

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

J. D. Donovan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port hereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. ATHELLAIRD, arriving at New York, Dec. 9, 1933, from the port of Surabaya 10-14-33

8

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
321	No	Rowman	Henry	1	Head Room Hand	8. 9. 33	Rotterdam	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5-11	152		
332		Williams	Hugh	1 1/2	Head Boy	"	"	"	"	18		Welsh	"	5-3	120		
343		Lee	Frank	30	Ship Cook	"	"	"	"	47		English	"	5-10	154		
354		Hamer	John	7	2 nd Cook	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5-4	136		
365	Yes	Hornby	Eric	3 1/2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19		"	"	5-6	145		
376		Thorne	John	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20		"	"	5-8	143		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 37 (thirty-seven) members
of crew, including the Master.

NO. 3765
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT SURABAYA, JAVA.
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
VIA Probolinggo and eventually
Dakar for Bunker.

Peter P. Devlin
Vice Consul
DATE October 14, 1933

LAND
STAMP.

MISC.
SERVICE
NO.

Fee \$ 2. United States gold
equal to 102, paid by af-
fixing Stamps to the original
copy of this document

H. Smyth
12/9/1933



Line Adhel Rine
Owners Wester & Sons S. & S.
Local Agents N. V. Java Transport Mij.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Atchafalpa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

Dec, 1933

J. D. Donovan
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT ON

DEC 13 1933

DEC 13 1933

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Am 12-9-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DISCOUNT	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Clarke

100

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, for the listing of

S. S. *Alaska* Passengers sailing from *Charlottetown*, *Dec. 3*, 1933

STATE UNITED

States, or a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, for the listing of

Arriving 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	State.													City or town.
1		<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>P.E.I.</i>	<i>Charlottetown</i>	<i>wife Jennie</i>	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Charlottetown</i>	<i>P.E.I.</i>	<i>Charlottetown</i>	1											
2																			2											
3																			3											
4																			4											
5																			5											
6																			6											
7																			7											
8																			8											
9																			9											
10																			10											
11																			11											
12																			12											
13																			13											
14																			14											
15																			15											
16																			16											
17																			17											
18																			18											
19																			19											
20																			20											
21																			21											
22																			22											
23																			23											
24																			24											
25																			25											
26																			26											
27																			27											
28																			28											
29																			29											
30																			30											

Supercargo transferred from Brad list

superseded

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES UNITED

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving 1933

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec 9

1933

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose not lawfully intended.
City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.	City or town.
1	Self	Self	Returning to Canada	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	blue	none	03-80 P.E.9. Charlottetown
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Alaska, from Charlottetown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1903
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Capt. Jacobson
B. Capt. Jacobson Lieut. C. Master.
Gr. I. O'Hara
OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require to be furnished upon the arrival of any vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him as to such immigration officer, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the port of arrival, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing and reporting, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which such port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or correct lists are not made, and in the event no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1010

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Worcester, Mass.

DEC 28 1933

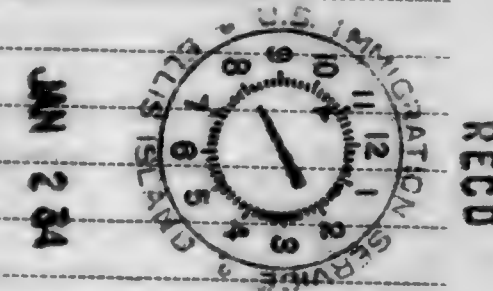
I, master of the Hormigian S. S. " Alaska " Dec 20th, 1933
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 22nd, 1933, consigned to T. Parker Hunt; is now lying at James Wharf, and is expected to sail Dec 20th, 1933, for A port in Chile via Panama Canal via United States port of San Pedro de Macoris ^{per Order} First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 4. 4.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

	Sjo	Karl ✓	5 "	"	" " " "	20	"	" " " "	5.5½	62 "
	Likrus	Knut ✓	8 "	"	" " " "	19	"	" " " "	5.7½	69 "
	Larsen	Nils G. ✓	5 "	"	" " " "	21	"	" " " "	5.8½	71 "
	Ofthedal	Thomas ✓	6½ "	"	" " " "	23	"	" " " "	5.7	69 "
	Eriksen	Erie ✓	7 Months	O. S.	" " " "	15	"	" " " "	5.8	64 "
	Olsen	Kristian ✓	13 Yrs.	Donkeyman	" " " "	28	"	" " " "	5.8	65 "
	Hansen	Karl ✓	8 "	Fireman	" " " "	24	"	" " " "	5.20	74 "
	Myklebiust	Kristian K. ✓	10 "	"	" " " "	26	"	" " " "	5.7	70 "
	Myklebiust	Olaf O. ✓	9 "	"	" " " "	29	"	" " " "	5.8	74 "
	Johansen	Haken ✓	18 "	"	" " " "	34	"	" " " "	5.7	72 "
	Hauge	Aane ✓	2 months	"	" " " "	24	"	" " " "	5.7	68 "
	Eriksen	H-S. ✓	18 Yrs.	"	" " " "	31	"	" " " "	5.8½	71 "
	Olsen	Hugo J. ✓	3 "	"	" " " "	21	"	" " " "	5.7	67 "

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–401

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Address	Age	Sex	Occupation	Married	Children	Religion	Education	Health	Notes
17	Strømme	Ole H.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Sjo	Karl	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Likrus	Knut	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Larsen	Nils G.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Ofhedal	Thomas	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Erickson	Eric	7 Months	O. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Olsen	Kristian	13 Yrs.	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hansen	Karl	8	"	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Myklebiust Kristian K.	Kristian K.	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Myklebiust	Olaf O.	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Johansen	Haken	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Hauge	Adne	2 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Eriksen	H. S.	18 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Olsen	Hugo J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1349

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 399–405

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ALASKA", arriving at Dec 9, 1933, 19, from the port of Sydney Dec. 5 1933 13

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Jacobsen	M. S. ✓	32 Yrs.	Master	11-8-33	Hangesund	NO	Yes	47	Male	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.9	80 Kg.		
2		Gabriksen	Karl J. ✓	39 "	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	73 "		
3		Mivatne	Birge ✓	16 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	74 "		
4		Johansen	Fin ✓	16 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	68 "		
5		Kristiansen	Berner ✓	23 "	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	71 "		
6		Andersen	Hanvrik ✓	24 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.10	80 "		
7		Sortland	Peder ✓	30 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	80 "		
8		Kristiansen	Hans O. ✓	18 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	72 "		
9		Hauge	Halge ✓	4 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	65 "		
10		Whordal	Magne ✓	4 "	Gall. Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	64 "		
11		Ranes	Erling ✓	13 Months	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	64 "		
12		Weig	Emmanuel ✓	22 Yrs.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	75 "		
13		Grimsfredt	Bjorne ✓	4 "	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	76 "		
14		Ofthedal	Svend ✓	2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	62 "		
15		Andersen	Knut ✓	3 Months	O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	67 "		
16		Sirnes	Servin. ✓	4 Yrs.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	64 "		
17		Strømme	Ole H. ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	66 "		
18		Sjo	Karl ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	62 "		
19		Likrus	Knut ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	69 "		
20		Larsen	Nils G. ✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	71 "		
21		Ofthedal	Thomas ✓	6 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	69 "		
22		Erickson	Erie ✓	7 Months	O. S.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.8	64 "		
23		Olsen	Kristian ✓	13 Yrs.	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	65 "		
24		Hansen	Karl ✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.20	74 "		
25		Myklebiust	Kristian K. ✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	70 "		
26		Myklebiust	Olaf O. ✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	74 "		
27		Johansen	Haken ✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	72 "		
28		Hauge	Adne ✓	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	68 "		
29		Eriksen	H. S. ✓	18 Yrs.	"	18/10/33	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	71 "		
30		Olsen	Hugo J. ✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	67 "		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-12940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alaska, arriving at New York, Dec 9, 1933, from the port of Sydney 12/5 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS		
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1		Berlund	Ennio	4 Yrs.	Fireman	10-10-33	Hangesund	No	Yes	23	Male	Finnish	Finland	5.9 1/2	75 Kg.				
2		Kutt	Boris	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Germanic	Estonian	5.7 1/2	60 "				
3		Olsen	Sigfred A.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.6 1/2	63 "				
4		Abriksen	Gunvald S.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	68 "				
5		Kallevik	Nils A.	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	64 "				
6		Olsen	John	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	71 "				
7		Johannessen	Johan	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	66 "				
8		Hagland	Stener O.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	64 "				
9	Crew List Closed with 38 Members of Crew Including the Master																		
10	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Montreal</u> (City) <u>Canada</u> (Country) No. <u>70</u> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Sydney</u> <u>Direct</u> Date <u>Dec 5 1933</u> (Consul.) Service No. <u>4582</u></p> </div>																		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	<p>First <u>McDonald Wallace</u> — <u>Supercargo</u> Dec 3-33 <u>China</u> Yes Yes Yes <u>McDonald Wallace</u> <u>British</u> 5.8 1/2 155 <u>Canada</u></p> <p>I hereby certify that there is no <u>A. S. License</u> in the Province of <u>Quebec</u></p> <p><u>J. J. J. J.</u> <u>Customs Officer</u></p> <p>DEC 3 1933 Consul General, P. Q.</p> <p>Transferred to passenger manifest Gland with one additional member on crew - Total 39</p> <p>American Consulate, No. _____ at <u>Sydney</u> <u>New South Wales</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <u>Direct</u> (Consul.) Date <u>Dec. 5, 1933</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, and it is subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended.) Service No. <u>215</u> No Fee Prescribed.</p>																		
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Alaska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec., 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11682 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 25 1943

Date

Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

SEP 25 1943

Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number
11682 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 25 1943

Date

Anna Vasada
Camera Operator

SEP 25 1943

Date

W. C. Brown
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

Name	Age.	Nationality.
Peder Svendsen	29	Nor.
Rasmus Appeland	19	- " -
Karl Johansen	57	- " -
Svend Sandstrom	31	Swede
Gula Hansen	21	- " -

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Hunter Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any and all persons to whom such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the delivery to such immigration officer a full and complete list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the delivery to such immigration officer, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver the said list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report upon such vessel as required by the master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report upon such vessel as required by the landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S.A. & Co.,

Ung & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
66584

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N. Y.
Dec. 15, 1933

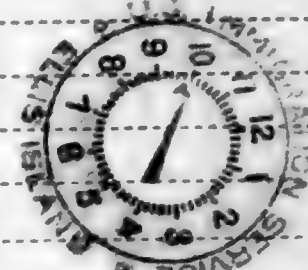
I, master of the Nor S. S. DAFO
from port of Shanghai ^(originally) China, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 20 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged. 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 20

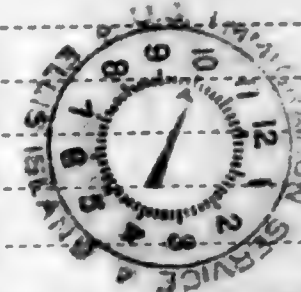
The above named vessel arrived at this port. Dec 9th, 1913, consigned to A.P.W. Paper Co - Albany; is now lying at St George S.S. and is expected to sail Dec 15th, 1913, for Shut Harbor N.S. First port of call in United States via United States port of Two York this voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<i>none</i>	

DEC 19 88



33, from the port of

SHEET HARBOUR, N.S. 6/30/88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at _____
port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

See by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
 1935, from the port of SHREVEPORT, N.S. 12/6/35

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickroom.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Harry Scheffstad	28	Nor.	8/1-33 New York
William Salberg	25	---	4/12-33 Philadelphia
Karl Spilworsen	48	---	10/12-33 ---
Harold Jacobsen	17	---	5/12-33 ---
Alvin Laine	32	Finnish	8/1-33 New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	

21	43	male	Nor.	6'0" 240	none			
41	...	...	...	5'8" 180	...			
23	...	...	...	6'0" 165	...			
47	...	...	...	6'4" 235	...			
45	...	...	...	5'7" 160	...			
32	...	...	...	5'7" 130	...			
41	...	...	...	5'6" 160	...			
19	...	...	...	5'9" 145	...			
32	...	...	...	6'0" 235	...			
52	...	...	...	5'8" 165	...			
48	...	...	...	6'3" 155	...			
25	...	...	...	5'7" 170	...			
18	...	...	...	5'7" 150	...			
30	...	...	...	5'8" 150	...			
37	...	...	...	5'8" 165	...			
25	...	...	...	5'5" 140	...			
21	...	...	...	5'6" 170	...			
28	...	...	...	5'7" 160	...			
32	...	...	...	5'4" 160	...			
25	...	...	...	5'8" 165	...			

* See list of names on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1935

See also ship's records operating for - New York
 Over 1000 passengers & crew - 1916-1917
 Local Agents Atlantic Ship Lines Operating Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DAGO, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 9th, 1933, from the port of SHEET HARBOR, N.S. 12/6/33 16

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	JOHANSEN	EINAR	28 yrs	Master	4/16-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	43	male	Scandinavian	Nor.	5'6"	240	none	
2	Yes	JORGENSEN	JORGEN	25	Chief Off.	3/25-32				41				5'8"	180		
3	Yes	NARVESEN	FINN	8	2 nd	4/22-32				23				6'0"	165		
4	Yes	MOE	SIGURD	20	Chief Eng.	10/14-32				47				6'4"	235		
5	Yes	KOHN	LORENTZ	25	2 nd	5/7-31				45				5'7"	160		
6	Yes	PEDERSEN	ARNE	15	3 rd	6/29-31				32				5'7"	130		
7	Yes	RYDNING	MAURITZ	25	Steward	3/14-32				41				5'6"	160		
8	Yes	OLSEN	CONRAD	3	cook	9/9-30				19				5'9"	145		
9	Yes	LAINE	TAIVO	15	Sailor	8/1-33				32		Finnish	Finn	6'0"	235		
10	Yes	PETTERSEN	THORVALD	35		7/23-33				52		Scandinavian	Nor.	5'8"	165		
11	Yes	HALVORSEN	KARL	30		10/12-33	Phila.			48				6'8"	155		
12	Yes	SOLBERG	KRISTIAN	10		10/2-33				25				5'7"	170		
13	Yes	JACOBSEN	HARALD	3		5/17-33				18				5'7"	160		
14	Yes	JOHANSEN	WILLY	3		7/23-33	N.Y.			20				5'7"	150		
15	Yes	EDWARDS	JACK	15	Donkey	10/13-33	Phila.			37		American	Amer.	5'8"	165		
16	Yes	LARSEN	AUGUST	10	Fireman	10/14-32	N.Y.			25				5'5"	140		
17	Yes	REIERSEN	MARTIN	6		5/16-33	Phila.			21				5'6"	170		
18	Yes	SCHEFSTAD	HARRY	12		8/1-33	N.Y.			28				5'7"	160		
19	Yes	OLSEN	OLE	14		8/26-33				32				5'4"	160		
20	No	LANDSVIK	ANDERS	7		11/21-33	Balto			25				5'8"	165		

*problem
Susp.*

Baltimore to Canada and return.

Line *Steamship Owners Operating Co. - New York.*
Owners *John P. Pedersen & Son - Oslo - Norway.*
Local Agents *Steamship Owners Operating Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

12-9-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Johansen master, of the Steam S/S. "DAFO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of December, 1937

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14-1618

Line
Owned
Local

[illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Hubert
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be furnished to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master has been guilty of desertion or landing without authority, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall constitute an offense against the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be satisfied or covered such fine. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sufficient security to cover such fine.

[illegible]

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF MOBILE, ALA.

DEC. 26TH. 1933....., 192

I, master of the MASTER S. S. "GIULIA"
(Nationality)
from port of PENSACOLA, FLA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	30	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	NONE	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	NONE	Total crew this date.....	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 25TH, 1933, 192, consigned to STRACHAN SHIPPING COMPANY; is now lying at TURNER TERMINALS, and is expected to sail DEC. 26TH, 1933, for NAPLES, VENICE, TRIESTE, FIUME, MOLFETTA, ANCONA via United States port of NEW ORLEANS, HOUSTON & GALV. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y. 22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

三

14-1013

[illegible]

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.		Name.	Age.	Nationality.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sub only :
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Line
Own
Locs

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

Dec. 15th, 1933

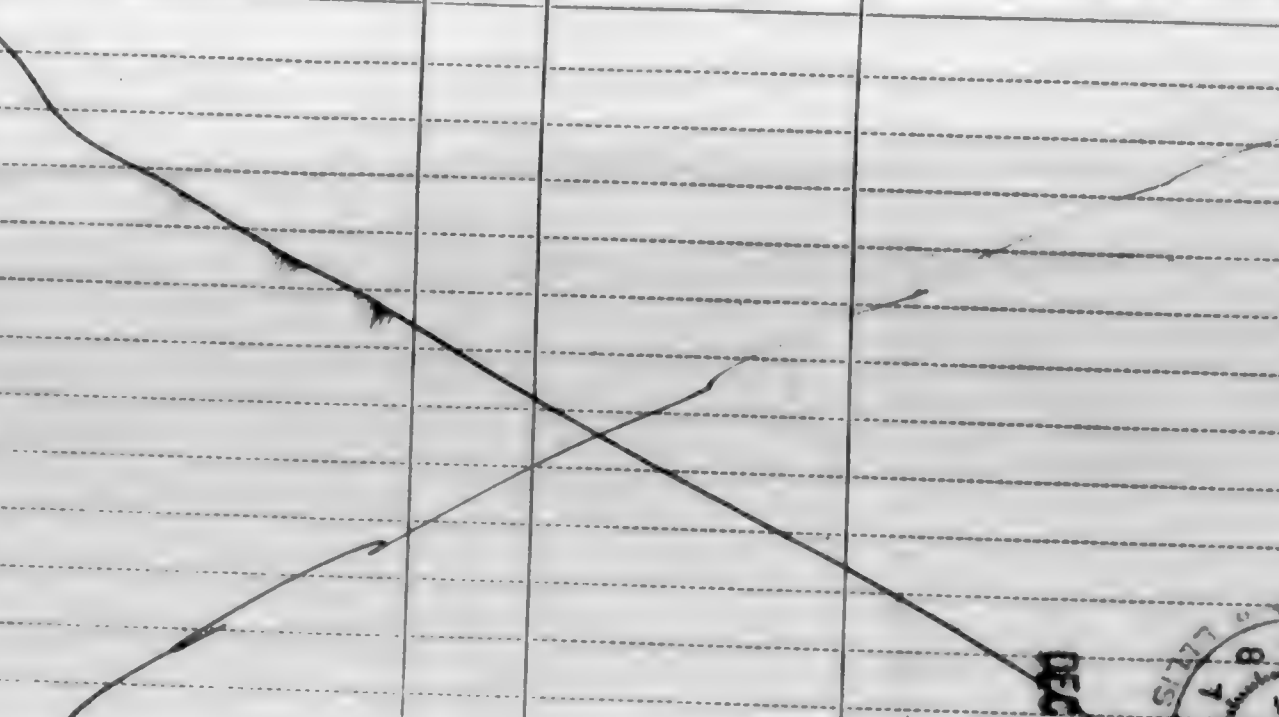

I, master of the Italian S. S. GIULIA
from port of Phila., Pa. (Nationality),
Dec. 18th, _____, 19 33
herby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Dec. 16th, 1933, consigned to
 Healer & Co., Inc., ; is now lying at Army Base, Norfolk, Va., and is
 expected to sail Dec. 16, 1933, for Tampa, Fla.
 via United States port of
 this voyage was New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			
			

side.

REV.

GIULIA

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

17	P.E.	Moreonich	giovanni	37	deck boy	August 10 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	25	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	142
18	P.E.	Comin	Luigi	107	donkey man	February 8 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	37	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	142
19	P.E.	Stefani	Carlo	47	electrician	August 4 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	27	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5' 2"	142
20	P.E.	Dereibus	giovanni	37	machinist	February 9 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	28	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5' 2"	141
21	P.E.	Valeovich	giovanni	47	machinist	May 6 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	36	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5' 2"	142
22	P.E.	Dopiran	Pietro	177	oiler	May 6 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	41	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	140
23	P.E.	Rubino	Vincenzo	107	oiler	February 24 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	37	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	140
24	P.E.	Polanski	Polanski	37	oiler	May 7 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	43	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5' 4"	136
25	P.E.	Ponchere	Luigi	27	oiler	February 15 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	28	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	141
26	P.E.	Loenich	giovanni	177	2 nd steward	May 6 th 33	Quarte	no	yes	38	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	144
27	P.E.	Lodi	Emilio	187	chief steward	October 2 nd 33	Quarte	no	yes	40	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5' 2"	142
28	P.E.	Castodine	Antoniuccio	47	cook	May 18 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	43	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	143
29	P.E.	Santello	Timoteo	47	galleys boy	May 18 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	26	m.	North-Holm	Holm	5'	140

DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE

DISCHARGED TRIESTE

DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VENICE Italy
For the journey to the United States
Adriatic & Mediterranean
Date November 2, 1933
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Immigrant Inspector
Fee two dollars
Service No. 1283

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Giulia, arriving at New York, Dec. 9, 1933, from the port of Venice-Libon 11/26/33 23

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	Comlich	Giuseppe	40 y.	master	May 8 th 33	Quine	no	yes	55	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	148		
2	P.E.	Pozzini	Angelo	28 y.	1 st officer	February 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	45	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	136		
3	P.E.	Pedronich	Giuseppe	8 y.	3 rd officer	August 3 rd 33	Quine	no	yes	27	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 4"	146		
4	P.E.	Goia	Antonio	32 y.	Chief engineer	May 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	51	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 1"	154		
5	P.E.	Pozzini	Samuele	44 y.	1 st asst. engineer	August 14 th 33	Quine	no	yes	47	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 5"	149		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
6	P.E.	Ongia	Attilio	13 y.	2 nd asst. engineer	February 8 th 33	Quine	no	yes	38	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 5"	148		
7	P.E.	Pedronich	Marcello	8 y.	3 rd asst. engineer	August 14 th 33	Quine	no	yes	34	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 10"	138		Discharged at Naples
8	P.E.	Coronghi	Enzo	9 y.	nickel sprayer	August 14 th 33	Quine	no	yes	29	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	140		
9	P.E.	Pozzini	Francesco	13 y.	boatswain	February 16 th 33	Quine	no	yes	38	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 5"	158		
10	P.E.	Pezzan	Emilio	4 y.	cooper	May 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	45	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 5"	160		
11	P.E.	Vicovich	Angelo	28 y.	A.B. man	August 3 rd 33	Quine	no	yes	50	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	138		
12	P.E.	Comlich	Giuseppe	3 y.	A.B. man	October 31 st 32	Quine	no	yes	26	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 5"	156		
13	P.E.	Lovich	Vincenzo	15 y.	A.B. man	February 8 th 33	Quine	no	yes	40	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 4"	159		
14	P.E.	Comlich	Giuseppe	5 y.	A.B. man	February 8 th 33	Quine	no	yes	38	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	138		
15	P.E.	Ferravilli	Vincenzo	15 y.	A.B. man	August 14 th 33	Quine	no	no	47	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	168		
16	P.E.	Corrich	Francesco	1 y.	ordinary man	February 16 th 33	Pole	no	yes	19	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	139		
17	P.E.	Morovich	Giuseppe	3 y.	deck boy	August 10 th 33	Quine	no	yes	25	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 10"	138		
18	P.E.	Comich	Luigi	10 y.	donkey man	February 8 th 33	Quine	no	yes	37	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	142		
19	P.E.	Stefani	Carlo	4 y.	electrician	August 14 th 33	Quine	no	yes	27	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 8"	142		
20	P.E.	Derebini	Giuseppe	8 y.	machinist	February 9 th 33	Quine	no	yes	28	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 2"	141		
21	P.E.	Valevich	Giuseppe	4 y.	machinist	May 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	36	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 2"	142		
22	P.E.	Dopiran	Pietro	17 y.	oiler	May 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	41	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	140		
23	P.E.	Rubini	Vincenzo	10 y.	oiler	February 14 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	37	m.	South Italian	Italian	5'	140		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	P.E.	Corbucci	Francesco	8 y.	oiler	August 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	42	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 4"	136		
25	P.E.	Pozzini	Luigi	2 y.	oiler	February 16 th 33	Quine	no	yes	28	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	141		
26	P.E.	Lovich	Giuseppe	17 y.	2 nd steward	May 6 th 33	Quine	no	yes	38	m.	North Italian	Italian	5'	144		
27	P.E.	Lodi	Emilio	12 y.	chief steward	October 31 st 32	Quine	no	yes	40	m.	North Italian	Italian	5' 2"	142		
28	P.E.	Castellani	Antonio	4 y.	cook	May 10 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	43	m.	South Italian	Italian	5'	148		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	P.E.	Santini	Antonio	4 y.	galley boy	May 18 th 33	Napoli	no	yes	26	m.	South Italian	Italian	5'	140		DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30																	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1540

AMERICAN
NOV
VENI

AMERICAN CONSULATE
VENICE, ITALY
No. 24
BEEN
For the journey to the United States
Adriatic & Mediterranean
Char. E. Ferry
Date November 2, 1933
The validity of this visa expires (under
sanctions from this date, provided the passport
remains valid for that period)

Fee two dollars
Service 10.1283

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

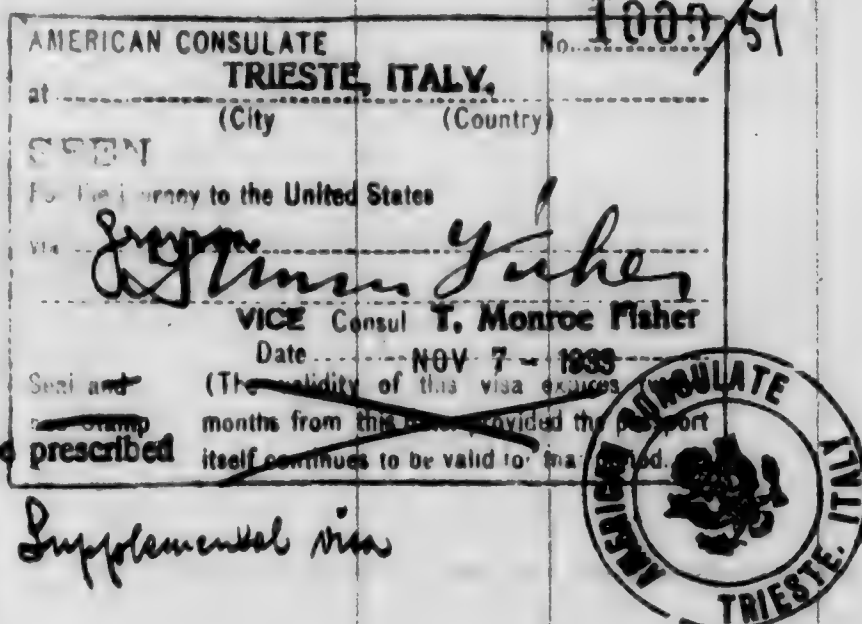
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S. GIULIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

24

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO, BUT P.E.	GHERSCOVICH	OLIVO ✓	25	COOK	7/11/933	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'2	147		
2	"	SVARA	CARLO ✓	20	ENG. 1ST ENGINEER	7/11/933	"	NO	YES	43	"	"	"	5'3	151		
3	"	ORCHIS	ORESTE ✓	10	2ND OFFICER	7/11/933	"	NO	YES	31	"	"	"	5'0	160		
4	"	BRACINI	AUGUSTO ✓	4	OILER	7/11/933	"	NO	YES	35	"	"	"	5'4	161		
5	"	SCINCOVICH	RODOLFO ✓	7	KITCHENBOY	7/11/933	"	NO	YES	28	"	"	"	5'2	150		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	No, but P.E.	Beccino	Giulio ✓	7	3rd engineer	7/11/33	Naples	no	yes	34	male	Polish	Polish	6	180		
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

closed with 30 members of crew.



No, but P.E. Beccino Giulio ✓ 7 3rd engineer 7/11/33 Naples no yes 34 male Polish Polish 6 180 closed with one member of crew



American Consulate General N. 6763 at Naples Italy. No fee prescribed. C. H. Hall, Jr. Vice Consul of the United States of America date November 12, 1933.

original stamp

Line

Owners

Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-33

Lee C. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

7 day of
October

Venice
Trieste
Bari
Messina
Naples
Palermo
Lisbon 11/26

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 439) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION D, RULE 3

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be liable for the expenses of such alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has examined him and determined that he is not inadmissible under the immigration laws.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman in respect of which clearance pending the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such fine remains unpaid, except that the bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor as evidence of a failure to detain or deport after detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such verse

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that an alien deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, such seaman may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such verse shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or last payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Meldrum

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, containing also the names of those who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether each was landed or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of its arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without papers and are departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, said deliver either of the said lists or reports, or both, as required, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and if the such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for such payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such vessel be permitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-2010

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
Dec 11th 1933

I, master of the British S. S. Sydney Green
(Nationality)
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	24	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 9th, 1933, consigned to
Lyman Packet Co Ltd; is now lying at New Brighton, and is
expected to sail Dec 14th, 1933, for Lyman Bldg
via United States port of — First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DEC 12 1964

三

[illegible]

overseer
Inspector

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-0240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gypsy Queen, arriving at New York, Dec 9th, 1933, from the port of Windsor, N. S. Dec 9th 1933 26

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever captured, deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Meldrum	John	28	Master	10-1-33	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	British	5-7	158		
2		Roberts	Charles	16	1st Mate	10-11-33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	165		
3		Thompson	John	9	2nd "	24-4-33	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5-11	160		
4		Lambert	Fred	6	Wheeler bp	"	"	Yes	"	29	"	U.S. A	U.S. A	6-2	155		
5		Thompson	William	28	1st Engineer	"	"	No	"	48	"	English	British	5-7	140		
6		Starratt	Daniel	28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5-5	172		
7		Peterson	George	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5-5	175		
8		Mactison	Robert	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5-6	138		
9		McLanahan	William	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5-8	130		
10		Downs	John	21	Book	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	135		
11		Jones	William	30	2nd Stew	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-6	126		
12		Thompson	Joseph	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145		
13		Hagenah	Rudolf	12	Boat	20-7-33	New Orleans	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-11	158		
14		Todd	Daniel	5	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	British	5-9	165		
15		Murray	William	12	"	24-4-33	New York	"	"	31	"	Scotch	British	5-7	150		
16		Proculis	Dick	3	"	26-7-33	New Orleans	"	"	20	"	U.S. A	U.S. A	6-10	150		
17		Hulson	Frank	13	"	5-10-33	"	"	"	33	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-11	165		
18		Schulson	Charles	18	"	21-10-33	"	"	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	150		
19		Bonnie	William	40	"	15-11-33	New York	"	"	54	"	English	British	5-7	140		
20		Reed	James	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	132		
21		Anderson	Eric	14	Fireman	24-4-33	"	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-6	150		
22		Hansen	Einar	5	"	21-10-33	New Orleans	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegian	5-5	140		
23		McArthur	Edward	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. A	U.S. A	5-11	160		
24		Rudi	James	28	"	11-1-33	New York	"	"	44	"	Scotch	British	5-8	175		

Line Gypsy Queen
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

12-9-33
FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector aboard the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the persons respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged, and those to be retained on board; and the said lists shall be retained by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer or his assistant shall endeavor to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel of which he is an employee, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been retained on board; and the principal immigration officer shall, upon receipt of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so retained on board, to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, and to the principal immigration officer by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and not paid off and discharged, the sum of \$10 for each day of detention, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

such alien from the United States. Sec. 20. (c) The master, charterer, owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board a seaman, employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, or who fails to pay the fine provided for in this act to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of five hundred dollars in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the alien owner of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

• See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Sahl
.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer may require by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, in the form in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the name of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to which he is apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel from the port of arrival the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been employed on such vessel, and the names of all such alien employees who have since been discharged or paid off and discharged, shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel since the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to cause to be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in accordance with the law, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the port of arrival as to the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the vessel shall not be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the same has been paid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. C.
24-86 (a)
24-86 (a) N. Y.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
61211

Form 632

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING /CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. 1168

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....Newark, N.Y.

December 12th....., 1938

Belfri

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Belfri
(Nationality)
from port of Souris, P.E.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....23..... Number of seamen deserted.....

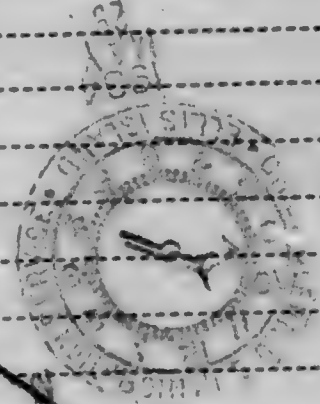
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died) 23

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date.....23

The above named vessel arrived at this port..... December 10th....., 198³, consigned to Harrold Dornand.....; is now lying at Newark, N.Y......, and is expected to sail December 14th....., 198³, for Havana..... via United States port of -..... First port of call in United States this voyage was Newark, N.Y......

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Exempl. 83 (all others)

Sheet No. _____

28

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
Canada 12/6/33

from the port of Souris, ^{Esquimaux} James Adair and

Canada. 1961/33

Require

OF THE CHANGES REGARDING CHANGES

Date	March 21st 1951
Order	Special Order
Local Agency	14-100

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of

Vessel S/S Belpin, arriving at San Juan -
Sant Fancisc, via 10th
1913, from the port of _____.

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					Whether paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
Yes	Dale	Kelge	✓14 x	(Master)	15/0-03	At Sea	No	Yes	31	M.
	Winkelstein	Blum	✓38	Chief off.	29/7-03	Stamps	"	"	56	"
	Johnson	Joos	✓24	2nd off.	"	"	"	"	39	"
	Nilsen	Fellaf	✓30	Chief Eng.	19/0-03	At Sea	"	"	48	"
	Brandstad	Sigurd	✓34	2nd "	29/2-03	Stamps	"	"	53	"
	Trandel	Oh	✓28	3rd "	"	"	"	"	46	"
	Coast	Offen	✓15	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"
	Rudstam	Hans	✓3	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"
	Varan	William	✓19	Butler	"	"	"	"	26	"
	Swan	Thorge	✓4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"
	Wang	Wardner	✓7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
	Atell	Martin	✓3	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"
	Harland	Arne	✓4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
	Engelsten	Kjell	✓2	"	26/9-03	Forward	"	"	22	"
	Pellum	Kjell	✓1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	"
	Salmist	Hakald	✓1	"	29/7-03	Stamps	"	"	18	"
	Joerban	Joy	✓12	Drum	"	"	"	"	31	"
	Joerban	Riden	✓6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"
	Maunyn	Alt	✓8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
	Swan	Eden	✓10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"
	Witstad	Joan	✓16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"
	Nilsen	Dean	✓18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"
	Thudwig	Krohn	✓5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"

W. E. Stace

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

28

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S/S Belpi, arriving at New York port of the United States Dec 10th, 1933, from the port of Souris, Prince Edward Island Canada 12/6/33

(2) Whether heretofore employed on U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Dahl	Helge	14	Master	1/10-33	Hull	No	Yes	31	M.	Scand.	Norw.	6'	170	None	
	Mikkelsen	Hans	38	Chief off.	29/7-33	Starway	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	190	"	
	Johnson	Jens	24	2nd off.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"	
	Nilsen	Talley	30	Chief Eng.	1/10-33	Oslo	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
	Brandstad	Sigurd	34	2nd off.	29/7-33	Starway	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'0"	140	"	
	Trosdel	Ok	28	3rd	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"	
	Gaard	Ottar	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	170	"	
	Andreassen	Hans	3	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
	Larsen	Hilmar	10	Barber	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"	
	Jensen	Frygve	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	175	"	
	Wang	Kaistum	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	186	"	
	Oddeh	Martin	3	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
	Haugland	Anne	14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"	
	Frylbacken	Liif	2	"	26/4-33	Tronair	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
	Petersen	Rilpil	1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
	Schmidt	Harald	1	"	29/7-33	Starway	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
	Jacobsen	Jens	12	Donkey-	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
	Jacobsen	Riider	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"	
	Mauger	Alf	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
	Jensen	Eben	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
	Bilstad	Johan	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
	Nilsen	Oscar	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"	
	Thendrup	Kristian	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"	

M. E. Walsh,
Capt.

Line Christen Smith, Oslo
Owners Harold Damund
Local Agents 14-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Belfri, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933.

M. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Daul
Master, First or Second Officer.

*No American Consul -
Ex Order - 920730.
Boston, Mass. - previous Am. port,
then to Canada.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
12/6/33.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

December 20, 1933 192

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. BRAA
(Nationality.)

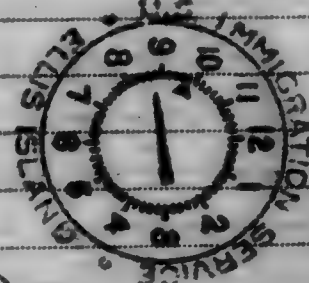
from port of Georgetown, P.E.I. Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>22</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>n11</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>n11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>n11</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>n11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>22</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 9th, 1935, 192, consigned to Polaris Shipping Co.; is now lying at anchorage N.Y. Bay, and is expected to sail December 20th, 1935, 192, for Laguna de Carmen, Mexico via United States port of Newport News, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sam N. Binnell

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the names of the crew of the ship, the company, when and where such vessel was engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the course of the port of arrival, and containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien has been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine of \$10 for each alien so located the sum of \$10 for each alien so located whose name is not on the list, or if a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
23 Canine Slip, N. Y.

Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
60	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6' 2.00			
35	"	"	"	5'10"	190		
34	"	"	"	6'	179		
24	"	"	"	6'1"	185		
28	"	"	"	5'4"	185		
35	"	"	"	5'4"	170		
28	"	"	"	5'6"	175		
18	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
18	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
20	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
56	"	"	"	5'6"	179		
48	"	"	"	6"	200		
25	"	"	"	5'6"	180		
27	"	"	"	5'4"	150		
22	"	"	"	5'4"	176		
46	"	Portuguese	"	5'4"	160		
50	"	Scandinavian	"	5'10"	186		
35	"	"	"	5'5"	170		
24	"	"	"	5'11"	179		
22	"	"	"	5'3"	129		
30	"	"	"	5'11"	140		
36	"	"	"	5'6"	135		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1977

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel 515 BIPHH, arriving at New York, December 16, 1917

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age
	Family name	Given name			When	Where			
	BJENNNESS	Wons J.	31	Boysen Master	12	23	San Francisco		
	CHRISTENSEN	Alf A. J.	15	Chief clerk					
	GAHRD	F. J. J.	8	Steward					
	NILSEN	And.	1	Boysen					
	JOHANNSEN	John A.	10	H. B.					
	FRENTZEN	Pauls C.	18	H. B.					
	FOSBERG	Hemming K. R.	1	H. B.					
	GULLIKSEN	Georg	1	O. S.					
	FOSSE	Anten R.	1	O. S.					
	BLONDH.	Rolf	1	Boy					
	PEDERSEN	Alfred	15	Eng. Eng.					
	HANSEN	Wons B.	10	Steward					
	HANSEN	Severe	15	Steward					
	MOELLER	Olav	1	Steward					
	KRISTENSEN	Olav H.	1	Steward					
	MENDONCH	Carl A. A.	1	Steward					
	BERULIEN	Bernard H.	1	Steward					
	ERIKSEN	Claus G.	1	Steward					
	ALTHRN	Arvid H.	1	Steward					
	GULLBERGSEN	Longum A.	1	Eng. Eng.					
	PEDERSEN	Carl S.	1	Steward					
	PEDERSEN	Gustav M.	1	Cook					

I hereby certify that there is no
reference in the manifest

Notice & demand that should be made
Notice & demand that should be made

Signature

Immigration Service

E. G. DEODEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S BRHA arriving at New York, December 10th, 1933, from the port of Summerside, Charlottetown and Georgetown, P. E. I. Canada 12/6/33.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height feet and inches	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	BJOENNESS	Kons A.	40 years	Master	3/13-33	Sandefjord	No	Yes	60	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6' 2.00			
	CHRISTENSEN	Alf L. N.	15 "	Chief off.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10" 190			
	GAARD	F. Rythou	8 "	Second	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6' 179			
	NILSEN	Arnt	9 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1" 185			
	JOHANNSSEN	Johan A.	10 "	H. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4" 185			
	FRANTSEN	Frants O.	18 "	H. B.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4" 170			
	FOSSBERG	Kemming K. R.	9 "	H. B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 175			
	GULLIKSEN	Georg	7 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4" 130			
	FOSSE	Karsten K.	7 "	O. S.	25/18-33	Liverpool	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4" 130			
	BLONDAL	Rolf	7 "	Boy	3/13-33	Sandefjord	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 156			
	PEDERSEN	Alfred	25 1/2 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6" 179			
	HANSEN	Kons B.	30 "	Second	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6" 200			
	HANSEN	Sverre	6 "	Third	25/18-33	Toensberg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 180			
	MOELLER	Odmund	8 "	Fireman	3/13-33	Sandefjord	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4" 150			
	KRISTIANSEN	Olov K.	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4" 176			
	MENDONCA	Cyrl. A. A.	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Portuguese	"	5'4" 160			
	BERULFSEN	Bernhard K.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scandinavian	"	5'10" 186			
	ERIKSEN	Clous G.	15 1/2 "	"	25/18-33	Liverpool	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5" 170			
	ALTEN	Jakob K.	8 "	Trim.	2/6-33	Newcastle	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11" 179			
	GULBRANDSEN	Torgum N.	8 "	Eng. Boy	3/13-33	Sandefjord	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3" 129			
	PEDERSEN	Alfred G.	31 1/2 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11" 140			
	PEDERSEN	Gustav M.	16 "	Cook	25/18-33	Liverpool	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6" 135			

M. E. Halala,
Inspector.

I hereby certify that there is no
use of force in this Province

Palmer & Sonner, Inc. 17 Battery Place New York
Palmer Shipping Co. 17 Battery Place New York

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 2/5 "Braa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933.

M. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

Sam H. Russell
Master, ~~Second Officer~~.

No Visa - Ex. Order of Dep't.
Left port of New York for Canada.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. E. G. STEUBERT

Sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. December 24, 1933, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y.

12/10/33, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LYNCH	DANIEL J.	46	M.	S.	Irish	APRIL 30-1887	(1903) ✓ Signature of father's citizenship
2	RICHARDSON	CARL B.	20	M.	S.	Edwardville-Ill.	FEB. 10 -1904 ✓	88 Coffee St. Brooklyn N.Y. 1117 St. Louis St. Edwardville-Ill. ✓
3	FEATHERSTONE	JOSEPH C.	38	M.	M.	Beltonia-Miss.	SEPT. 4-1895 ✓	415 E. 10th St. Tulsa-Okla. ✓
4	Romero	Ramon	37	M.	B			Sp. Term Sup Ct. N. Y. C. - Jan. 5, 1923. ✓ 25 South St. N.Y. City ✓
5	Graffenried	Earl de	33	M	M	ONELTON TEX	JULY 11-1900 ✓	2412 - 39 57 CALVERTON TEX
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. J. Walsh,
Inspector
12/10/33
N. J. Jones
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

Ames Reg.

Wm. S. Lobern

Am 12-10-33

5 5
5 5
100

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

8. J. W. Strader
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the lists so delivered, and if he finds that any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officer to examine the lists so delivered, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have not been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of times, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and if he finds that any of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, he shall cause the principal immigration officer to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the questions involved in the question of such alien's illegal landing, and the sum so paid shall not be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1818

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N Y

Dec 27 1933

192

I, master of the American S. S. "E. G. SEUBERT"
(Nationality.)
from port of Aruba DFL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	35	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	36	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	14		Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Dec 10 1933, 192, consigned to Std. Ship Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail Dec. 27 1933, 192, for Aruba, Rio Janeiro, Pernambuco via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

32

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1812

18	No	Stoney	Victor	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Am.	Chile	✓	5-1	160
19	Yes	Erise	Victor	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Am.	Chile	✓	5-1	160
20	"	McDonald	Frank	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	✓	5-6	160
21	No	Formoso	Domingo, A.	✓ 10	O.S.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	✓	5-8	160
22	No	Kerner	Paul, R.	✓ 2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	✓	5-9	138
23	No	Kleschinsky	Francis, S.	✓ 2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	✓	5-6	156
24	No	Berjan	James	✓ 20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	✓	5-10	180
25	No	Osborne	Ralph, F.	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	✓	5-6	160
26	Yes	Nielsen	Alfred	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	✓	5-6	160
27	Yes	Jurg	Arthur	✓ 9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	✓	5-10	165
28	Yes	Nilsen	Idar, M.	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	✓	5-3	136
29	Yes	Fedko	George	✓ 22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	Russia	✓	5-10	175
30	Yes	Downey	John	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	✓	5-5	135

Line Standard Oil
 Owners Standard Shipping Co.
 Local Agents Standard Oil Co of N.J.
 1200

McEwale
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 35
aliens 42
trans (3), (6), (7), and (8)
the other side

SEAMEN LIST

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
0				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nile Borgeson	46	U.S.A.	New York Oct 6 1933
Harold I Cook	27	"	"
Roy A Anderson	29	"	"
William Kotyk	42	Austria	"
Frank McDonald	24	U.S.A.	"
Paul R Kerner	18	"	"
Alfred Nielsen	35	"	"
George Fedko	41	Russia	"
Idar Nilsen	30	Norway	"
Albino Frende	34	Spain	"
Joseph Glass	37	Germany	"
Vincent E Higgins	25	U.S.A.	"
Vincent Ruggerio	28	U.S.A.	"
Ramon Romero	37	U.S.A.	left Caripito Ven. Nov 24 1933

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

20	No	McDonald	Frank	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160
21	No	Formoso	Domingo, A.	10	O.S.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160
22	No	Kerner	Paul, R.	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	138
23	No	Kleschinsky	Francois, S.	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	156
24	No	Berjan	James	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	180
25	No	Osborne	Ralph, N.	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160
26	Yes	Nielsen	Alfred	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-6	160
27	Yes	Jurg	Arthur	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-10	165
28	Yes	Nilsen	Idar, M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5-3	136
29	Yes	Fedko	George	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	Russia	5-10	175
30	Yes	Downey	John	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	135

Standard Oil
Standard Shipping Co.
Standard Oil Co of N.J.

McEwald
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 35
Aliens 13
22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "E. G. SEUBERT", arriving at New York, 12/10/33, 1933, from the port of Aruba, N. W. I. 12/2/33

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Borgeson	Hils	20	Master	10/6/33	N.Y.C. U.S.A.	Paid Off	Yes	46	Male	Scand.	U.S.A.	6-0	195		
2	Yes	Randrepp	John	30	Ch Mate	10/7/33	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	143		
3	No	Cook	Harold, I.	11	2d "	10/6/33	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-9	142		
4	Yes	Logan	Simpson	13	3d "	10/7/33	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	136		
5	No	Fox	Charles, J.	20	Ch Engr	10/6/33	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-6	185		
6	Yes	Pude	Peter	27	1st Asst	10/7/33	"	"	"	48	"	Russian	"	5-6	182		
7	"	Balsli	John, W.	4	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	128		
8	"	Anderson	Roy, A.	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	"	6-1	180		
9	"	Beaumont	Bennett, F.	13	Radio	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	"	5-0	94		
10	"	Blore	George, G.	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140		
11	No	Navarro	Florentino	10	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Phil'pnes	"	5-6	185		
12	No	Soriano	Sotero, C.	20	2d "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	140		
13	Yes	Mendrinou	John	26	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	155		
14	No	Kotyk	William	42	Pumpman	10/6/33	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austria	5-8	165		
15	No	Maukon	John, M.	8	A.B.	10/7/33	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	6-1	173		
16	No	Kucenski	Joseph, S.	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	142		
17	No	Faustlin	Charles	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	130		
18	No	Stenby	Richard, J.	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-4	160		
19	Yes	Eriee	Victor	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Sp. Am.	Chile	5-1	160		
20	"	McDonald	Frank	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160		
21	No	Formoso	Domingo, A.	10	O.S.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160		
22	No	Kerner	Paul, R.	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	138		
23	No	Kleschinsky	Francis, S.	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	156		
24	No	Berjan	James	20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	180		
25	No	Osborne	Ralph, N.	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	160		
26	Yes	Nielsen	Alfred	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5-6	160		
27	Yes	Jurg	Arthur	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-10	165		
28	Yes	Nilsen	Idar, M.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Norway	5-3	136		
29	Yes	Fedko	George	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	Russia	5-10	175		
30	Yes	Downey	John	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	135		

E. G. SEUBERT DEC 10 1933



Line Standard Oil
 Owners Standard Shipping Co.
 Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
 18-1240

McEwale
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 35
 Aliens 12
[Signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Nils Borgeson, of the Am. s/s "E. G. SEUBERT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N. Borgeson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pdlish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1933
1906
31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

34

Vessel Am. S/S "E. O. SEUBERT", arriving at _____1933, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Boyle	Robert, H.	✓ 1	Wiper	10/7/33	N. Y. C. U. S. A.	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0	195		
32	Yes	Frende	Albin	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	130		
33	Yes	Vriesema	Nick	✓ 14	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dutch	Holland	6-1	170		
34	No	Glass	Joseph	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany	5-11	190		
35	No	Higgins	Vincent, E.	✓ 5	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	130		
36	Yes	Ruggerio	Vicent	✓ Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	135		
7		<i>Original</i>															
8		AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL															
9		NOV 4 - 1933															
10		(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)															
11		M. E. Walsh, Inspt.															
12		AMERICAN VICE CONSUL															
13		AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL															
14		NOV 4 - 1933															
15		(Loaded with 34 members in crew)															
16		AMERICAN CONSULATE, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.															
17		NOV 20, 1933															
18		AMERICAN CONSULATE, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.															
19		NOV 20, 1933															
20		AMERICAN CONSULATE, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.															
21		NOV 20, 1933															
22		NO FEE PRESCRIBED															
23																	
#36	24	No	Ramon Romero	20	Workaway	11/24	Venezuela	Paid off	Yes	37	Male	Spanish	U. S. A.	5-8	166		TRANSFERRED TO PASSENGER SHEET.
#37	25	No	Graffenried	0	"	12/2	Aruba	"	"	33	"	U. S. A.	"	5-10	170		"
26																	# 24 & 25 - Transferred to U. S. C., sheet - 7 - Lines 4 & 5.
27																	M. E. Walsh, Inspt.
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Standard Oil
Owners Standard Shipping Company
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain Eila Bergeson, of the Am. S/S "E. O. STEWART", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1933

W. F. Engle
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Bergeson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MA

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, the United States immigration officer by the representative

Vessel Estrella, arriving at New York, November 10th, 1933, from the

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Name	NAME IN FULL	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether paid	Age	Sex
Family name	Given name			When	Where			

Yes	Durseth	Jogelungt	41	Master	7/4-33	Oslo	No	Yes	35	Male
"	Johnsen	Sverre	21	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	38	"
"	Johnsen	Rolf	8	Sec	"	"	"	"	26	"
"	Thorsen	Reidar Cook	6	Third	1/4-33	Seville	"	"	28	"
"	Villanger	Kristoffer	21	Boatswain	2/4-33	Oslo	"	"	40	"
"	Bergesen	Karl	24	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"
"	Olsen	Angel	6	AB Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Johnsen	Sverre	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
"	Pedersen	Arild	3	Ord Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"
"	Bottolfsen	Helmik	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Birkeland	Haakon	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Reichelt	Baeti	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"
"	Otterstad	Erik	13	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"
"	Brommeland	Johann	9	Sec	"	"	"	"	29	"
"	Thomsen	Kristian	5	Third	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Vik	Mils	2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	40	"
"	Karlson	Johannes	13	Assistant	"	"	"	"	30	"
"	Knutson	Knut	3	Motorman	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Torsvik	Anlon	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Olsen	Georg	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
"	Larsen	Odd L	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Larsen	Olav	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
"	Davidson	Alfred	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"
"	Eliassen	Martin	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Skarpen	Byarne	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"
"	Mikkelsen	Lars	9	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"
"	Skare	Byarne	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"
"	Hermundsen	Anfin	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Mikkelsen	Sigurd	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Strömen	Oscar	7	AB Seaman	9/4-33	Oslo	"	"	23	"

Signature J. W. Churchill Local Agent
 Signature 12/14/33 Immigration Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11-9-33

Vessel Estrella arriving at New York, November 10th, 1933, from the port of Marseille / various Mediterranean ports

(1) Whether or of crew preceding of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Yes	Ovreseth	Ingebrigt	41	Master	27-33	Oslo	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	172	83		
"	Johnsen	Sverre	21	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	172	78		
"	Johnsen	Rolf	1	Sec.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	181	79		
"	Thorsen	Reider	6	Cook	14-33	Seville	"	"	28	"	"	"	177	80		
"	Villanger	Kristoffer	21	Boatswain	27-33	Oslo	"	"	40	"	"	"	173	75		
"	Bergesen	Karl	14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	185	77		
"	Olsen	Angel	6	AB Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	180	76		
"	Johnsen	Sverre	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	177	80		
"	Pedersen	Arild	3	Ord. Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	168	65		
"	Bottolfsen	Helmik	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	172	70		
"	Birkeland	Haakon	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	178	76		
"	Reichelt	Borti	1	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	171	67		
"	Otterstad	Erik	13	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	167	76		
"	Brommeland	Johan	9	Sec.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	185	81		
"	Thowsen	Kristian	5	Third "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175	76		
"	Vik	Nils	2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	173	66		
"	Karlsen	Johannes	13	Assistant	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	72		
"	Knutsen	Knut	3	Motorman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	169	68		
"	Torsvik	Anlon	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	73		
"	Olsen	Georg	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	73		
"	Larsen	Odd L	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	162	58		
"	Larsen	Olav	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	185	75		
"	Davidson	Alfred	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	76		
"	Eliassen	Martin	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	165	67		
"	Skorpen	Bjarne	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	70		
"	Mikkelsen	Lars	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	171	70		
"	Skare	Bjarne	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	176	72		
"	Hermansen	Asfin	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	170	70		
"	Mikkelsen	Sigurd	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	63		
"	Ströner	Oscar	7	AB Seaman	9-33	Marseille	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	74		



Crew 32
all aliens.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Orviseff, master, of the Norwegian M/V Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Orviseff
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel Estrella, arriving at New York Dec. 10th, 1933, from the port of Marseille / various Mediterranean ports

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Stenbro	Reidar	1	Boy	9/11/33	Amath	No		17	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	166	56		
2	Yes	Boge	Adolf	7	Oiler	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	172	66		
3		AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE SEEN Per the journey to the United States via <u>Spanish ports, etc.</u> <u>Harry M. Donaldson, Vice Consul</u> Date: <u>NOV 9 - 1933</u>															
4		List dead with thirty two (32) members of crew, including master.															
5		H. Smith Dec. 10/1933															
6		AMERICAN CONSULATE MARSEILLE, FRANCE															
7		Service No. 1095 Fee: \$2.00 Fee Station: Original															
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1340

OWNERS

Local Agents _____

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Oversteth master, of the Norwegian H. Estrilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Oversteth
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

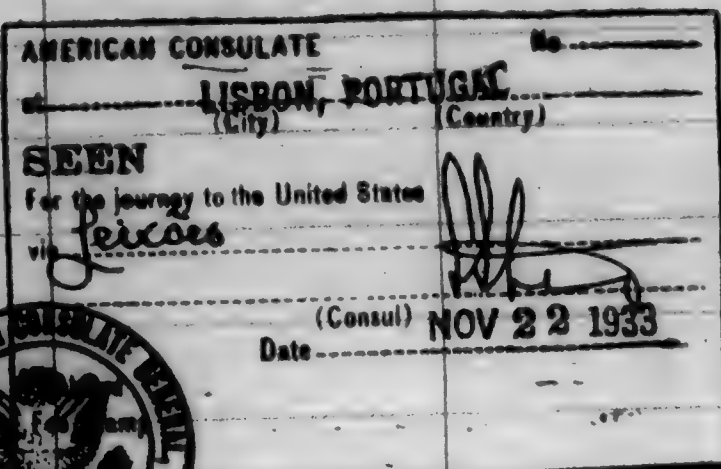
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ESTRELLA, arriving at New-York, Dec. 1st, 1933, from the port of Marseille / various Mediterranean ports

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST	MIKKELSEN	KRISTIAN A.	21 yrs.	Steward	11/22/33	Lisbon	No.	Yes	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5ft. 10 in.	190	None	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Service No. 1093.
No fee.

- Closed with one member of crew -

H. Smith
Dec. 1st 1933

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Orselle, master, of the Norwegian M/V. Estelle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1933

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

L. Orselle
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

39

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Aug 12-10-33

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Normal.—If the alien sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAVY TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	1	45 etc	3
2	2		
TOTAL	1	2	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

Amer

NOTE.—If a vessel sails with the vessel, the condition of the aliens must be ascertained. If no surgeon is on board, the vessel, the

S/S McKeef

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

1933

S. S. MC KEESPORT

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

NOVEMBER 25, 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Albans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

DECEMBER

1933

140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States						Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MR. GACHON 122 FAUBOURG ST. MARTIN PARIS FRANCE	NEW YORK CITY	NEW YORK CITY	SELF	YES	YES	YES	17	CHICAGO ILL. N.Y. 1932	YES. WIFE-MADAME LESNE. 116 WEST 76 STREET NEW YORK U.S.A.	NO	Per. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	DK	BN	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									
31																									
32																									
33																									
34																									
35																									
36																									
37																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Masey, of the S.S. McKeen, from San Francisco,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Masey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of Dec, 1933
at New York

M. E. Ewald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MC KEESPORT

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

NOVEMBER 25, 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER

10th, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XX	M	XX			XXXXXXXXXXXX
2	CODY	E. MORRIS	11	4	M	S	LAKE FOREST ILL. / APRIL 10 1901		SMITH CODY DOBBS FERRY N.Y. <i>Paul Hill</i>
3	XXXXXXXXJONES	LATREUSE T.	44	2	M	S	RALIEGH NO. CAROLINA, OCTOBER 14 1889		921 VANCE STR. RALIEGH NORTH CAROLINA.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

McWalsby
Draft
12/10/33

#1 Line Felix, Charles transferred to alien sheet #1 Line #1
McWalsby
Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Vesse

Form 710 A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 113 and 175, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 45,
secs. 456, 457, and 458

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

STEAMSHIP

called the

WEEKENDFOOT

of **KEARNEY N.J.**

(Insert fig)

LE HAVRE FRANCE

whereof A. W. PETERS (Insert mailing post)

is Master.

11-1408

[illegible]

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agent.....

McKEE SPORT DEC 10 1933

Sheet No. 1

CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a 43

IRE FRANCE

11/25783

	(13)	(14)	(15)	
City	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	5-8			
	5-7			
	5-11			
	5-8			
	5-6			
	5-8			
	5-8			
	5-7			
	5-9			
	5-10			
	5-9			
	5-5			
	5-7			
	5-8			
	5-8			
	5-11			
	5-9			
	5-7			
	5-9			
	5-11			
	5-6			
	5-9			
	5-8			
	5-8			
	5-4			
	5-5			
	5-10			
	5-6			
	5-5			
	5-7			
	5-5			
	5-7			
	4-8			

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. **338**

at **HAVRE - FRANCE**

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via direct

via Compul

Date **Nov 24 1933**

Seal and
ee Stamp

correct information in columns (3), (6), (7)
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. B.
FORM 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

scribed and sworn to this day of 19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of, whereof

is taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

Sheet No 1

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ROCKESPORT, arriving at, NEW YORK, Dec 10th, 1933, from the port of LE HAVRE FRANCE 11/28/33.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	YES	STERS	1.7	STERS	NOV. 10, 1933	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	5-7	140		
2	YES	STERS	1.7	STERS	NOV. 10, 1933	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	AMERICAN	5-7	140		

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. B. FOR THE
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

of all the Crew of the said vessel
do solemnly swear to ascertain them.

scribed and sworn to this

that this is a true copy of the

of, of
taken from the original on file
under my hand and seal of office

this
Lord one thousand

to be stricken out on the Original.

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

Sheet No. 1

CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel SS MCKEESPORT, arriving at, NEW YORK, Nov. 15th, 1933, from the port of LE HAVRE FRANCE 11/25/33.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
A	YES	PETERS	Arthur W.	✓	MASTER	NOV. 1st	NEW YORK	YES	YES	44	MALE	CANADA	USA	5-8			
1	NO	CLAIR	BROR B	✓	CH. MATE	"	"	"	"	52	"	SCANDA.	"	5-7			
2	YES	PETRIE	GLYNN J.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11			
3	YES	TIMBER	CHARLES	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	LATVIA	"	5-8			
4	YES	CARPENTER	RALPH E	✓	RADIO	"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6			
5	YES	BLAIR	ANDREW	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	"	IRISH	"	5-8			
6	YES	CHRISTENSEN	LEONHARD	✓	BOSN.	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCANDA.	"	5-8			
7	YES	AHERN	PATRICK	✓	A***B	"	"	"	"	49	"	IRISH	"	5-7			
8	YES	STRAND	LOUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	SCANDA.	"	5-9			
9	YES	FOLEY	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	AMERICAN	"	5-10			
10	YES	JACKSON	HOWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9			
11	YES	DURUNTOS	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	GREEK	"	5-5			
12	YES	BERNARD	PHILLIP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7			
13	NO	MICHAELS	MARTIN PETER	✓	O***S	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8			
14	YES	COMMELIN	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	PORTORICO	"	5-8			
15	YES	CATTE	LEO	✓	CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	43	"	AMERICAN	"	5-11			
16	YES	STANLAND	EUELL	✓	1st. ASST.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9			
17	YES	CONWAY	FRANCIS	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7			
18	YES	SIMPSON	JOHN	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9			
19	YES	MILLER	WILLIAM	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11			
20	YES	STAVIOS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	GREEK	"	5-6			
21	NO	MERZ	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	AMERICAN	"	5-9			
22	YES	DAVENPORT	ALFRED	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8			
23	YES	HARDCASTLE	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8			
24	NO	WHARTON	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4			
25	NO	KOEBEL	JOHN J	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5			
26	NO	BENNETT	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-10			
27	YES	BOGAN	BILLIE B	✓	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6			
28	YES	PANAS	JOHN	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	POLISH	"	5-5			
29	YES	ROCKWELL	JOHN	✓	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7			
30	YES	HARKINS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5			
31	no	PETERS	Reba H.	✓	Stewardess	Nov. 25 33	HAVER - FRANCE	-	-	42	Female	-	-	5-7			
32	no	PETERS	Martha	✓	Asst. Stewardess	-	HAVER - FRANCE	-	-	8	Female	-	-	4-8			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAVRE - FRANCE
No. 234
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
by direct
Date Nov 24 1933
Seal and
ce Stamp

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Huns Master of the S.S. McReepart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov, 1933

M. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, John W. Wickham, Surgeon of the Massachusetts Army, do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Academy of Medicine
Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of December, 1939

at Liverpool N.S.

W. F. Kempton

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien passengers shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hierzegovinan.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S/S. T.S.S. "MARKLAND"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

DECEMBER 7th., 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., DECEMBER 10TH., 1933.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to leave the United States	Feet			Inches						
1	Wife, MAUDE WILSON LIVERPOOL. NOVA SCOTIA. CANADA.	N.S.	NEW YORK	NO MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY.	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	1920	VACATIONING	Yes	days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES F. WILLIAMS, MASTER, of the BRITISH T.S.S. "MARKLAND", from LIVERPOOL, N.S. CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas F Williams

MASTER *Official*

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933
at City Island, N.Y.
A. S. Balboni
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. T.S.S. "MARKLAND" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA DECBR. 7th., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 10TH., 1933.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOWARD	GEORGE	56	11	M	W	Jan. 17th, 1876 ST. LOUIS, MISS.		PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Sheet No. **ONE**

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECEMBER 15TH. 1933.

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>THIRTY</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NIL</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>NIL</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NIL</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>NIL</u>	Total crew this date	<u>THIRTY</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. DECEMBER 10th. 19 33 consigned to FURNESS WITLY COX LTD. NEW YORK NY.; is now lying at PIER 57 East River and is expected to sail DECEMBER 10th. 19 33 for PHILADELPHIA P.A.
via United States port of NEW YORK N.Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1938[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, and to file with the principal immigration officer, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed illegally, and the reasons for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the principal immigration officer a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such case of desertion or landing, such sum to be retained until such alien is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the customs district in accordance with the requirements of this act, and shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
YRS	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
30	M		English	Canadian	5'-7"	166	
31	M		do	do	5'-7"	179	
34	M		do	do	5'-6"	146	
30	M		do	do	5'-6"	179	
43	M		do	do	5'-9"	159	
26	M		do	do	5'-7"	162	
24	S		Finnish	Finland	5'-9	163	
43	M		Scotch	Canadian	5'-9"	188	
43	M		English	do	5'-7"	176	
57	M		do	New'rl'd	5'-6"	156	
28	M		do	do	5'-6"	147	
26	M		do	do	5'-9"	158	
21	S		do	Canadian	5'-6"	161	
22	M		do	American	5'-9"	159	
49	M		do	Canadian	5'-6"	210	
38	S		do	do	5'-9"	176	
56	M		do	do	8'-0"	159	
31	M		do	do	6'-0"	201	
45	M		do	do	5'-7"	167	
21	M		do	do	5'-8"	161	
23	M		do	do	5'-8"	172	
28	M		do	do	5'-8"	159	
43	S		do	do	5'-5"	155	
20	M		do	do	5'-7"	155	
23	S		do	do	5'-9"	159	
21	M		do	do	5'-7"	147	
53	M		do	New'rl'd	5'-6"	161	
28	M		do	Canadian	5'-9"	155	
39	M		do	do	5'-7"	163	
18	S		do	do	6'-3"	157	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of a
of the United States

Vessel T.S.S. "MARKLAND", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 10TH., 1933., from U

Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether read
Williams	Charles F.	19	Years	MASTER	5-12-33	CANADA	YES
Stanley	Alfred G.	17	do	Chief Officer	19-11-33	do	do
Kaiser	Frederick A.	21	do	2nd. do	do	do	do
Harris	Roland F.	(1st. Trip) 14	do	3rd. do	6-12-33	do	do
Girard	William H.	22	do	Purser & C.S.	7-12-33	do	do
Fish	Arthur G.	5	do	Radio Operator	30-6-33	do	do
Pohjola	Kaiko	9	do	Bosun	do	do	do
Wallace	George W.	6	do	Carpenter	do	do	do
Cook	Termaine H.	14	do	A.B.	do	do	do
Gross	Jacob J.	42	do	do	25-7-33	do	NO
Chapman	John P.	9	do	do	30-6-33	do	YES
Poole	Geoff J.	7	do	do	do	do	do
Richard	Borden P.	6	do	do	do	do	do
Fratto	Carleton	3	do	do	do	do	do
Hayhurst	Thomas W.	28	do	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do
Lave	David N.	10	do	2nd. do	22-11-33	do	do
Bagnell	George F.	14	do	3rd. do	do	do	do
Reinhardt	Edward C.	15	do	4th. do	6-12-33	do	do
McMaster	James E.	1	20	do	do	do	do
Leaman	George E.	5	do	do	30-6-33	do	do
Page	Clifford A.	3	do	do	do	do	do
Leaman	William H.	19	Months	Firaman	do	do	do
Hartlen	Horace I.	3	Years	do	do	do	do
Clayborne	Walter	3	do	do	25-10-33	do	do
Wood	Killott P.	5	do	do	7-11-33	do	do
Lawson	Stanley A.	3	do	2nd. Steward	7-12-33	do	do
Ryan	James	21	do	Chief Cook	30-6-33	do	do
Harty	Rudolph N.	7	do	2nd. do	do	do	do
Rose	William B.	14	Months	Eng's Messman	23-11-33	do	do
Fraser	Ronald R.	7	do	Pantryman	do	do	do

MERCURY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

Agents: FRANKS WILBY COY. LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

MARIT

Re

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

Total crew 30 (1445-29 aliens)

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

48

Vessel T.S.S. "MARKLAND", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 10TH., 1933., from the port of LIVERPOOL, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Williams	Charles F.	✓	19 Years	MASTER	5-12-33	Liverpool, Nova Scotia, CANADA	NO	YES	30	M	English	Canadian	5'-7"	166	
Stanley	Alfred G.	✓	17 do	Chief Officer	19-11-33	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'-7"	179	
Kaiser	Frederick A.	✓	21 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'-6"	146	
Harris	Roland F.	(1st. Trip)	14 do	3rd. do	6-12-33	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5'-6"	179	
Girard	William H.	✓	22 do	Purser & C.S.	7-12-33	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'-9"	159	
Fish	Arthur G.	✓	5 do	Radio Operator	30-6-33	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'-7"	162	
Pohjola	Kauko	✓	9 do	Bosun	do	do	do	do	24	S	Finnish	Finland	5'-9"	163	
Wallace	George W.	✓	6 do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	43	M	Scotch	Canadian	5'-9"	188	
Cook	Termaine H.	✓	14 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	43	M	English	do	5'-7"	176	
Gross	Jacob J.	✓	42 do	do	25-7-33	do	do	NO	57	M	do	Newfld	5'-6"	156	
Chapman	John P.	✓	9 do	do	30-6-33	do	do	YES	28	M	do	do	5'-6"	147	
Pooler	Cecil J.	✓	7 do	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5'-9"	158	
Richard	Borden P.	✓	6 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	S	do	Canadian	5'-6"	161	
Fratic	Carleton	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	American	5'-9"	159	
Hayhurst	Thomas W.	✓	23 do	Chf. Engineer	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	Canadian	5'-6"	210	
Laws	David N.	✓	10 do	2nd. do	22-11-33	do	do	do	38	S	do	do	5'-9"	176	
Bagnell	George F.	✓	14 do	3rd. do	do	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5'-0"	159	
Reinhardt	Edward C.	✓	15 do	4th. do	6-12-33	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	6'-0"	201	
McMaster	James E.	✓	20 do	Oiler	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'-7"	157	
Leaman	George E.	✓	5 do	do	30-6-33	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'-8"	161	
Page	Clifford A.	✓	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5'-8"	172	
Leaman	William H.	✓	10 Months	Fireman	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'-8"	159	
Hartlen	Horace I.	✓	3 Years	do	do	do	do	do	43	S	do	do	5'-5"	155	
Clayborne	Walter	✓	3 do	do	25-10-33	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5'-7"	155	
Wood	Elliott P.	✓	5 do	do	7-11-33	do	do	do	23	S	do	do	5'-9"	159	
Lawson	Stanley A.	✓	3 do	2nd. Steward	7-12-33	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5'-7"	147	
Ryan	James	✓	21 do	Chief Cook	30-6-33	do	do	do	53	M	do	Newfld	5'-6"	161	
Hardy	Rudolph N.	✓	7 do	2nd. do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Canadian	5'-9"	155	
Ross	William B.	✓	14 Months	Engrs. Messman	23-11-33	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'-7"	163	
Fraser	Ronald R.	✓	7 do	Pantryman	do	do	do	do	18	S	do	do	6'-3"	157	

Belip foreign

MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LIMITED

DO DO DO DO

Agents FURNESS WILBY COY. LTD. NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES F. WILLIAMS MASTER of the BRITISH T.S.S. "MARKLAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

December, 1933

A. S. Balboni

Immigrant Inspector

Master, BRITISH T.S.S. "MARKLAND"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total Crew 5 - (4 U.S.C. one alien)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B. Sch. Yacht Marit

arriving at City Island, Dec. 10th, 1933 from the port of Curling, Newfoundland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WEAGANT	CARL LEWIS	✓	10	MASTER	Nov 28 1933	CURLING NF	YES	YES	26	M	AM AM	AMERICAN	5'9"	195	NONE
2	DALE	FREDERICK SLADE	✓	12	MATE	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
3	SMITH	RUFUS GAYLORD	✓	9	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
4	WAUGH	FREDERICK COULTON	✓	5	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	35	"	BRITISH	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	"
5	PULESTON	DENNIS	✓	10	COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175	Red lips foreign
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*W. Balboni 11:30 Am.
Immigrant Inspector*

Line C.L. Weagant Coastal Pilot

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl H. Magant Master of the Sch. Yt. "Mant", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

December, 1932

Master, Carl H. Magant

A. B. Balboni
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. Sankey, Surgeon of the Am. Turbo Elec. S.S. Quirigua, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State of Alabama, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19 33

at NEW YORK

J. M. Sankey

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	RECEIVED	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1	2 US Trans City 3 8	12
1	3 8	12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4 8 12

4 8 12

12/15/33
M.W.

12/19/33
S.E.

[Large handwritten signature]

[Handwritten initials]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. QUIRIGUA

Passengers sailing from _____ AS INDICATED BELOW

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY, 10th December 1933, 19

List 1-7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Fr. L. A. Bridgeman Bogota Colombia	Col.	NY NY	Yes	1927	NY Nov. 1927	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Br	None		
2	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	Br	"		
3	Mother Evarasta Baracoa Cuba	"	"	"	Yes	1929 NY	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
4	Fa. Raphael Panama Pan.	Pan	"	"	"	San Mar Francisco 1932	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt Master, of the Am. Turbo Elec. SS Quirigua, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19 33
at New York NY

J. H. Villaseca
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been expelled and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

52

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUIRIGUA"

Sailing from AS INDICATED BELOW

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY

10th December 19 33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK N.Y. 11-23-33								
1	Aylsworth	El1	52		M	M	December 8th 1880 Providence RI		West Shore Rd, Apponaug RI
2	Aylsworth	Eva	47		F	M	November 10th 1887 Thomaston Me		"
3	Clark	Theodore M.	39		M	M	June 28th 1895 Spokane Wash		147 Canton Av Milton Mass
4	Clark	Dorothy	38		F	M	August 24th 1895 Bangor Maine		"
5	Dee	William	65		M	M	September 20th 1867 Lynn Mass		32 Kings Beach Rd Lynn Mass
6	Dee	Hannah	60		F	M	April 6th 1873 Marblehead Mass		"
7	Fisher	Marion	27		F	M	October 4th 1906 Cleveland Ohio		2683 Ashley Rd Cleveland Ohio
8	Hourihan	Cornelius	50		M	S	May 20th 1883 Newport N.H.		733 Grove St Manchester NH
9	Shupe	Jeanette	56		F	W	November 21st 1877 Cleveland Ohio		Alcazar Hotel Cleveland Ohio
10	Washburn	Ruth	39		F	S	May 16th 1894 Brooklyn NY		388 Irving Av Portchester NY
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL CZ 12-4-33								
11	Fischel	Karl	56		M	S		Dist.Crt. USA Los Angeles Calif 7-15-27	607 S.Park View Los Angeles Cal o/o Colgate Palmolive Peet Palmolive Bldg.Chicago Ill
12	Flinn	Thomas L.	41		M	S	August 28th 1892 Bayaboo Wisc		
13	Murphy	Lucille	36		F	M	March 23rd 1897 New York NY		417 77th St Bklyn NY
14	Sullivan	Mary	45		F	W	December 24th 1888 New York NY		326 W 14th St New York NY
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA 12-7-33								
15	Bodden	Vera	38		F	M	April 4th 1895 Orange NJ		Hotel Wentworth NYC
16	De Witt	Viola	38		F	M	August 8th 1895 Milton Mass		"
17	Gottschalk	Albert	24		M	M	March 1st 1909 NYC		565 Summer St Bridgewater Mass
18	Reed	Edward	38		M	M	May 20th 1895 Phila. Pa.		State Dept. Washington DC
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

See page #3

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

§ 80. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to the collector of customs of such port, a list of such aliens landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to be charged with the failure of the said vessel to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave such port until the sum of \$10 per alien has been remitted to the collector of customs of such port, or until such fine has been paid, or until such fine is remitted or refunded; and the sum of \$10 so remitted or refunded shall be applied in whole or in part to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1615

18	YES
19	YES
20	YES
21	YES
22	YES
23	YES
24	NO
25	YES
26	YES
27	YES
28	YES
29	YES
30	YES

YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	ASST."	21	"
YES	BISHOP	THOMAS	" "	21	"
YES	SOLAN	JOSEPH	MUSICIAN	21	"
YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	"	21	"

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
 Owners UNITED ~~W~~PAUL S.S. CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
 18-1240

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York NY

14th December....., 1933

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. QUIRIGUA
(Nationality)
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 108 ~~109~~ Number of seamen deserted..... None
 Number of seamen discharged..... 108 ~~109~~ Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 114 Total crew this date..... 114

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... 10th December....., 19 33, consigned to
United Fruit Company.....; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R. N.Y.C. and is
expected to sail 11th December, 19 33, for Havana - Kingston - Cristobal - Limon
via United States port of Direct..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York NY.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

53

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-00103

at a

MARKS
 ment whether alien
 (deported from
 & States)

Oil & Gas Lease

8 Feb

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. As attached list

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Julius Torres	17	USA PR	12-2-33 Port Limon C.R.
Walter Scott	16	"	"
As attached list			11-22-33 New York NY

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	DATE PAY STARTS
1.	Walter Barratt		Master	43	USA	Mat Eng. Nov
2.	Ralph Morgan		Chief Officer	38	USA	
3.	Charles Robertson		Chief Officer	42	USA	Mat Eng.
4.	George Armstrong		2nd "	35	USA	
5.	Clinton Waidard		Cadet	23	USA	
6.	William Hawley		"	30	USA	
7.	Paul Keeler		"	23	USA	
8.	Theodore Sjursen		Carpenter	42	USA	Mat Eng.
9.	Albert Wellwood		2nd Carpenter	34	USA	
10.	Ernest Carlsberg		Seaman	27	USA	Mat Eng.
11.	Oliver Holmes		Quartermaster	37	USA	
12.	Joseph Conway		"	32	USA	
13.	Thomas Jackson		"	23	British	SYC
14.	Oscar Ekberg		A.P. Seaman	45	USA	Nat
15.	David Lyon		"	30	Iceland	SYC
16.	Louis Dimodica		"	22	USA	
17.	Alpheus Hutchinson		"	28	USA	
18.	James Souter		"	35	USA	Nat
19.	Weino Ahola		"	25	USA	
20.	Glen Shortmacy		"	26	USA	
21.	Marvin Baldwin		"	19	USA	
22.	Geir Sigbjornsson		"	30	Norland	SYC
23.	Frank Shannon		"	27	USA	
24.	Fred Muller		Ord. Seaman	18	USA	
25.	Thomas Keenan		"	18	USA	
26.	Joseph Campbell	.01	Parser	12	USA	
27.	William Headlip	120.00	Asst "	37	USA	
28.	Thomas Bishop	80.00	"	23	USA	
29.	Joseph Selan	.01	Musical	54	USA	
30.	Alex Brown	.01	"	35	USA	Nat
31.	Moses Wakachal	.01	"	40	USA	Nat
32.	Samuel Cohen	.01	"	28	USA	
33.	Joseph Sankey	.01	Doctor	48	USA	
34.	Oecil Williams	112.00	Chief Radio	31	USA	Nat
35.	George Mathers	90.00	2nd "	32	USA	
36.	Mario Rodriguez	70.00	3rd "	26	USA	

55

ENGINE DEPT.

1.	Paul Tyler	Chief Engineer	44	USA	Nat	Scot.
2.	Alexander Hunter	1st Asst "	38	USA	Nat	Scot.
3.	Charles Owens	2nd "	34	USA		
4.	John Reagan	3rd "	27	USA		
5.	Charles Conroy	Chief Elec.	38	USA	Nat	Isla
6.	Claude Parker	2nd "	32	USA		
7.	Joseph Wilcox	3rd "	32	USA		
8.	Ernest Anderson	Junior Engr.	30	USA	Nat	Isla
9.	Steve Dietus	"	30	USA		
10.	John Mac Isaac	Cadet	30	USA		
11.	Jesse Arevalo	Donkeyman	65.00	USA		
12.	Manuel Guisande	Storekeeper	65.00	USA		
13.	Manuel Vasquez	Oiler	60.00	USA		
14.	Manuel Camano	Oiler	60.00	USA		
15.	Simon Saenz	"	60.00	USA		
16.	Enrique Diaz	Fireman	55.00	USA		
17.	Alfonse Ojen	"	55.00	USA		
18.	Daniel Parde	"	55.00	USA		
19.	Benito Rde	"	55.00	USA		
20.	Constantino Cuelli	"	55.00	USA		
21.	Max Schmidt	"	55.00	USA		
22.	Antonio Blanco	Wiper	45.00	USA		
23.	Luis Gomez	"	45.00	USA		
24.	Frank Manas	"	45.00	USA		
25.	Robert Baillie	Chief Ref Engr.	175.00	USA	Nat	Isla
26.	Ernest Arvidson	2nd "	135.00	USA		
27.	Casper Minkler	3rd "	100.00	USA		
28.	Manuel Paz	Oiler	60.00	USA		
29.	Juan Lopez	"	60.00	USA		
30.	Pedro Morales	"	60.00	USA		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1.	Walter Barratt	Master	43 USA Nat
2.	Ralph Morgan	Chief Officer	38 USA
3.	Charles Robertson	2nd "	42 USA Nat
4.	George Armstrong	3rd "	35 USA
5.	Clinton Waidard	Cadet	23 USA
6.	William Hawley	"	20 USA
7.	Paul Keeler	"	
8.	Theodore Sjursen	Carpenter	42 USA Nat
9.	Albert Wellwood	2nd "	34 USA
10.	Ernest Carlsberg	Seaman	27 USA Nat
11.	Oliver Holmes	Quartermaster	37 USA
12.	Joseph Conway	"	32 USA
13.	Thomas Jackson	"	23 British SYC
14.	Oscar Ekberg	A.P. Seaman	45 USA Nat
15.	David Lyon	"	30 Iceland SYC
16.	Louis Dimodica	"	22 USA
17.	Alpheus Hutchinson	"	28 USA
18.	James Souter	"	35 USA Nat
19.	Weino Ahola	"	25 USA
20.	Glen Shortmacy	"	26 USA
21.	Marvin Baldwin	"	19 USA
22.	Geir Sigbjornsson	"	30 Iceland SYC
23.	Frank Shannon	"	27 USA
24.	Fred Muller	Ord. Seaman	18 USA
25.	Thomas Keenan	"	18 USA
26.	Joseph Campbell	.01 Parser	12 USA
27.	William Headlip	120.00 Asst "	37 USA
28.	Thomas Bishop	80.00 "	23 USA
29.	Joseph Selan	.01 Musical	54 USA
30.	Alex Brown	.01 "	35 USA Nat
31.	Moses Wakachal	.01 "	40 USA Nat
32.	Samuel Cohen	.01 "	28 USA
33.	Joseph Sankey	.01 Doctor	48 USA
34.	Oecil Williams	112.00 Chief Radio	31 USA Nat
35.	George Mathers	90.00 2nd "	32 USA
36.	Mario Rodriguez	70.00 3rd "	26 USA

ENGINE DEPT.

57

1.	Fred Tyler	.01 Chief Engineer	44	USA	Nat
2.	Alex Hunter	1st Asst "	38	USA	Nat
3.	Charles Owens	2nd "	34	USA	
4.	John Reagan	3rd "	27	USA	
5.	John Conroy	Chief Elec.	38	USA	Nat
6.	Claude Parker	2nd "	32	USA	
7.	Joseph Wilcox	3rd "	32	USA	
8.	Ernest Anderson	Junior Engr.	30	USA	Nat
9.	Steve Dietus	"	30	USA	
10.	John Mac Isaac	Cadet	30	USA	
11.	Jesse Arevalo	Donkeyman	65.00	USA	
12.	Manuel Guisande	Storekeeper	65.00	USA	
13.	Manuel Vasquez	Oiler	60.00	USA	
14.	Manuel Camano	Oiler	60.00	USA	
15.	Simon Saenz	"	60.00	USA	
16.	Enrique Diaz	Fireman	55.00	USA	
17.	Alfonse Ojen	"	55.00	USA	
18.	Daniel Parde	"	55.00	USA	
19.	Benito Rde	"	55.00	USA	
20.	Constantino Cuelli	"	55.00	USA	
21.	Max Schmidt	"	55.00	USA	
22.	Antonio Blanco	Wiper	45.00	USA	
23.	Luis Gomez	"	45.00	USA	
24.	Frank Manas	"	45.00	USA	
25.	Robert Baillie	Chief Ref Engr.	175.00	USA	Nat
26.	Ernest Arvidson	2nd "	135.00	USA	
27.	Casper Minkler	3rd "	100.00	USA	
28.	Manuel Paz	Oiler	60.00	USA	
29.	Juan Lopez	"	60.00	USA	
30.	Pedro Morales	"	60.00	USA	

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	PAY GRADE
1.	John Walker	Chief Steward	43	American	Nov
2.	Runt Krell	2nd	26	British	SYC
3.	Margaret Yegha	3rd	26	USA Nat	Germany
4.	Maurice Sakos	Stewardess	27	Italian	SYC
5.	Jose Gamy	Barman	27	British	SYC
6.	Dortez Esquivel	Chief Cook	34	USA Nat	Spain
7.	Ramon Gabancho	2nd Cook	36	Spain	SYC
8.	Antonio Fernandez	Fry Cook	35	"	SYC
9.	Emilio Fernandez	Larder	28	USA	
10.	Guileppe Ronzi	Ship's	40	Spain	SYC
11.	Herman Plate	Veget.	36	Italy	SYC
12.	Guadalupe Perez	Baker	29	German	
13.	David Orderico	2nd Baker	58	Mexico	SYC
14.	Elmer Trevis	Butcher	45	Spain	SYC
15.	Marion Laffler	Pantryman	31	USA	
16.	Angel Ramos	Storekeeper	34	USA	
17.	Salvador Balcells	Printer	48	USA Nat.	Spain
18.	Angel Martinez	Cookmate	33	USA Nat	Spain
19.	Antonio Becker	"	50	USA	
20.	Andres Martinez	"	38	Cuba	SYC
21.	Arturo Jaramillo	"	36	USA	
22.	Edward Roy	Messman	34	Colombia	SYC
23.	Axel Holmstrom	Saloonman	50	English	SYC
24.	Donald Piccirillo	Deck Steward	28	USA Nat	Swedish
25.	Luis Jubrias	Asst	30	British	SYC
26.	Victor Ferron	"	36	USA Nat	arg.
27.	Ralph Pons	"	30	USA Nat	Italy
28.	Charles Pons	"	30	USA Nat	Engl.
29.	Frank Owens	"	34	USA Nat	Col.
30.	Karl Myers	"	30	British	SYC
31.	Max Schadlick	"	28	USA Nat	Eng.
32.	Henry Siemer	"	42	USA Nat	Germany
33.	Walter Judson	"	32	USA Nat	Germany
34.	Pablo Pagan	"	42	USA	
35.	Bernard Price	"	37	USA	
36.	Manuel Martinez	"	24	USA	
37.	Jesus Bastido	"	32	USA	
38.	John Andrews	Fireman M.B.	41	Spain	SYC
39.	Evand Brix	Shillors M.B.	36	USA Nat	Scot.
40.	Stephen Walsh	Bellboy	38	USA Nat	Danish
41.		Barber	39	USA	

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Walter Barrett	Master	48	USA Nat
2.	Ralph Macdon	Chief Officer	38	USA
3.	Charles Robertson	2nd Officer	42	USA Nat
4.	George Armstrong	3rd	35	USA
5.	Clinton Whiddes	Cadet	23	USA
6.	William Hawley	"	20	USA
7.	Paul Keeler	"	25	USA
8.	Theodore Sjursen	Carpenter	42	USA Nat
9.	Albert Wellwood	2nd Carpenter	34	USA
10.	Runt Gundersen	Bosun	27	USA Nat
11.	Oliver Holmes	Quartermaster	37	USA
12.	Joseph Conway	"	32	USA
13.	Thomas Jackson	"	23	British
14.	Oscar Ekberg	A.B. Seaman	45	USA Nat
15.	David Eyon	"	30	Iceland
16.	Louis Bimodita	"	22	USA
17.	Alpheus Hutchinson	"	28	USA
18.	James Souter	"	35	USA Nat
19.	Waldo Ahola	"	25	USA
20.	Harry Celgart	"	28	USA
21.	Marvin Baldwin	"	19	USA
22.	Geir Sigbjornsen	"	30	Iceland
23.	Frank Shannon	"	30	USA Nat
24.	John Rosecranta	Ordinary Seaman	21	USA
25.	Joseph Campbell	Purser	41	USA
26.	William Hooslip	Asst Purser	37	USA
27.	Thomas Bishop	"	23	USA
28.	Joseph Solan	Musician	24	USA
29.	Alex Brown	"	35	USA Nat
30.	Moses Wakschal	"	40	USA Nat
31.	Samuel Cohen	"	22	USA
32.	Joseph Sarkes	Doctor	49	USA
33.	Melbourne Wilson	Sr Radio	35	USA Nat
34.	George Mathers	Jr Radio	32	USA
35.	Thomas Keenan	Ordinary Sea.	18	USA

ENGINE DEPT.

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Fred Tyler	Chief Engineer	44	USA Nat
2.	Alexander Hunter	1st Asst	38	USA Nat
3.	Charles Owens	2nd	34	USA
4.	John Reagan	3rd	27	USA
5.	Charles Schrey	Chief Electrician	28	USA Nat
6.	Claude Parker	2nd	25	USA
7.	Joseph Wilcox	3rd	32	USA
8.	Ernest Anderson	Jr. Engr.	47	USA Nat
9.	Gus Palmer	"	33	USA Nat
10.	Steve Dietz	"	30	USA Nat
11.	John Mac Isaac	Cablet	23	USA
12.	Jose Arevalo	Donkeyman	28	Spain
13.	Manuel Vasquez	Storekeeper	29	SYC
14.	Manuel Guisande	Ciler	31	USA Nat
15.	Manuel Casano	"	39	Spain
16.	Simon Suarez	"	36	Mexico
17.	Enrique Diaz	Fireman	30	Spain
18.	Alfonso Ojan	"	32	SYC
19.	Daniel Pardo	"	37	SYC
20.	Benito Rio	"	48	SYC
21.	Constantino Queli	"	30	SYC
22.	Max Schmidt	"	30	Nicaragua
23.	Antonio Blanco	Wiper	42	Spain
24.	Luis Gomez	"	32	SYC
25.	Frank Hanna	"	42	SYC
26.	Robert Baillie	Chief Ref Engr	42	USA Nat
27.	Ernest Arriason	2nd	24	USA
28.	William Wallar	3rd	34	USA Nat
29.	Manuel Paz	Ciler	45	Spain
30.	Juan Lopez	"	28	Ecuador
31.	Pedro Morales	"	29	Cuba

1. Allen Walker	125.00	Chief Steward	31 USA Nat
2. John Stewart	100.00	2nd	32 British SY
3. Kurt Grell	45.00	3rd	33 USA Nat
4. Margaret Cagna	45.00	Stewardess	34 Swiss SYC
5. Lydia Geph	45.00	"	35 USA Nat
6. Maurice Saks	75.00	Barman	36 British SY
7. Jose Garay	157.50	Chief Cook	37 USA Nat
8. Dorteo Requival	105.00	Kid Cook	38 Spain SYC
9. Ramon Cabanillo	85.00	Fry	39 Spain SYC
10. Antonio Fernandez	45.00	Larder	40 USA
11. Emilio Fernandez	75.00	Ship	41 Spain SYC
12. Quicoyi Benzi	55.00	"	42 Italy SYC
13. Herman Flato	125.00	"	43 Germany
14. Guadalupe Perez	55.00	"	44 Mexico SYC
15. David Anderson	55.00	"	45 Spain SYC
16. Paul Patase	45.00	"	46 USA Nat
17. Marie Iscler	45.00	"	47 USA Nat
18. Angel Saks	75.00	"	48 USA Nat
19. Salvador Salas	40.00	Costume	49 USA Nat
20. Fred Saks	40.00	"	50 Cuba SYC
21. Antonio Saks	40.00	"	51 USA
22. Allen Saks	40.00	"	52 USA
23. Thomas Saks	40.00	"	53 USA
24. Herman Saks	40.00	"	54 Costa Rica
25. Arturo Saks	50.00	Massman	55 Colombia SY
26. Edward Saks	50.00	Saloonman	56 British SY
27. Axel Saks	45.00	Deck Steward	57 USA Nat
28. George Saks	45.00	Asst	58 British SY
29. Frederick Saks	45.00	"	59 USA Nat
30. Victor Saks	45.00	"	60 Colombia SY
31. Aurelio Saks	45.00	"	61 British SY
32. Clement Saks	45.00	"	62 USA
33. Frank Saks	45.00	"	63 USA Nat
34. Earl Saks	45.00	"	64 USA
35. Max Saks	45.00	"	65 USA
36. Conrad Saks	45.00	"	66 USA
37. Walter Saks	45.00	"	67 USA
38. Pablo Saks	45.00	"	68 USA
39. Manuel Saks	45.00	"	69 USA
40. Bernard Saks	45.00	"	70 USA
41. William Saks	45.00	"	71 USA
42. Elvare Saks	45.00	"	72 USA Nat.
43. James Saks	45.00	"	73 USA
44. Elmer Saks	45.00	"	74 USA
45. Jesus Saks	35.00	Fireman's Moe	75 Spain SYC
46. Pedro Saks	55.00	Sailor's M.B.	76 USA
47. John Saks	55.00	Bellboy	77 USA Nat
48. Stephen Saks	45.00	Barber	78 USA

1. Walter Barnett	101	Master	41 USA Nat
2. Ralph Magann	100.00	Chief Officer	38 USA
3. Charles Robertson	100.00	2nd	42 USA Nat
4. George Armstrong	145.00	3rd	35 USA
5. Clinton Whidson	45.00	Cadet	23 USA
6. William Hawley	40.00	"	20 USA
7. Theodor Sjursen	75.00	Carpenter	42 USA Nat
8. Albert Wellwood	55.00	2nd	34 USA
9. Knut Gustafson	55.00	Boatman	27 USA Nat
10. Oliver Holmes	55.00	Quartermaster	33 USA
11. Joseph Conway	55.00	"	32 USA
12. Thomas Jackson	55.00	"	23 British SYC
13. Oscar Eshberg	50.00	A.B. Seaman	45 USA Nat
14. David Lyon	50.00	"	36 Iceland SYC
15. Louis Dimodice	50.00	"	22 USA
16. Elpheus Hutchinson	50.00	"	26 USA
17. James Souter	50.00	"	25 USA Nat
18. Wayne Ahola	50.00	"	25 USA
19. Glen Shortmacy	50.00	"	24 USA
20. Marvin Baldwin	50.00	"	19 USA
21. Geir Sigbjornsen	50.00	"	30 Wheland SYC
22. Frank Shannen	50.00	"	50 USA Nat
23. Fred Muller	55.00	Ord. Seaman	18 USA
24. Thomas Keenan	55.00	"	18 USA
25. Joseph Campbell	130.00	Purser	42 USA
26. William Headlip	80.00	Asst	39 USA
27. Thomas Bishop	80.00	"	23 USA
28. Joseph Selan	50.00	Musician	54 USA
29. Alex Brown	50.00	"	35 USA Nat
30. Moses Wakechal	50.00	"	40 USA Nat
31. Samuel Cohen	50.00	"	22 USA
32. Joseph Sankey	50.00	Doctor	43 USA
33. Cecil Williams	112.00	Chief Radio	31 USA Nat
34. George Mathers	90.00	2nd	32 USA
35. Mario Rodrigues	70.00	3rd	26 USA

ENGINE DEPT.

57

1. Fred Tyler	101	Chief Engineer	44 USA Nat
2. Alex Hunter	100.00	1st Asst	38 USA Nat
3. Charles Owens	145.00	2nd	34 USA
4. John Reagan	150.00	3rd	27 USA
5. John Courpy	160.00	Chief Elec.	28 USA Nat
6. Claude Parker	135.00	2nd	35 USA
7. Joseph Wilcox	100.00	3rd	32 USA
8. Ernest Anderson	100.00	Junior Engr.	47 USA Nat
9. Gus Palmer	100.00	"	41 USA Nat
10. Steve Distus	100.00	"	38 USA Nat
11. John Mac Isaac	50.00	Cadet	23 USA
12. Jose Arevalo	55.00	Donkeyman	28 Spain SYC
13. Manuel Quisanda	55.00	Storekeeper	31 USA Nat
14. Manuel Vasquez	60.00	Oiler	29 Spain SYC
15. Manuel Camano	60.00	Oiler	30 USA Nat
16. Simon Saenz	60.00	"	26 Mexico SYC
17. Enrique Diaz	55.00	Fireman	20 Spain SYC
18. Alfonso Ojen	55.00	"	32 Spain SYC
19. Daniel Parde	55.00	"	37 Spain SYC
20. Benito Rde	55.00	"	43 Spain SYC
21. Constantine Guelli	55.00	"	38 Spain SYC
22. Max Schmidt	55.00	"	30 Nicaragua SYC
23. Antonio Blance	45.00	Wiper	42 Spain SYC
24. Luis Gomez	45.00	"	33 Spain SYC
25. Frank Menas	45.00	"	42 Spain SYC
26. Robert Baillie	175.00	Chief Ref Engr.	43 USA Nat
27. Ernest Arvidson	135.00	2nd	25 USA
28. Casper Minkler	100.00	3rd	24 USA
29. Manuel Paz	60.00	Oiler	45 Spain SYC
30. Juan Lopez	60.00	"	28 Ecuador SYC
31. Pedro Morales	60.00	"	29 Cuba SYC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK NY, 10th December, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

58

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever returned, deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	BARRATT	WALTER	✓	MASTER	11-21	NY	YES-BOTH	YES	53	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
2	YES	MAGANN	RALPH	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	21	"	"	"	38	M	"					
3	YES	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	42	M	"	NAT.				
4	YES	ARMSTRONG	GEORGE	✓	3rd "	21	"	"	"	36	M	"					
5	YES	WHIDDEN	CLINTON	✓	CABINET	21	"	"	"	23	M	"					
6	YES	HAWLEY	WILLIAM	✓	"	21	"	"	"	20	M	"					
7	YES	KEELER	PAUL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	23	M	"					
8	YES	SJURSEN	THEODORE	✓	CARPENTER	21	"	"	"	43	M	"	NAT.				
9	YES	WELLWOOD	ALBERT	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	34	M	"					
10	YES	GUNDERSON	KNUT	✓	BOSUN	21	"	"	"	27	M	"	NAT.				
11	YES	HOLMES	OLIVER	✓	QUARTERMASTER	21	"	"	"	37	M	"					
12	YES	CONWAY	JOSEPH	✓	"	21	"	"	"	32	M	"					
13	YES	JACKSON	THOMAS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	135	None	SYC
14	YES	KEBERG	OSCAR	✓	AB SEAMAN	21	"	"	"	45	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
15	YES	LYON	DAVID	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	DANISH	DANISH	5-8	158	None	SYC
16	YES	DIMODICA	LOUIS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	22	M	US CITIZEN					
17	NO	HUTCHINSON	ALPHEUS	✓	"	23	"	"	"	28	M	"					
18	YES	SOUTAR	JAMES	✓	"	21	"	"	"	35	M	"	NAT.				
19	YES	AHOLA	WEINO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	25	M	"					
20	YES	OKLGART	HARRY	✓	"	21	"	"	"	28	M	"					
21	YES	BALDWIN	MARVIN	✓	"	21	"	"	"	19	M	"					
22	YES	SIGLEJORNSSON	GEIR	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	SCAND.	DANISH	6-	164	None	SYC
23	YES	SHANNON	FRANK	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
24	NO	ROSENGRANTZ	JOHN	✓	OND. SEAMAN	23	"	"	"	21	M	"					
25	YES	KENAN	THOMAS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	18	M	"					
26	YES	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	✓	PURSER	21	"	"	"	42	M	"					
27	YES	HEASLIP	WILLIAM	✓	ASST."	21	"	"	"	37	M	"					
28	YES	BISHOP	THOMAS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	23	M	"					
29	YES	SOLAN	JOSEPH	✓	MUSICIAN	21	"	"	"	54	M	"					
30	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	22	M	"					

All alien seamen to be shipped

Line... UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners... UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents... UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 10th December, 1933, from the port of NEW YORK NY

59

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WAKSCHAL	MOSES	✓	MUSICIAN	1933 11-21	N.Y.	YES-BOTH	YES	40	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
2	YES	BROWN	ALBY	✓	"	"21	"	"	"	35	M	"	"				
3	YES	SANKEY	JOSEPH	✓	DOCTOR	21	"	"	"	49	M	"	"				
4	NO	WILSON	MELBOURNE	✓	CHP. OPR.	23	"	"	"	35	M	"	NAT.				
5	YES	MATHEWS	GEORGE	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
6	NO	TYLER	FRED	✓	CHP. ENGR.	21	"	"	"	44	M	"	NAT.				
7	YES	HUNTER	ALEX	✓	1st ASST. ENG.	21	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
8	YES	OWENS	CHARLES	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	54	M	"	"				
9	YES	HEAGAN	JOHN	✓	3rd "	21	"	"	"	27	M	"	"				
10	YES	CONROY	JOHN	✓	CHP. ELEC.	21	"	"	"	28	M	"	NAT.				
11	YES	PARKER	CLAUDE	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	25	M	"	"				
12	YES	WILCOX	JOSEPH	✓	3rd "	21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"				
13	YES	ANDERSEN	ERNEST	✓	JUNIOR ENG.	21	"	"	"	47	M	"	NAT.				
14	YES	PALMER	GUS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	33	M	"	"				
15	NO	DIETUS	STEVE	✓	"	22	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
16	YES	MC ISAAC	JOHN	✓	CADET	21	"	"	"	23	M	"	"				
17	YES	AREVALO	JOSE	✓	DONKEYMAN	21	"	"	"	28	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-9	145	None	3YC
18	YES	GUISANDE	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	21	"	"	"	31	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
19	YES	VASQUEZ	MANUEL	✓	OILER	21	"	"	"	29	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	135	None	3YC
20	YES	CAMAND	MANUEL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	143	"	"
21	YES	SAENZ	SIMON	✓	"	21	"	"	"	37	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-6	138	"	"
22	YES	DIAZ	ENRIQUE	✓	FIREMAN	21	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	136	"	"
23	YES	OJEN	ALFONSO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	148	"	"
24	YES	PARDO	DANIEL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	149	"	"
25	YES	RIO	BENITO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	154	"	"
26	YES	CUELI	CONSTANTINO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	154	"	"
27	YES	SCHMIDT	MAX	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	SPAIN	NICARAGUA	5-8	148	"	"
28	YES	BLANCO	ANTONIO	✓	WIPER	21	"	"	"	42	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-8	161	"	"
29	YES	GOMEZ	LUIS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	131	"	"
30	YES	MANAS	FRANK	✓	"	21	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6	144	"	"

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA, arriving at New York N Y, 10th December, 1933, from the port of Havana Cuba

60

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1933											
1	YES	BAILLIE	ROBERT	✓	CH.F. REFRIG. ENG.	11-21	NY	YES BOTH	YES	42	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
2	YES	ARVIDSON	ERNEST	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	" ?	25	M	"					
3	YES NO	MILLAR	WILLIAM	✓	3rd "	21	"	"	"	34	M	"	NAT.				
4	YES	PAZ	MANUEL	✓	OILER	21	"	"	"	43	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-6	144	None	3YC
5	YES	LOPEZ	JUAN	✓	"	21	"	"	"	28	M	SP. AMER.	EQUADOR	5-6	146	"	"
6	YES	MORALES	PEDRO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-6	145	"	"
7	YES	WALKER	ALLAN	✓	CH.F. STEWARD	21	"	"	"	43	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
8	YES	STEWART	JOHN	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-	156	None	3YC
9	YES	KROLL	KURT	✓	3rd "	21	"	"	"	29	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
10	YES	YOGNA	MARGHERITA	✓	STEWARDESS	21	"	"	"	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	144	None	3YC
11	NO	SAKES	MAURICE	✓	BARMAN	21	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	163	"	"
12	YES	GARAY	JOSE	✓	CH.F. COOK	21	"	"	"	34	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
13	YES	ESQUIVEL	DORTES	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	36	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	143	None	3YC
14	YES	GABANCHO	RAMON	✓	FRY	21	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	147	"	"
15	YES	FERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	✓	LARDER	21	"	"	"	28	M	US CITIZEN					
16	YES	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	✓	SHIPS	21	"	"	"	40	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	144	None	3YC
17	YES	RENZI	GUISEPPI	✓	VEGT.	21	"	"	"	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8	166	"	"
18	YES	PLATE	HERMAN	✓	BAKER	21	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	166	"	"
19	YES	PEREZ	GUADALUPE	✓	2nd "	21	"	"	"	52	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	136	"	3YC
20	YES	ORDERICO	DAVID	✓	BUTCHER	21	"	"	"	45	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-4	133	"	"
21	YES	TREW	TREW	✓	PANTRYMAN	21	"	"	"	31	M	US CITIZEN					
22	YES	LEFLER	MARIO	✓	STOREKEEPER	21	"	"	"	34	M	"					
23	YES	RAMOS	ANGEL	✓	PRINTER	21	"	"	"	48	M	"	NAT.				
24	YES	BALSKILLS	SALVADOR	✓	COOKSMATE	21	"	"	"	33	M	"					
25	YES	MARTINEZ	ANDRES.	✓	"	21	"	"	"	36	M	"					
26	YES	BECKER	ANTONIO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	38	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-5	133	None	3YC
27	YES	MARTINEZ	ANGEL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN					
28	YES	JARAMILLO	ARTURO	✓	MESSMAN	21	"	"	"	34	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-4	138	None	3YC
29	YES	ROY	EDWARD	✓	SALOONMAN	21	"	"	"	50	M	FR.	CANADIAN	5-8	166	"	"
30	YES	HOLMSTROM	AXEL	✓	DECK STEWARD	21	"	"	"	28	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				

*all alien records
to review for*



Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK NY, 10th December, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

61

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PICCIRILLO	DONALD	✓	ASST. STWD.	1933 11-21	NY	YES-BOTH	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	149	None	SYC
2	YES	JUBRIAS	LUIS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
3	YES	FERRON	VICTOR	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	"	"				
4	YES	EAMES	RALPH	✓	"	21	"	"	"	30	M	"	"				
5	YES	PENA	CARLOS	✓	"	21	"	"	"	34	M	"	"				
6	YES	OWEN	FRANK	✓	"	21	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	148	None	SYC
7	YES	MYERS	KARL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	28	M	US CITIZEN					
8	YES	SCHADLICH	MAX	✓	"	21	"	"	"	46	M	"	NAT.				
9	YES	SIEMER	HENRY	✓	"	21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"				
10	YES	JUDSON	WALTER	✓	"	21	"	"	"	42	M	"	"				
11	YES	PAGAN	PABLO	✓	"	21	"	"	"	37	M	"	PR				
12	YES	PRICE	BERNARD	✓	"	21	"	"	"	24	M	"	"				
13	YES	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	"	21	"	"	"	32	M	"	"				
14	YES	BASTIDO	JESUS	✓	F.M. BOY	21	"	"	"	41	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	145	None	SYC
15	YES	ANDREW	JOHN	✓	S.M. BOY	21	"	"	"	36	M	US CITIZEN	NAT.				
16	YES	BRIX	SVEND	✓	BELLBOY	23	"	"	"	38	M	"	"				
17	NO	WALSH	STEPHEN	✓	BARBER	21	"	"	"	39	M	"	"				
18		Closed with 107 names															
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	NO	Torres	Julius	✓													
29	NO	Scott	Walter	✓													
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 27 1933Kington, Robert
JohannsonCLOSED WITH 107-
SERVICE No. FEE \$AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
NOV 27 1933Kington, Robert
JohannsonCLOSED WITH 106
SERVICE No. FEE \$

TEMPORARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No fee prescribed

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. BARRATT MASTER, of the AM. TURBO ELECTRIC STEAMSHIP, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933.

John W. Case
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT

BILL NO. 265435

DEC 10 1933

I, **Dr. R. Kuckenbureg**

Surgeon of the

M. S. "St. Louis"

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare**

that I have had

six

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of

two

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dec 1933**

at **New York**

R. Kuckenbureg

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE	TIME	PLACE	NO. OF ALIENS	NO. OF ALIENS	NO. OF ALIENS	TOTAL
12/10/33	11:00	St. Louis	7	4	11	25
12/10/33	11:00	St. Louis	7	1	2	20
12/10/33	11:00	St. Louis	29	1	5	68
TOTAL	43	1	1	11	49	113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14 11 25
17 8 20
38 30 68
64 49 113

11/12/33 - 148 aliens n/c.

Lower
St. Louis

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. St. Louis

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer

December 1st, 1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from New York Hamburg,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez. 1933, 19
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

R. Kuckenburg

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933, 19

at New York

John P. O'Hara
Imm. Surgeon
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **33**

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ M/S. • ST. LOUIS • Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

November 30th, 1933.

S.S. M/S. • ST. LOUIS •															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Rabe	Elsa	41		f	m	h/wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Sweden	Gothenburg	App. 937994	934168RP	Wash.	18/8/33	USA	Chester								
2	U.S. CIT.		Rudolph	61		m	m	U.S. Passport	245635	Washgt.	5/21/30.	Born at Hoboken, N.J.	1/18/1872.	Scandinav.	Denmark	Toletup	Pl. 898735	906288RP	Wash.	5/3/33	USA	Pasadena							
3		Boys	Ellen	43		f	s	artist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Toletup	906288RP	Wash.	5/3/33											
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

19 33.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933 day of 10. Dez. 1933
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. „St. Louis“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had s i x years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933, 19
at New York

John P. O'Connor
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

~~Spoox~~ m/s. • St. Louis •

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

30th November, 1933.

Completed 2/20/81 DEC 10 1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

10. Dez. 1933

1933.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez. 1933, 19____
at New York

Master Officer

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1 NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, November 30th, 1933.

8a.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Seydel	Richard	28		m	m	shipping clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	409 NIV.	Hamburg	11/28/33		Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	Ewers	Josefine	36		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	USA.	Angeles	4533	Berlin	11/21/33		"	Berlin
3		Lude	Luise	38		f	m	"		"		"	"	German	Goeppingen	170	Stuttgart	11/13/33		"	Goeppingen
4	UNDER 16	"	Friedrich	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Stuttgart	"	"	"		"	"
5	24463	Engelsberg	Regine	41		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	223	Vienna	11/13/33		Austria	Vienna
6		Schiel	Walter	34		m	m	Silkgoods manufact.		"		"	German	"	"	233	"	11/25/33		"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 1

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dec. 1933, 1933.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master B. Voss**, of the **M. S. St. Louis**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **S. A.** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dez. 1933** day of **19**
at **New York**

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Knuckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933

at New York NY

John A. Hearn
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

M. & S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

November 29th, 1933.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or intend to acquire U.S. citizenship? Is he a member of any organization, society, or association, or of any political party, which is known to be opposed to U.S. policy? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Wife: Martha Cornelisen Altona, Bei d. Joh. Kirsho 5 Gerg.	Hamburg	--	Hapag	--	yes as seaman	in transit to Hamburg per S.S. "RELIANCE" from New York Dec. 22nd 1933	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Barand Voss Master, of the German MS. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933.
at New York

John P. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M/S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from **HAMBURG**, **November 30th, 1933**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **10. Dez. 1933**, **1933**. **5a.**

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Field	William B. Osgood	63		m	m		U.S.P. 157768 Wash. 1/22/30	New York, NY, 645 Fifth ave.
2	Moeller	Ernst W.	29		m	s		3131 3/25/33	308 West 97 Str.
3	Greenwald	Francesca	33		f	m		3092	
4	Friess	Augustus	75		m	m		317433 9/26/32	New York, NY, 52 White Str.
5	Hagel	Karl	66		m	m		789 11/3/33	East Greenwich, R.I., Frenchtown Road, 29th Str.
6	Berghoff	Bredo	46		m	m		304245 8/11/30	New York, NY, Hotel Prince George
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 1-11 DEC 10 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

B

73

16-507

S. S.

St. Louis

sailing from

Boulogne s/Mer

, December 1st, 1933

Arriving at Port of

New York December 10th

, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bratney	Grace	44	F	M St. Louis, Mo., May 29th 1890	USP 6525 San Francisco, Cal. May 1st 1930	Gotham Hotel, New York City
2	Cooper-Colcord	Anna	56	F	M Boston, Mass. July 26th 1877	USP 453067 Wash'ton D.C. November 25th 1931	Hotel Earle, New York City
3	Sennhauser	Mary	48	F	M	USP 63499 Wash'ton D.C. October 3rd 1933	South River, N.J.
4	Willis	Le Roy	39	M	M Newark, NJ. Oct. 25/1894	" 540559 " July 19th 1932	1 C/5 Holmes Ave. Glenbrook, Conn.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Complete 1³⁰ P11 DEC 10 1933

John P. [Signature]

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

December 2nd 1933

S. S.

ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from

COBH

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

75

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 10th

1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States								Whether admitted to United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Father:- Mr. J. Carroll Killinagh, Clooneyquinn Castlereagh, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	1928-1933	1933	1933	Home:- 1615 Walton Ave., Bronx, New York City	Perm- No	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Jones Cloonslanor, Strokestown, Co. Roscommon	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	1929-1933	1933	1933	-dto.-	No	do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Hamburg

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933 day of , 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuchenburg, Surgeon of the M.S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933, 19
at New York

R. Kuchenburg

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Louis

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/mer

December 1st....., 1933

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

77

Note.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933 day of December, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. K. Wokenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. „St. Louis“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933 day of 19, 19
at New York

Wokenburg

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

R.

~~Good~~ M/S. " St. Louis "

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

30th November

1933.

Total passengers 10,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

New York

10. Dez. 1933

193.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. St. Louis, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec 1933 day of 19,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kukenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

R.

~~SECRET~~ M/S. " ST. LOUIS "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

30th November 1933.

21

U. S. citizens -----

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

Arriving at Port of New York, 10. Dec. 1933, 1933.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			no	yes	Feet	Inches
1	friend: Mrs. von Gudden Muenchen Schwabing	--	Wash- ington	no self	25 yes born	Cal. ?	friend: Mrs. R. Davies, Sam Washington, DC.	no	pnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	father: Jakob Spaeth Muenchen Kanalstr. 8	--	New York	yes	500 1929	NY. Dec.	sister: H. S. Mettenleiter New York, NY. 1060 Park Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl	"
3	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *[Signature]* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1933,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933 day of 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2 - RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, arriving at New York, New York, from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the District of Columbia, on or after January 1, 1954, and on or before January 1, 1955.

RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

8.

~~Spots~~ w/s. " St. Louis "

Passengers sailing from _____ **Hamburg**

30th November....., 1953.

[illegible]

Total passengers 44,444,444

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933 day of 19,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. St. Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1906-1954, 1955-1959, 1960-1964, 1965-1969, 1970-1974, 1975-1979, 1980-1984, 1985-1989, 1990-1994, 1995-1999, 2000-2004, 2005-2009, 2010-2014, 2015-2019, 2020-2024, 2025-2029, 2030-2034, 2035-2039, 2040-2044, 2045-2049, 2050-2054, 2055-2059, 2060-2064, 2065-2069, 2070-2074, 2075-2079, 2080-2084, 2085-2089, 2090-2094, 2095-2099, 2100-2104, 2105-2109, 2110-2114, 2115-2119, 2120-2124, 2125-2129, 2130-2134, 2135-2139, 2140-2144, 2145-2149, 2150-2154, 2155-2159, 2160-2164, 2165-2169, 2170-2174, 2175-2179, 2180-2184, 2185-2189, 2190-2194, 2195-2199, 2200-2204, 2205-2209, 2210-2214, 2215-2219, 2220-2224, 2225-2229, 2230-2234, 2235-2239, 2240-2244, 2245-2249, 2250-2254, 2255-2259, 2260-2264, 2265-2269, 2270-2274, 2275-2279, 2280-2284, 2285-2289, 2290-2294, 2295-2299, 2300-2304, 2305-2309, 2310-2314, 2315-2319, 2320-2324, 2325-2329, 2330-2334, 2335-2339, 2340-2344, 2345-2349, 2350-2354, 2355-2359, 2360-2364, 2365-2369, 2370-2374, 2375-2379, 2380-2384, 2385-2389, 2390-2394, 2395-2399, 2400-2404, 2405-2409, 2410-2414, 2415-2419, 2420-2424, 2425-2429, 2430-2434, 2435-2439, 2440-2444, 2445-2449, 2450-2454, 2455-2459, 2460-2464, 2465-2469, 2470-2474, 2475-2479, 2480-2484, 2485-2489, 2490-2494, 2495-2499, 2500-2504, 2505-2509, 2510-2514, 2515-2519, 2520-2524, 2525-2529, 2530-2534, 2535-2539, 2540-2544, 2545-2549, 2550-2554, 2555-2559, 2560-2564, 2565-2569, 2570-2574, 2575-2579, 2580-2584, 2585-2589, 2590-2594, 2595-2599, 2600-2604, 2605-2609, 2610-2614, 2615-2619, 2620-2624, 2625-2629, 2630-2634, 2635-2639, 2640-2644, 2645-2649, 2650-2654, 2655-2659, 2660-2664, 2665-2669, 2670-2674, 2675-2679, 2680-2684, 2685-2689, 2690-2694, 2695-2699, 2700-2704, 2705-2709, 2710-2714, 2715-2719, 2720-2724, 2725-2729, 2730-2734, 2735-2739, 2740-2744, 2745-2749, 2750-2754, 2755-2759, 2760-2764, 2765-2769, 2770-2774, 2775-2779, 2780-2784, 2785-2789, 2790-2794, 2795-2799, 2800-2804, 2805-2809, 2810-2814, 2815-2819, 2820-2824, 2825-2829, 2830-2834, 2835-2839, 2840-2844, 2845-2849, 2850-2854, 2855-2859, 2860-2864, 2865-2869, 2870-2874, 2875-2879, 2880-2884, 2885-2889, 2890-2894, 2895-2899, 2900-2904, 2905-2909, 2910-2914, 2915-2919, 2920-2924, 2925-2929, 2930-2934, 2935-2939, 2940-2944, 2945-2949, 2950-2954, 2955-2959, 2960-2964, 2965-2969, 2970-2974, 2975-2979, 2980-2984, 2985-2989, 2990-2994, 2995-2999, 3000-3004, 3005-3009, 3010-3014, 3015-3019, 3020-3024, 3025-3029, 3030-3034, 3035-3039, 3040-3044, 3045-3049, 3050-3054, 3055-3059, 3060-3064, 3065-3069, 3070-3074, 3075-3079, 3080-3084, 3085-3089, 3090-3094, 3095-3099, 3100-3104, 3105-3109, 3110-3114, 3115-3119, 3120-3124, 3125-3129, 3130-3134, 3135-3139, 3140-3144, 3145-3149, 3150-3154, 3155-3159, 3160-3164, 3165-3169, 3170-3174, 3175-3179, 3180-3184, 3185-3189, 3190-3194, 3195-3199, 3200-3204, 3205-3209, 3210-3214, 3215-3219, 3220-3224, 3225-3229, 3230-3234, 3235-3239, 3240-3244, 3245-3249, 3250-3254, 3255-3259, 3260-3264, 3265-3269, 3270-3274, 3275-3279, 3280-3284, 3285-3289, 3290-3294, 3295-3299, 3300-3304, 3305-3309, 3310-3314, 3315-3319, 3320-3324, 3325-3329, 3330-3334, 3335-3339, 3340-3344, 3345-3349, 3350-3354, 3355-3359, 3360-3364, 3365-3369, 3370-3374, 3375-3379, 3380-3384, 3385-3389, 3390-3394, 3395-3399, 3400-3404, 3405-3409, 3410-3414, 3415-3419, 3420-3424, 3425-3429, 3430-3434, 3435-3439, 3440-3444, 3445-3449, 3450-3454, 3455-3459, 3460-3464, 3465-3469, 3470-3474, 3475-3479, 3480-3484, 3485-3489, 3490-3494, 3495-3499, 3500-3504, 3505-3509, 3510-3514, 3515-3519, 3520-3524, 3525-3529, 3530-3534, 3535-3539, 3540-3544, 3545-3549, 3550-3554, 3555-3559, 3560-3564, 3565-3569, 3570-3574, 3575-3579, 3580-3584, 3585-3589, 3590-3594, 3595-3599, 3600-3604, 3605-3609, 3610-3614, 3615-3619, 3620-3624, 3625-3629, 3630-3634, 3635-3639, 3640-3644, 3645-3649, 3650-3654, 3655-3659, 3660-3664, 3665-3669, 3670-3674, 3675-3679, 3680-3684, 3685-3689, 3690-3694, 3695-3699, 3700-3704, 3705-3709, 3710-3714, 3715-3719, 3720-3724, 3725-3729, 3730-3734, 3735-3739, 3740-3744, 3745-3749, 3750-3754, 3755-3759, 3760-3764, 3765-3769, 3770-3774, 3775-3779, 3780-3784, 3785-3789, 3790-3794, 3795-3799, 3800-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

~~S-S~~ M/S. " ST. LOUIS "

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

November 30th, 1933.

Sa.

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. citizens xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14.4

List No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M.S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933 day of 19,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19 23
at New-York NY

John P. [Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

②

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

N. S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

November 29th 1933

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berend Voss, Master, of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

-S-S- M/S. "ST. LOUIS"

Sailing from HAMBURG

, November 30th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dez. 1933, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dartsch	Rudolf	58		m	m		<i>Page</i> Nat. U. S. D. C. South Dist. 9/1/1920 No Passport (stolen) issued 1/3/32.	Bronx, N.Y., 833 Jennigs str.
2	Jensen	Johann	29		m	s		U.S. Passport 56620, Wash. 8/16/33	White Plains, N.Y. 383 Maine Str.
3	Kuhlenbeck	Oselia	37		f	m	Fitchburg, Mass. 8/7/1896	U.S.P. 63778 Wash. 10/5/33	Scarsdale, N.Y., 6 Greendale Rd.
4	Schuls	Anton	47		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis. 7/22/86	" 59771 " 9/7/33	Milwaukee, Wis., 1502 N. 58 Str.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arrived from Aug 14.5 P.M.

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **B**
189

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. St. Louis Sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, December 1st, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Doumitt	Salim	33		M	S	Stevenson, Wash'ton D.C. April 17th 1910	ren. in Beirut (Syria) May 2nd 1932 USP 18 Beirut (Syria) Sept. 10th 1930	Oregon 3933 Vancouver Ave. Portland.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ST. LOUIS Sailing from COBH, DECEMBER 2nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LINK	Herman	63	M	S	New York City; 16 June 1870	U.S.P. 61762, Wash'ton DC. 20 Sept. 1933	618 Academy St., New York City
2	MURPHY	Mary Ann	25	F	M		U.S.P. 2179 Wash'ton DC. March 21st, 1933	Box 31, Glen Cove, Long Is., N.Y.
3	MURPHY	Margaret Anne	1	F	S		Holds Birth Certificate.	- dto. -
4						<i>Entered Union Aug 1/45 P.M.</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

27

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Euckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933.

at New York, NY.

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List (7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

M. ~~SS~~ S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

November 29th

1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	32481	HERZ	August	33		m		seaman	yes	Herman	yes	German	German	Germany	Wertheim	Member of Crew of S.S. "RELIANCE"		Germany	Hamburg
2		NIEDWORON	Kurt	21		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		PICK	Willy	22		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		GEVERT	Rudolph	18		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		BARTELS	Carl	18		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Signed *miss 5/8 St. Louis*

23

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of New York, December 14th, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, and if how, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	As an alien						As a naturalized citizen	As a permanent resident		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Mrs. Lotte v. Zglinitzki Hornburg - Niederelbe	Germ.	Hamburg	-	HAPAG	- yes	as seaman		in transit to Hamburg per S/S. "RELIANCE" from New York, December 22nd 1933.						good	no	5	8	no	bl.	gr.	none	
2	Father: Mr. Niedworok, Hamburg, Petersstr. 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	
3	Mother: Mrs. Amanda Pick Hamburg - Ochsenzoll	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk.	gr.	"	
4	Father: Mr. Gevert, Hamburg Gertigstrasse 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk.	br.	"	
5	Father: Mr. Wilhelm Bartels Wandsbek, Schultzstrasse 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berend Voss Master, of the German M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Kuckenburg

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19 33

at New York, NY

Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

(6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

M. S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

November 29th, 1933

M. HOS. ST. LOUIS															Passengers sailing from				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COVERED	PLOTZ	Hinrich	47	m	m	seaman	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Binneberg	Member of Crew of S/S. "RELIANCE"			Germany	Hamburg
2		PINK	Peter	43	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Murnau	"			"	"
3		ECK	Walter	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"			"	"
4		ZACH	Reinhold	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
5	NOT COVERED	KRATZ	Johann	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dudenhofen	"			"	"
6		GRADOW	Paul	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
7		LÜBBERS	Willi	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
8		GÜNTHER	Max	43	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
9		MÖLLER	Hugo	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
10		ZIMMERMANN	Johannes	58	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
11		LYKE	August	51	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celle	"			"	"
12		THEESEN	Karl	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
13		GNOYKE	Friedrich	50	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodenwinkel	"			"	"
14	NOT COVERED	DENKER	Karl	49	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
15		BEVIER	Felix	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16		VIERECKE	Henry	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
17		SCHÖLLKNECHT	Hermann	59	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossfurra	"			"	"
18		RUHL	Adolf	47	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tettau	"			"	"
19		BACHMANN	Jacob	55	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	"			"	"
20		WENDT	Hans	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
21		WINDHORST	Heinrich	45	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22		ORTMANN	Walter	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	"			"	"
23		SONNE	Adolf	37	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spandau	"			"	"
24		KNIEPKE	Cäsar	56	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"			"	"
25		WOLLESEN	Paul	49	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
26		GIBB	Kurt	50	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferdinandshof	"			"	"
27		SCHMIDT	Walter	48	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	"			"	"
28	NOT COVERED	WIST	Wilhelm	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husum	"			"	"
29		ARMONEIT	Gustav	49	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scharkon	"			"	"
30		KOBERSTEIN	Karl	52	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wortmannsrath	"			"	"

* Signed _____ of St. Louis
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berand Voss Master, of the German M.B. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933
at New York

Master Berand Voss

John P. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933

at New York NY

Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

(5)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "ST. LOUIS"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

November 29th, 1933

M. & S. "ST. LOUIS"															Passengers sailing from Hamburg															
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (w. If exception claimed, at what grade)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	2007	GESCHEIDT	Hans	33		m	s	steward	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Members of Crew of S/S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2		SCHROEDER	Otto	29		m	m	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		GUILLOD	George	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzerland	Vully Le Bas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek
4		SCHWEMINSKI	Karl-Heinz	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Ratzburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
5		KNÜPPER	Max	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichsgrün	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		BORGHOFF	August	36		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolbeck	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		KNOPF	Hermann	55		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		WIEDMANN	Herbert	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		ANDERS	Gerhard	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flaskau	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		ULLMANN	Erich	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		THOMAS	Alfred	37		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holzhausen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		PAULSEN	Peter	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		MARGWARDT	Werner	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg/Wbg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		THURO	Albert	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		VON NORDHEIM	Fritz	22		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		BÄHNISCH	Gerhard	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		SCHMIDT	Joachim-Hans	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		KREY	Johannes	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stolp	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		VOPEL	Arno	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spanau	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		BREYNCK	Friedrich	53		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		SCHERRENS	Ludwig	57		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerpen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		VOIGT	Ludwig	60		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		MÜLLER	Albert	60		m	w	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		HAGEMANN	Heinrich	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		BOEHM	Carl	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		FUCHS	Carl	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Onolsheim	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		MENCK	Hermann	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		FUCHS	Wilhelm	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		SCHULTZ	Richard	41		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		SCHÖCK	Julius	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Renningen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1933

16		17		18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by owner, charter paid by others, ticket paid by other person, or by any combination, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain a license to practice a profession, trade, or business in the United States?						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	father: Geseheidt, Hamburg Dithmarscherstr. 23	Germa.	Hamburg	-	Hapag	—	yes	as seaman	in transit to Hamburg per S.S. "RELIANCE" from New York, December 22nd 1933				no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bl. br.	none			
2	wife: Helene Schröder, Ham- burg 48, Billigerweg 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"		
3	father: Virgile Guilled, Avenches (Vaud) Schweiz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black br.	"	"		
4	father: Karl Schweminski, Wandsbek, Claudiusstr. 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. blue	"	"		
5	wife: Bernhne Knüpfer, Ham- burg 3, Wexstr. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		
6	father: L. Borghoff, Wolbeck 1/Westf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
7	wife: Dina Knopf, Altona- Ottensen, Arnemannstr. 3	+	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey br.	"	"		
8	father: Friedrich Wiedmann Hamburg 19, Lutherothstr. 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	bl. bl.	"	"		
9	adr.: Kiesel, Herrstadt- Schlesien, Langestr. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gr. bl.	"		
10	wife: Ethel Ullmann, Chemnitz Kittweidnerstr. 149	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"		
11	father: Hermann Thomas, Kob- lenz, Hohensellernstr. 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		
12	wife: Martha Paulsen, Hamburg Rehboffstr. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
13	mother: Ida Margwardt, Hamburg 26, Curtiusweg 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gr. br.	"		
14	father: A. Thuro, Altona-Otten- sen, Am Sood 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	br. gr. bl.	"	"		
15	wife: Elise von Nordheim, Hamburg 22, Holsteinerstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark gr. br.	"	"		
16	adr.: Hamburg 21, 7/8 Elbener Canalstr. 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl. br.	"	"		
17	father: Hans Schmidt, Hamburg Hilbeekstr. 84.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	br. br.	"	"		
18	father: Ludwig Krey, Stolp, Friedrichstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"		
19	father: Vopel, Glienecke Nordbhn., Pariserstr. 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl. br.	"	"		
20	wife: A. Breynak, Hamburg Chrysanderstr. 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	br.	"		
21	wife: Hedwig Scherrens, Fa- brow, Kaiserplatz 2, Kolberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark br.	"	"		
22	wife: Mathilde Voigt, Lokstedt Niendorf, Erikastr. 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. blue	"	"		
23	adr.: Richard Seyffarth, Ham- burg, Busumerstr. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	br.	"		
24	wife: Anna Wagemann, Altona Glücksburgerstr. 18.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"		
25	wife: Teda Boehm, Hamburg 33 Habichtsweg 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	br.	"		
26	adr.: Balstenbeck, Hallstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"		
27	wife: Mrs. Menck, Hamburg 30 Hohe Weide 82	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	br.	"		
28	father: Fuchs, Balstenbek, Hallstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	bl. gr.	"		
29	wife: Marie Schults, Hamburg 20 Schmalenswerweg 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	grey	"		
30	wife: Elisabeth Schöck, Blankenese, Dr. Chemnitzstr. 121	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gr. bl.	"		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bernard V. O. S. S., Master, of the M.S. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rudolf Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the MS. "ST. LOUIS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 19 33

at New York NY

Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1933

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berend Voss Master, of the German MS. "ST. LOUIS", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS/PORTLAND UNITED

ALL PASSENGERS MUST BE LISTED IN THIS MANNER AND IN THIS ORDER. THE LIST MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT THE PORT OF ENTRY.

IN CLASS 69

Passenger names from

1. Name of ship

2. Date of arrival

3. Port of origin

4. Name of agent

5. Name of ship

6. Date of arrival

7. Port of origin

8. Name of agent

9. Name of ship

10. Date of arrival

11. Port of origin

12. Name of agent

13. Name of ship

14. Date of arrival

15. Port of origin

16. Name of agent

17. Name of ship

18. Date of arrival

19. Port of origin

20. Name of agent

21. Name of ship

22. Date of arrival

23. Port of origin

24. Name of agent

25. Name of ship

26. Date of arrival

27. Port of origin

28. Name of agent

29. Name of ship

30. Date of arrival

31. Port of origin

32. Name of agent

33. Name of ship

34. Date of arrival

List

③

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

III. CLASS

S. S. *St Louis*

Passengers sailing from

, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to —			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at —	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	33451	SCHNEIDER	RICHARD	33		M	S	Seaman	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Ebersbach				Germany	Hamburg
2		MEYER	CHRISTOPHER	42		M	M								Wilhelmsburg					
3		WORMANN	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M								Hamburg					
4		STADE	PAUL	28		M	M								Flensburg					
5		HECKEL	JOSEPH	41		M	M							Poland	Neuchâtel					
6		WAGNER	HEINRICH	34		M	M							Germany	Hamburg					
7		JARSTKE	ALFRED	37		M	M								Sagan					
8		BOPP	ALFRED	48		M	S								Zingst					
9		VAN LOO	FRIEDRICH	23		M	M							France	Strasbourg					
10		GURLACH	HELMUTH	23		M	S							Germany	Lübeck					
11		ROSENBERG	AUGUST	43		M	S								Großharden					
12		MISFELD	WILLI	26		M	M								Ribeintz					
13		HEINRICH	HELMUTH	20		M	S								Gruenewald					
14		HEINRICH	OTTO	20		M	S								Pirmaseln					
15		HUEBL	HEINRICH	20		M	S								Labrigge					
16		HEINSON	HEINRICH	28		M	S								Blankensee					
17		THOMAS	HERMANN	25		M	M								Hamburg					
18		PETERSEN	ERHARD	21		M	S								Westerland					
19		STEINKE	HANS	18		M	S								Hamburg					
20		KETTERBERG	HANS	21		M	S								Gladow					
21		VON HUSEN	GEORG	21		M	S								Hamburg					
22		RECHTWEIL	WALTER	21		M	S								Hamburg					
23		KEGEL	WALTER	20		M	S								Hamburg					
24		KRAMKE	OTTO	18		M	S								Hamburg					
25		STOK	HANS	19		M	S								Danzig					
26		SCHWARZ	ROLF	19		M	S								Hamburg					
27		NEHR	RICHARD	19		M	S								Hamburg					
28		NOTTSCHALK	HERBERT	20		M	S								Hamburg					
29		THUMLER	ERWIN	20		M	S								Hamburg					
30		KUEHL	KURT	19		M	S								Berlin					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

December 10th

1933

III. CLASS

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, master, agent, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and in how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of —		Marks of Identification	No. on List		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years Where?		a. To work	b. To study	c. To visit	d. To engage in business										
1	father: Reinhard Schneider, Sassebach 1/Vgtld.,	Germa.	Hamburg	--	Hapag	-	yes	as seaman	in transit to Hamburg per from New York December 22nd 1933	S.S. "RELIANCE"	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bl.	br.	none	
2	wife: Erica Meyer, Hamburg 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"		
3	wife: F. W. W. Mann, Bahlstedt b/Hamburg, Querstr. 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"		
4	wife: Luise Stade, Hamburg 1., Dessenbinderhof 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
5	wife: Frieda Kunkel, Hamburg Alter Schützenhof 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	black	blue	"		
6	wife: Ida Wagner, Hamburg 4 Hoffenstr. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	br.	"		
7	wife: Frieda Jarotake, Hamburg 4, Thalstr. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"		
8	wife: Emma Hopp, Ringstr. a/ Darsen, Hoppenberg 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gr. bl.	"		
9	wife: Emma van Lee, Hamburg Bürgerweide 71, Haus 14 pt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"		
10	father: Karl Gerlach, Büdelndorf b/Bendabg. g/Chausseestr. 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"		
11	father: Albert Rodemerk, Dr. Garde, Bachstr. 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
12	wife: Emma Misfeldt, Hamburg 33, Riffestr. 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		
13	Reinhold Kunkel, Post Stein- kirchen, Bezirk Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"		
14	father: Dr. Eberlein, Neckar- genund b/Beidelberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	dk grey	"		
15	Henriette Fränke, Bergedorf Topfortwiete 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	bl. gr.	"		
16	father: Heinrich Reinecke, Blankenese-Altona, Am Eiland 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"		
17	mother: Katha Thoms, Altona 1, Holstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	br.	"		
18	mother: Elfriede Petersen, Hamburg 19, Wiesenstr. 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	br.	"		
19	mother: Elsa Steinko, Hamburg 22, Dehnhaide 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"		
20	mother: Ida Katsenberg, Fuhlendorf 1/Pomm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"		
21	adr.: B. Niehaus, Hamburg 26 Bestellmannsweg 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
22	adr.: Adolf Schröder, Hamburg 22, Alter Teichweg 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"		
23	father: Wilhelm Engel, Rön- stedt b/Deversen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		
24	mother: Fr. Schröder, Hamburg 4, Wilhelminenstr. 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	green	"		
25	mother: Ida Kaiser, Altona Kl. Freiheit 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	grey	"		
26	mother: J. Schwarz, Bergedorf Am Baum 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"		
27	father: W. Uehr, Hamburg- W'bg., Grumbrechtstr. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"		
28	mother: E. Rottschalk, Hamburg 22, Weidestr. 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gr. bl.	"		
29	mother: Thümler, Hamburg 19 Hidelstedterweg 61	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	grey	"		
30	mother: Minna Kuhl, Berlin N.O. 43, Weinstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	black gr. bl.	"		

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. H. Kokenburg, Surgeon of the U.S. St. Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

D. H. Kokenburg

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1933

at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from COBH

December 2nd, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit number (Provide number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete channel, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		KENNY	Ellen	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Dublin	Application No. 829720 RP. 829667 Wash'ton 4/6/32 (Extended to 4/12/33)			✓ I.F.S.	Dublin									
2	UNDER 10	KENNY	John	7		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Dublin	Application No. 829721 RP. 829668 Wash'ton 4/6/32 (Extended to 4 Dec. 1933)			✓ I.F.S.	Dublin									
3	U.S.A.	KENNY	William	5		M	S	do.	No	Too Young	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.			✓ I.F.S.	Dublin										
4	U.S.A.	KENNY	Edward	3		M	S	do.	No	do.	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.			✓ I.F.S.	Dublin										
5		McGRATH	Mary A	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Youghal Co. Cork	Application No. 919904 RP. 915399 Wash'ton 26/5/33			✓ U.S.A.	New York									
6		McGRATH	William	2		M	S	Child	No	Too Young	No	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Holds Birth Certificate			✓ U.S.A.	New York									
7		MULQUEEN	Johanna	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Castlecomell Co. Kilkenny	Application No. 927273 RP. 922907 Wash'ton 17/6/32			✓ U.S.A.	New York									
8		REYNOLDS	Terence	28		M	M	Oiler	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	08-13	Eden Co. Leitrim	Application No. 881370 RP. 875373 Wash'ton 14/11/32 (Extended to May 14, 1934)			✓ U.S.A.	New York									
9		REYNOLDS	Mary A	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	1-1	Laralloy Co. Sligo	Application No. 881375 RP. 877197 Wash'ton 22/11/32 (Extended to May 22nd 1934)			✓ U.S.A.	New York									
10		RYAN	Margaret	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	1-1	Cork	Application No. 943818 RP. 940289 Wash'ton 10/10/33			✓ U.S.A.	New York									

Monte... 4 PM

Vo 7 Mulqueen, Johanna did not travel.

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-00

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 10th

1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. St. Louis, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933 day of 19,
at New York

[Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

102

I, Dr. E. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the M.S. St. Louis, sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of 2

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1933

at New York

John C. Brown
Imm. Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ST. LOUIS

Passengers sailing from

COBH

DECEMBER 2nd

1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	13 Issued		14 Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		REILLY	Catherine	68		F	W	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S. Irish	20-13 I.F.S. Westmeath	ismacaffrey	Sec. 6(2) IV.231	(1) X.Imm.Act 1924	9/11/33	Dublin	I.F.S.	ismacaffrey Westmeath
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 10th

1933

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1933,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom sea passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez. 1933, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, December 10th, 1933

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States						Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Father: Mr. Paul S. Julfa (Persia)	Mass.	Boston	no	self	40	no	-	-	-	-	permanently	Med. Hold.	San. Phys.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Grand-father: do	do	do	no	self	40	no	-	-	-	-	permanently	Med. Hold.	San. Phys.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	black	none
3	Aunt: Mrs. Almasse, Toubabian Alep-Midan (Syria)	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	permanently	Med. Hold.	San. Phys.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	scars on both cheeks

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hambur., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. R. Kuckenburger**, Surgeon of the **M.S. "St. Louis"** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **11** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dez. 1933**, 19

at **New York**

[Signature]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M/S. "ST. LOUIS"** Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**, **November 30th, 1933.**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		von Hoff	Oskar	33		m		Salesman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Breitenburg	App. 784383 77951722	Wash.	12/11/32	USA.	Chicago									
2		Jung	Carl E.	28		m		Locksmith						Germany	Solingen	941826 938200		9/22/33		Bridgeport									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dec. 1933, 1933.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any political subdivision thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Brother: Karl von Hoff, Essen, Maxstr. 11.	--	Ill. Chicago	yes	25	yes	1925/31, Ill. 12/31	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
2	wife: Maria Jung, Wuppertal-Vohwinkel, Koenigstr. 25.	--	Conn. Bridgeport	"	100	"	1926/33, Conn. 10/18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br.	br.	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 10. Dec. 1933 day of 19, at New York

[Signature]
Master Officer

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "IV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4 (Canada)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/S. " ST. LOUIS " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, November 30th, 1933.

Sa.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 24463	Chalaturneo	Vasile	32	m	miner	yes	Ukrainian	yes	Roumania Ukrain.	04-31 Vady-10 Romania Nistrulul 413 NIV.	Hamburg 11/28/33		Canada Kirkland Lake
2	TRANSIT	Aulf	Heinrich	28	m	farmhelp		German		German	12 Germany Harderberg 398 Trans.	11/23/33		Germany Harderberg
3	TRANSIT	Wapenhensch	Joachim	20	m	student				Hannover 14	Berlin 11/28/33			Berlin
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4
(Canada)
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

109

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dez. 1933, 19 33.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do so in the United States						Whether alien intended to do so in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife: Maria Chalaturnek, Mithow-Bukowina, Roumania	Kirkland	yes	self	no	no	no	no	Friend: Iwan Hutsul, Kirkland Lake, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dbl.	grey	none
2	mother: Sophie Aulf, Harderberg	Legal			yes	1932	NY.	11/26	empl. E. Barry, Legal, Alta.									6	2	bld.	bl		
3	father: Mr. Wapenhensch, Liehterfelde Baselerst. 6	Kingston			50	no	no	no	Queens College, Kingstone, Ont.									5	7	dbl.	br		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master B. Voss**, of the **M.S. "St. Louis"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dez. 1933**, day of **19**,
at **New York**

Master *[Signature]* **Officer**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within year, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec. 1933, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dez. 1933, 1933. 111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37																																																																																																																													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States		Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he arrived in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in country when he

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master B. Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10. Dec. 1933 day of 19,
at New York

Master [Signature] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kucenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. St. Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 10. Dez. 1933, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **2** NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S-S. M/S. "ST. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, November 30th, 1933.

Sa.		Passengers sailing from																											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Berlacher ✓	Margaretha	69		f	wid. h/hold	yes	1-2643	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karbach	389	NIV. Hamburg	11/20/33		Germany	Hamburg								
2		Amann ✓	Henriette	20		f	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	371	"	11/8/33		"	"								
3		Kappler ✓	Anna	34		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilfeld	369	"	11/15/33		"	"								
4	20-24	Lechte ✓	Karl	42		m	Bird-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borenden	383	"	12/14/32		"	Else								
5	25-29	Nolte ✓	Hermann	57		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Billerbeck	3679	"	11/25/33		"	Billerbeck								
6		Grosse ✓	Ida	66		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	97	"	11/25/33		"	Dresden								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

List No. 2

The entries on sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10. Dec. 1933, 19 33.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Feet	Inches									
1	Daught. Johanna Gaichl, Hamburg, Hohenfeld. Allee 14	N.Y.	Germ. Hamburg	self	60 yes 1911 Ohio	1911 Son: Frans Berlaacher, 738 Junction Ave. Toledo, Ohio	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dbl. grey	none
2	Fath. Heinr. Amann, Hamburg, Tonndorferstr. 8.	"	"	yes	15 no no no	uncle: Gustav Gentsch, 50 Holly str. New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	"	bld. blue	"	
3	Fath. Louis Kappler, Hamburg, Bellingerstr. 25	"	"	self	23.00	Broth. Max Kappler, Brooklyn, NY. 765 Park Place	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	"	"	
4	wife: Mrs. A. Lerchte, Else 1/Hann.	"	"	self	25	several times as Bug firm: Max Geisler Bird Co. 50 Cooper Squ. New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	"	br.	"	
5	wife: Elsa Nolte, Billerbeck 42 n/Kreienzen	"	"	self	23.25	bus. fr. Louis Ruhe Inc. New York, NY. 853 Broadway	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	"	"	"	
6	sister: Alma Grosse, Dresden, Saengerstr. 13	"	"	self	75	sister: Maria Grosse, New York, NY. 500 W. 151 St.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master B. Voss**, of the **M. S. "St. Louis"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SIX** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dec. 1933**, day of **1933**, at **New York**.

Master *[Signature]* **Officer.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the M. S. "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 10. Dez. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

10. Dez. 1933

19 33.

115

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted						Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted	Feet			Inches		
1	Path. Jakob Kraemer, Gemue- segasse 16, Coblenz	--	Va. Charles- ville	yes	self	25	yes	1924/33, Va. 9/8.	husbd. Edmund Pendleton, 512 North First Str. Charlottesville, Va.	no	pmtyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	br. br.	none
2	Path. David Nachtrieb, Volkhardamuehle, Germany	--	Pa. Phila- delphia	no	"	200	"	1925/31, Pa. 12/24	sist. Emilia Schneider, 6113 Palmetto street, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	br.	gray	"
3	Moth. Juliane Peters, Hamburg, Hohlweg 17	--	NY. New York	yes	"	150	"	1927/32, NY. 9/8.	husbd. Ferdinand Greser, New York, NY. 137 E. 126 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"
4	Path. Hermann Frech, Franken- berg, Hohlstr. 35.	--	Ohio Cleve- land	"	"	00	"	1924/33, Ohio 9/21	husbd. E. von Schneeweiss, Cleveland, Ohio, 2011 W. 28th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl. blue	"
5	Path. Friedrich Knust, Hoever, Germany	--	Cal. Los Angeles	no	"	150	"	1925/33, Cal. 9/15	Friend: Gerda Loose, 1513 W. 3 ave. Los Angeles, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. "	"
6	Moth. Meta Bostedt, Feldstr. No. 31, Lokstedt-Schnelsen	--	NY. New York	yes	"	150	"	1927/33, NY. 3/28	husbd. Edwin Burke, 1 Cannon str. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
7	Sist. Marie Bischoff, 10/ Pfersheim, Altstaetterstr.	--	"	"	"	150	"	1928/33, " 6/27	husbd. August Schuler, 310 E. 69 str. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br. gray	"
8	Boschum, Woerthstr. 4 Mother: Theresia Nolsen	--	Pa. Pittsburg	no	s. ci 23	00	"	1930/3 Pa. 5/4	empl. Mrs. A. C. Rosa, Pitts- burgh, Pa. 7209 Whitespoons	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl. br	"
9	Hoexter Roomstr. 6	--	NJ. Irvington	no	self	50	"	1926/33 NJ. 2/9	friend: William Kohl, Ir- vington, NJ. 15 Wolf Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. gr	"
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master B. Voss**, of the **M. S. "St. Louis"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21,219** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10. Dez. 1933**, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Arrived on St. Louis in transit

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from COB, December 2nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK December 10th, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PENSON	Michael	54		M	S		U.S.P. 57522 Wash'ton DC. 22 Aug. 1933.	1244 west 57th St., Chicago, Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **C**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, December 1st, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York December 10th, 1933.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schaefer	Henry	43	M	M		ren. N°503 in Buenos-Aires Sept. 5th 1933 1931	c/o International Geneva Association Plymouth Court 327, Chicago, Ill.
2	Schaefer	Anna Maria	41	F	M		USP 441062 Wash'ton D.C. September 18th	do
3	Astate	Louis	20	M	S	Stirling, N.J. December 1st 1913	USP 165 Beirut (Syria) November 20th 1933	137 Barclay St., Paterson N.J.
4	Suckley	Kathrine	41	F	S	Rhinebeck, N.Y. September 3rd 1893	USP. 1109 Paris June 10/1930	Rhinebeck N.Y.
5	Harris	Susan	24	F	M	Los Angeles, Cal. September 25th 1909	USP 27186 Wash'ton D.C. June 3rd 1933	4254 E. Florence Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Feinberg	Abraham	46	M	M		USP 35159 Wash'ton D.C. June 16th 1933	2957 West 33 U. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Feinberg	Esther	41	F	M		do	do
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Admitted June 1st 1935

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

ST. LOUIS

sailing from

BREMEN

November 30th, 1933, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 10. Dez 1933

8a.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pisel	Fred	35		m	m		U.S.P. 359789 Wash. 4/10/31	Chicago, Ill. 2850 South Kenneth Ave.
2	"	Josephine	30		f	m		" 61084 " 9/15/33	"
3	Partridge	Leslie W.	26		m	s	Worcester, Mass. 12/10/1906	" 384953 " 5/19/31	Worcester, Mass. (425 Pleasant Str.)
4	Jaschke	Ernst	40		m	m		" 63460 " 10/3/33	Long Branch, N.J. 171 Luchowstr.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arrived on St. Louis at 1:45 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A**

119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

ST. LOUIS sailing from **HAMBURG**, November 30th, 1933, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 10 Dec. 1933, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schlichting	Mary	38	f	s		U.S.P. 52371 Wash. 7/26/33	Queens Village, LI. NY. 209-15 Jamaica Ave.
2	Paulson	Catherine	22	f	m	Puritan, Pa. 2/13/1911	" 65, Riga, 11/17/33	Detroit, Mich., 4275 Vinewood Str.
3	"	Alexander	3	m	s	Detroit, Mich. 5/10/1930	" " " "	"
4	Lucke	William	45	m	div.		" 536772 Wash. 7/9/32	Hinkley, Calif.
5	Bormann	William	44	m	m		" 482118 " 4/22/32	Glen-Ridge, N.J., 22 Forest Ave.
6	Severson	Wendel	24	m	s	Soranton, Pa. 6/5/1909	" 551030 " 8/26/32	Soranton, Pa., 647 Main Ave.
7	Spinner	Anna	27	f	m		" 50730 " 7/20/33	Brooklyn, NY., 182 Bayard Str.
8	"	Walburga	5	f	s	Brooklyn, NY. 8/31/1928	" " " "	"
9	"	Joseph	13	m	s	" 1/6/1930	" " " "	"
10	"	Heinrich	2	m	s	" 5/27/1931	" " " "	"
11	Lessing	Paul	64	m	m		" 7 Danzig 6/21/33	Akron, Oh. 36 South Walnut St
12	Pschunder	Minnie	40	f	m	St. Louis, Mo. 9/17/93	" 773 Vienna 11/8/33	St. Louis, Mo. 5530 Wrenn Ave
13	Mueller	Paul	37	m	m		" 62788 Wash. 9/28/33	St. Charles, Minn.
14	Stets	John	35	m	s		" 300201 " 7/29/30	Long Island City, NY. 22-62-42 St
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

complete 1³⁵ PM DEC 10 1933

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Arrived on 5/1 St Louis in transit
to 10m 5/1 Release at 1st Original 148

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

120

S. S. ST LOUIS HAM. AM. LINE

arrived DECEMBER 11, 1932, 19

M.

from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DICKER.	SUTTER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
7.0m	1 KATTIN Victor Gotton	3	1	LITH. ILLIT.	10:00	OSTROM	12/11	73	XL																
384	2 Randolph Lonna	6	1/2	Pavia L.P.C.	10:00	Hibler																			
13m	Falderick			do																					

Arrived on St. Louis in transit
to go on to Bremer at hotel Original

148

U. S. PORTS OF
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE SHIP IN TRANSIT
RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

121

S. S. ST. LOUIS HAM. AM. LINE arrived DECEMBER 11, 1933, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 382	1 RANDOLPH Sonna	10:00	6 1/2	2		MED HOLD	S. I.						
✓ 13m	" Frederick	"					"						
✓ 20m	2 VIDOCZI Imre	"	3 9	1		TEL. FOR \$ RRM Father Peter V-1621 E. 4 St. Bethlehem, Pa. Killed 12/11 10 ³⁰							

T.D.

ST. LOUIS 12/11/33

148

Form 680

Sheet No. _____

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged in the port of arrival, who were not on the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for departure until the satisfaction of such conditions has been ascertained by the principal immigration officer, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or remanded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation. See other side.

Sci 571

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 609-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New York

December 12 th 1973

" St. Louis "

I, master of the German S. S. "St. Louis"
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 266 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____ 200

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 10th, 1933, consigned to Hamburg-American Line; is now lying at Pier 84, and is expected to sail on December 12th, 1933 for Hamburg via Cöb, Bremerhaven via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 322

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1611

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Original

123

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel , **arriving at**

1933

19, fro

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	7	(8)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether ready to receive new cargo
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				AGE

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. DEPT
IMMIGR

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

nd 38 109 9H

Local Agents

Owners

Mr. 12 = Hans here = Not on board.

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10-Dec-1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Voss	Berend	✓ 40 Years	Captain	14.6.33	Hamburg	No.	Yes	54	M	German	German	6'0"	174	None	
	Volquardsen	Hans	✓ 25 "	1st officer	29.10.32	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6'2"	185	"	
	Lindemann	Wilhelm	✓ 20 "	2nd "	28.8.33	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
	Jahn	Hermann	✓ 19 "	2nd "	15.7.33	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	144	"	
	Tank	Hans	✓ 15 "	3rd "	10.5.33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
	Petzer	Josef	✓ 9 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
	Decker	Hermann	✓ 11 "	4th "	30.9.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
	Bading	Erwin	✓ 20 "	wireless op.	10.5.33	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6'0"	165	"	
	Hertel	Karl	✓ 6 "	"	2.10.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
	Ibsen	Walter	✓ 5 "	"	1.11.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	142	"	
	Kuckenburg	Dr. Rudolf	✓ 5 "	physician	10.5.33	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	188	"	
	Karl	Hans	✓ 20 "	purser	29.6.33	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
	Schwarzkopf	Carl	✓ 10 "	2nd "	10.5.33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
	Haja	Werner	✓ 5 "	Asst. "	30.8.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
	Grimm	Karl	✓ 5 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
	Rulfs	Wilhelm	✓ 8 "	baggage m.	27.5.33	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
	Jungnickel	Paul	✓ 20 "	Prov. Mast	14.6.33	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'6"	210	"	
	Zilliger	Hans	✓ 18 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
	Lödding	Peter	✓ 26 "	"	17.7.33	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	188	"	
	Klein	Karl	✓ 9 "	deat. ord.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6'1"	165	"	
	Friedrich	Gustav	✓ 25 "	barber	21.11.32	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"	198	"	
	Zeeh	Eugen	✓ 26 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"	
	Lensch	Louise	✓ 5 mths	manicurist	30.8.33	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
	Friedrich	Erick	✓ 5 mths	Asst. barber	10.5.33	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
	Weymann	Fritz	✓ 1 mths	printer	21.8.33	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'6"	187	"	
	Fenske	Joseph	✓ 2 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	146	"	
	Hollack	Frank	✓ 4 mths	"	30.8.33	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
	Willing	Kathe	✓ 2 years	finest	1.11.33	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5'9"	143	"	
	Carlin	William	✓ 33 "	steward	30.11.33	"	"	"	48	M	"	Mexican	5'8"	153	"	
	Karl	Hans	✓ 3 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	149	"	

Nr. 12: Hans Karl - Not on board.

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, 19 33, from the port of Hamburg 124

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Walter	Hermann	✓ 21 years	boatswain	10.5.33	Hamburg	no	yes	36	M	German	German	5'11"	165	None	
2		Dahl	Christian	✓ 34 "	carpenter	2.5.32	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'10"	172	"	
3		Röbber	Willy	✓ 7 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	157	"	
4		Hollstein	Erwin	✓ 10 "	"	2.10.33	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
5		Kritsch	Frans	✓ 23 "	quarters.	2.5.32	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'11"	183	"	
6		Hoffmann	Erwin	✓ 10 "	"	10.6.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
7		Jansen	Fritz	✓ 11 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'1"	143	"	
8		Neumann	Adolf	✓ 7 "	A.B.	2.5.32	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	159	"	
9		Gerbers'	Heinrich	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
10		Preiss	Max	✓ 5 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	Poland	5'7"	138	"	
11		Schmidt	Otto	✓ 22 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	41	M	"	German	5'3"	138	"	
12		Klempau	Christian	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'2"	145	"	
13		Martens	Carl	✓ 19 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"	151	"	
14		Mertinkeit	Friedrich	✓ 22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'5"	134	"	
15		Schindowsky	Gustav	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
16		Schulz	Bruno	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	144	"	
17		Martens'	Heinrich	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3"	147	"	
18		Schulz	Friedrich	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'3"	158	"	
19		Lubke	Friedrich	✓ 2 "	"	12.11.33	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'3"	152	"	
20		Weidemann'	Wilhelm	✓ 14 "	"	30.8.33	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	196	"	
21		Matthies	Hans	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
22		Ludwig	Georg	✓ 5 "	"	31.10.33	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'3"	151	"	
23		Müller	Gerhard	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
24		Herrmann	Hermann	✓ 2 "	O.B.	10.5.33	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	6'0"	156	"	
25		Schulz	Heinrich	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	137	"	
26		Peters'	Heinrich	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
27		Melke	Walter	✓ 4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	158	"	
28		Knack	Albert	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8"	138	"	
29		Rüttgardt	Heinz	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'4"	150	"	
30		v. Borstel	Schulze	✓ 4 "	"	31.10.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	157	"	

Line Hamburg

Owners

Local Agents

*Nr. 25 Mr. K. Schöke } Not on board
Nr. 27 Walter Melke }
Purser.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel M.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, 19 33, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Wunderlich	Richard	2 year	O.S.	15.6.33	Hamburg	No	Yes	22	M	German	German	5'6"	143	None	
2		Krüger	Johannes	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5"	153	"	
3		Kniepke	Werner	5 "	"	17.7.33	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
4		Wichmann	Paul	3 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
5		Lieske	Max	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
6		Bollnow	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9"	134	"	
7		Heyen	Theodor	1 "	boy	31.10.33	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
8		Trost	Karl	1 "	"	3.10.33	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
9		Schulze	Max	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'5"	136	"	
10		Schwerdtfeger	Hans	9 "	Messman	15.6.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	147	"	
11		Pfuhz	Hermann	2 "	messboy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'9"	143	"	
12		Brüchmann	Walter	1 "	"	21.7.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	128	"	
13		Bauer	Hans	40 "	Chiefcook	10.5.33	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6'0"	248	"	
14		Berghänel	Rudolf	11 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	166	"	
15		Brandt	Carl	6 "	Cook	21.7.33	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	148	"	
16		Schierholtz	Herbert	5 "	"	7.8.33	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
17		Schmidt	Werner	6 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
18		Merz	Kurt	3 "	"	15.7.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
19		Liese gang	Walter	1 "	"	16.6.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6'0"	198	"	
20		Stöver	Adolf	5 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
21		Plückhahn	Fritz	3 "	"	14.7.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	152	"	
22		Stave	Hans	3 "	"	21.7.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
23		Hensel	Ernst	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
24		Illing	Kurt	24 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10"	204	"	
25		Weinisch	Joseph	25 "	"	2.5.33	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'11"	219	"	
26		Kirsten	Max	5 "	"	16.6.33	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
27		Wagner	Werner	9 "	confectioner	20.10.32	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'1"	206	"	
28		Lenke	Wilhelm	5 "	"	16.6.33	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
29		Petersen	Paul	5 "	"	31.8.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
30		Oidenburg	August	25 "	baker	10.5.33	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'5"	141	"	

Line H. A. L.
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie
Local Agents

No. 9 - Max Scholze: Not on board

Müller
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

MILITARY BIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION AND SERVICE RECORD

Camera # 3 Reel 478

Inspected by: William Weiss Date: 11/3/43
Immigration And Naturalization Service. Date: 11/3/43
Notaries ordered by:

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

140

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

Proc. Bureau Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

Vessel M.S. " St. Louis ", arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Oldenburg	August	25 Years	baker	10.5.33	Hamburg	No	Yes	53	M	German	German	5'5"	141	None	
2		Lango	Willy	3 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
3		Sommer	Ewald	3 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
4		Lubben	Hermann	5 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
5		Neumann	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	143	"	
6		Weyknecht	Leonhardt	5 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
7		Lade	Karl	5 "	"	31.8.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
8		Hofmann	Karl	4 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	178	"	
9		Ross	Heinrich	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4"	132	"	
10		Hardt	Karl	6 "	"	31.8.33	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
11		Lehr	Alois	5 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	139	"	
12		Junk	Anton	6 "	"	21.7.33	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
13		Martens	Hans	3 "	"	15.7.33	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
14		Kunke	Jacob	5 "	"	31.8.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
15		Habelt	Hans	4 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	142	"	
16		Thiele	Carl	4 "	"	31.10.33	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'0"	154	"	
17		Klein	Adolf	29 "	Chiefstew	10.5.33	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8"	198	"	
18		Thesdorf	Georg	29 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'8"	242	"	
19		Köthe	Karl	9 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"	184	"	
20		Torkler	Clara	5 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'3"	176	"	
21		Metzner	Maria	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5'7"	134	"	
22		Weylo	Frans	4 "	steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
23		Gottschalk	Carl	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
24		Mirau	Robert	27 "	"	22.11.32	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
25		Heukauff	Wilhelm	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
26		Eppert	Robert	28 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
27		Markmann	Paul	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'4"	165	"	
28		Frentz	Emil	42 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9"	144	"	
29		Tiedemann	Paul	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
30		Appel	Emil	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6'0"	198	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Owners

Local Agents

222 gdt 88-4

No. 1: August Oldenburg
No. 27: Paul MarkmannNot on Board.
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

804 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 685) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Boanian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel M.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10 Dec. 1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No.	(2) Date whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Zipfel	Otto	12 Years	Steward	10.5.33	Hamburg	No	Yes	58	M	German	German	5'9"	166	None	
2		Herbst	Max	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"	
3		Hagenah	Hermann	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	166	"	
4		Eckhoff	Emil	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
5		Poch	Adolf	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
6		Zachiedrich	Otto	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
7		Burmeister	Ernst	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
8		Buhl	Johann	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'2"	140	"	
9		Wischel	Hannpeter	3 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
10		Vick	Hans	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	197	"	
11		Buhrmann	Carl	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'5"	151	"	
12		Lade	Carl	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	176	"	
13		Walcker	Herbert	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	192	"	
14		Kubatzki	Erich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"	187	"	
15		Duhnke	Hans	12 "	"	17.7.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
16		Wedemeyer	Julius	13 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10"	161	"	
17		Nocke	Carl	11 "	"	31.10.33	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
18		Hohbohm	Hermann	12 "	watchman	10.5.33	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9"	155	"	
19		Kinowski	Paul	20 "	"	22.5.33	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9"	171	"	
20		Melitz	Heinrich	10 "	steward	10.5.33	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6"	164	"	
21		Freerck	Ernst	1 "	boy	16.5.33	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5'5"	99	"	
22		Klephas	Otto	8 "	sculleryman	10.5.33	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
23		Kurz	Hans	4 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
24		Müller	Max	4 "	"	50.8.33	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
25		Astrarth	Bruno	5 "	bellboy	10.5.33	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	127	"	
26		Eastian	Hermann	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
27		Heinemeyer	Oswald	1 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	133	"	
28		Vautz	August	27 "	Chiefstew.	25.8.33	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9"	239	"	
29		Bendfeldt	Amandus	10 "	Asst. "	10.5.33	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4"	156	"	
30		Martens	Johann	6 "	Pastryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	158	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

250 gdt 88-84

Hamburg-America Line

Nr. 9. Hanspeter Wischel. Notar beauf. R. B.

P. S. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8ch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Göttsche	Carl	9 Years	steward	10.5.33	Hamburg	No	Yes	52	M	German	German	5'3"	149	None	
2		Altermann	Max	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"	
3		Lucht	Wilhelm	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	174	"	
4		Schildt	Alfred	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
5		Schreip	Wilhelm	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
6		Lammek	Richard	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
7		Mollen	Bernhard	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
8		Krützmann	Gustav	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
9		Lange	Adolf	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	166	"	
10		Stier	Walter	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
11		Sönnlin	Friedrich	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
12		Keinath	Werner	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	148	"	
13		Glemens	Reif	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
14		Fideldei	Heinrich	3 "	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'0"	198	"	
15		Bahl	Harry	11 "	Musician	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	207	"	
16		Jahn	Friedrich	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9"	166	"	
17		Winter	Fritz	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'10"	162	"	
18		Senne	Gustav	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
19		Schessl	Josef	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
20		v. Mandel	Bernard	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6"	167	"	
21		Cebulla	Karl	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
22		Spindler	Ernst	9 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'11	178	"	
23		Schmidt	Walter	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
24		Klug	Heinrich	2 "	"	31.6.33	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
25		Jens	Walter	2 "	watchman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
26		Thurner	Georg	5 "	messman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
27		Lepper	Ludwig	3 "	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
28		Müller	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8"	144	"	
29		Böder	Walter	5 "	"	15.6.33	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
30		Poch	John	30 "	Chiefstew.	10.5.33	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10"	209	"	

Line Hamburg - American Line

Owner etc.

Local Agents

See end of page

No. 13, Roll of Names
No. 28, Watch Minder

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Boh 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 899) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

129

Vessel M.S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. of list	(2) Date whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Sellmann	Robert	29 Years	Asst. Chief	31.8.33	Hamburg	No	Yes	48	M	German	German	5'8"	158	None	
2		Wedwed	Wenzel	31 "	Pantrycook	10.5.33	"	"	"	51	M	Slovak	Czechosl.	6'0"	232	"	
3		Wenk	Karl	4 "	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German	6'0"	176	"	
4		Dietze	Henriette	10 "	stewardess	3.10.33	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
5		Heinsohn	Adolf	33 "	steward	10.5.33	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'6"	151	"	
6		Heinrichs	Carl	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'10"	198	"	
7		Schlobohm	Hans	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
8		Hecht	Friedrich	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
9		Maschmeyer	Karl	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	176	"	
10		Gassmann	Willy	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
11		Weberschock	Friedrich	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
12		Fischer	Frieda	20 "	stewardess	31.10.33	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
13		Wendt	Paul	12 "	steward	10.5.33	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	153	"	
14		Möbius	Helmuth	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
15		Grupp	Wilhelm	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	181	"	
16		Hamann	Hermann	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
17		Holz	Robert	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	162	"	
18		Crone	Gustav	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
19		Saritter	Deopold	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	Austria	5'6"	156	"	
20		Burger	Joseph	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	German	5'10"	156	"	
21		Kraatz	Karl	5 "	"	31.8.33	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
22		Stüven	Adolf	23 "	watchman	10.5.33	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'10"	209	"	
23		Behl	Wilhelm	6 "	messman	31.8.33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11"	158	"	
24		Wessels	Johann	7 "	sculleryman	30.8.33	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
25		Wihhelmsen	Detlev	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
26		Eikhof	Hermann	27 "	Chief engin.	10.5.33	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8"	169	"	
27		Priestab	Wilhelm	22 "	2nd engin.	8.8.33	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
28		Manzesen	Gustav	11 "	3rd "	4.5.33	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11"	159	"	
29		Ernst	Richard	12 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	159	"	
30		Engelmann	Friedrich	6 "	"	25.7.33	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	162	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Owner

Local Agents

No. 40 10 14

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 478

[illegible]

Inspected by: William Weiss Date: 11/3/43
Immigration And Naturalization Service Date: 11/3/43
Refugees ordered by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 11 1943

Date _____

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 11 1943

Date _____

Proc. Success Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

130

Vessel

arriving at 10. Dez. 1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1														None	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

to Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sub 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel M. S. "St. Louis", arriving at New York, 10. Dez. 1933, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Frötze	Karl	5 Years	Cleaner	10.5.33	Hamburg	No.	Yes	24	M	German	German	5'8"	165	None	
2		Lange	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
3		Bramfeld	Willy	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"	
4		Klimsch	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
5		Tessum	Karl	"	"	21.7.33	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	146	"	
6		Lettinger	Woldemar	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
7		Hackius	Adolf	"	"	30.9.33	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	132	"	
8		Baeter	Carl	"	Houseman	3.3.33	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	162	"	
9		Blumenstein	Wilhelm	2 "	Boy	31.10.33	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
10		Anderson	Egon	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
11		Cohrt	Franz	1 "	"	10.5.33	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
12		Wichmann	Karl	1 "	"	30.9.33	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"	
13		O'Sullivan	Marjara	6 "	Chefcook	4.11.33	Cebu	"	"	45	F	Irish	Irish	5'9"	103 St	"	
14	First p.o.	Behrendt	Eberhard	4 years	Steward	11/27/33	Hamburg	No	yes	21	M	German	German	5'8"	138	None	
15	First p.o.	Axt	Frowalt	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"	
16	First p.o.	Seeger	Walter	2 "	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
17	First p.o.	Seebacher	Ludwig	4 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	147	"	
18	First p.o.	Kleinau	Wilhelm	4 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	161	"	
19	First p.o.	Jonsson	Franz	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
20	First p.o.	Schink	Hermann	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	139	"	
21	First p.o.	Kasch	Helmuth	5 "	Boatman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9"	162	"	
22	First p.o.	Alm	Hermann	5 "	asst. pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	166	"	
23	First p.o.	Lembke	Wilhelm	20 "	steward	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
24	First p.o.	Martens	Hans	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'9"	196	"	
25	First p.o.	Kruse	Kuno	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9"	194	"	
26	First p.o.	Reich	Magnus	4 "	O.S.	11/28/33	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
27	First p.o.	von Rehm	Bertha	4 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5'5"	143	"	
28	First p.o.	Kuhn	Gerhard	2 "	cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
29	First p.o.	Mietzner	Fritz	1 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	Danish	5'11"	197	"	
30	First p.o.	Küttitz	Horst	2 "	"	11/29/33	"	"	"	27	M	"	German	5'10"	176	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Owners

Local Agents

HR gel 88 nd

No. 8, Carl Schuler, Not on board

P. W. S. R.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

132

Vessel M / S • ST LOUIS •, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 10, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	First p.e.	Moeller	Bruno	17 years	purser	11/28/33	Hamburg	No	yes	47	M	German	German	5'8"	171	None	
2	First p.e.	Hasenclever	Karl	22 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
3	First p.e.	Kurs	Karl	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
4	First p.e.	Schreiber	Friedrich	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	177	"	
5	First p.e.	Prehn	Hermann	3 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	153	"	
6		Niemand	Martha	8 "	stewardess	5/10/32	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5'7"	147	"	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated for their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN _____ No. 118
For the Journey to the United States
via _____
Date November 29, 1933
U.S. CONSUL
HAMBURG
\$2.00
FEE STAMP
Serial No. 6623
File No. 20

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

HS 901 83 nd

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berend Voss, of the M. S. "St. Louis", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law, and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Arrived on S/S
to join S/S R
LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

IN REPLY REFER TO
FILE NO.



AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Hamburg, Germany

Sheet No. 1.

I having such aliens on board

134

Vessel "RELIANCE", an

TRANSIT CERTIFICATE
Issued in accordance with Executive Order
of August 20 1930

No. 417 American Consulate General
at Hamburg, Germany 148

I hereby certify that the bearer of
this passport, according to satisfactory
evidence produced to me, is about to pass
through territory of the United States.

In transit to join the SS RELIANCE
via (port of entry) New York, N.Y.
(date of entry) about Dec. 10, 1933
and (port of departure) New York, N.Y.
(date of departure) about Dec. 11, 1933

(seal) VICE Consul
Fee Prescribed
\$1.00 + 6025 November 29, 1933.
(date)

attached manifest of passengers listed on the

Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Race	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
First-p.e. 1	Brandt Herbert	German	German	5'11"	167	none
First-p.e. 2	John Arthur	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e. 3	Pfleiderer Hermann	"	"	5'10"	170	"
First-p.e. 4	Dempwolf Wilhelm	"	"	5'8"	160	"
First-p.e. 5	Feeder Heinrich	"	"	5'7"	145	"
First-p.e. 6	Domberger August	"	"	5'11"	167	"
First-p.e. 7	Meyer Christoph	"	"	5'9"	176	"
First-p.e. 8	Konkel Joseph	Polish	Polish	6'0"	193	"
First-p.e. 9	Wagner Heinrich	German	German	5'11"	150	"
First-p.e. 10	Jaretske Alfred	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e. 11	Hopp Alfred	"	"	5'8"	154	"
First-p.e. 12	Rühle Heinrich	"	"	5'9"	180	"
First-p.e. 13	Gerlach Helmuth	"	"	5'9"	171	"
First-p.e. 14	Heinsohn Heinrich	"	"	5'9"	158	"
First-p.e. 15	Rodewerk August	"	"	5'11"	158	"
First-p.e. 16	Thome Heinrich	"	"	5'6"	148	"
First-p.e. 17	von Loo Friedrich	French	French	5'9"	187	"
First-p.e. 18	Missfeldt Willy	German	German	5'7"	162	"
First-p.e. 19	Heinrich Helmuth	"	"	5'11"	158	"
First-p.e. 20	Eberlein Otto	"	"	5'8"	168	"
First-p.e. 21	Engel Walter	"	"	5'10"	154	"
First-p.e. 22	Steinke Hans	"	"	5'6"	135	"
First-p.e. 23	Petersen Erhard	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First-p.e. 24	Beckwell Walter	"	"	5'6"	121	"
First-p.e. 25	Katzenberg Hans	"	"	5'6"	138	"
First-p.e. 26	von Huse Georg	"	"	5'6"	136	"
First-p.e. 27	Kranke Otto	"	"	5'6"	143	"
First-p.e. 28	Stolz Hans	"	"	5'8"	138	"
First-p.e. 29	Schwarz Rolf	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First-p.e. 30	Mehr Richard	"	"	5'7"	148	"

135 - PAEDER - Heinrich
NOT ON BOARD

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Arrived on S/S St Louis in transit
to join S/S Reliance at port of New York
Original

148

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel **RELIANCE**, arriving at lying in the port of, **NEW YORK**, 19 **1933**, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First-p.e. ¹	Brandt	Herbert	✓	15 years	2nd officer	29.11.33	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'11"	167	none
First-p.e. ²	John	Arthur	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e. ³	Pfleiderer	Hermann	✓	10 "	4th officer	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	170	"
First-p.e. ⁴	Dempwolf	Wilhelm	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	160	"
First-p.e. ⁵	Feeder	Heinrich	✓	6 "	Soulleryman	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
First-p.e. ⁶	Domberger	August	✓	2 "	steward	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	167	"
First-p.e. ⁷	Meyer	Christoph	✓	10 "	doct.ord.	29.11.33	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"
First-p.e. ⁸	Konkel	Joseph	✓	21 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	m	Polish	Polish	6'0"	193	"
First-p.e. ⁹	Wagner	Heinrich	✓	18 "	bridge quémaster	"	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5'11"	150	"
First-p.e. ¹⁰	Jaretske	Alfred	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e. ¹¹	Hopp	Alfred	✓	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"
First-p.e. ¹²	Rühle	Heinrich	✓	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"
First-p.e. ¹³	Gerlach	Helmuth	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	171	"
First-p.e. ¹⁴	Heinsohn	Heinrich	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
First-p.e. ¹⁵	Rodemerk	August	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
First-p.e. ¹⁶	Thoms	Heinrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"
First-p.e. ¹⁷	von Loo	Friedrich	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	French	French	5'9"	187	"
First-p.e. ¹⁸	Missfeldt	Willy	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	German	German	5'7"	162	"
First-p.e. ¹⁹	Heinrich	Helmuth	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"
First-p.e. ²⁰	Eberlein	Otto	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"
First-p.e. ²¹	Engel	Walter	✓	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"
First-p.e. ²²	Steinke	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
First-p.e. ²³	Petersen	Erhard	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First-p.e. ²⁴	Beckwell	Walter	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	121	"
First-p.e. ²⁵	Katzenberg	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"
First-p.e. ²⁶	von Huseu	Georg	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"
First-p.e. ²⁷	Kranke	Otto	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"
First-p.e. ²⁸	Stolz	Hans	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	138	"
First-p.e. ²⁹	Schwarz	Rolf	✓	4 "	boy	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First-p.e. ³⁰	Mehr	Richard	✓	- "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"

31
No. 1 - PAEDER - Heinrich
NOT ON BOARD.

Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel "RELIANCE", arriving at lying in the port of, NEW YORK, 19, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First-p.e. 1	Rottschalk	Herbert	✓	2 years	boy	29.11.33	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'7"	147	none
First-p.e. 2	Gescheidt	Hans	✓	3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	141	"
First-p.e. 3	Thumler	Erwin	✓	5 "	boy	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	162	"
First-p.e. 4	Kühl	Kurt	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	131	"
First-p.e. 5	Sott	Willi	✓	26 "	2nd eng.	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	171	"
First-p.e. 6	Eggert	Franz	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'10"	206	"
First-p.e. 7	Holster	Curt	✓	10 "	3rd eng.	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"
First-p.e. 8	Tetens	Robert	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'10"	176	"
First-p.e. 9	Hobbie	Wilhelm	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'10"	198	"
First-p.e. 10	Seum	Heinrich	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"
First-p.e. 11	Neustadt	Helmuth	✓	8 "	4th eng.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
First-p.e. 12	Blumenstein	Alfred	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	152	"
First-p.e. 13	Schäfer	Franz	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First-p.e. 14	Jürgens	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
First-p.e. 15	Siemann	Ernst	✓	13 "	electrician	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	184	"
First-p.e. 16	Jaschko	Rudolf	✓	1 "	asst. eng.	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"
First-p.e. 17	Eschke	Helmuth	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
First-p.e. 18	Hoeg	Werner	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	132	"
First-p.e. 19	Krianke	Berthold	✓	28 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	53	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	218	"
First-p.e. 20	Kern	Friedrich	✓	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	German	German	5'9"	228	"
First-p.e. 21	Weigel	Kurt	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'8"	213	"
First-p.e. 22	Kurze	Konrad	✓	11 "	storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'11"	184	"
First-p.e. 23	Rocca	Hans	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'9"	143	"
First-p.e. 24	Pein	Willibald	✓	12 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
First-p.e. 25	Pierek	Max	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'6"	164	"
First-p.e. 26	Horn	Walter	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e. 27	Hammes	Karl	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"
First-p.e. 28	Dederding	Hugo	✓	7 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'5"	136	"
First-p.e. 29	Weniger	Otto	✓	13 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'10"	175	"
First-p.e. 30	Meyer	Karl	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First-p.e. 31	Knötze	Wilhelm	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel **"RELIANCE"**, arriving at lying in the port of, **NEW YORK**, 19 **1933**, from the port of **Hamburg**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First-p.e.	Ludwig	Richard	✓	years	fireman	29.11.33	Hamburg	no	yes		m	German	German	5'10"	174	none
First-p.e.	Friedrich	Wilhelm	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'7"	198	"
First-p.e.	Bredies	Georg	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'0"	178	"
First-p.e.	Gebhardt	Gustav	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'10"	198	"
First-p.e.	Hartmann	Oswald	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'0"	200	"
First-p.e.	Luders	Hans	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
7	Hers	August	✓	-	coalpass	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	198	"
First-p.e.	du Bellier	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	135	"
First-p.e.	Martens	Heinrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"
10	Martens	Hermann	✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"
First-p.e.	Kippert	Konrad	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'5"	133	"
First-p.e.	Langkeit	Otto	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"
13	Bartels	Karl	✓	-	boy	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"
First-p.e.	Niedworok	Kurt	✓	6	steward	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"
First-p.e.	Gevert	Rudolf	✓	3	boy	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"
First-p.e.	Pick	Willy	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"
17	Gornelisen	Boy	✓	30	chief purser	"	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'9"	220	"
First-p.e.	Butermann	Otto	✓	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6'4"	205	"
19	Köhler	Heinz	✓	6	asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	184	"
First-p.e.	Schneider	Richard	✓	9	prov. storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	200	"
First-p.e.	Wortmann	Friedrich	✓	6	printer	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	184	"
22	Stade	Paul	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"
First-p.e.	Mühlbacher	Christel	✓	11	asst. chief cook	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'8"	187	"
First-p.e.	Guillod	George	✓	5	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	Swiss	Swiss	5'11"	187	"
First-p.e.	Schröder	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	5'6"	156	"
First-p.e.	Schweminski	Karl-Heinz	✓	2	3rd cook	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	143	"
First-p.e.	Knüpfer	Max	✓	10	steampcook	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'9"	163	"
First-p.e.	Ullmann	Erich	✓	5	pastry cook	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'10"	159	"
First-p.e.	Knopf	Hermann	✓	15	baker	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'8"	242	"
First-p.e.	Wiedmann	Herbert	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"
31																

Line **Hamburg - American**

Owners **Hamburg - American Line**

Local Agents **NYC**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and
in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination
of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed,
while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation
to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel "RELIANCE" lying in the port of NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First-p.e.	Anders	Gerhard	✓	5 years	baker	29.11.33	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'11"	165	none
First-p.e.	Borghoff	August	✓	9 "	butcher	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"
First-p.e.	Thomas	Alfred	✓	4 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"
First-p.e.	Bähnisch	Gerhard	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"
First-p.e.	Schmidt	Hans	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"
First-p.e.	Krey	Johannes	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	172	"
First-p.e.	Margwardt	Werner	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"
First-p.e.	Thuraw	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"
First-p.e.	Vopel	Arno	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"
First-p.e.	von Nordheim	Fritz	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"
First-p.e.	Paulsen	Peter	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"
First-p.e.	Domini	Hermann	✓	24 "	chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'10"	181	"
First-p.e.	Nieter	Rudolf	✓	20 "	asst.	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'11"	213	"
First-p.e.	Müller	Albert	✓	33 "	steward	"	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"
First-p.e.	Fuchs	Carl	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"
First-p.e.	Voigt	Ludwig	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"
First-p.e.	Scherrens	Ludwig	✓	36 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
First-p.e.	Hagemann	Heinrich	✓	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	188	"
First-p.e.	Böhm	Karl	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'5"	150	"
First-p.e.	Menck	Hermann	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	198	"
First-p.e.	Ruhl	Adolf	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"
First-p.e.	Wendt	Hans	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"
First-p.e.	Windhorst	Heinrich	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'11"	187	"
First-p.e.	Burmeister	Ernst	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'8"	143	"
First-p.e.	Bevier	Felix	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"
First-p.e.	Schölknecht	Hermann	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'8"	185	"
First-p.e.	Gnoyke	Friedrich	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'11"	156	"
First-p.e.	Gibb	Kurt	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"
First-p.e.	Denker	Carl	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"
First-p.e.	Lyke	August	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"

Hamburg American
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided.** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel RELIANCE, arriving at lying in the port of NEW YORK, 19 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First-p.e.	Zimmermann	Johannes		30 years	steward	29.11.33	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m	German	German	5'6"	154	none
First-p.e.	Günther	Max		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
First-p.e.	Wollesen	Paul		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	155	"
First-p.e.	Schulze	Richard		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'11"	150	"
First-p.e.	Vierecke	Henry		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"
First-p.e.	Kratz	Johann		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"
First-p.e.	Platz	Hinrich		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'10"	150	"
First-p.e.	Bek	Walter		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"
First-p.e.	Kniepke	Gäsar		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"
First-p.e.	Koberstein	Karl		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"
First-p.e.	Armoneit	Gustav		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'10"	180	"
First-p.e.	Ortman	Walter		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11"	152	"
First-p.e.	Bachmann	Jacob		33 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"
First-p.e.	Gradow	Paul		25 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	143	"
First-p.e.	Schoeck	Julius		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"
First-p.e.	Schmidt	Walter		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First-p.e.	Wist	Wilhelm		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	152	"
First-p.e.	Zach	Reinhold		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"
First-p.e.	Blade	Arthur		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"
First-p.e.	Gülle	Karl		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First-p.e.	Sonne	Adolf		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	176	"
First-p.e.	Fink	Peter		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
First-p.e.	Lubbers	Willy		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"
First-p.e.	Müller	Hugo		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"
First-p.e.	Theessen	Karl		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'11"	167	"
First-p.e.	Fuchs	Wilhelm		5 "	telephonoperat.	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	161	"
First-p.e.	Brayock	Friedrich		32 "	postoperator	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'11"	225	"
First-p.e.	Constabel	Hans		9 "	sculler	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"
First-p.e.	Scheiding	Louis		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"
First-p.e.	Richter	Karl		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"

31

Nr. 30 - Karl Richter's Not on board.

PURSER.

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the truth of the statements made for their names, and names of the vessel, and an agreement to be delivered to the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

12-10-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Berend Voss, of the M.S. "St. Louis" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10th

day of

December, 1933

Master, Berend Voss, Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd.) 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Linnehan, Surgeon of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 205445 FILED DEC 15 1933

Form Number	12/18/33
Class	M.Y.
Card Number	118/33
Card Number	118/33
Card Number	118/33

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933

at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

An 12-11-33

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SEX	AGE	REL	STATUS	TOTAL PASSENGERS
22	819	4	5	281
40	1	2882		133
39	2	268	4	117
101	3	129373	4	531

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	58	223	281
2nd Cabin	51	82	133
3rd Cabin	49	68	117
4th Cabin	158	373	531

Washington
Passenger List

List _____

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1933

14

U. S														
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Completed 9/15/33 John A. Wall Insp.

Line 9, KANTER, did not sail.
Lines 14 to 30, inclusive, not used.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. H. de C. Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

14

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 11th, 1933

1953.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED MASTER, of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933, at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Linnehan, Surgeon of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Edward Linnehan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933, 19

at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1933

13

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BENSUNAN	Arthur	65	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia Sydney	Transit #355	London 12/11/33		England London.
2	TRANSIT	DE REES	Leita	35	F	Pharmaco- logist	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Born Selma, Alabama, July 21, 1898	NQIV 3324	London 2/15/33		England London.
3	TRANSIT	DE REES	Peter	42	M		Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Wales Newport	NQIV 3057	London 12/1/33		do. do.
4	UNDER 10	DE REES	Eric	12	M	Scholar	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	England Hove	NQIV 3324	London 2/15/33		do. do.
5	UNDER 10	DE REES	Jacquelin	6	F	Child	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	do. do.	NQIV 3324	London 2/15/33		do. do.
6	TRANSIT	EATON	Marjorie	24	F	Wid	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Hall	NQIV #2717	London 28.11.33		England London.
7	TRANSIT	HIGGINS	Amber	30	M	Accountant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Transit #374	London 11/28/33		Mexico Mexico City.
8	TRANSIT	HIGGINS	Lena	29	F	Housewife	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	England Wellington	Transit #373	London 11/28/33		do. do.
9	TEMP. STAY	HIGGINS	Brefney	50	M	Broker	Yes English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada Toronto	In Transit to Canada			Canada Toronto.
10	TEMP. STAY	HIGGINS	Winifred	27	F	Housewife	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	do. do.	In Transit to Canada			do. do.
11	UNDER 10	HIGGINS	Julia	2	F	Child	No Child	No do.	do.	do. do.	In Transit to Canada			do. do.
12	TEMP. STAY	PINDER	Beatrice	46	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	England Hpyland Compton, Yorksh.	In Transit to Canada			do. do.
13	TRANSIT	KELLIVODA	Elara	23	F	Companion	Yes English	Yes Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	NQIV 3325	London 2/15/33		England London.
14	U.S.A.	LANCASTER	Edwin	62	M	Retired	Yes English	Yes U. S. A.	Born Nov. 20, 1862,	Madison County, Tennessee				England London.
15	TEMP. STAY	LANCASTER	Winifred	43	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	NQIV 2835	London 18.11.33		England London.
16	TEMP. STAY	MAGDONALD	Jean	25	F	None	Yes English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada Toronto	In Transit to Canada			Canada Toronto.
17	TRANSIT	MATANOVITCH	Mihajlo	42	M	Surgeon	Yes English	Yes Jugoslav	Slovak	Jugo Slavia Cottigne	REP. 893171	Washington 17.3.33		U. S. A. Phoenix.
18	TRANSIT	MATANOVITCH	Helen	39	F	Housewife	Yes do.	Yes do.	English	Scotland Lanark	REP. 893170	do. do.		do. do.
19	TRANSIT	MATANOVITCH	Heda	9	F	Scholar	Yes do.	Yes do.	Slovak	Jugo Slavia Ragusa	REP. 893169	do. do.		do. do.
20	TRANSIT	MATANOVITCH	Mimi	5	F			U. S. A.	Born January 18, 1928 in Phoenix, Arizona.					do. do.
21	TRANSIT	METRAL	Lee	28	F	None	Yes English	Yes France	French	France La Roche	NQIV 2844	London 20.11.33		France La Roche.
22	TEMP. STAY	MOTT	Harold	36	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Canada	Canadian	Canada Winnipeg	In Transit to Canada			Canada Toronto.
23	TRANSIT	NEUBOVA	Paula	34	F	None	Yes English	Yes Czechoslovakia	Czech	Czechoslovakia Pilsen	NQIV 271	Prague 16.11.33		Czechoslovakia Pilsen.
24	TRANSIT	REARDEN	Etta	49	F	Wid	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	U. S. A. N. Y. C.	NQIV 2909	London 23.11.33		England London.
25	TRANSIT	SIMPSON	Ernest	79	M	Shipbroker	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	REP. 860564	Washington 22.7.33		U. S. A. N. Y. C.
26	TRANSIT	SWATKOVSKY	Helen	51	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Petersburg	NQIV 2943	London 11/25/33		England London.
27	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	Florence	41	F	None	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Oxford	NQIV 2932	London 28.11.33		England London.
28	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS	John	33	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Cornwall	Transit #385	London 12/1/33		England Cornwall.
29	TRANSIT	HAYES	Martha	49	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Grimsburgh	REP. 867549	Washington 10.10.32		England do.
30	TRANSIT	PETERSON	Frederikka	36	F	None	Yes English	Yes Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Hove	NQIV 3049	London 12/1/33		France Paris.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 11, 1933

19 33

142

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Mrs. Beniamin, Wife, 7 Pembroke Mans., London. W.2.	Colombia					Self	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	In transit to Colombia	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
2								Yes	U. S. Citizen.																	
3	Wellington Court, London, SW.	England	London				Self	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	Mr. G.C. McCullough, 375 Park Ave., New York City	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None.	
4	do.	do.	do.				Father	Yes	No		do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.	
5	do.	do.	do.				Father	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	None.	
6	Mrs. Palmer, Mother, 240 Beverly Rd., Ball. Yorks.	England	London				Self	Yes	No		Mrs. O.L. Johnston, Employer, Barclay Hotel, N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Blue	None.	
7	Mrs. A. Higgins, Mother, 33 St. Quintins Ave., London. W.10	Mexico	Mexico City				Self	Yes	Yes		In transit to Mexico.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
8	do.	do.	do.				Self	Yes	Yes		do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	
9	C/o Bank of Montreal or 584 Avenue Rd. Toronto, Can	Canada	Toronto				Self	Yes	Yes	1932	NY City	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
10	do	do.	do.				Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	
11	do	do.	do.				Parents	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	
12	do	do.	do.				Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	
13	Father; Franz, Holtey Mik- los 23, Budapest, Hungary	England	London				Self	Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.	5/17 E/o G.C. McCullough 1933 375 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	
14	do.	do.	do.					Yes	U. S. Citizen.		68 East 37th St, New York City															
15	Mrs. P. Dyer, Mother, 175 Queens Gate, London. S.W.	England	London				Husband	Yes	Yes	N.Y.	Husband; -	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.	
16	Mother; Mrs. John McDonald 584 Avenue Rd. Toronto, Can	Canada	Toronto				Self	Yes	Yes		In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Brown	None.	
17	Lt. Comm. Walker, Glenthorne, Westbury, W. Bristol.	Aris	Phoenix				Self	Yes	Yes	12	Aris.	547 Verde Lane, Phoenix, Ariz.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None.
18	do.	do.	do.				Self	Yes	Yes	12	do.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
19	do.	do.	do.				Parents	No	Yes	do.	do.	do.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
20								Yes	U. S. Citizen.																	
21	See col. 23.	New					Self	Yes	Yes	N.J.	Mrs. H. Ross, 155 Nichol Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None.	
22	Wife; Marion C., 39 Wells Hill Avenue, Toronto, Can	Canada	Toronto				Self	Yes	Yes		In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
23	Mother; Paula, Hadlickova 19, Pilsen, Cz-Slov.	Czechoslovakia	Pilsen				Self	Yes	No		Mr. P. Ruzicka, Roland Pk., Baltimore, Md.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.	
24	Home; 58 Queens Gardens, London.	England	London				Self	Yes	Yes	22	N.Y.	150 E 25th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
25	Mr. R.A. Simpson, Son, Bryanston Court, W.1.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.				Self	Yes	Yes	60		112 E 52nd St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	White	Grey	None.
26	Home; 17 Hobart. Place, London	England	London				Self	Yes			6024 Broadway, Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	
27	Mrs. E.M. Taylor, 2 Lawrence Ct., Mill Hill, NW7	England	London				Self	Yes	No		Mr. P.M. Taylor, Brother, 1 Hendrickson Ave. Rochville Center	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.	
28	Mrs. P.L. Williams, Wife, Buaka Road, Truro, Cornwall.	Colombia					Self	Yes	No		In transit to Colombia	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.	
29	Mrs. M. Hayes, Mother, 69 Alexandra Rd. Gt. Crosby, L. pool.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.				Self	Yes	Yes	23	N.Y.	Mr. G.S. Lonsill, Orchard Park, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
30	Bro; Peter, Alderstrost Drarwejen, Denmark	Paris	France				Self	Yes	No		Mrs. H. White, 66 E 79th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED MASTER, of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", from SOUTHAMPTON, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933, at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Linnehan, Surgeon of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Edward Linnehan

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933, 19

at New York, N.Y.

Robert J. Conley

Robert J. Conley
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian *
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(To be filled out by the master or commanding officer of every ship arriving from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of Alaska.)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, FRANCE

DEC 4

19.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LEDEBUR Frederick	33	M	S Engineer	Yes English	Austria Austrian		08-03 Austria Nisko	Permit 866637	Washington D C	Aug 16 1932 Ext to Feb 16 1934	Austria Admon
2	JUNIOR 16	GOLDBERGER DE BUDA or BUDAY-GOLDBERGER Nicolette	3	F	S None	No Child	Hungary Magyar		03-84 Belgium Brussels	N I 1264	Paris France	Nov 24 1933	France Paris
3	U.S.C.	BUDAY-GOLDBERGER DE BUDA Eleanore	26	F			U.S.A.	Nov 9 1908	N Y USA New York	Permit 937720	Washington D C	Sept 18 1933	Ala Birmingham
4		PORTIER Marie	47	F	S Governess	Yes English	France	French	08-78 Caledonia Noumea	Q 41467	Lisbon Portugal	Sept 5 1933	Portugal Lisbon
5		BARRA Antoinette A.A.	19	F	S Nurse	Yes Portuguese	do	do	20-11 France Toul	Q 536	Paris France	Nov 18 1933	France Paris
6	TRANSIT	DE ROSTANG Pierre	41	M	Automobile Dealer	Yes French English German Spanish	do	do	03-11 Paris	N I 1234	Paris France		
7	U.S.C.	DE ROSTANG Nancy	23	F			U.S.A.	July 28 1900	MICH USA Detroit	46305142			
8		ORLOWSKI Alexandre	41	M	Banking	Yes Polish Russian German	Poland Polish		25-11 France Paris	N Q 129	Paris France	Nov 18 1933	France Paris
9	U.S.C.	ORLOWSKI Muriel	28	F			U.S.A.	Oct 12 1905	N Y USA Brooklyn				
10		NEUMANN Hans J	57	M	Merchant	Yes English	Germany	German	25-12 Germany Breslau	N I 118	Paris France	Sept 19 1933	Germany Berlin
11	U.S.C.	NEUMANN Herma G	60	F			U.S.A.	Nov 3 1883	N Y USA New York	465145			
12		PAGO Kate	48	F	S Lady's Maid	Yes English	British	English	02-15 England London	N I 1182	Paris France	Nov 8 1933	England London
13	TRANSIT	JORDAN James F	43	M	Merchant	Yes English	Denmark Scandinavian		03-44 China Amoy	N I 1182	Tokohama Japan	Aug 15 1933	Japan Tokohama
14	TRANSIT	JORDON Dorothea	43	F	S Wife	Yes do	do	do	03-08-3 N J USA Freshhold	I 1182	do		
15		FUGH Loy M	55	M	S None	Yes English	Canada British		08-80-3 Ohio USA Dunkirk	Permit 903192	Washington D C	April 22 1933	Calif Los Angeles
16	305/134	KORNER Margaret	30	F	D None	Yes German	Austria Hebrew		03-03 Austria Vienna	N I 231	Vienna Austria	Nov 22 1933	Austria Vienna
17	9892/14	ROESLER RUDOLF	32	M	M Banker	Yes German	Germany German		30-12 Germany Breslau	Q 150	Paris France	Oct 14 1933	Germany Berlin
18	33508	KNUDSEN Old Roar	23	M	S Manager	Yes German	Norway Scandinavian		02-28 Norway Drammen	PV 122	Brussels, Belgium	Dec.1, 1933	Belgium Brussels

DEC 11 1933 John Cron. Insp

Lines 19 to 30, inclusive, not used.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DEC

11th

1933

144

12

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-430

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEORGE FRIED** MASTER, of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", from **Le Havre, France**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eighteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **December, 1933**, 19
at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD J. LINNEHAN, Surgeon of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Edward J. Linnehan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933, 19

at New York, N. Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DECEMBER 11th, 1935

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

146

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?										Whether alien intends to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than that for which he was admitted?					
1	MOTHER: MRS. ROMER-VOUK, 45, DEVENTERWEG, APELDOORN		SAN CAL. FRANCISCO	NO	SELF	Y	1930-1933	NO	1933	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	HOME: 1000 MASON STREET	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: E. DILLMUTH, KAISER-STR. 29A, ORTILSBURG, GY.	GY	NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO	1926	Nov	Room #305, Gen. P.O., N.Y.C.	Hotel Woodstock, N.Y. City	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DO	BLD	BL	NONE
3	Wife; Emmi, Lappenbergsallee 45, Hamburg, Germany	GY	NY	Y	German PO	Y	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Room #305, Gen. P.O., N.Y.C.	Yes	6	da	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	BL	NONE
4	Wife; Emma, Alsterkrugchaussee 420, Hamburg, Germany	do		Y	do	Y	Yes	do	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE	
5	Wife; Elizabeth, Emile Janne-enstr. 34, Hamburg, Germany	do		Y	do	Y	Yes	do	N.Y.	do	do	Yes	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BL	NONE	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the S.S. "WASHINGTON", from HAMBURG, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

147

(Printed in England) 14-600

S. J. WASHINGTON

sailing from HAMBURG

DEC. 3RD

1933, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 11th, 1933

W. & A. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DE LA GARZA	ELEANOR	26	F M	P.P. #51594 Nat. 1933	715 W. 170TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
2	OPPENHEIM	WALTER	39	M M	P.P. #64936 JAN. 17, 1922, SOUTH DISTRICT CT., NEW YORK	19 GREELEY AVE., NEW CORP., L.I. N.Y.
3	OPPENHEIM	RECHA	38	F M	THRU HUSBAND. P.P. #85000	DO
4	MOAK	WALTER P.	30	M M	APRIL 10, 1903, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	360 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MOAK	ELIZABETH	28	F M	MARCH 26, 1905, JACKSONVILLE, ILL.	DO
6	MOAK	PETER	11	M S	JAN. 17, 1933, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DO
7	KRESSMAN	FREDERIK W.	45	M M	FEB. 6, 1888, CHICAGO, ILL.	1154 -6TH AVE., LAUREL, MISS.
8	HEROD	BERGEN	40	M S	AUG. 13, 1893, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.	388 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N.Y.
9	PATH	MAURICE	39	M M	Oct. 14, 1894, Pender, Nebraska	New York Athletic Club, N.Y. City
10	DITCHIK	LOUIS	36	M M	DEC. 22, 1897, NEW YORK, N.Y.	63 W. 36TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
11	TERRELL	ROY	57	M M	FEB. 18, 1876, HOUSTON, TEXAS	ROOSEVELT HOTEL, NEW ORLEANS, LA
12	TERRELL	ANINA	43	F M	DEC. 13, 1889, NEW ORLEANS, LA.	DO
13	FISH	HUBBARD C.	47	M M	MARCH 19, 1886, NOANK, CONN.	4 CASTLETON PARK, STATEN ISLAND N.Y.
14	STZTOLCHMAN	EDITH F.S.	47	F M	DEC. 24, 1885, ATLANTA, GA.	68 BANK ST., NEW YORK CITY
15	MESSERSMITH	GEORGE S.	50	M M	OCT. 3, 1883, FLEETWOOD, PA.	DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASHINGTON D.C.
16	MESSERSMITH	MARION LEE	46	F M	SEPT. 14, 1887, LEWES, DELAWARE	DO
17	VAMES (SEAPOST)	Leo	38	M M	Aug. 11, 1895, Skaneateles Falls, N.Y.	130 West 228th St, New York City
18	HAASE (SEAPOST)	William	32	M M	Aug. 18, 1901, Long Island City, L.I. N.Y.	Box #624, Hillsdale, N.J.

F. J. Haypotho, Insp.
12/11/1933
9 00
a.m.

Lines 19 to 30, inclusive, not used.

H. J. de Chumley PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

148

S. S. WASHINGTON

Sailing from

LE HAVRE FRANCE

DEC 4

19 33, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 11th, 19 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	STATUS OF CITIZENSHIP	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARNDT	Christian Jr	38		M		Dec 25 1894 New York N Y		325 West End Ave New York N Y
2	ARNDT	Leone	24		F		March 15 1909 do		do
3	AVERY	William J	41		M		Jan 10 1892 Cambridge Mass		933 Mt Camel Ave North Hill Penn
4	BUTLER	Albert Louis	40		M		Nov 11 1893 Reidsville N Car		Winston Salem N Car
5	BROWNE	Albert S	38		M		Sept 26 1895 St Louis Mo		Dept of State Washington D C
6	BROWNE	Lee Winston	8		M	S		P.P.#307 Born abroad of American parents	do
7	BESSETTE	Lee	39		M		May 24 1894 New Bedford Mass		Fort Benning Ga
8	BESSETTE	Winfred	38		F		April 10 1895 Aberdeen N Dak		do
9	BESSETTE	Eugene	4		M		Nov 25 1929 Washington D C		do
10	BARNES	Claude M C	5		F	S		U S Passport # 450785 Born abroad of American parents	do
11	BARNES	France Suzanne	4		F	S		U S Passport # 450785 Born abroad of American Parents	do
12	DANIEL	Max	43		M		Sept 7 1890 New York N Y		36 Church St New York N Y
13	DANIEL	Jeanette	39		F		June 1894 do		do
14	DUFFY	Katherine	50		F	S		U S Passport # 48 Supreme Court New York N Y Sept 7 1921	Brewster N Y o/s National City Bank 42nd St Branch New York N Y
15	DURYEA	Peter	74		M		Feb 2 1859 Brooklyn N Y		do
16	DURYEA	Viola	59		F		Oct 27 1894 Huntsville Ala		do
17	DUNHAM	Jean	4		F	S	Jan 8 1929 Chicago Ill		310 South Michigan Ave Chicago Ill
18	DIRKSEN	Margaret J	22		F		Feb 27 1907 Boston N Y		205 Barlyn St Gorry Penn
19	EASTMAN	Mary A	54		F		Feb 15 1879 San Francisco Calif		Hotel Barclay 40 E 48th St New York N Y
20	ESPERSON	Gerhard Emil	41		M		Aug 20 1892 Brooklyn N Y		115 East 67th St New York N Y
21	ESPERSON	Violet G	37		F		Aug 17 1896 do		do
22	ESPERSON	Gladys Jean	13		F	S	Sept 21 1920 do		do
23	ESPERSON	David Harding	9		M	S	March 14 1924 do		do
24	FLETCHER	Robert H Jr	48		M		Aug 17 1884 San Diego Calif		Fort Meade Md
25	FLETCHER	Lorraine A	33		F		Dec 23 1900 Detroit Mich		do
26	FLETCHER	Robert E	33		M		July 21 1850 Cincinnati Ohio		do
27	FLETCHER	Douglas M	8		M	S	Oct 20 1925 New York N Y		do
28	FLETCHER	Helena S	8		F	S	do do		do
29	MURPHY	Elsie B	50		F	S	Nov 12 1883 Green Bay Mich		do
30	GRILSON (HOFFMAN)	Melvina	46		F		June 15 1887 New York N Y		157 East 35th St New York N Y

Line 18, DIRKSEN, did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. WASHINGTON

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

DEC 4

, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 11th, 19 33

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOLDSTONE	Fannie	70		F	Wd		U S Passport # 440246 By marriage U S Passport # 443372 Supreme Court Bronx N Y	Hotel Bacon Broadway 76th New York N Y
2	GUSOFF	Morris	34		M				2735 170th St Flushing N Y c/o Arthur G Hays 43 Exchange Place New York N Y
8	HAYS	Blanche M	48		F	S	Dec 12 1884 New York N Y		221 G St N W Washington D C
4	HANGER	Henry Hoover	49		M		Dec. 17, 1884 Churchville Virginia		
5	HANGER	Tolbert W	49		M		Apr. 19, 1884 Brokenburg Va		
6	HOWE	Minnie L	64		F	Wd	Jan 3 1869 New Haven Conn		Ritz Hotel New York N Y
7	HOWES	Emilie	64		F	Wd	Jan 9 1842 Benton Mass		Brewster N Y
8	HOWES	Rueben Wing	66		M	S	Aug 12 1867 Yonkers N Y		
9	HOWES	L Townsend	61		M	S	July 19 1872 Hoboken N J		
10	JOSI	Alberta T	37		F	M	April 20 1896 Ogden Utah		2555 Barles Ave Ogden Utah
11	JEWELL	A Irene	66		F	Wd	Aug 18 1867 New York N Y		Westburg Hotel New York N Y
12	JENKINS	John S	62		M		Feb 1871 Brooklyn N Y		41 E Parkway Brooklyn N Y
13	JOSEPH	Bouleh G	53		F	M	Feb 1879 New Orleans La		824 Gravier St New Orleans La
14	KAYSER	Alice Bache	57		F	S	July 3 1876 New York N Y		18 E 71st St New York N Y
15	LINGLE	Bertha K	47		F	M	Feb 11 1886 Princeton Ill		1301 N State St Chicago Ill
16	LINGLE	Kendall I	23		M	S	June 30 1910 Chicago Ill		
17	LANSILL	John Scott	59		M	M	June 5 1894 Buffalo N Y		Alleghen Hall, Lexington Ky
18	LANSILL	Marion Burt	28		F	M	Feb 22 1905 Winchester Ky		do do
19	LANSILL	John Scott Jr	6		M	S	Dec 31 1926 New York N Y		do do
20	LANSILL	Charles W	4		M	S	July 4 1929 do	U S Passport # 606 New York N Y	do do
21	LIST	Emanuel	43		M	B		1918 c/o Metropolitan Opera New York N Y	
22	LUCHKOPSKY (LUCKOW)	Joseph	32		M	M		U S Passport # 66957 Through Father	1514 West 11th St Brooklyn N Y c/o Mrs C F Adams 177 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass
23	LOVERING	Alice	66		F	S	April 3 1867 Taunton Mass	U S Passport # 12172 San Francisco Calif	1916 36 Monticello Ave Piedmont Calif
24	MARTIN	Charles U	57		M	M			do
25	MARTIN	Mary C	59		F	M	May 9 1874 Oakland Calif		248 West Jersey St Elizabeth N J
26	MOORE	Virginia M Donald	32		F	S	Oct 16 1901 Elizabeth N J		do
27	MOORE	Marthe Meredith	24		F	S	Feb 14 1909 do		6629 Maraden St Tacony Philadelphia Penn
28	MOORE	Robert E	58		M	M	May 26 1876 Philadelphia Penn		do
29	MOORE	Katherine	62		F	M	Aug 28 1871 do		Elkin Nor Car
30	NEAVES	W Avery	44		M	M	Feb 17 1889 Jefferson N Car		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

S. S. WASHINGTON

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

DEC 4

19 33, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 11th, 19 33.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MORRISON	Robert Douglas	42		M		June 6 1891 Monterey Calif		592 Abrego St Abrego Adaba Monterey Calif
2	MORRISON	Mary C W	52		F		Feb 12 1881 do		do
3	MC NAUGHT	John	84		M		Feb 22 1849 Newport Florida		s/o Irving Trust Co Woolworth Building New York N Y
4	MC NAUGHT	Margaret S	70		F		March 4 1862 San Jose Calif		do
5	PEARSON	Florence P	63		F		May 1870 Deakaton Ill		550 Park Ave New York N Y
6	PROCTOR	Leonard W	39		M		Oct 9 1894 Waddington N Y		Southold L I NY
7	RALEIGH	Ben K	49		M		Jan 4 1884 Philadelphia Penn		Munsey Building Washington D C
8	RALEIGH	Eleanor M	44		F		Dec 1839 Baltimore Md		do
9	ROBERTS	Ida S	63		F	Wd	March 31 1870 Boston Mass		18 E 71st St New York N Y
10	SPINOLA	Adelaide	30		F		Oct 6 1903 Oakland Calif		Hotel Barclay New York N Y
11	SANFORD	Marion Burt	43		F	S	Oct 7 1890 Warwick N Y		Womens Home Companion 250 Park Ave N Y C
12	SHEEHE	Thomas James	44		M		Jan 24 1889 Troy Penn		133 Valley Road New Rochelle N Y
13	SHEPARD	Donald C	21		M	S	Oct 8 1912 St Paul Minn		324 Dayton Ave St Paul Minn
14	TIBBALS	Clarence L	49		M		July 1 1884 Roanoke Ind		2121 New York Av Washington D C
15	TIBBALS	Josephine V	44		F		Aug 12 1889 Philadelphia Penn		do do
16	WHEELER	Rose K	42		F	Wd	Nov. 7, 1891 New York N Y		25 East 77th St New York N Y
17	WHITE	Francis	41		M		March 4, 1892, Baltimore, Md.		Dept. of State, Washington, D.C.
18	WHITE	Nancy	38		F		July 27, 1895, Atlantic City, N.J.		do
19	WILSON	Robert J	39		M	S		U S Passport # 61081 Supreme Court New York N Y Sept 8 1927	18 E 71st St New York N Y
20	RYDING	Herbert Charles	70		M		July 5 1863 Springton N H		26 Fairview Circle Birmingham Ala
21	RYDING	Eva C	48		F		July 19 1885 Birmingham Ala		do
22	RYDING	Henrietta B	11		F	S	March 11 1922 do		do
23	COLEY CARRINGTON	Belle	53		F	Wd	Feb 14 1880 Chicago Ill		e/o Fifth Ave Bank New York N Y
24	DANIELS	Sara E	39		F		Dec 18 1893 Newman Ga		700 W 179th St New York N Y
25	GOODHUE	John	37		M		March 22 1896 Quincy Mass		Pontiac Road Quincy Mass
26	GRIGGS	May Van B	50		F		May 11 1874 Middletown Conn		540 Upper Montclair Ave Upper Montclair N J
27	MC DOUGAL	Leslie P	41		M	S	March 11 1892 Buffalo N Y		197 Cleveland Ave Buffalo N Y
28	STAFORD	Franklin H	45		M	S	July 20 1888 Pittsburgh Penn		111 Fifth Ave New York N Y
29	THOMAS	Derby	24		M		Oct 7 1909 Buffalo N Y		1033 Legola Ave Chicago Ill
30	THOMAS	Lois	21		F		April 23 1912 Chicago Ill		do

Line 26, GRIGGS, did not sail.

W. J. D. Purser PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

DEC 4

, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 11th, 19 33

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VETSBURG	Philip	61		M	M		U S Passport # 559390 Federal Court Southern District June 1914	1627 East 27th St Brooklyn N Y
2	WARING	Mildred	55		F	M	Sept 28 1878 New York N Y		Lipax Springs Ranch San Angelo Texas
3	WELSH	Florence	32		F	S	July 14 1901 Rochester N Y		57 Lester St Rochester N Y
4	HILLS	Laurence	54		M	M	July 29 1879 New York NY		Herald Tribune New York N Y
5	BURNSIDE	E Majorie	21		F	S	June 28 1912 Pocatello Idaho		1503 Oxford St Berkeley Calif
6	BLEFELD	Charles	44		M	M		U S Passport # 578004 Federal Court Philadelphia Penn Oct 15 1889	111 8th Ave New York N Y
7	BOBEN	William R A	28		M	M	May 12 1905 Luzerne Penn		3514 Spring Garden St Philadelphia Penn
8	DREW	Agnes E	50		F	Wd	April 28 1883 Bridgeport Conn		3265 Main St Bridgeport Conn
9	DOTTENHEIL	Lawrence B	40		M	M	May 18 1893 New York N Y		302 5th Ave New York N Y
10	FOSTER	Benjamin	40		M	M	June 18 1893 New York N Y		85 Stephensen Blvd New Rochelle N Y
11	HANSEN	E Catherine	46		F	S		U S Passport # 706 Supreme Court Chicago Ill Sept 1919	606 Vine Ave Highland Park Ill
12	HOFFMAN	Helen	33		F	S	April 30 1900 St Paul Minn		2 Horatio St New York N Y
13	HOFFMAN	Euth	33		F	S	do do		do
14	PORTER	Josephine B.	40		F	S	Nov 7 1893 Brooklyn N Y		252 E 61st St New York N Y
15	RODEN	Julius	27		M	M	March 25 1906 New York N Y		25 Central Park West New York N Y
16	ROSS	Walter G	55		M	M	April 1 1877 New York N Y		c/o Maj F G Eastwick Chase Natl Bank 43rd St Lexington N Y C
17	ROSS	Louise T	53		F	M	Sept 30 1878 Lynn Mass		do
18	SHAW	Kenneth R	28		M	M	June 18 1905 Easthampton Mass		Mc Kinley Ave Easthampton Mass
19	SCHWARTZ	Leo	36		M	M	Aug 11 1899 New York N Y		1825 East 16th St Brooklyn N Y
20	SCHILLY	Elizabeth M	53		F	S	May 4 1880 Bridgeport Conn		3265 Main St Bridgeport Conn
21	WHITNEY	Robert E	15		M	S	Aug 7 1918 Slat Lake City Utah		587 North Normandy Drive Los Angeles Calif
22	Blum	Charles	39		M	S	Feb. 24, 1894, San Francisco, Calif.		2195 Sacramento St, San Francisco, Cal
23	De Castro	Ralph	39		M	M	August 21, 1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		47 W. Avenue, Norwalk, Conn.
24	Dunham	Dorothy	24		F	M	April 5, 1909 Kansas City, Mo.		C/o Dunham, Inc. 310 Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill.
25	Kellogg	Frank	76		M	M	Dec. 22, 1856 Potsdam, N.Y.		633 Fairmount Ave, St. Paul, Minn.
26	Kellogg	Clara	69		F	M	Dec. 30, 1863 Rochester, Minn.		do
27	Lauer	Estelle	53		F	M	Nov. 2, 1880 New York, N.Y.		Guaranty Trust Co, New York City
28	Magid	Leon	32		M	M	Feb. 11, 1901 New York, N.Y.		433 East 51st St, New York City
29	Plehn	Nathan	47		M	M	July 23, 1886 New York, N.Y.		2 East 85th St, New York City
30	Plehn	Dorothy	41		F	M	Mar. 26, 1892 Milwaukee, Wisc.		do

Line 3, YOEMAN, did not sail.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S.

"WASHINGTON"

Sailing from Le Havre, France

, December 4, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Dec. 11, 1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Plehn	Harlan	8		M	S	Jap. 7, 1925	Chicago, Ill.		2 East 85th St, New York City
2	Plehn	Betty Suzanne	6		F	S	Mar. 12, 1927	New York, N. Y.		do
3	Cowan-Smith	Lora	51		F	M	Mar. 15, 1882	Chicago, Ill.		1027 Judson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
4	Tilyou	Frank	25		M	M	Mar. 17, 1908	New York, N. Y.		237 Kenmore Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Tilyou	Florence	23		F	M	Aug. 29, 1910	New York, N.Y.		do
6							<i>H. I. Manly Mgr 12/11/33 9⁰⁰</i>			
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Lines 6 to 30, inclusive, not used.

- W. L. de C. ...* PURSER.
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken ~~not~~ to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed (Revised) 14-08

S. S.

WASHINGTON

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1933

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

December 11,

153

1933.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	BELL	Lucille	41	F	Montrose, Md.	April 20, 1891	1882 Columbia Rd., N.W., Washington, D.C.
2	BELL	Consuello	22	F	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 18, 1911	do.
3	BRANDT	Carol	29	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	July 28, 1904.	270 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
4	CAIN	Paul	32	M	Carlisle, Ky.	Jan. 26, 1901.	333 Transylvania Park, Lexington, Ky.
5	DOUTHIT	Claude	54	M	Anderson, S.C.	Aug. 18, 1879.	2 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
6	DOUTHIT	Helen	37	F	Lincoln, Neb.	Dec. 6, 1896.	do.
7	DUNHAM	A. Phelps	24	M	Hubbard Woods, Ill.	Apr. 8, 1909.	310 S Mich. Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	ECKSTEIN	Hugo	53	M	N.Y. Sup.Ct.,	U. S. Pp. No. 566180. Apr. 1902.	24 5th Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
9	FRANKLIN	Miriam	26	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Feb. 3, 1907.	147 W 94th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
10	HOLDSTEIN	Walter	38	M	Okron, O.	Apr. 14, 1895.	232 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	HOTCHKISS	Frederick	39	M	Prospect, Conn.	June 13, 1894.	R.D.2, Waterbury, Conn.
12	JAMES	Lenette	50	F	Cecil Co., Md.	Feb. 17, 1873.	Montgomery Ave and Spring Mill Road, Villa Nova, Penna
13	KRATOR	Susanne	19	F	Mpls, Minn.	Dec. 22, 1913.	630 E 19th St., Portland, Ore.
14	KENNEDY	Gilbert	58	M	Kingston, N.Y.	Apr. 10, 1875.	St. Regis Hotel, N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	KENNEDY	Florence	48	F	Syracuse, N.Y.	June 5, 1885.	do.
16	LAWSON JOHNSTON	Elizabeth	45	F	Thomasville, Ga.	July 16, 1888.	Harold Hotel, N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	LITTLEMAILES	Josephine	21	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Dec. 16, 1912.	146 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	MALLOY	James	34	M	Raleigh, N.C.	Mar. 16, 1899.	277 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
19	MENKEN	N. Davis	59	M	Memphis, Tenn.	Oct. 2, 1874.	Allenhurst, N.J.
20	MULLINS	Mary	35	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	July 31, 1898.	177 Montague St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	QUARLES	John	30	M	Salmon, Idaho.	Oct. 14, 1903.	55 Wall St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	SARGENT	Leonard	57	M	Bristol, Pa.	July 30, 1876.	Villa Rd., Winter Haven, Fla.
23	SARGENT	Gladys	41	F	Norfolk, Va.	May 10, 1892.	do.
24	STRUB	Lester	33	M	Toledo, O.	July 4, 1900.	Upper Sandusky, D. 419 Chief St.
25	STRUB	Edythe	32	F	Wabash, Ind.	April 28, 1901	do. do
26	TENNY	Henry	35	M	Portland, Ore.	July 28, 1893.	17125 Loimard, Cleveland, O.
27	VANNEZEL	Louisa	60	F	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Aug. 30, 1895.	300 Central Park West, N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	WECHSLER	Ralph	38	M	Phila, Pa.	July 13, 1899.	217 Osborne Terr., Newark, N.J.
29	ZION	Benjamin	34	M	do.	Oct. 6, 1899.	314 N 15th St., Phila, Pa.
30	ZION	Henrietta	34	F	do.	do.	do.

P.P.#64599 Dfs.

H. L. Mawley Aug 14/1933

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

Printed in Washington, D.C.

S. S.

WASHINGTON

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1933

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

December 11, 1933

1933

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ARNOLD	Martha	42	✓	F M	Haroldsburg, Ky.	Nov. 14. 1891.	617 East Maine, Lexington, Ky.
2	HUGUELET	Angelina	34	✓	F M	St. Louis, Mo.	Sept. 14. 1898.	1721 Richmond Rd., Lexington, Ky.
3	MCCORMICK	Mary	61	✓	F M	Lexington, Ky.	Oct. 18. 1872.	do.
4	GRAHAM	Edward	50	✓	M M	Chicago, Ill.	July. 23. 1883.	1512 S 12th St., St. Joseph, Mo.
5	GRAHAM	Elizabeth	48	✓	F M	St. Joseph, Mo.	Apr. 12. 1885.	do.
6	PERRY	John	67	✓	M M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June. 25. 1866.	50 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
7	PERRY	Amy	63	✓	F M	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 12. 1869.	do.
8	RENCE	Herbert	38	✓	M M	Danville, Va.	July. 2. 1895.	3096 Edgehill Rd., Cleveland Hgts, O.
9	HUZICKA	Charles	37	✓	M M	Baltimore, Md.	June. 1. 1896.	5803 Roland Ave., Roland Park,
10	HUZICKA	Phyllis	33	✓	F M	Reine, Mass.	Jan. 16. 1900.	do.
11	SPONG	Mary	60	✓	F W	Titusville, Pa.	Jan. 11. 1873.	Newtown, Bucks Co., Pa.
12	SCHWARZ	Harvey	28	✓	M M	Edwardsville, Ill.	Oct. 31. 1905.	449 Laurel St., St. Louis, Mo.
13	SCHWARZ	Rhea	23	✓	F M	Petoaki, Mich.	Nov. 28. 1910.	do.
14	WELLS	James	45	✓	M M		U. S. Pp. No. 32142. S. P. Sup.Ct., Cal. Sept. 16. 1916.	do.
15	WILLIAMSON	James	38	✓	M M		U. S. Pp. No. 1921. N.Y.C. Sup.Ct., N.Y.	1926 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
16	BACHMAN	Kathryn	54	✓	F M	Waterford, Pa.	Apr. 2. 1879.	250 Central Park West, N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	BURKART	Margaret	45	✓	F M	Camden, N.J.	Aug. 24. 1878.	5936 Frontenac St., Phila. Pa.
18	DAVIS	Margaret	53	✓	F W	Mayneburg, O.	June. 7. 1880.	314 Hazel Drive, Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
19	GOLDMAN	Fannie	51	✓	F M		U. S. Pp. No. 560067. Dof S.	862 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
20	ROSOFF	Beatrice	20	✓	F M	New Haven, Conn.	May. 27. 1913.	do.
21	JOSI	Samuel	42	✓	M M	Chippawa, Wisc.	May. 5. 1891.	22 E 40th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	MORLEY	Bert	52	✓	M M		U. S. Pp. No. 64751. 1926. Detroit, Dis.Ct., Mich.	High Hollow, Lower Pine Rd., Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
23	MORLEY	Myrtle	49	✓	F M		do. U. S. Pp. No. 283298. 1927.	do.
24	PRATT	Herbert	33	✓	M M	Glen Cove, N.Y.	Aug. 29. 1900.	Mill Neck, L.I., N.Y.
25	DEANS	Clara	72	✓	F W	Cincinnati, O.	June. 30. 1861.	325 E 72nd St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	WHITE	Henry J.	41	✓	M M	Catonaville, Md.	Oct. 7. 1892.	66 E 79th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	WHITE	Eleanor	38	✓	F M	Phoenixville, Pa.	Jan. 11. 1895.	do.
28	WHITE	Henry	2	✓	M S	N.Y.C. N.Y.	Dec. 28. 1930.	do.
29	WHITE	Jane	12	✓	F S	do.	Apr. 3. 1921.	do.
30	WHITE	Anne	9	✓	F S	do.	Aug. 23. 1924.	do.

Line 14, WELLS, sailed in Tourist Class.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

England) 16-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

9

S. S.

WASHINGTON

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH, 1933

Arriving at port of NEW YORK, December 11, 1933

19 33.

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

CHAVENT

Anthony

52

M

M

U. S. Pp. No. 12857.
Ct. of Common Pleas, Hudson Co. Sept. 1915.

607 5th Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.

2

GOODRIDGE

William

52

M

S

N.Y.C. N.Y.

Feb. 6. 1881.

200 East 16th St, New York City

3

HITCHCOCK

Curtice

41

M

M

Pittsford, Vt.

Mar. 4. 1892.

20 5th Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.

4

WEIL

Le Roy

51

M

M

Baltimore, Md.

Nov. 9. 1882.

3418 Garrison Blvd., Baltimore, Md.

5

LLOYD

Frank

45

M

M

U. S. Pp. No. 412620
Los Angeles Dis.Ct., Calif. Oct. 1921.

Mission Mill Rd., Whittier, Calif.

6

WILSON

Raymond

37

M

M

Fond du lac, Wisc.

Jan. 14. 1896.

613 S Fay St., Tacoma, Wash.

7

WILSON

Leda

32

F

M

Tacoma, Wash.

May. 18. 1901.

do.

8

WILSON

Raymond

9

M

S

Tart, Calif.

Aug. 3. 1924.

do.

9

ECKSTROM

Lawrence

37

M

M

Rockford, Ill.

Oct. 23, 1896

195 Broadway, New York City

10

ECKSTROM

Dorothy

37

F

M

Brooklyn, N. Y.

May 1, 1896

do

11

FISHER

Mark Lewis

52

M

M

Act of Congress.
P.P.#85480 Def.S.

South Mountain Rd., New City, N.Y.

12

FISHER

Mildred

33

F

M

LaJunta, Colo.

May 10, 1900

do

13

LANPHIER

Robert

29

M

M

Springfield, Ill

June 26, 1904

1632 Leland Ave, Springfield, Ill.

14

MADDOCK

Sylvester

35

M

M

New York, N.Y.

Nov. 17, 1898

467 McDonough St, Brooklyn, N.Y.

15

MASON

George Brant

65

M

S

Millburn, Ill.

Sept. 16, 1868

2 Rector St, New York City

16

WORTHINGTON

Harry

41

M

M

Baltimore, Md.

Dec. 28, 1891

120 North Spring Ave, LaGrange, Ill

17

WORTHINGTON

Margaret

36

F

M

Baltimore, Md.

Sept. 12, 1897

do

18

VAIL

Chester

29

M

S

Lapeer, Mich.

Oct. 26, 1904

Room 2840. 420 Lexington Av. NYC City

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Exempt #14 H. A. W. andley Prop 12/11/33 9⁰⁰ am
#14 Robert J. Conley
Inspector

Lines 19 to 30, inclusive, not used.

9

Alfred A. Conley
FURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

57

9

10

Number

10

156

Sailing from

C O B H, Ireland

December 5, 1933. Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., December 11

19 33

55

W. H. & L. M. Purser. PURSER.

10

10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAW OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

James F. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This light blue sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1935

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	TRANSIT	BROWN	Margaret	46		F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	N. Ireland	Londonderry	NIV. 119	BRADFORD ENGLAND	11/24/33		U. S. A.	Bethlehem.									
2		DANKERBERGER	Adolph	50		M	Missionary	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Forst	QIV. 6	London	16.11.33		do.	do.									
3		DANKERBERGER	Flora	49		F	Housewife	Yes	do. do.	Yes	do.	do.	England	London	QIV. 221	do.	do.		England	Dursley.									
4		HAGUE	Humphrey	24		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Dursley	NIV. 2942	London	25.11.33		Scotland	Glasgow.									
5		NATHAN	Millie	37		F	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Telsin	QIV. 221	Glasgow	16.9.33		Scotland	DO									
6		NAUHEIM	Sally	35		F	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	DARMSTADT	QIV. 108	Glasgow	25.11.33		do.	DO									
7		NAUHEIM	Erna	27		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	BERLIN	QIV. 166	do.	do.		England	Cambridge.									
8	TRANSIT	RIDSDALE	Francis	20		M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NIV. 4839	London	23.6.33		U. S. A.	H. Y. C.									
9	TRANSIT	HUNKEL	David	38		M			English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	REP. 941710	Washington	21.10.33		England	HEMPSTEAD									
10		HUNKEL	Florence	29		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U. S. A.	Rutland	NIV. 3051	London	1.12.33		England	London.									
11	TRANSIT	HAWKINS	Elisabeth	49		F	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	NIV. 2969	London	29.11.33		England	Wendover.									
12		JOYCE	Albert	35		M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Norfolk	TV 3097	London	12/4/33		U. S. A.	Albany.									
13	TRANSIT	NORTH	Augusta	60		F	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lawton	REP. 863702	Washington	9/20/32		do.	do.									
14		SAMUELS	Frederick	70		M	Retired	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	REP. 863701	do.	do.		England	London.									
15		SAMUELS	Susan	60		F	Housewife	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	Canada	Quebec	REP. 863701	do.	do.		Germany	Leipzig.									
16	TRANSIT	MILLS	Verity	27		F	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	NIV. 3074	London	4.12.33												
17	TRANSIT	NOBEL	Fritz	25		M	Farrier	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig															
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10--

States, or a port of another insular possession, in
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

DEC 11TH

1933.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1883
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James P. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

1933

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

159

1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

DEC 11 19 38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER GEORGE FRIED

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1913
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conly
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or date of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWELVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Robert F. Conley
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WASHINGTON"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

DECEMBER 3RD

1933

S. S. WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from															15					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	2																			
1		LESING	KURT	38		M	M	Radio MANAGER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	Q 6953	BERLIN	11.16.33	✓	GERMANY BERLIN
2		LESING WOLFF	MARY <i>Mariam</i>	43		F	F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08-12 DO	DO	RP 936604	WASH.	9.9.33	✓	DO DO
3		KOTOWITSCH	WLADIMIR	36		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	20-32 RUSSIA	ALEXANDROVSK	Q 950	BERLIN	10.23.33	✓	DO DO
4		WOLFF	FRITZ	21		M	S	CLERK-BREW-	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	1-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	Q 7009	BERLIN	11.1.33	✓	DO DO
5		ERWAND	CONRAD	54		M	M	MASTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	NEUMUEHL	Q 19306	STUTTGART	10.19.33	✓	DO MUNICH
6		ERWAND	BERTHA	63		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03 AUSTRIA	VIENNA	Q 1155	DO	DO	✓	DO DO
7	ADMITTED	RINGELBLUM	MATHILDE	59		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	POLISH	HEBREW	29 POLAND	KOLOMKA	Q 83	BERLIN	11.17.33	✓	DO LEIPZIG
8		KULAI	GYORGY	34		M	M	TRACTOR	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	19 HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	Q 62	BUDAPEST	11.11.33	✓	HUNGARY BUDAPEST
9		RICHARDS	ANNA	44		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	BRITISH	GERMAN	06-12 GERMANY	TILSIT	Q 126	HAMBURG	10.30.33	✓	GERMANY HAMBURG
10		HAFT	ALIDE <i>Almide</i>	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	08-12 DO	WOLFEN-BUETTEL	RP 887009	WASH.	2.8.33	✓	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
11		STRASFOGEL	IGNATZ	24		M	S	MUSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29 POLAND	WARSAW	Q 654	BERLIN	12.1.33	✓	GERMANY BERLIN
12		CHRISTENSEN	ANDREAS <i>B</i>	32		M	M	BARBER	Y	DANISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	20-29 DENMARK	SKIV	Q 571	COPEN HAGEN	11.22.33	✓	DENMARK COPENHAGEN
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DEC 11 1933

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

DECEMBER 11TH

3319

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " WASHINGTON "

Sailing from HAMBURG

DECEMBER 3

19³³

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC. 11

19³³

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
							NOT USED		
1									
2	WOLFF	ELLA	49		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE #18868	1012 WHITBY AVE. YEADON. DEL.
2790	PALMER	LEILA	34		F	M	9.5.1899. RANGOR. PA.		1515 BUSHKILL ST. EATON. PA.
2791	PETERSON	CHARLES	62		M	M		1912. DIST. COURT OF WHITEHALL. WIS	INDEPENDENCE. WIS.
2792	KOCH	HERMAN	39		M	M	1.13.1894. HARVARD. ILL.		WHITEHALL. WIS.
2793	WILBY	HAROLD	33		M	M	9.20.1899. MILFORD. OHIO.		6050 ST. ISLAND AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
2800	WALDMAN	GISELLA	46		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE #63694	404 W. 31 ST. NORFOLK. VA.
2803	SHZERBAZKI	SYLVIA	37		F	M		7.23.1928. DIST. COURT OF DETROIT. MICH.	9 BURNET ST. NEW BRUNSWICK. N.J.
2809	SHZERBAZKI	SHIRLEY	8		F	S	3.23.1925. DETROIT. MICH.		DO
10	MC CURDY	DOROTHY	33		F	M	SOMMERVILLE, MS. AUG 21 1900		144 WESTMINISTER ST, PROVIDENCE, RRI
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE ONE NOT USED. TOURIST PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. WASHINGTON

Sailing from LE HAVRE FRANCE

DEC 4

, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 11

, 1933

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	HEGEMAN	Bernice	32		F	S	Aug 4 1901 New York N Y		188 De Witt Ave Belleville N J
2	CROCHETT	Mary A	46		F	M	Wayne Penn	U S Passport # 65319	King-of-Prussia Pa
3	CROCHETT	Alexander H	52		M	M		Through Fathers Papers	do
4	CROCHETT	John A	24		M	S	July 6 1909 Wayne Penn		do
5	GILLESPIE	Esther	35		F	S	Feb 15 1898 Flint Mich		235 West 12th St Flint Mich
6	HOFFMAN	Thomas M	23		M	S	May 2 1910 Exeter Penn		12716 Wiansing Ave Pittston Pa Park Ave Branch Corn Exchange Bank 52nd St & Park Ave New York N Y
7	LAFFERTY	Rosalie K	59		F	Wd	Sept 28 1874 Cincinnati Ohio		do
8	KRELER	B Josephine	44		F	S	July 17 1889 Cincinnati Ohio		do
9	KRELER	Adele C	42		F	S	Feb 10 1891 Philadelphia Penn		do
10	KRELER	Helen V	40		F	S	Nov 2 1893 Philadelphia Penn		do
11	MC GILBERT	Nelson	45		M	S	June 11 1888 Medicine Lodge Kansas		Crescent Lake Excelsior Springs Mo
12	PETERSEN	Evelyn	25		F	S	Dec 10 1907 San Francisco Calif	U S Passport # 713 By marriage	945 Oak St San Francisco Calif
13	PETERSEN	Anna	52		F	Wd			do
14	RYAN	Betty	19		F	S	Aug 19 1914 New York N Y		381 Park Ave New York N Y Guaranty Trust Co 44th St & 5th Ave New York N Y
15	RICE	Aline W	45		F	M	Aug 14 1888 New York N Y	U S Passport # 578538 District Court Brooklyn N Y March 1920	145 Wakeman Place Brooklyn N Y
16	RUDELL	Joseph E	43		M	M			Bartlesville Okla
17	REVERTS	Fred C	40		M	M	Oct 7 1893 Lydia Kansas		do
18	REVERTS	Bula	40		F	M	Oct 27 1899 Centerville Kansas		do
19	SMITH	Grace	56		F	M	Sept 30 1877 New York N Y		do
20	BRADONJE	Albert Henry	23		M	S	Jan 20 1910 Ogden Utah		215 31st St Ogden Utah
21	BAILLY	Raymond	59		M	S	May 3 1894 Philadelphia Penn		Merion Cricket Club Haverford Pa
22	KINNEY	Dorothy J	32		F	S	Sept 13 1901 Albuquerque New Mexico		2889 Cherry St Denver Colo c/o A Gross 108 West 38th St New York N Y
23	FURVER	Eugene Matthew	27		M	M	July 27 1906 New York N Y		do
24	FURVER	Edith	25		F	M	Jan 21 1908 New York N Y		do
25	SWORD	Cora W	44		F	M	Oct 31 1889 Baraboo Wisc		3055 No 54th St Milwaukee Wisc
26	SWORD	Linnæa	5		F	S	JORHAN, INDIA DEC. 26, 1928		do
27	WRIGHT	Charlotte A	41		F	S	Dec 27 1891 Hartford N Y		Smith's Basin N Y
28	REBERT	Harold	36		M	M	Jan 2 1897 Smithport Penn	U S Passport # 34219 Circuit Court Wayne Count Detroit Mich May 17 1929 12-400 E Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich U S Passport # 61944 Moxmouth City N J 1885	1207 West 8th St Okmulgee Okla
29	GONICH	Milo	49		M	M			Lindenhurst L I NY
30	WEBER	George G	58		M	M			63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

165

3A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Sailing from

LE HAVRE

DEC 4

19 33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 11TH

19 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILSON	JAMES	42		M	M	WILMINGTON, DEC. MAY 18, 1891 <i>8-10-11/1/35</i>		PORTSMOUTH, VA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3A

3A

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

166

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

DECEMBER 4TH

1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AGREN	Carl	21		M	S	Lewisville, Idaho. Mar. 29. 1912.		Lewisville, Idaho.
2	AMSTUTZ	Helen	29		F	W	Middleton, O. Mar. 6. 1904.		Trenton, O.
3	APGOOD	Roland	21		M	S	Salt Lake, Utah. Sept. 26. 1912.		4429 S 17th St., Salt Lake, Utah.
4	BRADFORD	Marvin	23		M	S	Salt Lake, Utah. July. 6. 1910.		1387 Emerson Ave., Salt Lake, Utah.
5	BROWN	Edith	42		F	M	Wichita, Kans. June. 18. 1891.		Wicoma Park, Oklahoma City, Okla.
6	BROWN	Ohester	45		M	M	Shellyville, Tenn. Aug. 23. 1888.		J.B. Ford Co., Wyandotte, Mich.
7	FLUIT	Wilford	24		M	S	Salt Lake, Utah. Sept. 13. 1909.		820 Roberta St., Salt Lake, Utah.
8	HAHN	William	28		M	M	Fremont, Neb. Jan. 26. 1907.		108 N 55th St., Omaha, Neb.
9	HAHN	Elisabeth	28		F	M	OMAHA, NEB. DEC 21, 1905		do.
10	HAHN	Robert	2		M	S	OHAMA, NEB AUG. 24, 1931		do.
11	HAWKEY	Wilfred	45		M	M		San Joaquin Dist., Cal. U. S. Pp. No. 61231. Sept. . 1919.	Summer, Wash.
12	HAWKEY	Elisabeth	47		F	M		do. U. S. Pp. No. 61231. Sept. . 1919.	do.
13	LEICESTER	Henry	26		M	S	San Francisco, Calif. Dec. 22. 1906.		2175 Calif. St., San Francisco, Calif.
14	LESLIE	Alan	23		M	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Apr. 10. 1910.		617 W 168th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	MARYE	Julia	24		F	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Mar. 23. 1909.		1820 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.
16	MAUGHAN	Reid	22		M	S	Wellsville, Utah. Jan. 15. 1913.		Wellsville, Utah.
17	MCBAINE	Jane	51		F	M	Kansas City, Mo. July. 18. 1882.		163 Stonewall Rd., Berkeley, Calif.
18	MCBAINE	ETHEL	52		F	M	Keytesville, Mo. Dec. 18. 1879.		do.
19	MCBAINE	Anne	26		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. Nov. 27. 1907.		do.
20	MCMAHON	Andrew	63		M	M	Martinez, Calif. Sept. 22. 1870.		Martinez, Calif.
21	MCMAHON	Asilee	62		F	M	Antioch, Calif. Apr. 15. 1874.		do.
22	MURPHY	my	42		F	M	Williamson, Mass. July. 10. 1891.	DID NOT EMBARK	148 W 4th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	MURPHY	Alan	8		M	S	N.Y.C. N.Y. Oct. 20. 1925.	DID NOT EMBARK	do.
24	MURPHY	Jane	4		F	S		DID NOT EMBARK	do.
25	ROYER	Harold	30		M	M	Dallas Center, Ia. Dec. 3. 1902.		Dallas Center, Ia.
26	ROYER	Gladys	31		F	M	MEMBRIM, IOWA Apr. 1. 1902.		do.
27	ROYER	Ralph	1		M	S	NUGERIA, AFRICA July. 26. 1932.		do.
28	WADDELL	Lucy	30		F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Apr. 12. 1903.		33 Central Ave., St. George, L.I., N.Y.
29	WHITEHEAD	Margaret	27		F	S	Kearney, N.J. Aug. 22. 1906.		85 Sealey Ave., Arlington, N.J.
30	WHITEHEAD	Constance	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 16. 1892.		39 5th Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.

LINES TWENTY TWO, TWENTY THREE, TWENTY FOUR, THIRTY, NOT USED, PASSENGERS FAILED TO EMBARK

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

WASHINGTON

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, DECEMBER 4TH

, 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 11TH

, 1933

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	HARRIS	Thomas	20		M	S	Brigham, Utah. Oct. 7. 1913.		403 S Main St., Brigham City, Utah.
2	KNIGHT	Eldred	29		M	M	Fielding, Utah. Jan. 5. 1904.		Blackfoot, Idaho.
3	NELSON	Bernell	21		M	S	Brigham City, Utah. June. 19. 1912.		47 S 2nd St. W., Brigham City, Utah.
4	NEWMALL	George	44		M	M	Phila, Pa. Mar. 6. 1889.		R.D. 2, Phoenixville, Pa.
5	NEWMALL	Caroline	29		F	M	Asheville, N.C. Nov. 20. 1904.		do.
6	VAN DER WAAL	Bastian	31		M	M		Orange Town Ct., 1925 OR 26 <i>pp. 60 & 31</i>	Sioux Falls, S.D. - RFD
7	WATERS	Heloise	24		F	S	Winchester, Ill. June. 20. 1909.		L.B. Donaldson Co., Mpls, Minn.
8	WELLS	James	45		M	M		Sup. Ct., S.F. Calif. U. S. Pp. No. 32142. Sept. 16. 1918.	Dollar a.s. Lines, S.F. Calif.
9	CARLOCK	PATRICIA	30		F	M	HANOVER NECK, N.J. 11/30/03		250 MARTINE AVE, WHITEPLAINS, NY
10	MERRILL	HEBER	21		M	S	LOGAN, UTAH MAY 23, 1912		150 S 2ND AVE, LOGAN, UTAH
11	PIERCE	JOHN	55		M	M		HARTFORD, CT. JULY 1917 #850	59 MIDLAND ST, WORCESTER, MS.
12	MORGAN	LOIS	44		S	F		NEW YORK CITY, JUNE 1928	812 PARK AVE, NEW YORK
13	---NOT USED SEE CABIN MANIFEST---								
14	FLEITMANN	HENRY	46		M	M	NEW BIRMGTON, N.Y. JUN 8, 1897		120 BDWY, NEW YORK CITY
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE THIRTEEN NOT USED, SEE CABIN MANIFEST

TOURIST PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON Sailing from COBHA, DECEMBER 9, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 11TH 167, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MEGARTY	MARY	28					Supreme Ct., Rochester, N.Y. 14 Jan. 1931	42 Hawthorne St., Rochester, N.Y.
2	CLEMONS	SLATON	24				Rome, Georgia July 1909		706 N. Broad St., Rome, Georgia
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

James F. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "WASHINGTON" Passengers sailing from COB, DECEMBER 5, 1933

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED. MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from COBH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER COBH.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conky
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from OSAKA, YAMAGUCHI, 1935.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read that language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		DAVIES ✓	Mary J	44		F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	QIV.143		London	28.9.33	✓ Wales	Pontypool 144.									
2	UNDER 16	DAVIES ✓	Ronald	11		M	S Scholar	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.		QIV.144		do.	do.	✓ do.	do.									
3		DAVIES ✓	Roderick	34		M	S Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg	REP.934667 A-889411		Washington	24.6.33.	✓ U. S.	Cardonville.									
4		HARRMAN ✓	Alf INEVAR	30		M	S Instructor	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian via Norway	Norway	Narvik	REP.887196		Washington	9.2.33	✓ U. S.	Los Angeles.									
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC 11, 1933

NEW YORK

DEC 11

19.

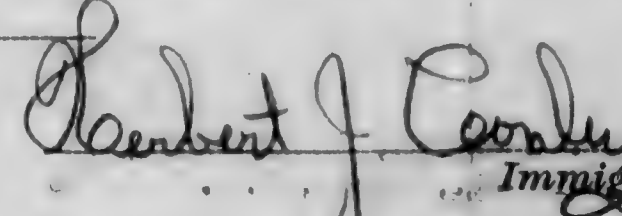
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of DECEMBER, 19 33
at NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

James F. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Early
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, DECEMBER 1th, 1935

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11th, 1933

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Indefinite	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No		Yes	No	Hair	Eyes
1	COUSIN Luciane Oaler 54 Calle Verdi, Barcelona, Spain	NY	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 22	NYC	BROTHER IN LAW Jose Cruz 25 St. Nicolas Ave. New York, NY	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
2	do	do	do	do Husband	Yes Yes	do	Brother do	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None
3							Uncle do																	
4							do do																	
5							do do																	
6	WIFE Albina Moraes NUNES Vila Nova Texan, Portugal	RI	Providence	Yes Self	Yes Yes 13	RI	FRIEND Jose Monteiro 314 Pleasant St. Pawtucket, RI	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	do	do	do	do Husband	Yes Yes 6	Mass	HUSBAND Dragan Petroff HOME 45 Vine St. Middlesboro, Mass	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
8	do	do	do	do Husband	Yes Yes 6	Mass	SISTER Mrs. Anna Springer 324 W. 25th St. New York, NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	do	do	do	do Husband	Yes Yes 27	NY	do do	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
10	WIFE Eleni Alex Argos, Greece	Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes 10	Ill	do do	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
11	FATHER IN LAW Paul Seguela 28 Rue de la Liberte Alger, Algeria	NY	Woodside, LI	Yes Self	Yes Yes 12	LI NY	HOME 5515 39th Ave. Woodside, LI, NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
12	FATHER do	do	do	do do	Yes Yes 12	do	do do	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	No	None
13	NONE	NY	Utica	do do	Yes Yes 10	do	do do	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Grey	Brn	Mole on right cheek
14	NONE	NY	Astoria LI	Yes Mother	Yes Yes	do	MOTHER Mrs. Barbara Rosensweig 2449 26th St. Astoria, LI NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
15	WIFE Mrs Olga Soognamiglio 1 Boule Pierre Coubertin, Colombes, France	NY	New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes 9	New York	HOME 589 W. 178 St. New York, NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
16	WIFE Afrodite Vlahogiannis Kalambaka, Greece	Ill	Chicago	Yes Self	Yes Yes 18	Ill.	FRIEND Mike Bardellif 3114 East 92nd St. Chicago, Ill	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
17	do-FRANCES PINERA 5, ORIDO, SP.	DC	WASH	NO DO	YES YES 17	NYC	FRANCIS SILVA 75 POPLAR ST NO BROOKLYN 1209 K Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVENTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER GEORGE FRIED

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 19 33
at NEW YORK

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MDC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

James F. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • WASHINGTON •

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

DECEMBER 3.

19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) 3	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		ZIELINSKI	WLADYSLAW	47		M	MACHINIST	Y		POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	PRZESL	RP 879765	WASH	12.6.33		U.S.A.	DETROIT	
12		WONDOLOWSKI	APOLONARY	43		M	DYE MAKER	Y		U.S.A.	NATURALIZED	POLAND	CHURT OF DETROIT. MICH.					DO	DO	
3		WONDOLOWSKA	STANISLAWA	45		M	H-WIFE	Y		POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WYSOTIA	WQ 215	WARSAW	11.22.33		DO	DO	
4		SPARRER	KASSIAN	30		M	CLERK	Y		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	RP 881652	WASH	7.21.32		PHILADELPHIA	PHILADELPHIA	
5		BERZKOVICS	JOSEF	26		M	FARMHAND	Y		AUSTRIA	CROAT	AUSTRIA	HUETTL	Q 122	VIENNA	11.11.33		AUSTRIA	EISENHUETTL	
6		STICHMAN	MARIA	37		M	H-WIFE	Y		CANADA	GERMAN	CANADA	INDJYA	NI 3	BELGRADE	11.29.33		CANADA	TORONTO	
7		STICHMAN	MATHIAS	16		S	STUDENT	Y		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	
8	UNDER 16	STICHMAN	MARIA	9		S	PUPIL	Y		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	
9		SIEGEL	BARBARA	70		F	WD RETIRED	Y		YUGO-SLAV.	DO	YUGO-SLAV.	SUPLJAJA	Q 116	DO	11.29.33		YUGO-SLAV.	JASA TOMIC	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-520

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DECEMBER 11TH

19

475

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether he intends to remain in the United States					Whether he intends to depart from the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	WIFE: LUDWIKA ZIELINSKI. TRZEROSL. POLAND.	MICH	DETROIT	SELF	Y	1913-1932	12.1	DETROIT	32	HOME: 4350 EVERS ST. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	BR. I. L.: BOLESZAWIELSKI & IDRIKOWS. ZYRADOW. POL.	DO	DO	DO	Y	U.S.A.				HOME: 18031 ST. DETROIT, MICH.	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO					NONE	
3	BROTHER: DO	DO	DO	DO	Y	1912-1933	6.6	DETROIT.	33	DO	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	MOTHER: MARIA SPARRER. 18 VOLKAR ST. MUNICH. GY.	PA	PHILA	DO	Y	1928-1932	12.12	PHILA	32	HOME: 1226 N. 13 ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER: PAUL BERZKOVICS. 12 EISENHUETTL. AUSTRIA.	NY	NEW YORK	SEE C 23	Y					WIFE: MARIA MIK BERZKOVIC	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
6	M.I.L.: BARBARA STICHMAN. INDJYA. YUGO.-SL.	CAN	TORONTO	SELF	Y					548 E. 183 ST. NEW YORK	YES	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7	GR. M.: DO	DO	DO	DO	Y					IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	Y					DO	YES	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	BR. I. L.: PETER LUDWIG. JASA TOMIS. YUGO.-SL.	MO	ST LOUIS	DO	Y					SON: KARL KUHNENBERG. 3528 OREGON AVE. ST. LOUIS. MO.	NO	P	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

19-430

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, MASTER, of the SS WASHINGTON, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, NINE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER DOUBT

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933
at NEW YORK

Herbert Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lost, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES F MAC DONALD, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING THEREWITH do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by private vessel," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWO years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
LAWS OF STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY NINE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

176

James F. MacDonald

Sworn to before me this 11TH day of DECEMBER, 1933
at NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from	
10	

OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

....., from HAMBURG....., do
surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
determination of each and all of the aliens named in the
at from the report of said surgeon and from my own
excluded from admission into the United States by
my knowledge and belief, the information in said
and true in every respect.

MASTER

manifests immigrants
third class and the
of all members of a
to cross references

win of the River
me, the Abruzzi
alia) and their
with should be

ber of docu-
to designate
rt Visa, or
ed, as Sec-

Issue the docu-
entries

of one
sided
ence

how
is
of

14

10

The answer
of money shown.
the several mem-

Yes or No) in the
ance, as, 1894-1897,
indicate last resi-

answer should show complete address; and

the answers, like all
the examination of
admitted and deported

reapply for admis-
VERMONT PRINTING OFFICE: 1990

DO 02 DO

HAND

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
of last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

...e, the e
...olumns 24 to
others on the sheet
aliens. However,
within one year a
sion, the authority

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " WASHINGTON "

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

DECEMBER 3, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) 2	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	USE	OECHSLE	FRIEDRICH	40		M	PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	U.S.A.	NATURALIZED	4.8.1932	SUPR. COURT OF BRONX COUNTY, NY					U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	USE	OECHSLE	LOUISE	11		F	PUPIL	Y	DO	Y	DO	NATURALIZED THRU FATHER							DO	DO
3	USE	OECHSLE	MANFRED	8		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	BORN	3.28.1925	NEW YORK CITY.					DO	DO
4		OECHSLE	ANNA	37		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	RP 927331	WASH.	7.7.33		DO	DO
5		GRUENEBAUM	HANS	20		M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	HEIDELBERG	Q 19312	STUTTGART	10.20.33		GERMANY	HEIDELBERG
6		MATTUKAT	MARGARETHE	29		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	NEUBURG	RP 895326	WASH.	3.28.33		U.S.A.	JAMAICA
7	USE	MATTUKAT	RALPH	5		M	CHILD	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	BORN	5.29.1928	INDIANAPOLIS, IND					DO	DO
8																				
9		KRAFT	SOPHIE	31		F	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	RP 897830	WASH.	4.7.33		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
10		ENSEN	MAX	70		M	RETIRED	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	COLOGNE	RI 234	COLOGNE	11.20.33		GERMANY	COLOGNE
11		ENSEN	VIKTORIA	69		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ENSCHIR-CHEN	RI 234	DO	DO		DO	DO
12	ADMITTED	RINGELBLUM	ERNESTINE	27		F	NONE	Y	DO	Y	DO	HEBREW	DO	LEIPZIG	RI 132	LEIPZIG	11.20.33		DO	LEIPZIG
13		SCHADE	HERTA	25		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	BERLIN	Q 7114	BERLIN	10.3.33		DO	BERLIN
14		JENSEN	HAROLD	36		M	SAILOR	Y	NORWEGIAN	Y	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	OSLO	RP 936373	WASH.	9.23.33		U.S.A.	W. PALM BEACH
15		SCHULZ	ANNI	23		F	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	RP 935221	DO	8.26.33		DO	NEW YORK
16	USE	SCHULZ	SONJA	7		F	NONE	N	INFANT	N	U.S.A.	BORN	4.18.1933	BUSHWICK, N.Y.					DO	DO
17		THURAU	HILDEGARD	25		F	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	RP 934642	WASH.	8.22.33		DO	DO
18	USE	THURAU	NORMAN	2		M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	BORN	11.2.1931	BUSHWICK, N.Y.					DO	DO
19		FRAENKEL	DAVID	36		M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	Q 570	STUTTGART	10.9.33		GERMANY	ESSEN
20		FRAENKEL	ROSA	34		F	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SANOK	Q 571	DO	DO		DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	FRAENKEL	FRIEDRICH	4		M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	GERMANY	DO	DO	ESSEN	Q 572	DO	DO		DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	FRAENKEL	CHARLOTTE	1		F	NONE	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	Q 573	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		HORVATH	ROZALIA	38		F	H-WIFE	Y	MAGYAR	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	DAVOD	RI 71	BUDAPEST	11.14.33		U.S.A.	CLIFTON
24		WEINGARTEN	FILIP	37		M	LABORER	Y	GERMAN	Y	CZ.-SL.	HEBREW	CZ.-SL.	DACOVO	RP 916786	WASH.	5.31.33		DO	NEW YORK
25		BARTASEVICIENE	SOPHIA	43		F	H-WIFE	Y	LITHUANIAN	Y	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	SIAULUS	RP 833829	DO	5.13.33		DO	BALTIMORE
26	USE	BARTASEVICIENE	EDMOND	5		M	NONE	N	CHILD	N	U.S.A.	BORN	4.5.1928	BALTIMORE, MD.					DO	DO
27		MELINSKOY	MAX	45		M	LABORER	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOGILOWO	RP 932639	WASH.	8.8.33		DO	KANSAS CT.
28		SONNABEND	ERNST	33		M	CARPENTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEU-MUNSTER	7418 Q	HAMBURG	12.1.33		DO	NEW YORK
29	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	FRANZ	42		M	BIRDMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAUSNEIN DORF	148	HAMBURG	8.21.33		GERMANY	FULDA
30	TRANSIT	WEITSCH	GUSTAV	36		M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HANNOVER	RP 563	DO	3/21/33		DO	DO

LINE 8 NOT USED

OUR 1ST PURSER

LINE 8 NOT USED

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-420

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **DECEMBER** **11**, **19**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (If better also paid by one person, whether paid by another, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town																	
1	F.I.L. WILHELM OTTO. 16 IDA ST. HAMBURG. GY.	NY	NEW YORK	N	SELF	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	366 E. 158 ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY.	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
2	GR. F. : DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
3	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
4	FATHER: DO MOTHER: PAULA GRUNTEBAUM 28 HAUPT ST. HEIDELBERG	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	NEW YORK	DO	UNCLE: JACK BRAUN. 31-60 33 ST. LONG ISLAND CITY	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
5	MOTHER: MARIA DUETHORN. A 27. NEUBURG ON SAAR. GY	DO	DO	N	DO	25	N	1923-1933	5.11	HOME: 138/07/90 AVE. JAMAICA. N.Y.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
6	GR. M. : DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
7	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
8	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
9	MOTHER: STANISLAWA MULZYNSKI 8 LANGE ST. BERLIN. GY	NY	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	Y	Y	1929-1933	5.24	HOME: 122- 76 ST. BROOKLYN. NY.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
10	SON: LORENZ ESEN. 870 OLPETER ST. KOELN-BRUECK.	GY	COLOGNE	N	SEE C 23	Y	N	DO	DO	SON: PETER A ESEN. 64- 85-83 ST. REGO PARK. NY	YES	T	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
11	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N	DO	DO	DO	YES	T	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
12	FATHER: SLOMA RINGELBLUM. 24 WORD ST. LEIPZIG C 1	DO	LEIPZIG	N	SELF	Y	N	DO	DO	BROTHER: BERNHARD RING. 152 SHEPARD AVE. NEWARK.	YES	T	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
13	FATHER: WALTER LANGE. ZIE- GENHALS. POST NIEDERLEHM	NY	NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	N	DO	DO	HUSBAND: HANS SCHADE. 306 E 75 ST. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
14	WIFE: AAGOT E. ESENSEN. 40 KAPELVIEN. OSLO.	FLA	BEACH	N	DO	Y	Y	1926-1933	10.16	HOME: 3216 SPRUCE ST. WEST PALM BEACH FLORIDA.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
15	FATHER: KARL WOLFEL. 33 TOR KOENIGWEG. LEIPZIG S 3.	NY	NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	Y	1929-1933	9.13	HOME: TACKANACK LAKE. NY.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
16	GR. F. : DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
17	FATHER: DO	NY	NEW YORK	N	DO	Y	Y	1928-1933	DO	HOME: 241-17 ST. BELLROSE. L.I. NY.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
18	GR. F. : DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
19	M.I.L. : MRS. J. SCHLAGER. 82 KASTANIENALLE. ESSEN. GY	DO	DO	N	SEE C 23	Y	N	DO	DO	UNCLE: MAYER FRAENKEL. 297 HENRY ST. NEW YORK	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
20	MOTHER: DO	DO	DO	N	SELF	Y	N	DO	DO	DO	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
21	GR. M. : DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N	DO	DO	DO	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
22	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	N	DO	DO	DO	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
23	BROTHER: ISTVAN FURIAN. 42 FRANCIA UT. BUDAPEST.	NJ	CLIFTON	N	SEE C 23	Y	Y	1933	DO	HUSBAND: SIGMUND HORVATH 66 BARCLAY AVE. CLIFTON	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
24	FATHER: JOSEF WINGARTEN LIPIANY. CZ.-SL.	NY	NEW YORK	N	SELF	Y	Y	1921-1933	6.3	HOME: 51 NORFOLK ST. NEW YORK CITY. NY.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
25	HUSBAND: STASYS BARTASEVI- CIUS. SIAULIAI. LITH.	MD	BALTIMORE	N	DO	Y	Y	1912-1932	7.16	HOME: 2108 PENROS AVE. BALTIMORE. MD.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
26	FATHER: DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	U.S.A.	DO	DO	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
27	FATHER: STEPHAN MELNIKOW. STEPANOWKO. RUSSIA.	KANS	CITY	N	DO	Y	Y	1910-1933	10.6	HOME: 636 S. 5TH ST. KANSAS CITY. KANS.	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
28	FATHER: FRANZ SONNABEND. 19 LERCHEN ST. NEUMUENSTER.	NY	NEW YORK	N	SELF	Y	Y	1927-1932	DO	WIFE: MATHILDE SONNABEND 806 STUYVESANT AVE. N.Y.C	NO	P	Y	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
29	EMPL: ODEWALD AND. CO. FULDA GY.	GY	FULDA	N	DO	Y	Y	NEW YORK	NOV	EMPL: ODEWALD BIRD CO. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	T	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE
30	DO	DO	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	YES	T	N	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	FAIR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **GEORGE FRIED, MASTER**, of the **SS WASHINGTON**, from **HAMBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY NINE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **X20000**

Sworn to before me this **11TH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **33**
at **NEW YORK**

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

178

S. S. WASHINGTON

sailing from HAMBURG

DECEMBER 3, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC. 11, 1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	RULICKE EDITH	28	F	S	MAY 1933 SUP. COURT OF NEW YORK CITY	166 E. 111 ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	KONSTANTINAVICIUS BRONISLAVA	24	F	M	12.18.1909. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	216 FORDINAND ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	LEIFER BERNARD	38	M	M	9.5.1927. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK	215 E. 4 ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	FRIEDMAN SAM	39	M	M	8.1919. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK.	34-32-33 ST. ASTORIA. LI. NY.
5	FRIEDMAN ANNA	43	F	M	7.31.1931 DO	DO
6	WEICHERGER WILLIAM	39	M	M	3.9.1894. NEW YORK CITY.	611 CENTRAL AVE. FAR ROCKAWAY, NY
7	KRATCHOFF LESTERKA	44	F	M	THRU HUSBAND 1916 #2463	9447- WOODLAWN AVE. DETROIT, MICH
8	KRATCHOFF WILLIAM	17	M	S	4.1.1916. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	DO
9	KRATCHOFF EDWARD	14	M	S	4.25.1919. DETROIT, MICH	DO
10	MOSKOWITZ IGNATZ	30	M	S	1.19.1933. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK	295 WADSWORTH AVE. WASHINGTON, D.C.
11	ADAMCZYK JAN	26	M	M	10.22.1907 JERSEY CITY, NY. 7794 Warsaw, Poland 11/19/33 T.A.	11 ELMCHOPT RD. STAMFORD, CONN.
12	RUDAKIEWICZ GRZEGORZ	17	M	S	10.11.1916. MANWAH, NJ. 7794 Warsaw, Poland 11/19/33 T.A.	431 MARION ST. BROOKLYN, NY
13	GONTA WLADIMIERZ	15	M	S	7.31.1918. NEW YORK CITY. 7753 Warsaw, Poland 11/19/33 T.A.	3418 GRAND AVE. ASTORIA, NY.
14	LEVY PAULINE	46	F	M	8.15.1933. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK	3037 3 ST. BROOKLYN, NY.
15	LEVY HARRY	25	M	S	8.15.1933. DIST. COURT OF NEW YORK	DO
16	WESOLOWSKA MARIA	21	F	M	8.22.1912. CHESTER, PA. 7794 Warsaw, Poland 11/19/33 T.A.	213 THURLOW ST. CHESTER, PA.
17	KOZIURA JANINA	17	F	S	2.15.1916. NEW KENSINGTON, PA. 7793 Warsaw, Poland 11/19/33 T.A.	260 E. 10 ST. NEW YORK CITY
18	KAHAN IZAAC	39	M	S	12.15.1930. DIST. COURT OF BROOKLYN, NY	2 HOLT CT. BROOKLYN, NY.
19	LIZAK MARGARETE	17	F	S	9.5.1916. DUPONT, PA. 540 Prague 11/1/33 T.A.	WILKES BARRE, PA.
20	KIPUS ANNA	9	F	S	10.4.1924. NEW YORK CITY 541 Prague 11/1/33 T.A.	412 E 73 ST. NEW YORK CITY
21	KIPUS STEPHAN	8	M	S	11.2.1925. DO	DO
22	KOZACIK SOPHIA	15	F	S	5.8.1918. DETROIT, MICH. 538 Prague 11/1/33 T.A.	LOS VEGAS, CALIF.
23	KOZACIK FRANK	9	M	S	6.4.1924. WHITING, IND.	DO
24	BALLSTAEDT DAVID J.	29	M	S	6.15.1930. DIST. COURT OF SALT LAKE CITY	BOX 44 A. SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
25	ZELVIS JOSEPH	41	M	M	DIST COURT, CHICAGO, 12/5/23 19-28	6071 DORCHESTER AVE, CHICAGO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

179

S. S. WASHINGTON

sailing from LE HAVRE

, DECEMBER 4th, 1933, Arriving at Port of DECEMBER 11th

1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AJEMIAN	Simon	31		M	S		Supreme Court, Bronx, NY May 30, 1926	8 West 181st St. New York, NY
2	DE WEROER	Julia	35		F	M		Passport No 4 Sofia, Bulgaria Supreme Court, Yorkers, NY Sept. 29, 1931	436 East 85th St. New York, NY
3	FERRET	James	25		M	M		Passport 64344 Supreme Court Nov 28/32 New York	181 Cottage St. Monesdale, Pa.
4	DRESSIER	Eugene	35		M	S		Passport 66565 Supreme Court, New York, NY July 10/33	401 E. 187th St. New York, NY
5	HESTIN	Eugenie J.	31		F	S		Dist. Court, Portland, Oregon Dec 17/31	280 No 20th St. Portland, Oregon
6	HESTIN	Louise	58		F	W		Passport 55429 Dist. Court, Portland, Oregon Dec 17/31	do
7	KOOPMAN	Leen	41		M	S		Special Court, New York, NY June 23/1919	c/o American Express New York, NY
8	LEVIN	Baruch David	54		M	M		Certificate 1265818 Dist. Court Brooklyn, NY Oct. 1902	857 Doyle Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
9	NOLLER	Carl Robert	33		M	M	Nov 10, 1900, St. Louis, Mo.	Passport 7767	624 Fremont St. Menlo Park, Calif.
10	NOLLER	Edna	34		F	M	Oct. 30, 1899, St. Louis, Mo.		do
11	NOLLER	Robert	5		M	S	April 1, 1928, Rochester, NY		do
12	NOLLER	Eric	2		M	S	April 16, 1931, Palo Alto, Calif.		do
13	PEREIRA	Antonio Maria Augusto	62		M	M		Supreme Court, White Plains, NY April 28/22 1924 Passport 48 Lisbon, Portugal	284 Manroneck Ave. NY
14	PIRES	Louis	23		M	S	Dec 30, 1910, New Bedford, Mass		200 Acushnet St. New Bedford, Mass.
15	PETERS	George	35		M	S		Dist. Court, Boston, Mass. April 25, 1927 Passport 63181	117 Sandwich St. Plymouth Mass.
16	WERNIK	Eather	31		F	M		Dist. Court, New York, NY March 16, 1931 Passport 37741	1490 Jessup Ave. W. Bronx, NY
17	ZELINSKY	Sarah	23		F	S		Supreme Court Chicago, Ill. April 8, 1922 1927 Passport 41365	3852 Lockwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
18	ZWINGLI	Henry	56		M			Supreme Court Calif. Sept. 24, 1916 Passport 10658	648 Grove St. San Francisco, Calif.
19	KUZIAN	MAYA	16		F	S	BENTLYVILLE PA 2/6/17 18.998 V-271177-12/1/38 John L. W. Hughes, Jr. Wrentham, Poland 1/1/33		1037 MANHATTAN AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**
180
19 ³³

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, DECEMBER 4TH, 19 ³³, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 11

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	REWELL	Arthur	47	M	N	Boston, Mass. Dec. 19. 1885.		19 W 44th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
2	WATKINS	Isaac	29	M	S	MONTGOMERY, ALA JUL 6 1904		Craigie Circle, Cambridge, Mass.
3	JARVIS	Tyne	50	M	S		Virginia, Va. U. S. Pp. No. 444783 St. Louis, Mo. St., Minn. Sept. 21. 1929	Boyce, Minn.
4	GRENEY	William	50	M	S		U. S. Pp. No. 59375 CAMP LEE, VA. June 1916.	213 Main St., Phoenixville, Pa.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**
181
1933

S. S. "WASHINGTON" sailing from COBEN, DECEMBER 5, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 11TH, 1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CAKES	MARY	55	F	S	Norfolk, Va. - 10 February 1878		25 Tatem Lane, Portsmouth, Va.
2	SULLIVAN	HENRY	62	M	M		Federal Crt., Los Angeles, Cal. 5 Apr. 1915	44 West 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	O'TOOLE	MARY	30	F	M		Dist. Crt. Brooklyn, N.Y. 17 Jan. 1933	186 Amity St., Brooklyn, New York
4	HACKETT	MARGARET	35	F	M		Dist. Crt. New York, N.Y. 20 Aug. 1931	1010 University Ave., W. Bronx, N.Y.
5	HACKETT	JOHN	37	M	M		Supreme Crt. Bronx, N.Y. 25 June 1930	do.
6	QUINN	JOHN	41	M	S		Crt. Com. Pleas, Baltimore, Md. 31 Jan. 1920	4542 40th St., Long Island, N.Y.
7						<p><i>John F. Wright, Insp.</i> 9th - Am. 12/11/33</p>		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. WASHINGTON U.S. LINE arrived DECEMBER 11, 1933, 19 M., from 182

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
1	KOURY Hadel	5	12	SYRIA L.P.C. P.D.	2:00	CROSS																		
23a	NOBEL Fritz	7	17	GER. NO VISA DOUBT. 3/2 Bond	MAYPOTR	12/11 75 ak																		
27f	RINGELBLUM Ernestine	2	12	GER. DOUBT. T.S.	"	GIBNEY 12/11 56 ak																		
59f	RINGELBLUM Mathilde	2	7	POLAND ACCOMP. ALIEN	"	CROSS																		

99290/821-2 mar

99290/819-1 mar

4

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

PORT OF New York

Dec. 15th

192³³

Persons composing the Crew of
of _____ NEW YORK
(Insert Name)
whereof _____ GEORGE FR

I, master of the **AMERICAN** S. S. **"WASHINGTON"**
(Nationality.)
from port of **New York**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 508..... Number of seamen deserted..... -.....

Number of seamen discharged	508	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
-----------------------------	-----	-----------------------------------	---

Number of seamen signed on at this port. **182** Total crew this date. **182**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11th, 1923, consigned to UNITED STATES LINES; is now lying at 61 N.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 15th, 1923, for Hamburg via Channel Ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPORTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			<p>A circular clock-style stamp from the Immigration Service at Ellis Island. The outer ring contains the text "IMMIGRATION SERVICE" at the top and "ELLIS ISLAND" at the bottom. Inside the ring is a clock face with numbers 1 through 12. A hand points to approximately 10:10. Overlaid on the left side of the clock face is the date "DEC 21 85".</p>

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	
1	Wanning	Harry
2	Dooley	Ralph
3	Bevalander	John
4	Wallace	Henry
5	Carley	William
6	Shanahan	John
7	✓	
8	Arnoult	Frank
9	Ross	Gilbert
10	Mecklen	Raymond
11	Blackstone	Rolan
12	Wilkinson	John
13	✓	
14	MacDonald	James
15	Caldwell	Irene
16	O'Reilly	John
17	Fenner	Benjamin
18	Walter	John
19	✓	

20	Hoey	Donald	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	New York City	20
21	Elsener	Warren	New York	USA	25	6	16	"	"	Yeoman	Fa; Joseph, Box 563 Ridgefield Conn.	21
22	Hartmann	Wilhelm	Germany 3yc	GER	47	5	7	"	"	Grader	Wf; Clara, Hamburg, Germany	22
23	Jensen	Kay	Denmark 3yc	Denm	28	5	8	"	"	Do Mate	Mo; Camilla, Ahrensberg St, Copenhagen Denmark	23
24	Wickman	Edward	Finland Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	Bacua	Mo; Wilhelmina, 2323 High St. San Francisco, Calif	24
25	Maurer	Frederick	New York	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Lt. Do Mate	Br; Vincent, 99 Oak St. Teaneck N. J.	25
26	Goose	John	Missouri	USA	38	5	9	"	"	Strayer	Wf; Martha, 94 Rhem St. Bremerhaven Germany	26
27	Fleming	Harold	Illinois	USA	25	5	7	"	"	Br. Q. M.	Br; William, 824 S. Kedvale Ave. Chicago Ill.	27
28	Bumbly	Peter	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, Sag Harbor, New York	28
29	Drenchie	Stephen	Penna	USA	22	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, 528 South Canal St. Newton Falls, Ohio.	29
30	Miller	Charles	New York	USA	30	6	7	"	"	do	Br; Henry, 47 4th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	30
31	Cleary	John	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Bridget, 2354 Euclid Ave. Rochester, N.Y.	31
32	Ellis	Benjamin	S. Carolina	USA	29	5	7	"	"	do	Si; Sadie Watford, 1452 T St S.E. Washington, DC	32
33	Harman	Thomas	Nebraska	USA	28	3	7	"	"	M. A. A	Mo; Susie Thompson, Winck ley, Minn.	33
34	Foster	John	Canada Nat	USA	57	5	7	"	"	do	Si; L.C. Zahn, 532 14th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	34
35	Larsen	Niels	Denmark Nat	USA	41	5	9	"	"	Do. do	Wf; Dina, 133 Warner Ave Jersey City, N.J.	35
36	Hexum	Gunner	Norway Nat	USA	28	3	6	"	"	L.O. AD	Br; Self, 22 South 2nd St Philadelphia Penna	36
37	Johnsen	Werner	Germany 3yc	USA	29	5	8	"	"	Do. do	Mo; Elise, 341 Frankfurt A Berlin Germany	37
38	Habermann	Fritz	Germany Nat	USA	53	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Ella, 60 Westlake Munich, Germany	38

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

20	Moey	Donald	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	New York City	20
21	Elsener	Warren	New York	USA	25	5	18	"	"	Yaman	Fa; Joseph, Box 363 Ridgefield Conn.	21
22	Hartmann	Wilhelm	Germany Syc	GER	47	5	7	"	"	Grange	Hf; Clara, Hamburg, Germany	22
23	Jensen	Kay	Denmark Syc	Denm	28	5	8	"	"	Do Mate	Mo; Camilla, Ahrensberg St Copenhagen Denmark	23
24	Wickman	Edward	Finland Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	Bysun	Mo; Wilhelmina, 2323 High St San Francisco, Calif	24
25	Maurer	Frederick	New York	USA	36	5	8	"	"	L. do	Br; Vincent, 99 Oak St. Teaneck N.J.	25
26	Goose	John	Missouri	USA	36	5	9	"	"	Strong	Hf; Martha, 94 Rhem St. Bremerhaven Germany	26
27	Fleming	Harold	Illinois	USA	28	5	7	"	"	Er. Q. M.	Br; William, 824 S. Kedvale Ave Chicago, Ill.	27
28	Bumbly	Peter	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, Sag Harbor, New York	28
29	Drenchie	Stephen	Penna	USA	22	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, 528 South Canal St. Newton Falls, Ohio.	29
30	Miller	Charles	New York	USA	30	5	7	"	"	do	Br; Henry, 47 4th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	30
31	Cleary	John	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Bridget, 2334 Euclid Ave, Rochester, N.Y.	31
32	Ellis	Benjamin	S. Carolina	USA	29	5	7	"	"	do	Si; Sadie Watford, 1452 T St S.E., Washington, DC	32
33	Harman	Thomas	Nebraska	USA	28	5	8	"	"	M. A. A.	Mo; Susie Thompson, Winck- ley, Minn.	33
34	Foster	John	Canada Nat	USA	37	5	7	"	"	do	Si; L.C. Zahn, 332 14th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	34
35	Larsen	Niele	Denmark Nat	USA	41	5	9	"	"	Dr. do	Hf; Dina, 133 Warner Ave Jersey City, N.J.	35
36	Hexum	Gunner	Norway Nat	USA	28	5	8	"	"	L.O. A	Br; Self, 22 South 2nd St Philadelphia, Penna	36
37	Johnson	Werner	Germany Syc	USA	29	5	8	"	"	Er. do	Mo; Elise, 341 Frankfurt A Berlin Germany	37
38	Rebermann	Fritz	Germany Nat	USA	31	5	8	"	"	do	Hf; Ella, 30 West 12th St New York, N.Y.	38

VOYAGE #9

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

134

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Manning Harry	New York	USA	36	5	7	F	Br	Ch. Off.	Mo; Anna, 368 Riverside Drive, New York City	1
2	Dooley Ralph	Washington	USA	35	5	8	"	"	1st. do	W; Ellen, 193 West 168th St., New York City	2
3	Revelander John	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	Br.	2nd. do	Fa; John, West Sayville, N.Y.	3
4	Wallace Henry	Kansas	USA	35	5	8	"	Br.	Ext. 2nd. do	W; Katherine, 372 Wildbird Ave., Portsmouth, N.H.	4
5	Carley William	Mass	USA	40	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	W; Augusta, 215-10 118th St., Queens Village, L.I.	5
6	Zhangshan John	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	Fa; Timothy, 43 N. Park Ave., Rockville, Centre, L.I.	6
7	✓								Ext. 3rd. do		7
8	Arnoult Frank	Texas	USA	38	5	8	"	"	Purser	St; Mrs. F. M. Bynum, 160 81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	8
9	Ross Gilbert	New York	USA	38	5	8	"	"	Sr. Asst	W; Jean, 4 American Exp. Co., 65 Broadway, N.Y. City	9
10	Mecklen Raymond	Washington	USA	42	5	9	"	"	Jr. do	W; Marion, 412 West End Ave., New York City	10
11	Blackstone Rolan	Illinois	USA	29	5	3	"	"	Sr. Clerk	Mo; Lola, 83 Main St., Girard, Ohio.	11
12	Wilkinson John	Virginia	USA	28	5	8	"	"	Jr. do	Fa; John, 2607 Huntington Ave., Newport News, Va.	12
13	✓								Surgeon		13
14	MacDonald James	Penna	USA	26	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Mo; Lyda, 7721 Bennett St Pittsburgh, Penna	14
15	Caldwell Irene	Alabama	USA	39	5	7	"	"	Nurse	Br; Elbert, 220 East 73rd St., New York City	15
16	O'Reilly John	Rhode Island	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Hosp. Attnd.	W; Henrietta, 424 West Ave Pawtucket, R.I.	16
17	Fenner Benjamin	South N.J.	USA	32	5	7	"	"	do	Mo; Emma, 86 Washington Ave Chatham, New Jersey	17
18	Walter John	Kentucky	USA	28	5	9	"	"	Chief Radio	W; Mabel, 82 North 18th St., East Orange, N.J.	18
19	✓								2nd. do		19
20	Hoey Donald	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	W; Doris, 125 Marcy Place New York City	20
21	Elsener Warren	New York	USA	25	5	10	"	"	Yeoman	Fa; Joseph, Box 363 Ridgefield, Conn.	21
22	Hartmann Wilhelm	Germany Syc	GER	47	5	7	"	"	Captain	W; Elara, Hamburg, Germany	22
23	Jensen Kay	Denmark Syc	Denm	28	5	8	"	"	Do Mate	Mo; Camilla, Ahrensberg St Copenhagen, Denmark	23
24	Wickman Edward	Finland Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	Boat	Mo; Wilhelmina, 2323 High St., San Francisco, Calif	24
25	Maurer Frederick	New York	USA	36	5	8	"	Br.	Do Mate	Br; Vincent, 99 Oak St., Teaneck, N.J.	25
26	Goose John	Missouri	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Steward	W; Martha, 94 Rhem St., Bremerhaven, Germany	26
27	Fleming Harold	Illinois	USA	28	5	7	"	Br.	Q. M.	Br; William, 824 S. Kedvale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	27
28	Bumbly Peter	New York	USA	23	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, Sag Harbor, New York	28
29	Drenchie Stephen	Penna	USA	22	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, 528 South Canal St., Newton Falls, Ohio.	29
30	Miller Charles	New York	USA	30	5	8	"	"	do	Br; Henry, 47 4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	30
31	Cleary John	New York	USA	33	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Bridget, 2334 Euclid Ave., Rochester, N.Y.	31
32	Ellis Benjamin	S. Carolina	USA	29	5	7	"	"	do	St; Sadie Watford, 1452 T St S.E., Washington, DC	32
33	Harman Thomas	Nebraska	USA	28	5	7	"	"	M. A. A.	Mo; Susie Thompson, Winckley, Minn.	33
34	Foster John	Canada Nat	USA	37	5	7	"	"	do	St; L. C. Zahn, 332 14th St Brooklyn, N.Y.	34
35	Larsen Niels	Denmark Nat	USA	41	5	9	"	Br.	do	W; Dina, 133 Warner Ave Jersey City, N.J.	35
36	Hoxum Gunnar	Norway Nat	USA	28	5	8	"	"	L.O. AD	Br; Seif, 22 South 2nd St Philadelphia, Penna	36
37	Johnson Werner	Germany Syc	USA	29	5	8	"	Br.	do	Mo; Else, 341 Frankfurt Av Berlin, Germany	37
38	Habermann Fritz	Germany Nat	USA	52	5	8	"	"	do	W; Ella, 60 Bestaistr., Hamburg, Germany	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908

11-1400

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 455, 457, and 458

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

185

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK (Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEORGE FRIED (Insert name of vessel)
is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	1	Simmons Harry	Illinois	USA	33	5	8	Fr.	Br.	A. B.	St; Mrs. Y. Miller, 7916 Beverley Blvd, Los Angeles 1	1
40	2	Maier Gustav	Germany Nat	USA	48	5	7	"	"	do	St; Anna, 68 Hudson St Hoboken, N.J.	2
41	3	Allen Marvin	Missouri	USA	40	5	9	"	"	do	Wf; Wilma, 44 Korner St Leba, Germany	3
42	4	Taylor Samuel	Florida	USA	30	5	8	"	"	do	Co; Harry Taylor, 8th and Fisher St, Jacksonville, Fla	4
43	5	Kartovich William	Penna	USA	25	6	1	"	lt	do	Bro; Joseph, 15th St and East Ave, Hicksville, L.I.	5
44	6	Arendt Rudolf	Danzig Nat	USA	34	5	8	"	br	do	Fr; Herman Westfel, Little Ferry, N.J.	6
45	7	Borat Walter	Maryland	USA	28	5	8	"	"	do	Au; Marie Gumprecht, Baldwin, L.I.	7
46	8	Schramm William	Germany Nat	USA	38	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Meta, 239 West 19th St, New York City	8
47	9	Peterson Hans	Denmark Nat	USA	46	5	2	"	"	do	Wf; Kathe, Bremerhaven, Germany	9
48	10	Rooney William	New York	USA	27	5	8	"	"	do	Un; John O'Day, 151 E. 48th St, New York City	10
49	11	Saraphinn Vincenz	New Jersey	USA	32	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Anna, 400 Grier Ave, Elizabeth, N.J.	11
50	12	Dambraggio Angela	Italy Nat	USA	35	5	8	"	"	do	Co; Mary Dambraggio, 139 21st St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	12
51	13	Donk Cornelius	Holland Nat	USA	41	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Bertha, 49 Stormstr West Leba, Germany	13
52	14	Harker David	New Jersey	USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Georgia, 908 State St, Trenton, N.J.	14
53	15	Ready John	Mass.	USA	32	5	7	"	"	do	St; Agnes, 20 Warren St, Newark, N.J.	15
54	16	Gartner Leon	Germany 3yc	GER	43	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Margaret, Langfuhr, Danzig	16
55	17	Reed Robert	Penna	USA	30	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Genevieve, 44 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, L.I.	17
56	18	Olsen Nils	Norway Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	do	Br; Edward, Christiansand, Norway	18
57	19	Lundberg Charles	Norway Nat	USA	37	5	8	"	"	do	St; Mrs. T. Sunhil, 103 Debevoise St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	19
58	20	Bonglavion Joseph	Maryland	USA	29	5	6	"	"	do	St; Josephine de Luca, 121 N. Front St, Baltimore, Md.	20
59	21	Campbell Frank	Conn	USA	28	5	8	"	"	do	Br; William, 298 Park St Hartford, Conn.	21
60	22	Manson Hans	Sweden Nat	USA	38	5	7	"	"	do	Mo; Sofia, Olofsholm, Sweden.	22
61	23	Chambers Martin	Ohio	USA	27	5	9	"	"	do	St; Margaret, 3017 Church Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	23
62	24	Chasse Eugene	Mass	USA	29	5	10	"	"	do	Mo; Anna, 374 Devision St, Fall River, Mass.	24
63	25	Fitzpatrick William	New York	USA	20	5	7	"	"	Q. S.	Mo; Agnes, 107-25 181st St Richmond Hills, N.Y.	25
64	26	Sturtevant Howard	Iowa	USA	34	5	7	"	"	do	Un; H.D. Sturtevant, 26 Delawanda Dr, Worcester Mass	26
65	27	Patzert Rudolph	New York	USA	21	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, Fruitland Park Florida.	27
66	28	Oveis Frank	New York	USA	19	5	8	"	"	cadet	Pa; Thomas, 572 East 166th St, New York City	28
67	29	Cole Ernest	Kentucky	USA	19	5	6	"	"	do	Mo; Mattie, Campellville, Kentucky	29
68	30	Wilkinson George	Virginia	USA	22	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Louis, 727 Westover Ave Norfolk, Va.	30
69	31	McNamara John	New York	USA	23	5	9	"	"	do	St; Mrs. B. Bradley, 37-37 86th St, Jackson Heights, L.I.	31
70	32	Martin William	New York	USA	24	5	7	"	"	do	Mo; Edna, 54 Harrison St East Orange, New Jersey	32
71	33	✓								do		33
72	34	Kiaue Henry	New York	USA	26	5	9	"	"	Massman	Wf; Mary, 168 Hendricks St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	34
73	35	Seligm Fred	Germany 3yc	GER	31	5	7	"	"	do	Un; Charles, 2727 Myrtle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	35
74	36	Donovan Eugene	New York	USA	27	5	9	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, 350 East 153rd St, New York City	36
75	37	Sholin Joseph	New York	USA	27	5	7	"	"	Massboy	Mo; Anna, 19 Essex St, New York City	37
76	38	Kington Charles	New York	USA	27	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Mary, 356 East 154th St, New York City	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

_____ Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

_____ Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1400

SHIP SERVICE
Arts. 113 and 117, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 44,
secs. 435, 437, and 438

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

"WASHINGTON"

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

of NEW YORK

(Insert rig)

HAMBURG VIA CHANDEL PORT (Name of vessel)

whereof

GEORGE FRIED

is Master.

11-1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
77											Mo-Lena, 112 Monroe St., NYC	
1	Cohen	Carl	N. Y.	USA	34	5	8	Fr	Br	Messboy	Sis-Pandiosa, Calamba, Laguna, P.I.	1
78											Ger. R.R. Official	
2	Paulino	Primo	P. I. 3yo	P.I.	33	5	8	"	"	Gar. R.R. Official	Wf-Georgine, 102 Highpoint Ave., Weehawken, NJ	2
79											Wf-Johanne, 102 Highpoint Ave., Weehawken, NJ	3
3	Witt	Kurt	Ger.	GER.	25	5	7	"	"	Baggage-master	Wf-Margaret, 56 Hermann Ave., Weehawken, NJ	4
80											Loewenwegstr., Hamburg, Ger.	
4	Michau	Carl	Danzig Nat.	USA	50	5	8	"	"	Asst. dc	Wf-Margaret, 4 Diamond Rd., Southampton, Eng.	5
81											Wf-Emile, 43 Highland Pl., West New York, NJ	6
5	Johnson	Ralph	Indiana	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Ch. Engr.	Wf-Elsie, 7201-4 Ave., Bklyn, NY	7
6	Carstairs	John	Scot. Nat.	USA	56	5	6	"	Gr	1st. Asst.	Wf-Kellen, 338-84 St., Bay Ridge, Bklyn, NY	8
102											Wf-Margaret, Martinsville, NJ	9
7	Steininger	Edward	Calif.	USA	44	5	8	"	Br	2nd. dc	Wf-Elena, 310-94 St., Bklyn, NY	10
103											Wf-Georgine, 4 Dean Way, So. Boston, Mass.	11
8	Beaton	Daniel	Calif.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	3rd. dc	Mo-Helen, 302 Broadway, Wf-Margaret, 1658 Bklyn, Mass.	12
104											Bklyn, NY	13
9	Cogan	Dennis	Ire. nat.	USA	45	5	8	"	"	4th. dc	Mo-Elena, 610 S 6 St., Camden, NJ	14
105											Wf-Ivan, 387 Woodbine St., Bklyn, NY	15
10	Frazer	Edward	N. J.	USA	36	5	9	"	"	5th. dc	Dau-Christine, 4180 Park Ave., NYC	16
106											Bro-William, 436 No. St. Louis Ave., Chicago, Ill.	17
11	Hastings	John	Eng. Nat.	USA	36	5	9	"	"	6th. dc	Bro-Harbert, 14 Cedar Rd., Swampscott, Mass.	18
107											Mo-Elena, 223 West Chapel St., Hazelton, Pa.	19
19	Bennett	Isriel	Pa.	USA	35	5	6	"	"	Jr. Engr.	Wf-Louise, 95A High St., Southampton, Eng.	20
108											Wf-Louise, 13-141 Rd., Flushing, L.I.	21
18	Bakel	George	Mass.	USA	22	5	9	"	"	do	Wf-Katherine, 311 North Ave., New Rochelle, NY	22
109											Wf-Ruth, 161 W 61 St., NYC	23
14	Reber	Roland	Pa.	USA	36	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Johanna, 328 E 53 St., NYC	24
110											Wf-Ellen, 220 Audubon Ave., NYC	25
15	Whelan	Charles	N. J.	USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Evelyn, 153 Lincoln St., Jersey City, NJ	26
111											Bro-Wenzel, 5 W 63 St., NYC	27
16	Thomas	James	Maine	USA	38	5	9	"	"	do	Wf-Jana, 507-5th St., Bklyn, NY	28
112											Mo-Mary, 619 Magnolia St., East Rochester, NY	29
17	Taylor	James	Eng. Nat.	USA	41	5	7	"	"	1st. Refr		30
113											Bro-James, 614 Caroline Ave., Norfolk, Va.	31
18	Vodner	Ludwig	Ill.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Aunt-Mrs. D. Tart, 25 Liberty Pl., Weehawken, NJ	32
114											Bro-John, Gilroy, Calif.	33
19	Pettipas	Joseph	Mass.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	Mo-Anna, Williamstown, N.J.	34
115											Sis-Frances, Almeria, Spain	35
20	Wolfkeil	Martin	Pa.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Bro-Axel, 1922 Morse Ave., Chicago, Ill.	36
116											Mo-Elizabeth, Liverpool Eng.	37
21	Miller	Phillip	Va.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	3rd. do		38
117												
22	Jones	John	Wales Nat.	USA	39	5	8	"	"	4th. do		
118												
23	Vogelreuter	Rudolph	Ger. Nat.	USA	48	5	8	"	"	4th. do		
119												
24	Ernis	August	Wiso.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	5th. do		
120												
25	Menrath	Alexander	Ger. Nat.	USA	46	5	8	"	"	Plumber		
121												
26	Tucker	Charles	Mass.	USA	36	5	6	"	"	Strkpr		
122												
27	Sauendorff	William	Ger. Nat.	USA	25	5	7	"	"	2nd. do		
123												
28	Schubert	Walter	Ga.	USA	34	5	6	"	"	3rd. do		
124												
29	Vander Bruggen	John	Belg. 3yo	HELG.	46	5	8	"	"	4th. do		
125												
30	Watts	Stanley	N. J.	USA	36	5	8	"	"	4th. do		
126	Filled by promotion #138									Plumber	Bro-James, 614 Caroline Ave., Norfolk, Va.	
31												
127												
32	Hurst	Norman	Va.	USA	40	5	7	"	"	2nd. do	Aunt-Mrs. D. Tart, 25 Liberty Pl., Weehawken, NJ	
128												
33	Zibulin	Harry	Latvia Nat.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	3rd. do	Bro-John, Gilroy, Calif.	33
129												
34	Lenahan	William	Calif.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	Yeoman	Mo-Anna, Williamstown, N.J.	34
130												
35	Hussel	Charles	Austria Nat.	USA	41	5	8	"	"	oilcr	Sis-Frances, Almeria, Spain	35
131												
36	Rodriguez	Jose	Spain Nat.	USA	41	5	7	"	"	do	Bro-Axel, 1922 Morse Ave., Chicago, Ill.	36
132												
37	Anderson	Ivar	Swed. Nat.	USA	45	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Elizabeth, Liverpool Eng.	37
133												
38	Barrett	Joseph	Eng. nat.	USA	53	5	8	"	"	do		38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

"WASHINGTON"

187

STEAMSHIP

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of

(Insert rig)

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

whereof

is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
134	Richard	N. I.	USA	23	5	8	Fr	Br	0110	Mo-Edna, 655 St. Johns Pl., Allyn, NY	
135	Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Frieda, 5023 Boulevard, St. Bergen, NY	1
136	Edith	Ger. Nat.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Frieda, 31 Granchofstr., Wassermunde, Ger.	2
137	Wendy	"	USA	34	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Signa, 159 Main St., New Milford, Conn.	3
138	Byron	Calif.	USA	44	5	8	"	"	Deck Runner	Mo-Anne, 2916 Zuleta Ave., NYC	4
139	Edward	Pa.	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Sis-Mrs. J. Turlis, 1411 West 30 St., St. Elizabeth, Pa.	5
140	Donald	Ohio	USA	35	5	8	"	"	"	Mo-Edith, Durham, Calif.	6
141	Charles	Mass.	USA	37	5	8	"	"	"	Mo-Domathilde, 286 Ashley St., Boston, Mass.	7
142	Arthur	N. I.	USA	38	5	7	"	"	"	Fr-George Miller, P.O. Box Mountain View, N.Y.	8
143	Robert	Va.	USA	39	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Mt Emma, 314-34 St., Newport News, Va.	9
144	George	Va.	USA	19	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Minnie, 416 Central Ave., Newport News, Va.	10
145	William	Ger. Nat.	USA	39	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Martha, 23 Bremer St., Bremen, Ger.	11
146	Valter	Austria Nat.	USA	44	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Mae, 1090 St. Nicholas Ave., NYC	12
147	Thomas	P.I.	USA	29	5	7	"	"	"	Pa-John, 326 Evergreen Ave., Woodlynne, N.Y.	13
148	Robert	N. Y.	USA	23	5	8	"	"	"	Pa-John, 2080 West St., Allyn, NY	14
149	Joseph	Greene Nat.	USA	31	5	7	"	"	"	Pa-George, 308 W 40 St., NYC	15
150	August	N. Y.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mo-Helen, 208 S. 2nd. St., Wilmington, N.C.	16
151	Harry	N. Y.	USA	31	5	7	"	"	"	On-Mary Ferguson, 412 W 12 St., Brooklyn, Pa.	17
152	Peter	Italy Nat.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	361 W 22 St., NYC	18
153	Peter	N. Y.	USA	28	5	8	"	"	"	Sis-Mary, 253 W 24 St., NYC	19
154	Peter	Spain Nat.	USA	39	5	8	"	"	"	Wf-Edith, 516 W 175 St., NYC	20
155	John	Swed. Nat.	USA	37	5	8	"	"	"	404 W 40 St., NYC	21
156	Edith	Swed. Nat.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	"	Bro-David, 241 Spruce St., Wilmington, Del.	22
157	Joseph	Pa.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Ma-Catherine, 101 Holiday St., Jersey City, NY	23
158	Joseph	Pa.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Wf-Louise, 850 Jefferson Ave., NY	24
159	William	N. Y.	USA	41	5	8	"	"	"	Bro-Stephen, 1620 Garfield Ave., New York, NY	25
160	William	N. Y.	USA	37	5	7	"	"	"	Cou-Ernest Soehl, 710 Adams St., West New York, NY	26
161	William	N. Y.	USA	37	5	7	"	"	"	Sis-Mrs. H. H. H. 502 Willow Ave., NY	27
162	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Hoboken, NJ	28
163	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Bro-James, 414 Newark St., Hoboken, NJ	29
164	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Agnes, 939 E 10 St., Spokane, Wash.	30
165	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Wf-Stella, 11 No. Ashland St., Worcester, Mass.	31
166	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Mo-Sophie, Vallejo, Calif.	32
167	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Pa-Albert, 91 Fairmount Ave., NY	33
168	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Maplewood, NJ	34
169	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Bro-Hilton, 1100 Dixwell Ave., Boston, Conn.	35
170	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	Bro-Nicholas, 5000-3rd St., NY	36
171	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	NYC	37
172	William	N. Y.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	"	NYC	38

Filed by promotion #175

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908

11-1408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK (Insert rig) bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS (Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEORGE FRIED (Insert calling port) is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
172	1 Eggerstedt Edward	Ger. Nat.	USA	42	5	8	Fr. Dk		Houseboy	Bro-Willy, Comopolitian S.S. Co.	1
173	2 McClory John	Ire. Nat.	USA	43	5	9	"	"	do	Sis- Gertrude, 2440 Tiebout Ave., NYC	2
174	3 Monaghan Edward	Conn.	USA	51	5	7	"	"	do	Cou-Joe Stassel, 27 E. National Dr., Newark, Ohio	3
175	4 Leonard Walter	N. Y.	USA	29	5	8	"	"	PR. TO MASONRY	1105 E 183 St., Jamaica, L.I.	4
176	5 Marlowe George	Tenn.	USA	39	5	10	"	"	do	Mo-Cora, 117 E Main St. Richmond, Va.	5
301	6 Robertson David	Scot. Nat.	USA	45	5	1	Fr	Br.	Ch. Stwd.	Mr-Agnes, 173 Hill Lane Southampton, Eng.	6
302	7 Carey Arthur	Eng. Nat.	USA	37	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Mr-Edith, 1055 Boulevard East, Weehawken, N J	7
303	8 Tunstall Raymond	Eng.	ENG.	39	5	5	"	"	Asst. do	Ms-Margaret, 17 Mull Rd., Blackpool, Eng.	8
304	9 Miller Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	Ch. Strker	Ms-Henry, 921 Garden St., Hoboken, NJ	9
305	10 Meier Fritz	Ger. Nat.	USA	47	5	8	"	Lt.	2nd. do	Mr-Pauline, 147 Freshmoun Ave., Grantwood, NJ	10
306	11 Vollmer William	Ger. Nat.	USA	51	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	Bro-George, 112 2d St. Newark, NJ	11
307	12 Whitlock Thomas	Va.	USA	27	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Sis-Mrs. Ramsey, 1 Belle Isle, Miami Beach, Fla.	12
308	13 Heike John	Ger. Nat.	USA	51	5	7	"	"	Asst. do	Mr-Alwine, 5523 Myrtle Ave. Bklyn, NY	13
309	14 Lair Lester	N. Y.	USA	39	5	8	"	"	Util. do	Pa-John, 19 Willowmores Ave., Montclair, NJ	14
310	15 McFarlane John	N. Y.	USA	21	5	11	"	"	do	Pa-John, 74 Park Ave., Roosevelt, L.I.	15
311	16 White Guy	Eng. Nat.	USA	40	5	7	"	"	Yeoman	Mr-Melen, 117 Ashfield, ng. Wakefield, 117 Ashfield, ng.	16
312	17 Fuerst Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	48	5	9	"	"	Ch. Printer	Mr-Martin, 123 Hafenstr. Wesermunde, Ger.	17
313	18 Dixon John	Scot. nat.	USA	24	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Ms-Agnes, 2319 Loring Pl. Bronx, NY	18
314	19 Read Benjamin	Eng. nat.	USA	32	5	8	"	Br.	Ch. Linenkn	Ms-Kileen, 17 Colson Rd., Mitterne Park, Southampton	19
315	20 Maitland William	Eng. Nat.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Bro-John, 1333 Gallier St., New Orleans, La.	20
316	21 Hadele Herman	Ger.	GER.	35	5	8	"	"	Ch. Laundry	Mr-Anna, 24 Hamburg, 24	21
317	22 Uetrecht Fritz	Ger. Nat.	USA	27	5	7	"	"	Asst. do	Pa-Friedrich, Wesermunde, Ger.	22
318	23 Helmecke Hans	Ger.	GER.	24	5	8	"	"	do	Pa-Carl, Wesermunde-Lehe Rickmarstr. 27	23
319	24 Schroder Alfred	N. Y.	USA	29	5	9	"	"	do	Ms-Kronislawa, 536 Lexington Ave., Bklyn, NY	24
320	25 Hughes Evan	Wales nat.	USA	54	5	9	"	"	Cig. Str. Attdt.	Mr-Kaud, 287 E 162 St., Bronx, NY	25
321	✓								Capt. Servant		26
322	27 Drummond Joseph	Mass.	USA	37	5	8	"	"	Dk. Stwd.	Bro-William, Elm Terr. Westfield, Mass.	27
323	28 Schobber Max	Hung. Nat.	USA	44	5	7	"	"	do	Mr-Banna, 450 Gregory Ave. Weehawken, NJ	28
324	29 Frombling William	Ger. Nat.	USA	42	5	8	"	"	do	Mr-Lily, 36-6 St., Weehawken, NJ	29
325	30 Miller Robert	Pa.	USA	22	5	9	"	"	Libr. Stwd.	Pa-Morris, 6065 Loretto Ave., Phila, Pa.	30
326	31 Hobson Sidney	Eng. 3yc	ENG.	35	5	9	"	"	Gr. Sal. Stwd.	Mr-Jane, 256 W 21 St., NYC	31
327	32 Tomarchi Victor	Italy 3yc	ITAL	30	5	8	"	"	Sm. Rm. Stwd.	Ms-Agrin, Ameglia Spexia, Italy	32
328	33 Jordan Harry	Eng. nat.	USA	30	5	5	"	"	do	Mr-Mas, 191-25 118 Rd., St. Albans, LI	33
329	NOT CARRIED								do		34
330	35 Nathan Watwood	Mo.	USA	26	5	9	"	"	Falm Ct. Attdt.	Sis-Mrs. V. Dye, 307 E 66 St. Kansas City, MO	35
331	36 NOT CARRIED										36
332	37 NOT CARRIED										37
333	38 Hauser Harry	N. J.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	Sym Attdt.	Ms-Louise, 225 Mosker Ave. Newark, NJ	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 718A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1400

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 405, 407, and 408The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

139

Persons composing the Crew of the American steamship called the washington
 of new york (insert rig) bound for hamburg via channel ports (insert name of vessel)
 whereof George Fried (insert sailing port) is Master.

11-1408

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
334 1	Williams Robert	Eng. nat.	USC	39	5	6	Fr	Fr	Swim Pool attendant	Wife Ruby 1056 Blvd. East Weehawken N J	1
335 2	Howard Joseph	Nebraska	USA	36	5	8	"	"	Telephone Operator	Miss Ruth Hall Dakota City, Nebraska	2
336 3	✓								Telephone Operator		3
337 4	Goddard Howard	N Y	USA	38	5	6	Fr	Fr	Telephone Operator	Sis. Mrs Mac Bride 431 West Chelton St. Phila. Pa.	4
338 5	Walker Wayne	Texas	USA	21	5	7	"	"	Elevator Operator	Mo Mrs Graham 935 W First St Ft. Worth Texas	5
339 6	Reid William	N Y	USA	23	5	8	"	"	do	Pa. Thomas 79 Lake St Jersey City N J	6
340 7	Purcell Howard	N Y	USA	45	5	8	"	"	do	Mo Helen 141 Belling Springs Ave Rutherford NJ	7
341 8	Drane Eugenia	Georgia	USA	22	5	4	"	"	Nurse Childs	Mo Margaret 1618 6th Ave Columbus Ohio	8
342 9	Vieta Emily	Germany Nat	USC	33	5	7	"	"	Stewardess	Sis Mrs M Smith 179 118 Ave Jamaica L I	9
343 10	Gronmisch Mary	Austria Nat	USC	45	5	7	"	"	do	Son Fred 423 16th St West New York N J	10
344 11	Meadows Ann	N Y	USA	40	5	9	"	"	do	Cousin Mrs J B Jackson 152 Change St New Haven Ct	11
345 12	Haseler Jane	Iowa	USA	45	5	7	"	"	do	Sis Mrs R Lambert 1442 East 59th St Chicago Ill	12
346 13	Fox Anne	Austria Nat	USC	50	5	8	"	"	do	Sis Theresa Fucha 14 Wiedland Vienna Austria	13
347 14	Bayer Emily	Michigan	USA	40	5	7	"	"	do	Sis Anna Bailey 410 Biddle Ave Wyandotte Mich	14
348 15	NOT CARRIED										15
349 16	NOT CARRIED										16
350 17	Trivett Harry	England Nat	USC	33	5	8	Fr	Fr	Pass. Ass. Utility	Wi Molly 66 Upper Ave Staten Island N Y	17
351 18	Walters Harry	N Y	USA	34	5	7	"	"	do	Cousin Mr H Benson GPO Brooklyn N Y	18
352 19	Hewitson Thomas	England 3 Y C	British	28	5	7	"	"	do	Mo Mary 161 Glenalmond St Glasgow Scotland	19
353 20	Cranston Harry	Scotland 3 Y C	British	34	5	7	"	"	do	Fr Mr C Newman 1647 Hobart Avenue Bronx N Y	20
354 21	Temple Kent	Maryland	USA	25	5	6	"	"	Bell Captain	Mo Jane Ridgely Maryland	21
355 22	L'Hollier Leslie	Washington	USA	25	5	7	"	"	Bell Bugler	Aunt Mrs M Bracker 1011 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn N Y	22
356 23	Diezeghy Char lan	New Jersey	USA	19	5	7	"	"	Bellboy	Mo Mary 99 Franklin Ave West Orange N J	23
357 24	Kelly James	Pennsylvania	USA	22	5	7	"	"	do	Mo Hannah 1428 Diamond Street Philadelphia Pa	24
358 25	Stronberg Edward	New York	USA	19	5	7	"	"	do	Father Edward 7210 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn N Y	25
359 26	Devlin Charles	Penn.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	do	Mo Mrs Frank 2045 N Carlisle St Phila. Pa	26
360 27	Reinken Walter	Germany Nat	USC	19	5	8	"	"	do	Pa John 63-33 70th St Middle Village L.I.	27
361 28	Maguire Alan	New Jersey	USA	23	5	9	"	"	do	Pa Edwin 59 Pease Ave Verona N J	28
362 29	Dahl John R	New Jersey	USA	40	5	8	"	"	do	Mo Antonio Hamburg 19 Collanestr 14	29
363 30	Graeves Thomas	New Jersey	USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	Mo Anna 202-17 203rd St Bayside Long Island	30
364 31	Lyden William	New York	USA	21	5	7	"	"	Radio Boy	Mo Loretta 37-55-100 St Corona L I	31
365 32	Jones Lloyd	Virginia	USA	40	5	7	"	"	Flight Steward	Pa William Hyacinth Va	32
366 33	Winsen Fred	Holland Nat	USA	55	5	7	"	"	do	G D Beatrice 77 Tensley Road Englewood N J	33
367 34	Schulz Paul	Germany 3 Y C	German	40	5	8	"	"	do	Wi Rosa Bremerhaven Germany	34
368 35	Thompson Alexander	Scotland Nat	USC	44	5	8	"	"	do	Bro Fred 899 William St London Canada	35
369 36	Gabke Arthur	Germany Nat	USC	34	5	8	"	"	do	Sis Ella 4219 New Utrecht Avenue Bklyn N Y	36
370 37	Dold Colty	Germany 3 Y C	German	30	5	8	"	"	Hd. Waiter	Cou. Hans Plashka 50 West 70th St N Y C	37
371 38	Schade Ferdinand	Germany Nat	USC	30	5	8	"	"	Sal. Stwd	Sister Anna 170 Genslow Street Hamburg Germany	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

Revs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 456, 457, and 458.

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

190

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
 of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
(Insert calling port)
 whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
372 1	Knigge John	Ger. 3yo	GER.	32	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Cabin Waiter	Wf-Johanne, Sudstr.39, Wesermunde, Ger.	1
373 2	Fredericks William	Ger. Nat.	USA	37	5	7	"	"	do	Fr-B.Wulff, 169 Maple St., Fairview, N.J.	2
374 3	Lunau Kurt	Danzig Nat.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Frieda, Wesermunde, Oberhamm 3	3
375 4	Thielman August	Ger. Nat.	USA	22	5	9	"	"	do	Sis-Mrs. Horstkotte, 6111 Woodbine St., Bklyn, NY	4
376 5	Klinck Peter	Danzig Nat.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Kathrine, 4 Nordberg St., Copenhagen, Denmark.	5
377 6	✓								do		6
378 7	✓								do		7
379 8	Heyd Samuel	Eng. 3yo	ENG.	32	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Louisa, 94 Cleavelly na. Seton, Eng.	8
380 9	Leenhouts Abram	Holl. Nat.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-A, 58-55 43 Ave., Woodside, L.I.	9
381 10	Thunamel Hans	Ger. Nat.	USA	24	5	9	"	"	do	Bro-Helger, 15 Osborne St. Bloomfield, N.J.	10
382 11	Folkens Herman	Ger. 3yo	GER.	32	5	8	"	lt	do	..f-Paula, 11 Am Sid Wesermunde-Lake, Ger.	11
383 12	Glinn George	Eng. 3yo	ENG.	22	5	8	"	"	do	Gov-Harry Gummel, 29 West 97 St., NYC	12
384 13	Haines Frederick	Eng. 3yo	ENG.	29	5	8	"	Br	do	Mo-Barah, 4 Trinity Terr. Seton, Eng.	13
385 14	Wilmes Bernhard	Ger. Nat.	USA	25	5	8	"	"	do	Pa-Anton, Hamburg, Ger. 5	14
386 15	Fiedler Karl	Ger. Nat.	USA	25	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Adda, Wesermunde, Georgstr. 7	15
387 16	Nowak Louis	Ger. Nat.	USA	36	5	9	"	"	do	719 Garden St., Hoboken, N.J.	16
388 17	Berends Gerhard	Ger. Nat.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	do	Un-Gerhard Heuer, 204 Widenham St. Peoria, Ill.	17
389 18	Behn Theodore	Ger. 3yo	GER.	39	5	10	"	"	do	Wf-Wilhelmine Behn, 3409 Broadway NYC	18
390 19	Troy Leonard	Pa.	USA	34	6	2	"	"	do	Sis-Mrs. S. Hayes, 219 N o. 54 St. Phila. Pa.	19
391 20	New Frederick	Eng. 3yo	USA	40	5	7	"	"	do	Wf-Emma, 809 Ocean Ave., Bklyn, NY	20
392 21	Sippel Emil	Ger. Nat.	USA	49	5	7	"	"	do	Aunt-Math. Dittmann, 212 Bloomfield St., Hoboken	21
393 22	Schmelzkopf William	Ger. Nat.	USA	40	5	8	"	"	do	Sis-Eliz. 125 Decatur St. Bklyn, NY	22
394 23	Schriever Helax	Ger. Nat.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Martha, Wesermunde, Neustr. 58, Ger.	23
395 24	Teufel Charles	N. J.	USA	20	5	7	"	"	do	Mo-Sophie, R.F.D. #3 Belle Center, Ohio	24
396 25	Piekaar Jacob	Holl. 3yo	HOLL.	42	5	9	"	"	do	Wf-Rose, 25 Heysham Rd., Southampton, Eng.	25
397 26	Marder Benny	Eng. Nat.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	do	Bro-Phil, 29-42 St., Bklyn, NY	26
398 27	Higensatz Fred	Switzer. Nat.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Anne, Bireggstr. 27, Lucerne, Switz.	27
399 28	Higgins William	Eng. 3yo	ENG.	37	5	7	"	"	do	Mo-Blanche, 181 Frindsbury Rd Rochester, Eng.	28
400 29	Briner Walter	Switzer.	SWITZ	33	5	8	"	"	do	Wf-Kathe, Erichstr. 37, Hamburg, 4	29
401 30	✓								do		30
402 31	NOT CARRIED								do		31
403 32									do		32
404 33									do		33
405 34									do		34
406 35									do		35
407 36									do		36
408 37									do		37
409 38									do		38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1901 11-1400

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 119 and 175, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST
Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 44,
secs. 407, 407, and 408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

191

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
10	NOT CARRIED										1
11									Cabin		2
12									Waiter		3
13									do		4
14									do		5
15									do		6
16									do		7
17									do		8
18									do		9
19									do		10
20									do		11
21									do		12
22									do		13
23									do		14
24									do		15
25									do		16
26									do		17
27									do		18
28	Folkens	George	Germany Nat	U.S.A.	34	5	9	Fr.	Br.	B. N. Stead.	28
29	Graef	Henry	Germany Nat	USA	41	5	8	"	"	do	29
30	Francis	Richard	Spain Nat	USA	38	5	8	"	"	do	30
31	Madje	Edmund	Germany Nat	USA	38	5	6	"	"	do	31
32	Fish	Bert	England 3yc	ENG	56	5	9	"	"	do	32
33	Dardat	Fred	Germany Nat	USA	39	5	7	"	"	do	33
34	Andrews	Gustav	Greece Nat	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	34
35	Schlorb	Ernest	Germany Nat	USA	27	5	7	"	"	do	35
36	Winters	Johannes	Germany Nat	USA	53	5	9	"	"	do	36
37	Chapman	Joseph	England 3yc	ENG	42	5	7	"	"	do	37
38	Tieman	Albert	Germany Nat	USA	30	5	8	"	"	do	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 716A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4073, 4074, and 4075, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 406, 407, and 408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON" 192
of NEW YORK (Insert flag), bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS (Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
418	Toman	Joseph	England	3yc	ENG	38	5	8	Fr	Br	Bedroom Steward	1
419	NORMAN	Stanley	New Jersey		USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	2
420	Oltmans	Rudolph	Germany	Nat	USA	46	5	8	"	"	do	3
421	Daley	Denis	Ireland	Nat	USA	36	5	8	"	"	do	4
452	Schiffers	Mathias	Germany	Nat	USA	36	5	7	"	"	do	5
453	✓										do	6
454	Kawalek	Fritz	Germany	Nat	USA	34	5	8	"	"	do	7
455	Van der Berg	Peter	Holland	Nat	USA	42	5	9	"	"	do	8
456	Rissbacker	Frank	S. Africa	Nat	USA	28	5	8	"	"	do	9
1457	Mangels	Hinrich	Germany	Nat	USA	41	5	8	"	"	do	10
1458	Moss	Frederick	Germany	Nat	USA	39	5	7	"	"	do	11
1459	Kelisch	Paul	Germany	3yc	GER	54	5	10	"	"	Bath Steward	12
1460	Dettmors	Herman	Germany	Nat	USA	39	5	8	"	"	do	13
1461	Van der Wee	Louis	Belgium	Nat	USA	43	5	9	"	"	do	14
1562	Sickinger	Henry	New York		USA	24	5	9	"	"	Cabin Porter	15
1643	Nations	Ghester	Ga.		USA	22	5	8	"	"	do	16
1764	NOT CARRIED										do	17
18455	Murray	Michael	New York		USA	39	5	8	"	"	do	18
19456	Mann	Fred	Germany	Nat	USA	42	5	9	"	"	Asst. Printer	19
20457	Musiler	Hermann	Germany	Nat	USA	33	5	9	"	"	Ch. Stwd. Un. C. Bobbe, 921 Carder	20
21458	Wolf	Edward	Penna		USA	36	5	8	"	"	Tour. Ch. St. Hoboken, N.J.	21
22459	Bosch	August	Germany	Nat	USA	35	5	9	"	"	Asst. do allee, Wesermuende, Germany	22
23470	La Norte	Michael	New York		USA	33	5	9	"	"	Wf; Maria, 212 9th St.	23
24471	Link	William	Germany	Nat	USA	35	5	7	"	"	Lounge Std Hoboken, N.J.	24
25472	Rosen	Oscar	Sweden	Nat	USA	36	5	9	"	"	Wf; Friedel, 777 Moya	25
26473	Dexter	William	England	Nat	USA	49	5	9	"	"	Deck Stwd Ave, North Bergen, N.J.	26
27474	Van Dunn	Joseph	Belgium	Nat	USA	37	5	9	"	"	Wf; Margaret, 21 Keer	27
28475	Jones	Peter	N. Y.		USA	17	5	9	"	"	St. Lehe, Germany	28
29476	✓										do	29
30477	O'Connell	Minnie	New York		USA	36	5	6	"	"	Stwdess	30
31478	Feeley	Mary	New York		USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	31
32479	Gaffney	Alice	Conn		USA	39	5	9	"	"	Childs Nurse	32
33480	Hausstatter	Wilhelm	Germany	3yc	GER	33	5	8	"	"	Sal. Stwd	33
34481	Zimmermann	John	Germany	3yc	GER	29	5	8	"	"	Tourist Waiter	34
35482	Unlauff	Gueter	Germany	Nat	USA	40	5	8	"	"	do	35
36483	Pape	Henry	Germany	Nat	USA	27	5	9	"	"	do	36
37484	Despres	Auguste	Canada	Nat	USA	50	5	8	"	"	do	37
38485	Moriarty	William	Penna		USA	19	5	7	"	"	do	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

FORM 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert sig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1905 11-1408

SECRET 43-10

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 119 and 178, Customs Regulations of 1961

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 446, 467, and 468The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

193

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
 of NEW YORK bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
 whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
486	Hasselmeyer Herbert	Germany Nat	USA	20	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Tourist Waiter	Fa; Louis, 70 Post St Wesermünde-Lehe, Germany	1
487	Jones Alfred	England Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	do	Br; John, 896 North 26th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	2
488	Bennett Avery	California	USA	36	5	8	"	"	do	Wf; Hilda, Berlin-Wilmers- dorf, Germany	3
489	Sven Duncan	England Nat	USA	34	5	8	"	"	do	Da; Marion, 1245 Boulevard East, Cliffside, N.J.	4
490	Junek Oskar	Germany	GER	26	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Anna, Wesermünde, Germany	5
491	Muller John	Germany Syc	GER	34	5	8	"	"	do	Un; Mr. Koehler, 104 6th st., Hoboken, N.J.	6
492	Ricketts Edward	Illinois	USA	31	5	8	"	"	do	Fa; Edward, Red Lodge, Montana	7
493	Schrader Herbert	Germany Nat	USA	22	5	7	"	"	do	Fa; William, 118 Washing- ton St., Hoboken, N.J.	8
494	James Otto	Germany Syc	GER	32	5	8	"	"	do	Un; August, 1023 East Boul- vard, Jersey City, N.J.	9
495	Hamre Frank	Illinois	USA	34	5	9	"	"	do	Wf; Rose-Marie, 234 East 83rd St., New York City	10
496	Hamerowski Morris	Russia Nat	USA	25	5	7	"	"	do	Br; Harry, 1331 Bronx Riv- er Ave., New York City	11
497	Thyon John	Ger.	GER	30	5	7	"	"	do	B-I-L-Dr. Roehmer, 243-25 Bradock Ave. Bellerose, L.	12
498	✓								do		13
499	NOT CARRIED								do		14
500									do		15
501									do		16
502									do		17
503									do		18
504									do		19
505									do		20
506									do		21
507									do		22
508									do		23
509									do		24
510									do		25
511									do		26
512	Graslin Homer	Florida	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Sara, P.O. Box 190, Tallahassee, Florida	27
513	Demar Sam	Russ Nat	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	31; Mrs. Sarah Simon, 91 Mora St., Dorchester, Mass	28
514	Gert Clifford	Mass.	USA	33	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Ellen, 1 Carson Court, Worcester, Mass.	29
515	Meyer Charles	New York	USA	26	5	7	"	"	do	Fa; Charles, 93 Main St., Elmhurst L.I.N.Y.	30
516	Jacobson Robert	Brooklyn, NY	USA	26	5	8	"	"	do	Mo; Hattie, 1259 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	31
517	✓								do		32
518	Johanson George	Sweden Nat	USA	30	5	7	"	"	Tour. H Stwd.	Wf; Dorothy, 16 Copsewood Rd., Southampton, England	33
519	Keil Fritz	Germany Nat	USA	36	5	7	"	"	do	Br; Bruno, Auma, Germany	34
520	Neber Stanley	New York	USA	38	5	2	"	"	do	Mo; Anna, 530 Brook Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	35
521	McKoy Robert	Texas	USA	33	5	7	"	"	do	Br; Daniel, Breckenridge, Texas	36
522	De Meyers Rene	Canada Nat	USA	47	5	8	"	"	do	Br; Ralph, Hotel Mamabret, Brooklyn, N.Y.	37
523	Good August	Switzerl Syc	SWTZ	49	5	8	"	"	do	Son; Harold, 65 South St Chichester, England	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 119 and 178, Customs Regulations of 1961

CREW LIST
Secs. 4673, 4674, and 4675, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 466, 467, and 468

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

194

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK (Insert rig) bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTE (Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

11-1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
524	Schealer	Fritz	Germany Nat	USA	31	5	8	Fr	Lt	Tour. RR Steward	St; Charlotte, 622 West 168th St, Medical Center NY	1
525	Grabhorn	Fred	Germany Nat	USA	45	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Margarethe, 27 Butler St, Wesermuende-Lehe, Germ	2
526	Schmidt	Johann	Germany Syc	USA	33	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Helene, 59 Rickmers St, Wesermuende-G., Germany	3
527	Casterloh	Hermann	Germany Syc	USA	50	5	7	"	Br	Math Stwd.	Mr; Henry, 607 West 45th St, New York City	4
528	Clinton	Nathaniel	England Syc	ENG	30	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Katherine, 21 Rose St, Birkenhead, England	5
529	Fleunenwald	Alfred	Austria Nat	USA	42	5	7	"	"	do	Mr; Margarete, Bay St, Highlands, N.J.	6
530	Therassen	Henry	Germany nat	USA	48	"	9	"	"	1st. Stwd.	Mr; Frieda, Wesermuende, Germany	7
531	Amoruso	Casper	Rh. Island	USA	23	5	8	"	"	2nd. Class Stwd.	Mr; Joseph Amoruso, 422 James St, Newport R.I.	8
532	Wanlan	Leo	Penna	USA	25	5	8	"	"	Lounge Stwd.	Mr; Max, 1326 Boston St, Erie, Penna.	9
533	Miskonen	Emil	Finland Nat	USA	39	5	8	"	"	1st. Stwd.	Mr; John Hawkes, 719 Clinton St, Hoboken, N.J.	10
534	Eagle	Irena	New Jersey	USA	44	5	9	"	"	2nd. Cl. Waiter	Mr; James Lancaster, 128 Branch Ave, Red Bank, N.J.	11
535	Beachill	Joseph	England Nat	USA	39	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Malbie, 45 Drayton Rd, Portsmouth, England	12
536	Hubert	Fred	Germany Nat	USA	27	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Wilhelm, 11 Marien St, Bremen, Germany	13
537	Davis	William	Texas	USA	32	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; Rose, 498 Prospect Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	14
538	Sissett	John	Scotland Nat	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Mary, 1439 Madison Ave, New York City	15
539	Rudstein	Alfred	Poland Nat	USA	34	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Simon, 141-A Globe Rd, London, England	16
540	Ilitis	Elias	New York	USA	28	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; Alfred, 57 Beach St, Jersey City, N.J.	17
541	Peacock	John	England Syc	USA	35	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Edward, 31 St. Albans, Everton, Liverpool	18
542	Schober	Max	New Jersey	USA	18	5	7	"	"	do	Mr; Hanna, 450 Gregory Ave, Weehauken, N.J.	19
543	Spatt	James	Georgia	USA	24	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Katharine, 613 Montross St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	20
544	Goldberg	Robert	New York	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Joseph, 18 Kings Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	21
545	Brown	Paul	Penna	USA	26	5	7	"	Br	do	Mr; Guschi, 19 Volcker St, Altona, Germany	22
546	Herttrich	Ernest	Germany Nat	USA	46	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; Leigh, 431 West 18th St, New York City	23
547	Kelly	Patrick	England Nat	USA	40	5	7	"	"	do	Mr; Nora, 35 Church St, New Bedford, Mass.	24
548	Sheridan	Martin	England Nat	USA	25	5	1	"	"	do	Mr; Delia, 35 Ribston Rd, Sheffield, England	25
549	Reynolds	Ross	England Nat	USA	48	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; Mrs. Williams, Weston, Somerset, England	26
550	Boettjer	John	Germany Nat	USA	36	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Mary, Wesermuende, Germany	27
551	Maas	Karl	Germany	GER	34	5	9	"	"	Do & Musicians	Mr; Emma, 3875 Broadway, New York City	28
552	Gold	Jacob	Poland Nat	USA	47	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Jenny, 642 Union Ave, Bronx, New York	29
553	Saguna	Frank	Italy Nat	USA	34	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; John, 237 Avenue I, Brooklyn, N.Y.	30
554	Morich	Herman	Germany Nat	USA	31	5	7	"	"	do	Mr; Herman, 11115, 11115, Van Park, L.I.N.Y.	31
555	Voseck	Moseph	Hungary Nat	USA	40	5	9	"	"	B.R. Stwd.	Mr; Emma, 1243 State St, Flint, Michigan	32
556	Jensen	Peter	Denmark Nat	USA	43	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; John, 15, 15, Odense, Denmark	33
557	Meyer	Wilhelem	Germany Nat	USA	30	5	8	"	"	do	Mr; Margarete, 37 Union St, Bremen, Germany	34
558	Tone	George	Germany Syc	GER	42	5	9	"	"	do	Mr; Hedwig, 18, 18, Wesermuende, Germany	35
559	Giese	Otto	Germany Nat	USA	43	5	8	"	"	2nd. Stwd.	Mr; Maria, 1209 Park Ave, Hoboken, N.J.	36
560	Haaselmeyer	Louis	Germany Nat	USA	42	5	3	"	"	Joiner	Mr; Engelbert, 10, 10, Wesermuende, Germany	37
561	Reich	Henry	Germany Nat	USA	41	5	8	"	"	Polisher	Mr; Emma, 37, 37, Wesermuende, Germany	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1905 11-1408

Form T10A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts 113 and 174, Customs Regulations of 1931

CREW LIST
Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 44,
secs. 455, 456, and 458

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

195

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
whereof GEORGE J. J. J. is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
562	TORBARR	Richard	Ger. Syc	GER.	43	5	7	Fr	Br	Steward	Mr. Morris, 7 AM Bldg., Vesermunde, Ger.	1
563	Jagedzonske	Winick	Ger. Syc	GER.	44	5	8	"	"	do	Mrs. Mary, Magazinstr. 1 Berlin, Ger.	2
564	Honigman	Lewis	Eng. Nat.	USA	34	5	8	"	"	do	Mr. Rebecca, 1813 Merland Ave., Baltimore, Md.	3
565	Doebbel	Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	27	5	7	"	"	do	Mr. Lissy, Goehtestr. 49, Vesermunde, Ger.	4
566	Wepert	Anthony	Switzer. Nat.	USA	46	5	8	"	"	do	Mr. Anna, 774 Palisade Ave., West New York, NJ	5
567	✓									Nav. Str Attat		6
568	✓									do		7
569	Graig	Anna	U. S.	USA	26	5	8	"	"	Hairstresser	Mr. Annabelle, Upper Aradbury, Pa.	8
570	Ferrall	Ethel	N. J.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	Manicurist	Mr. Mrs. Grimm, 371 Nye Ave., Irvington, NJ	9
571	Amor	Joseph	Germany Nat	USA	30	5	7	"	"	Barber	Mr. Mrs. Theresa Geiger 1804 Ley St. N. S. Pgh, Penna	10
572	Bierwisch	Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	49	5	8	"	"	do	Mr. Anna, 22 Sedanstr. Bremen, Ger.	11
573	Calenda	Fred	Italy Nat	USA	48	5	7	"	"	do	Mr. Dallas, 2326 Cruger Ave Bronx, N.Y.	12
574	Mararian	Harney	Mass.	USA	35	5	8	"	"	Tailor	Mr. Satez, 77 Prospect St., Worcester, Mass.	13
575	Craspi	Hyman	Turkey Nat.	USA	41	5	7	"	"	do	Mr. Davis, 2115 Burr Ave., Bronx, NY	14
576	✓									Photogr Orch.		15
577	✓									Leader		16
578	✓									Musician		17
579	✓									do		18
580	✓									do		19
581	✓									do		20
582	✓									do		21
583	✓									do		22
584	✓									do		23
585	✓									do		24
586	NOT CARRIED									do		25
587	NOT CARRIED											26
588	Seyfert	Fritz	Ger. Nat.	USA				Fr.	Br	Chief	Mr. Kurt, Annaberg, Saxony	27
589	Uhlmann	Fritz	Ger. Nat.	USA		7		"	"	2nd. do	Mr. Anna, 100 Mergelins Ave., Union City, NJ	28
590	Schenck	William	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Saucier	Mr. Theresa, 224 Seberan Ger.	29
591	Jonas	William	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Asst. do	Mr. Matti, Grindelhoff 64 Hamburg, Ger.	30
592	Schuessling	Kurt	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Soap Cook	Mr. Elise, 140 Fruchtallee, Hamburg, Ger.	31
593	Hartwig	William	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Roast Ck	Mr. Elise, 24 Silversacke Str., Hamburg, Ger.	32
594	Wile	Willie	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Grill Ck	Mr. O. Herberg, 299-1 Ave., NY	33
595	Schlegelmilch	Walter	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Potato	Mr. Selma, Wesermunde, Ger.	34
596	Bohme	mans	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Cook	Mr. Margaret, Dresden, Ger.	35
597	Lesser	George	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Fish Ck	Mr. Carl, Passau, Ger.	36
598	Cramer	Harry	Ger.	GER.		8		"	"	Veget.	Mr. Herman, Hamburg, Ger.	37
599	Wrig	Oswald	Cz. Slov.	Cz. Sl.		8		"	"	Cook	Mr. Woblinga, 15 Oster- tramstr., Hamburg B'naven	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

FORM 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 11-1408

Form No. 1
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 113 and 175, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST
Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 465, 467, and 468

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

196

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
600	1	Trooster Eugene	Ger.	GER.	53	5	8	Yr	Br	Ht. Cook	Wf. Martha, Schousenstr. 7, D'harven, Ger.	1
601	2	Ballman Harry	Ger. 3yc	GER.	32	5	8	"	"	3rd. Cl. Cook	Wf. Frieda, 16 Hardenberger St., D'harven, Ger.	2
602	3	Ugalde Ramon	Spain	GER.	28	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Mo. Constanza, Balboa, Spain	3
603	4	Schaffler Conrad	Ger.	GER.	47	5	8	"	"	Crew Ck	Wf. Louise, 14 Scharnhorst St., D'harven, Ger.	4
604	5	Green Fred	Maine	USA	42	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Fa. John, 17 Love Lane, Aittorly, Maine	5
605	6	Gerwurz Julius	Pol. Nat.	USA	45	5	8	"	"	Kosher Cook	Wf. Helena, 207 Mosse St., Bklyn, NY	6
606	7	Asufer Charles	Pol.	Pol.	36	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wf. Jutta, Rawa-Ruska, Poland	7
607	8	Mausner Hans	Austria	AUST	24	5	9	"	"	Commis Cook	Mo. Marie, Vienna, Austria	8
608	9	Karg Fritz	Ger.	GER.	59	5	8	"	"	do	Wf. Elsa, Centralstr. 48, Hamburg, Ger.	9
609	10	Bugge Henry	Ger. Nat.	USA	43	5	8	"	"	do	Wf. Gertrud, 32 Langstr. D'harven, Ger.	10
610	11	Ramos Cristine	P. R.	USA	25	5	8	"	"	do	Mo. Jesus, 308 W 116 St., NYC	11
611	12	Alcin Fred	Ger. Nat.	USA	41	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wf. Anna, 110 W 116 St., NYC	12
612	13	Wenke William	Ger. 3yc	GER.	41	5	8	"	"	do	Wf. Henry, 408 Washington St., Hoboken, NJ	13
613	14	Steine rt Joseph	Ger. Nat.	USA	28	5	8	"	"	do	Sis. Helen, 112 Beach Cliff Ave., Sea Cliff, L.I.	14
614	15	May Carl	Ger. Nat.	USA	42	5	8	"	"	do	Sis. Wilhelmina, Osnabruck, Ger.	15
615	16	NOT CARRIED										16
616	17	NOT CARRIED										17
617	18	Seiter Guillaume	Luxemburg Nat.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	Un. Baker	Wf. Jeanne, 110 W 1 Ave., Bergen B ergen, NJ	18
618	19	Schoelkel Henry	Ger. 3yc	GER?	32	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Mo. Anna, Dresden, Kyffhauser 1	19
619	20	Bauer Emil	Ger. Nat.	USA	31	5	8	"	"	3rd. do	Wf. Clara, 36 Jacobstr. Wesermunde, Ger.	20
620	21	Wielecoszyk Julius	Conn.	USA	23	5	7	"	"	4th. do	Un. John Wilcox, 50 Stone St. Stamford, Conn.	21
621	22	Lon k William	Ger. 3yc	GER.	36	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wf. Anna, Bremerhaven, Ger.	22
622	23	Killer John	Ger. Nat.	USA	37	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wf. Louise, Basking Ridge, NJ	23
623	24	Speckenhaur Henry	Ger. 3yc	GER.	25	5	9	"	"	Util. do	Fa. Henry, Kohl, Ger.	24
624	25	Gans Ernest	Ger. Nat.	USA	36	5	7	"	"	2nd. Confect.	Con. Otto Gans, 127 Willow Ave. Hoboken, NJ	25
625	26	Huebener Hans	Ger.	GER.	43	5	9	"	"	3rd. do	Wf. Helen, 33 E 105 St., NYC	26
626	27	Hais Hugo	Ger.	GER.	26	5	8	"	"	Vienna Baker	Mo. Jean, 345 W 35 St., NYC	27
627	28	Messerer Hans	Ger. 3yc	GER.	40	5	8	"	"	Ch. Butcher	Wf. Hilde, 50 Lane-Wesermunde Pa. roltstr.	28
628	29	Jus. Willi	Ger. 3yc	GER.	24	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Fa. Willi, 19 Elizabeth St. Stettin, Ger.	29
629	30	Sasse Adolf	Ger. Nat.	USA	31	5	7	"	"	Asst. do	Wf. Louise, 228 Hudson St. Hoboken, NJ	30
630	31	Seigler Irving	Ger. 3yc	GER.	23	5	9	"	"	Asst. do	Mo. Louise, Ditzingen, Ger.	31
631	32	Dammeyer Heinrich	Ger. 3yc	GER.	31	5	9	"	"	Util. do	Wf. Sophie, Austria 19 Wesermunde, Ger.	32
632	33	Winkler Kurt	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Fa. Lignitz, Ger. Adolf	33
633	34	Buthe Barney	Ger. Nat.	USA	32	5	7	"	"	Plates	Wf. Anna, Amkluskoff 7, Wesermunde, Ger.	34
634	35	✓								do		35
635	36	Smith Alexander	Eng. Nat.	USA	28	5	7	"	"	Cabin Porter	Wf. Laura, 1 Briggtonstr. Hamburg, Ger.	36
636	37	Birmingham Henry	Eng.	USA	29	5	9	"	"	Plates	Sis. Kay, Patches, Nica.	37
637	38	Slavin Paddy	Ire.	IRE.	39	5	9	"	"	do	Aunt Mary, 300 W 135 St., NYC	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1908 11-1408

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.-U. S. C., title 46,
secs. 456, 457, and 458

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

137

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "WASHINGTON"
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
whereof GEORGE FRIED is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
638	Soder Herman	Ger. Nat.	USA	40	5	8	Fr	Br	Plates	Wt-Mati, all W 40 St., NYC	1
639	Konemann Emil	Ger. Nat.	USA	32	5	8	"	"	do	Sis-Serle Grether, Madison Hill Rd. Railway, NJ	2
640	Staudacher Louis	Ger. Nat.	USA	25	5	9	"	"	do	27-3rd Ave., NYC	3
641	Going Edward	U. S.	USA	18	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Mary, 100 Mountain View Ave., Nutley, N J	4
642	Dierolf John	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	Ch. Utility	Wt-Dina, 50 Kaiserstr., B'nayen, Ger.	5
643	Kothart Paul	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	Utility	3-1-1 Amelia Mother, 200 Sherman Ave. Jersey City, NJ	6
644	Fernandez Bruce	Fla.	USA	22	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Delores, 227 S 107 St., NYC	7
645	Kistemann Albert	Ger. Nat.	GER.	42	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Ada, Wessermunde, Ger.	8
646	Walack Felix	N. J.	USA	23	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Mary, 47 Hackensack Ave., Hackensack, NJ	9
647	Beeswell Richard	Ill.	USA	45	5	7	"	"	do	Wt-Walter, Ottawa, Kansas	10
648	Antonis Joseph	S. W. I. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Josephine, 400 W 110 St., NYC	11
649	Schwarz Wilhelm	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Ed. Wm. Villmeyer, Cologne, Ger.	12
650	Meyer Herbert	N. J.	USA	40	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Margaret, 40 S Stearns St., Jersey City, NJ	13
651	Hall Thomas	Mich.	USA	40	5	7	"	"	do	Bro-James, 200 S 107 St., NYC	14
652	Stevens Francis	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Jerry, 50 Madison St., NYC	15
653	Fluget Otto	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Allen, Hamburg, Ger.	16
654	Wassner George	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Mary, Alton, Ger.	17
655	Frank	N. J.	USA	21	5	7	"	"	do	Aunt-Baran Miller, 50 Hudson Pl., East Orange, NJ	18
656	Fred	Ger. Nat.	USA	19	5	9	"	"	do	Mo-Agina, 22-3 St., Hoboken, NJ	19
657	Hofman Rudolf	Ger.	USA	40	5	9	"	"	do	Wt-Mo, Dresden, Ger.	20
658	Wagner	N. J.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	do	Mo-Maria, Canandaigua, NJ	21
659	Hartmann	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	Ch. Cook	Wt-Maria, Wessermunde, Ger.	22
660	Wagner	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	Pantry	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	23
661	Wagner	Ger. Nat.	USA	20	5	8	"	"	2nd. do	Wt-William, 100 Park Ave., NYC	24
662	Von Wism Julius	Ger.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wt-Henry, Wessermunde, Ger.	25
663	Hake Hans	Ger. Nat.	USA	10	5	9	"	"	do	Wt-Maria, 200 W 110 St., NYC	26
664	Winkler Paul	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	9	"	"	Tour. Pantry	Sis-Louis, 100 W 110 St., NYC	27
665	Lemke Paul	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	28
666	Spatz Oswald	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	do	Sis-Maria, 111 Hudson St., NYC	29
667	Winkler James	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Frieda, 50 Roosevelt Ave., NYC	30
668	IX August	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	7	"	"	Pantry	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	31
669	Winkler	Ger.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Asst. do	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	32
670	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	St. Pantry	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	33
671	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Back Pantry	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	34
672	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	do	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	35
673	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Tour. Chef	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	36
674	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Kitchen	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	37
675	Winkler	Ger. Nat.	USA	21	5	8	"	"	Painter	Wt-Maria, Bremen, Ger.	38

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

FORM 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1905 11-1408

CREW LIST

Sens. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat.—U. S. O., title 48,
secs. 466, 467, and 468

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

138

Persons composing the Crew of the American STRENGTH called the "WASHINGTON"
(Insert rig)
of NEW YORK, bound for HAMBURG VIA CHANNEL PORTS
(Insert name of vessel)
whereof GEORGE FRIED (Insert sailing port) is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1901

11-1408

12/15/33

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Supplementary

199

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship Washington called the Washington
of New York, N.Y. (Insert rig) bound for Hamburg via Cogh, Plymouth and Le Havre
(Insert calling port) whereof John Jensen is Master.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		Description		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1				Deck						Extra	Mo Margaret 5112 North Broad St. Philadelphia Pa	1
7 2	Hustead	Charles	Penn	USA	24	5	1	Lt	Bl	Third Mate	Mo Anna 381 E 151 Street N Y City	2
19 3	Kirchhoff	William J	Penn	USA	36	5	9	"	"	2nd Radio	Pa F C Ferrell 924 Grove St Danville Texas	3
69 4	Ferrell	Thomas W	Virginia	USA	18	6	1	"	"	Cadet	Wife Anna Fulda Germany	4
32 5	Strohmayer	Louis	Germany	German	54	5	8	"	"	Birdman	Pa John 306 West Street Pittsfield Mass	5
13 6	Lenahan	Edward H	Mass	USA	26	5	8	Lt	Br	Surgeon		6
7				Engine								7
168 8	Castillo	Arthur	P.R.	USC	41	5	7	Fr	Dk	Wiper	Res 52 Green St. Newark, N.J.	8
177 9	Sorenson	Edwin	New Jersey	USA	22	5	9	"	"	Oiler	Mo Thora 2250 Walton Ave Bronx, N.Y.	9
336 10	Morin	Wilfred	Stewart Mass	USA	26	5	7	Fr	Br	Steward	Mo Hazel 86 Howland St Marlboro Mass	10
77 11	Smith	Alfred	New York	USA	38	5	9	"	"	Cabin Waiter	Wife Jeanne 363 Cypress Ave Bronx New York	11
378 12	Mauch	Max	Germany	USC	44	5	9	"	"	do	Pa Ferdinand Furstenberg in Mecklenburg Germany	12
476 13	Sanpey	William	Mass	USA	21	5	11	"	"	Bellboy	Mo Mary 41 E Newton St Boston Mass	13
408 14	Mohr	Ernest	Germany					"	"	T. Waite	Hummelsbuttel Hamburg	14
321 15	Heuck	Adolf	Germany Nat	USC	29	5	11	Fr	Bl	Captains Man	Bro Bruno 4211 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.	15
401 16	Jungblut	Walter	Germany 1st	German	26	5	11	"	"	Waiter	Friend C H Stichwen 428 33rd St Woodcliff N J	16
453 17	Moore	Clarence	England	British	34	5	6	"	"	B.R. Stwd	W Alice 37-14 72nd St Jackson Heights L I	17
617 18	Levine	William	New York	USA	21	5	6	"	"	Tourist Musician	Mo Tillie Remko 77 Tompkins Ave, Bklyn. N.Y.	18
68 19	Barnes	John H	Penn	USA	54	5	5	"	"	Jewelry Store	Wife Susan 330 East 43rd St N Y City	19
578 20	Collard	William	Holland Nat	USC	47	5	7	"	"	Musician	W Annette 565 W 174 St N Y City	20
79 21	Joseffer	Lee	New Jersey	USA	38	5	7	"	"	do	W Elizabeth 1518 53rd St Brooklyn N Y	21
580 22	Head	Sam	Michigan	USA	33	5	9	"	"	do	Aunt Ida A Meyer Glenmont New York	22
581 23	Hart	Larry	New York	USA	28	5	9	"	"	do	Bro Phil Hart 444 St James Place Chicago, Ill	23
582 24	Boehm	George	do	USA	19	5	11	"	"	do	Father Lawrence 2033 Greene Ave. Brooklyn N Y	24
583 25	Sharp	George	New Jersey	USA	36	5	6	"	"	do	Mo Lida 70 Baldwin Ave Point Lookout Long Island	25
584 26	Gunzburg	Max	Hungary Nat	USC	46	5	11	"	"	do	Wife Catherine 550 Palisade Ave, Jersey City NJ	26
585 27	Wright	William	Texas	USA	33	5	9	"	"	do	Pa Alfred 3 Western Union Mc Comb Miss	27
677 28	Scott	Elizabeth	England Nat	USC	38	5	4	"	"	Electric Bath Att	Co Jane Chalmers 52 11th St Hoboken NJ	28
685 29	Lauw	Frederick	Germany Nat	USC	57	5	6	"	"	Silver Storekeeper	S I L Martha Jettering 611 Westfield Ave, Elizabeth NJ	29
686 30	Feder	Arthur	Germany	German	53	5	3	"	"	Ast. Stwd	W Julianne Wesermunde Lebe	30
687 31	Kunert	Paul	Germany	German	45	5	5	"	"	Ast Stwd	W Fridor Bremerhaven Ruyson St 1	31
690 32	Gaer	Harrio	New York	USA	21	5	3	"	"	Tourist Musician	Mo Sophie 320 Waverly Ave Pawtucket Rhode Island	32
567 33	Segal	Harold	Pa	USA	25	5	7	"	"	Nov Shop	Pa Samuel 4 Marshall St Albany New York	33
57 34	Shere	Samuel	Russia Nat	USC	29	4	8	"	Dk	Photogr	Mo Bessie 1425 Franklin Avenue New York City	34
577 35	Kraetke	Richard	Germany Nat	USC	46	5	9	"	Bl	Edmstr.	W Alice Crown Point New York	35
534 36	Wille	Guo	Germany	German	55	5	8	"	"	Platwasher	Wife Emma 448 West 19th Street New York City	36
535 37	Scichowski	Theobard	Germany	USC	50	5	7	"	"	Ast Cook	Pa Bruno 3 Götterstrasse Berlin Germany	37
536 38	Mc Gowan	Frank	England	USC	22	5	8	"	"	3rd Cl Waiter	Pa Francis 31 Bannockburn St Buffalo N Y	38
38											Wife Mary 1221 Bannockburn St Buffalo N Y	
											Wife Mary 1221 Bannockburn St Buffalo N Y	

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

11-1408

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

Sheet No. 1

489 U.S.
*99 alien
508 Total

WASHINGTON
DEC 11 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FRIED	George	✓	Master	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	170	None	
2		MANNING	Harry	✓	Ch. Officer					36	M	do		5/8	165		
3		DOOLEY	Malph	✓	1st. Officer					35	M	do		6/0	186		
4		BEVELANDER	John	✓	2nd. do					36	M	do		5/8	167		
5		WALLACE	Henry	✓	Ext. do					35	M	do		5/5	145		
6		CARLEY	William	✓	3rd. do					40	M	do		6/1	175		
7		SHANAHAN	John	✓	Jr. do					24	M	do		6/2	165		
8		HUSTEAD	Charles	✓	Ext. do					24	M	do		5/10	165		
9		ARNOULT	F. Clyde	✓	Purser					38	M	do		5/8	191		
10		MECKLEM	Ray	✓	Sr. Asst.					42	M	do		6/1	178		
11		BLACKSTONE	Rolan	✓	Jr. do					29	M	do		5/9	182		
12		WILKINSON	John	✓	Sr. Clerk					28	M	do		6/3	195		
13		KEATING	Robert	✓	Jr. do					24	M	do		5/9	185		
14		LINNEHAN	Edward	✓	Surgeon					36	M	do		5/8	175		
15		MAC DONALD	John James	✓	Asst. do					26	M	do		5/11	165		
16		CALDWELL	Irene	✓	Nurse					36	F	do		5/5	120		
17	1st. P.E.	O'REILLY	John	✓	Hops. Att'dt.					33	M	do		5/8	190		
18		FENNER	Benjamin	✓	do					31	M	do		5/7	165		
19		WALTER	John	✓	Ch. Radio					28	M	do		5/7	135		
20		WELTE	Morris	✓	2nd. do					21	M	do		5/7	133		
21	1st. P. E.	HOBY	Donald	✓	3rd. do					33	M	do		5/7	145		
22		ELSENER	Warren	✓	Yeoman					25	M	do		5/11	165		
23		HARTMANN	Wilhelm	✓	Carpenter					47	M	do		5/7	166		
24		JENSEN	Key	✓	do Mate					28	M	Sondvn Denmark		5/4	150		
25		WICKMAN	Edward	✓	Bosun					45	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156		
26		MAURER	Frederick	✓	do Mate					36	M	do		5/10	176		
27		COOSE	John	✓	Strkpr.					36	M	do		5/8	177		
28		FLEMING	Harold	✓	Q. M.					23	M	do		5/8	165		
29		BUMBLY	Peter	✓	do					23	M	do		5/7	155		
30		DRENCHIE	Stephen	✓	do					22	M	do		5/11	175		

H. S. Manley Insp 12/11/33

Line U. S. LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 19 33, from the port of HAMBURG 201

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		MILLER	Charles	✓ 30	Q. M.	11/22/33	New York	Pa d Off	Yes	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10	175	None	
2		CLEARY	John	✓ 31	do					33	M	do		5/6	155		
3		HARMAN	Thomas	✓ 35	M. A. A.					28	M	do		5/10	170		
4		LARSEN	Niels	✓ 35	do					41	M	do		5/11	185		
5	1st. P.E.	JOHNSON	Gunnar (Werner)	✓ 37	L.O. AB					29	M	<i>Residing Foreign</i> German in Germany		5/7	165		
6	1st. P.E.	HABERMAN	Fritz	✓ 38	do					52	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	210		
7		SIMMONS	Harry	✓ 39	M. A. A.					33	M	do		5/8	170		
8		MAIER	Gustav	✓ 40	A. B.					48	M	do		5/11	180		
9		ALLEN	Marvin	✓ 41	do					40	M	do		5/7	165		
10		TAYLOR	Samuel	✓ 42	do					29	M	do		5/7	156		
11		ELLIS	Benjamin	✓ 43	do					29	M	do		5/8	175		
12		ARENDT	Rudolph	✓ 44	do					34	M	do		5/10	177		
13		JARREL	Jack	✓ 45	do					36	M	do		5/6	154		
14		FORREST	James	✓ 46	do					23	M	do		5/8	170		
15	1st. P.E.	PETERSEN	Hans	✓ 47	do					46	M	do		5/7	165		
16		ROONEY	William	✓ 48	do					27	M	do		5/6	154		
17		SERAPHIM	Vincent	✓ 49	do					33	M	do		5/7	165		
18	1st. P.E.	DAMBRAGGIO	Angelo	✓ 50	do					35	M	do		5/9	170		
19		DONK	Cornelius	✓ 51	do					41	M	do		5/8	175		
20		HARKER	David	✓ 52	do					26	M	do		5/7	166		
21		READY	John	✓ 53	do					32	M	do		5/10	176		
22		GAETNER	Leon	✓ 54	do					43	M	German Germany		5/7	156		
23		REED	Robert	✓ 55	do					30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	165		
24		OLSEN	Nils	✓ 56	do					45	M	do		5/7	155		
25		LUNDBERG	Charles	✓ 57	do					37	M	do		5/8	175		
26		BONGIAVION	Joseph	✓ 58	do					29	M	do		5/9	165		
27		CAMPBELL	Frank	✓ 59	do					28	M	do		5/9	200		
28		HANSEN	Hans	✓ 60	do					38	M	do		5/8	165		
29	1st. P.E.	CHAMBERS	Martin	✓ 61	do					37	M	do		5/8	166		
30		CHASSE	Eugene	✓ 62	do					39	M	do		5/9	180		

H. J. Manley Insp 12/11/33

Line 2 U. S. LINES
Owner DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FITZPATRICK	William	✓ 63	O. S.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	156	None	
2	1st. P.E.	STURTEVANT	Howard	✓ 64	do					34	M	do		5/9	165		
3		PATZERT	Rudolph	✓ 65	do					21	M	do		5/8	155		
4		MC NUTT	William	✓ 67	Cadet					19	M	do		5/7	145		
5		REED	Gerald	✓ 68	do					22	M	do		5/11	158		
6		MC NAMARA	John	✓ 70	do					23	M	do		5/8	165		
7		MARTIN	William	✓ 71	do					24	M	do		5/11	165		
8	1st. P.E.	HIGHAM	Henry	✓ 72	Messman					26	M	do		5/9	154		
9		SELIGMAN	Fred	✓ 73	do					27	M	German	Germany	5/9	185		
10		DONOVAN	Eugene	✓ 74	do					27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
11		SHOTIN	Joseph	✓ 75	Messboy					27	M	do		5/7	165		
12		KINGSTON	Charles	✓ 76	do					20	M	do		5/11	175		
13		COHEN	Carl	✓ 77	do					34	M	do		5/8	177		
14		FAULIMINO	Primo	✓ 78	do					33	M	Philippine P. I.		5/4	135		
15		WITT	Kurt	✓ 79	Ger. R.R. Official					26	M	German	Germany	5/7	165		
16		MICHAU	Carl	✓ 80	Baggagestr.					50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	175		
17		JOHNSON	Ralph	✓ 81	Asst. do					36	M	do		5/7	156		
18	1st.	LAVIN	Edward	✓ 82	Cadet					21	M	do		5/8	145		
19	1st.	OVEIS	Frank	✓ 83	do					19	M	do		5/7	140		
20		HEXUM	Gunnar	✓ 84	L.O. AB					28	M	do		5/11	189		
21		BORST	Walter	✓ 85	A. B.					28	M	do		5/6	150		
22		KARTOVICH	William	✓ 86	do					25	M	do		5/5	165		
23		CARSTAIRS	John	✓ 101	Ch. Engr.					58	M	do		5/6	165		
24		STEININGER	Edward	✓ 102	1st. Asst.					44	M	do		5/8	175		
25		BEATON	Daniel	✓ 103	2nd. do					40	M	do		5/11	180		
26		COGAN	Denis	✓ 104	3rd. do					45	M	do		5/7	150		
27		FRAZIER	Edward	✓ 105	4th. do					35	M	do		5/5	145		
28		HASTINGS	John	✓ 106	5th. do					30	M	do		5/6	155		
29		BENNETT	Isaiah	✓ 107	6th. do					33	M	do		5/6	145		
30		BAKETEL	George	✓ 108	Jr. Engr.					20	M	do		5/7	150		

H. L. Manley 12/11/33

Line 3 U. S. LINES
Owners DO
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

203

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		REBER	Roland	✓ 109	Jr. Engr.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	150	None	
2		WHALEN	Charles	✓ 110	do					26	M	do		5/11	170		
3		KASIK	Arthur	✓ 111	do					41	M	do		5/7	165		
4		TAYLOR	James	✓ 112	do					44	M	do		5/10	174		
5		VERBER	Ludwig	✓ 113	do					31	M	do		5/9	180		
6		PETTIPAS	Joseph	✓ 114	do					23	M	do		5/8	165		
7		WOLFKEIL	Martin	✓ 115	do					32	M	do		6/-	310		
8		VYFINKEL	George	✓ 116	do					42	M	do		5/9	175		
9		JONES	John	✓ 117	1st. Refer					39	M	do		5/7	167		
10		VOGELREUTER	Rudolph	✓ 118	2nd. do					48	M	do		5/8	187		
11		ERMIS	August	✓ 119	3rd. do					36	M	do		5/8	175		
12		MENRATH	Alexander	✓ 120	1st. Electr.					46	M	do		5/9	200		
13		TYRRELL	James	✓ 121	2nd. do					36	M	Irish	Ireland	5/6	145		
14		NEUENDORFF	William	✓ 122	3rd. do					25	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	165		
15		SCHUBERT	Walter	✓ 123	Sr. 4th. do					34	M	do		5/8	165		
16		VAN DER BRUGGEN	John	✓ 124	Jr. 4th. do					46	M	German	Belgium	5/7	156		
17		WATTS	Stanley	✓ 125	5th. do					35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	145		
18		WOOD	Richard	✓ 126	Plumber					33	M	do		5/11	155		
19		HURST	Norman	✓ 127	Strkpr.					40	M	do		6/0	165		
20		ZIBULIN	Harry	✓ 128	2nd. do					28	M	do		5/5	155		
21		LENAHAN	William	✓ 129	Yeoman					33	M	do		5/7	160		
22		NUSSEL	Charles	✓ 130	Oiler					31	M	do		5/8	155		
23		RODRIGUEZ	Jose	✓ 131	do					21	M	do		5/6	150		
24		ANDERSON	Ivar	✓ 132	do					45	M	do		5/7	165		
25		BARRETT	Joseph	✓ 133	do					33	M	do		5/10	160		
26		BURGETTE	Richard	✓ 134	do					23	M	do		5/8	155		
27		HAHNSEN	Harry	✓ 135	do					38	M	do		5/10	154		
28		RODE	Ludwig	✓ 136	do					38	M	do		5/9	185		
29		OWENS	Kenneth	✓ 137	do					34	M	do		5/9	165		
30		SYDOW	Gustave	✓ 138	do					44	M	do		6/0	210		

H. L. Manley May 14/34

U. S. LINES

DO

DO

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		ZEGOSKY	Edward	✓ 139	Oiler	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/0	175	None	
2		POWERS	Donald	✓ 140	do					25	M	do		5/7	154		
3		MAYNARD	Charles	✓ 141	do					39	M	do		5/7	155		
4		DE REYES	Arthur	✓ 142	Fireman					38	M	do		5/9	165		
5		KIPPER	Robert	✓ 143	do					36	M	do		5/6	156		
6		WALSH	Charles	✓ 144	do					44	M	do		5/7	170		
7		LUCKE	Herman	✓ 145	do					38	M	do		5/11	190		
8		COOK	Walter	✓ 146	do					44	M	do		5/11	175		
9		LOWRY	Thomas	✓ 147	do					29	M	do		5/6	165		
10		BURNS	Robert	✓ 148	do					22	M	do		5/9	156		
11	1st. P.E.	FONDIS	Joseph	✓ 149	do					31	M	do		5/7	165		
12	1st. P.E.	LYON	Cassius	✓ 150	do					32	M	do		5/9	180		
13	1st. P.E.	PASTORELLI	Peter	✓ 152	do					36	M	do		5/8	176		
14		CARDINALE	Louis	✓ 153	do					28	M	do		5/6	156		
15		TAKAREFF	Peter	✓ 154	do					39	M	do		5/4	154		
16		JOHANSSON	Gunner	✓ 155	do					37	M	do		5/6	165		
17		REDBERG	Ernest	✓ 156	do					43	M	do		5/11	187		
18	1st. P.E.	FUREY	Joseph	✓ 157	do					36	M	do		5/7	165		
19		HANSEN	Adolph	✓ 158	do					46	M	do		6/2	185		
20		KLASS	Valentine	✓ 159	do					31	M	do		5/7	165		
21		BAULTZ	Fred	✓ 160	Wiper					37	M	do		5/8	155		
22		MAHNKE	Herman	✓ 161	do					26	M	do		5/6	145		
23		MIELKE	Fred	✓ 162	do					18	M	do		5/7	160		
24		KEENAN	Hugh	✓ 163	do					24	M	do		5/11	180		
25	1st. P.E.	WARD	Harry	✓ 164	do					34	M	do		5/6	140		
26		COLEMAN	Joseph	✓ 165	do					37	M	do		5/9	154		
27		GUTAJAR	Charles	✓ 166	do					47	M	Maltese Malta		5/8	145		
28		KAMPFF	Frank	✓ 167	do					23	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
29		JURSCAGA	George	✓ 168	do					19	M	do		5/10	165		
30		SLATER	Louis	✓ 169	Messman					38	M	do		5/8	170		

Handwritten signature: Hal M. ...

U. S. LINES
Owner DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON" arriving at NEW YORK DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG 205

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		THOMPOULOS	Petros	✓ 170	Messman	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	167	None	
2		LEVITT	Paul	✓ 171	do					38	M	do		5/8	175		
3		EGGERSTEDT	Edward	✓ 172	Messboy					42	M	do		5/8	170		
4		MC CLORY	John	✓ 173	do					43	M	do		5/8	156		
5		MONOGHAN	Edward	✓ 174	do					51	M	do		5/8	165		
6		LEONARD	Walter	✓ 175	do					29	M	do		5/6	145		
7	1st. P.E.	POLIK	Max	✓ 176	Fireman					35	M	do		5/7	165		
8		ROBERTSON	David	✓ 301	Ch. Stwd.					45	M	do		6/0	180		
9		CAREY	Arthur	✓ 302	2nd. Stwd.					37	M	do		5/8	177		
10		TUNSTALL	Raymond	✓ 303	Asst. do					30	M	English	England	5/7	150		
11		MILLER	Henry	✓ 304	Ch. Strkpr.					35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	185		
12		MEIER	Fritz	✓ 305	2nd. do					29	M	do		5/7	175		
13		SEAMAN	George	✓ 306	3rd. do					30	M	do		5/8	190		
14		WHITLOCK	Thomas	✓ 307	Asst. do					27	M	do		5/6	145		
15		HEIKE	John	✓ 308	do					51	M	do		5/9	195		
16		LAIR	Lester	✓ 309	Util. Strkpr.					39	M	do		5/8	186		
17		MC FARLANE	John	✓ 310	do					21	M	do		6/0	185		
18		WHITE	Guy	✓ 311	Yeoman					45	M	do		5/8	165		
19		FUERST	Henry	✓ 312	Ch. Printer					48	M	do		5/7	165		
20		DIXON	John	✓ 313	Asst. do					24	M	do		5/9	169		
21		READ	Benjamin	✓ 314	Ch. Laundry					32	M	do		5/7	166		
22		MAITLAND	William	✓ 315	Asst. do					35	M	do		5/8	166		
23		PERNER	John	✓ 316	Ch. Laundry					28	M	do		5/8	160		
24		UETRECHT	Fritz	✓ 317	Asst. do					27	M	do		5/9	170		
25		HELMECKE	Hans	✓ 318	do					24	M	German	Germany	5/8	165		
26		KOBERLING	John	✓ 319	do					50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
27		HUGHES	Evan	✓ 320	Cig. Str. Atdt					54	M	do		5/11	174		
28		BRIENER	Walter	✓ 321	Capt. Servant					33	M	German	Switzer.	5/7	156		
29		DRUMMOND	Joseph	✓ 322	Deck Stwd.					37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	154		
30		SCHOBER	Max	✓ 323	do					44	M	do		5/5	145		

2/11/34 M. J. J. 12/1/33

Line U. S. LINES
Own DO
Loca Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1935, from the port of HAMBURG

206

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FROMBLING	William	✓ 324	Deck Stwd.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	154	None	
2		MILLER	Robert	✓ 325	Libr. Stwd.					22	M	do		5/7	145		
3		HOBSON	Sydney	✓ 326	Gr. Sal. Stwd.					35	M	English	England	5/8	155		
4		TOMARCHI	Victor	✓ 327	Sm. Rm. Stwd.					30	M	Italian	Italy	5/7	150		
5		JORDAN	Harry	✓ 328	do					30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	165		
6		DOLD	Gony	✓ 329	do					30	M	German	Germany	5/8	170		
7		HAUSER	Harry	✓ 333	Gym Atttd.					40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	170		
8		WILLIAMS	Robert	✓ 334	Swim. Pool Atttd.					32	M	do		5/6	156		
9		HOWARD	Joseph	✓ 335	Tel. Operator					36	M	do		5/7	165		
10		DAY	Robert	✓ 336	do					18	M	do		6/0	156		
11		GODDARD	Howard	✓ 337	do					32	M	do		5/7	150		
12		WALKER	Wayne	✓ 338	Elev. Oper.					21	M	do		5/6	145		
13	1st.	BRENNON	Kenneth	✓ 339	do					18	M	do		5/8	156		
14	1st.	STROMBERG	Edward	✓ 340	do					19	M	do		5/10	160		
15		DRANE	Eugenie	✓ 341	Childs Nurse					22	F	do		5/4	135		
16		VIETZ	Benny	✓ 342	Stwdess					33	F	do		5/8	154		
17		GROMMISCH	Mary	✓ 343	do					46	F	do		5/7	155		
18		MEADOWS	Ann	✓ 344	do					40	F	do		5/9	160		
19		HAESLER	Jane	✓ 345	do					43	F	do		5/9	140		
20		FOX	Anna	✓ 346	do					50	F	do		5/8	150		
21		BEYER	Emily	✓ 347	do					40	F	do		5/10	145		
22		TRI VETT	Harry	✓ 350	Pass. Acc. Util.					33	M	do		5/7	150		
23		WALTER	Harry	✓ 351	do					34	M	do		5/5	145		
24		HEWETSON	Thomas	✓ 352	do					28	M	do		5/9	160		
25		CRANSTON	Harry	✓ 353	do					34	M	do		5/9	145		
26		TEMPLE	Kent	✓ 354	Bell Capt.					25	M	do		5/9	156		
27		L'HOLLIER	Leslie	✓ 355	Bell Bugler					23	M	do		5/8	160		
28		DIOZEGHY	Charles	✓ 356	Bellboy					19	M	do		5/9	145		
29		KELLY	James	✓ 357	do					22	M	do		5/8	156		
30		REINKEN	Walter	✓ 358	do					19	M	do		5/9	160		

Had Manley ship 12/11/35

Line 7 U. S. LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DEVLIN	Charles	✓ 359	Bellboy	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	145	None	
2		HOAR	Thomas	✓ 360	do					23	M	do		5/9	156		
3		MAGUIRE	Alan	✓ 361	do					28	M	do		5/10	165		
4		BEHL	Richard	✓ 362	do					20	M	do		6/1	156		
5		GREAVES	Thomas	✓ 363	do					22	M	do		5/5	145		
6	1st.	PURCELL	Howard	✓ 364	Radio Boy					20	M	do		6/1	150		
7		JONES	Lloyd	✓ 365	Nt. Stwd.					40	M	do		5/10	200		
8		WINZEN	Fred	✓ 366	do					55	M	do		5/7	165		
9		REYNOLDS	John	✓ 367	do					39	M	do		5/8	168		
10	1st. P.E.	THOMSON	Alex	✓ 368	do					44	M	do		5/8	175		
11		DEXTER	William	✓ 369	do					49	M	do		5/6	165		
12		STOLZ	William	✓ 370	Head Waiter					49	M	do		5/10	170		
13		SCHADE	Ferdinand	✓ 371	Sal. Stwd.					30	M	do		5/7	165		
14		KNIGGE	Johann	✓ 372	Cab. Waiter					32	M	German	Germany	5/8	165		
15		FREDERICKS	William	✓ 373	do					37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156		
16		LUNAU	Kurt	✓ 374	do					42	M	do		5/7	165		
17		THIELMANN	August	✓ 375	do					22	M	do		5/11	165		
18		KLINCK	Peter	✓ 376	do					33	M	do		5/5	150		
19		HERTOG	Phillip	✓ 377	do					35	M	do		5/9	175		
20		KASSNER	John	✓ 378	do					29	M	German	Germany	5/9	165		
21		BOYD	Samuel	✓ 379	do					32	M	English	England	5/7	166		
22		KANDELL	Harvey	✓ 380	do					27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	175		
23		THUEMME	Hans	✓ 381	do					26	M	do		5/8	165		
24		GORSKI	George	✓ 382	do					29	M	Polish	Poland	5/7	150		
25		GLINN	George	✓ 383	do					22	M	English	England	5/8	177		
26		HAINES	Fred	✓ 384	do					29	M	do	do	5/7	150		
27		ROSEN	Oscar	✓ 385	do					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	175		
28		JUNGBLUTT	Walter	✓ 386	do					26	M	German	Germany	5/11	170		
29		NOWAK	Louis	✓ 387	do					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	156		
30		BERENDS	Gerhard	✓ 388	do					36	M	do		5/7	165		

H. J. Manley Insp 12/11/33

U. S. LINES
 Line 8 DO
 Owner 8 DO
 Local Agents 8

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DOEBBEL	Henry	✓ 389	Cab. Waiter	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	156	/None	
2		TROY	Leonard	✓ 390	do					24	M	do		5/5	145		
3		NEW	Fredrick	✓ 391	do					40	M	English	England	5/7	165		
4		SIPPEL	Emil	✓ 392	do					49	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	140		
5		OHE	Harry	✓ 393	do					30	M	German	Germany	5/9	156		
6		BEACHILL	Joseph	✓ 394	do					29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	175		
7		SCHRIEVER	Henry	✓ 395	do					34	M	do		5/8	165		
8		PIEKAAR	Jacob	✓ 396	do					42	M	Dutch	Holland	5/8	172		
9		MARDER	Benny	✓ 397	do					33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
10		HUBERT	Fred	✓ 398	do					27	M	do		5/7	166		
11		OLDHABER	Willy	✓ 399	do					28	M	German	Germany	5/8	160		
12		HIGGINS	William	✓ 400	do					37	M	English	England	5/8	156		
13		EIGENSATZ	Fred	✓ 401	do					35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156		
14		BISSETT	John	✓ 402	do					32	M	do		5/8	170		
15		TEUFEL	Charles	✓ 404	do					20	M	do		5/7	165		
16		SCHMELZKOPF	Willy	✓ 405	do					40	M	do		5/9	176		
17		BEHM	Theodore	✓ 406	do					39	M	German	German	5/7	156		
18		FIEDLER	Karl	✓ 407	do					25	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
19		WILMES	Bernhard	✓ 408	do					25	M	do		5/8	155		
20		SCHULZ	Paul	✓ 409	do					49	M	German	Germany	5/8	185		
21		FOLKENS	Herman	✓ 410	do					32	M	do	do	5/7	156		
22		LEENHOUTS	Abraham	✓ 411	do					35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	170		
23		PEACOCK	John	✓ 412	do					35	M	English	England	5/9	165		
24		STARZ	Joseph	✓ 413	do					22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	145		
25		GOLDBERG	Robert	✓ 414	do					32	M	do		5/9	164		
26		BELSHAW	Ernest	✓ 415	do					26	M	English	England	5/8	166		
27		GERRIETS	Alfred	✓ 416	do					39	M	German	Germany	5/8	182		
28		MC KEOWN	William	✓ 417	do					31	M	English	England	5/5	150		
29		FOLKENS	George	✓ 427	B.R.Stwd.					34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	169		
30		GRAEF	Henry	✓ 438	do					41	M	do		5/7	166		

H. L. Manly Aug 12/11/34

U. S. LINES
DO
DO
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1342

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FRANCIS	Richard	✓ 439	B.R.Stwd.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	150	None	
2		MAEDJE	Edmund	✓ 440	do					38	M	do		5/8	165		
3		FISH	Bert	✓ 441	do					56	M	English	England	5/8	165		
4		DARDAT	Fred	✓ 442	do					39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	200		
5		ANDREWS	Gustav	✓ 443	do					32	M	do		5/9	167		
6		SCHLORB	Ernest	✓ 444	do					27	M	do		5/11	174		
7		WINTERS	Johannes	✓ 445	do					53	M	do		5/8	166		
8		CHAPMAN	Joseph	✓ 446	do					42	M	do		5/7	175		
9		TIEMANN	Albert	✓ 447	do					30	M	do		5/8	165		
10		TOMAN	Joseph	✓ 448	do					38	M	English	England	5/7	156		
11		NORMAN	Stanley	✓ 449	do					20	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	175		
12		OLTMANS	Rudolph	✓ 450	do					4	M	do		5/8	187		
13		DALEY	Denis	✓ 451	do					36	M	do		5/7	156		
14		SCHIFFERS	Mathias	✓ 452	do					36	M	do		5/9	175		
15		MOORE	Clarence	✓ 453	do					34	M	English	England	5/6	156		
16		KAWALEK	Fritz	✓ 454	do					34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	165		
17		VAN DER BURG	Peter	✓ 455	do					48	M	do		5/7	165		
18		RISSBACKER	Frank	✓ 456	do					28	M	do		5/8	185		
19		MANGELS	Heinrich	✓ 457	do					41	M	do		5/7	165		
20		MESS	Fred	✓ 458	do					39	M	do		5/9	170		
21		KOLISH	Paul	✓ 459	Bath Stwd.					54	M	German	German	5/11	156		
22		DETMERS	Herman	✓ 460	do					39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	175		
23		WEEHE	Louis	✓ 461	do					43	M	do		5/7	165		
24		SICKINGER	Henry	✓ 462	Cab. Porter					24	M	do		5/8	166		
25		APELIAN	Harold	✓ 463	do					21	M	do		5/11	176		
26	1st. P.E.	WILSON	Frank	✓ 464	do					19	M	do		6/2	189		
27		MURRAY	Michael	✓ 465	do					39	M	do		5/7	165		
28		MANN	Fred	✓ 466	Asst. Printer					42	M	do		5/11	185		
29		MUELLER	Herman	✓ 467	Tour.Ch.Stwd.					33	M	do		5/8	203		
30		WOLF	Edward	✓ 468	Asst. do					36	M	do		5/8	195		

Declared admitted
Dec 14/33
AMERICAN CONSUL
HAMBURG
HAMBURG, FRANCE

U. S. LINES
Line DO
Owner DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

210

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BOEHM	August	✓ 469	Lounge Stwd	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	168	None	
2		LA MORTE	Michael	✓ 470	Deck Stwd.					33	M	do		5/8	175		
3		LINK	William	✓ 471	do					35	M	do		5/9	177		
4		GABKE	Arthur	✓ 473	Ht. Stwd.					34	M	do		6/0	170		
5		VAN DUNN	John	✓ 44	do					37	M	do		5/8	156		
6		JONES	Peter	✓ 475	Bellboy					17	M	do		5/8	166		
7		LYDEN	William	✓ 476	do					21	M	do		5/9	177		
8		O'CONNELL	Minnie	✓ 477	Stwdess					38	F	do		5/11	165		
9		FEELY	Mary	✓ 478	do					23	F	do		5/8	135		
10		GAFNEY	Alice	✓ 479	Childs Nurse					39	F	do		5/7	140		
11		HAUNTATTER	Wilhelm	✓ 480	Sal.Stwd.					33	M	German	German	5/11	165		
12		ZIMMERMAN	John	✓ 481	Tour.Waiter					29	M	do	do	5/8	154		
13		UMLAUFF	Gustav	✓ 482	do					40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	175		
14		PAPE	Heinrich	✓ 483	do					27	M	do		5/8	170		
15		THYEN	John	✓ 484	do					30	M	German	Germany	6/0	185		
16		MOENCH	Willy	✓ 485	do					29	M	do	do	5/7	165		
17		HASSELMAYER	Herbert	✓ 486	do					20	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	170		
18		JONES	Alfred	✓ 487	do					45	M	do		5/8	165		
19		SCHRADER	Herbert	✓ 488	do					22	M	do		5/8	167		
20	1st. P.E.	SWAN	Duncan	✓ 489	do					34	M	do		5/8	177		
21		JUNEK	Oskar	✓ 490	do					26	M	German	German	5/8	165		
22		LASZINSKY	Alex	✓ 491	do					41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	166		
23		RICKETTS	Edward	✓ 492	do					31	M	do		5/8	160		
24		BROWN	Paul	✓ 493	do					26	M	do		5/7	156		
25		MOHR	Ernest	✓ 494	do					29	M	German	Germany	5/7	165		
26		HAMRE	Frank	✓ 495	do					34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	166		
27		NEMEROSKY	Morris	✓ 496	do					35	M	do		5/7	156		
28		WALLACE	Sidney	✓ 497	do					41	M	do		5/8	165		
29		FOREHAND	Jesse	✓ 498	do					29	M	do		5/9	180		
30		OSTERLOH	Herman	✓ 499	do					50	M	German	Germany	6/0	200		

H. J. Manley Mgr 12/11/33

U. S. LINES
do
do
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VOLLMER	William	✓ 500	Tour. Waiter	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	165	None	
2		BIENWALD	Alfred	✓ 501	do					42	M	do		5/8	156		
3		RUSSELL	William	✓ 502	do					35	M	English	England	5/7	175		
4		BENNETT	Avery	✓ 503	do					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	170		
5		MORIARTY	William	✓ 504	do					19	M	do		5/9	160		
6		DUNCKER	Henry	✓ 505	do					25	M	do		5/8	165		
7	1st. P.E.	DEPRES	August	✓ 506	do					50	M	do		5/7	162		
8	1st. P.E.	MAUCH	Max	✓ 507	do					43	M	do		5/7	158		
9	1st. P.E.	WIDDISON	Arthur	✓ 508	do					33	M	English	England	5/11	165		
10	1st. P.E.	WHALEN	Leo	✓ 509	do					29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	145		
11		GROMLING	Homer	✓ 512	do & Musician					27	M	do		5/8	154		
12	1st.	MARNS	Howard	✓ 513	do					27	M	do		5/9	165		
13		DEMAR	Sam	✓ 514	do					32	M	do		5/2	145		
14	1st.	MEYER	Charles	✓ 515	do					26	M	do		5/7	145		
15		JACOBSON	Robert	✓ 516	do					26	M	do		5/8	170		
16	1st.	PALMER	Ray	✓ 517	do					30	M	do		5/8	190		
17		BOETTJER	John	✓ 518	B.R. Stwd.					36	M	do		5/6	150		
18		KEIL	Fritz	✓ 519	do					36	M	do		5/9	170		
19		WEHER	Stanley	✓ 520	do					38	M	do		5/7	160		
20		JOHANSON	George	✓ 521	do					30	M	do		5/8	160		
21		CHAPMAN	Baden	✓ 522	do					35	M	English	England	5/7	156		
22		GOOD	August	✓ 523	do					49	M	German	Germany	5/6	150		
23		SCHAEFER	Fritz	✓ 524	do					31	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	177		
24		GRABHORN	Fred	✓ 525	do					45	M	do		5/9	165		
25		SCHMIDT	Johann	✓ 526	do					33	M	German	Germany	5/8	165		
26		DESNOYERS	Rene	✓ 527	Bath Stwd.					47	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156		
27		GLENTON	Nathaniel	✓ 528	do					30	M	English	England	5/8	154		
28		MC KOY	Robert	✓ 529	do					33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	170		
29		LUERSEN	Henry	✓ 530	Ch. Stwd. 3rd. Class					48	M	do		5/8	168		
30		NOLAN	James	✓ 531	Sm. Rm. Stwd.					27	M	do		5/8	176		

H. J. Manley Mgr 12/11/33

U. S. LINES
 Owners DO
 Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		NATIONS	Chester	✓ 532	Lounge Stwd	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165	NONE	
2		SIISKONEN	Emil	✓ 533	Nt. Stwd.					39	M	do		5/6	156		
3		EAGLE	Irene	✓ 534	Stwdess					44	F	do		5/5	140		
4		BLACK	James	✓ 535	Waiter					39	M	do		5/9	165		
5		WHITE	Frank	✓ 536	do					43	M	do		5/7	156		
6		DAVIS	William	✓ 537	do					32	M	do		5/8	170		
7		MILLER	John	✓ 538	do					34	M	German	Germany	5/8	166		
8		RUDSTEIN	Alfred	✓ 539	do					34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	175		
9		ILTIS	Elias	✓ 540	do					27	M	do		5/7	172		
10		SCHOBER	Max	✓ 542	do					18	M	do		5/6	145		
11		WYATT	James	✓ 543	do					33	M	do		5/7	165		
12		MC COY	Ernest	✓ 544	do					26	M	do		5/8	179		
13		AMOROSO	Casper	✓ 545	do					25	M	do		5/7	162		
14		HERTRICH	Ernest	✓ 546	do					46	M	do		5/8	173		
15		KELLY	Patrick	✓ 547	do					40	M	do		5/8	160		
16		SHERIDAN	Martin	✓ 548	do					26	M	do		5/8	175		
17		RENNOLDS	Ross	✓ 549	do					48	M	do		5/7	156		
18		BARNETT	Harry	✓ 550	do					26	M	do		5/9	170		
19		MAAS	Karl	✓ 551	do & Musician					54	M	German	Germany	5/9	155		
20		GOLD	Jacob	✓ 552	do					47	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	156		
21		SAGONA	Frank	✓ 553	do					34	M	do		5/8	185		
22		MORUCH	Herman	✓ 554	do					51	M	do		5/7	165		
23		VOSICK	Joseph	✓ 555	B. R. Stwd.					40	M	do		5/7	164		
24		JENSEN	Peter	✓ 556	do					43	M	do		5/8	176		
25		MEYER	Wilhelm	✓ 557	do					50	M	do		5/7	165		
26		TONS	George	✓ 558	do					43	M	German	Germany	5/7	166		
27		GIESE	Otto	✓ 559	Bath Stwd.					53	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		
28		HASSELMAYER	Louis	✓ 560	Joiner					43	M	do		5/8	156		
29		ROCH	Henry	✓ 561	Polisher					51	M	do		5/6	154		
30		TORBAHN	Richard	✓ 562	G.H.Stwd.					43	M	German	Germany	5/8	166		

H. L. Manley Insp 12/11/33

U. S. LINES

DO

DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

213

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		JAGODZENSKI	Winzek	✓ 563	G. H. Stwd.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5/9	200	None	
2		HONIGMAN	Louis	✓ 564	do					34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	145		
3		CROUCH	Ernest	✓ 565	do					53	M	English	England	4/7	165		
4		WEPPERT	Anthony	✓ 566	do					46	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	156		
5		SEGAL	Benjamin	✓ 567	Nov. Str. Attd.					38	M	do		5/9	195		
6		BARNES	John	✓ 568	do					54	M	do		5/6	185		
7		CRAIG	Ann	✓ 569	Hairdresser					26	F	do		5/5	130		
8		FERRALL	Ethel	✓ 570	Manicurist					23	F	do		5/2	125		
9		AMMER	Joseph	✓ 571	Barber					30	M	do		5/7	154		
10	1st. P.E.	STAUM	William	✓ 572	do					29	M	do		5/8	163		
11		CALENDA	Fred	✓ 573	do					48	M	do		5/7	156		
12		WEDDELL	Alan	✓ 574	Tailor					32	M	do		5/6	150		
13	1st. P.E.	NAZARIAN	Karney	✓ 575	do					25	M	do		5/7	155		
14		SHERE	Samuel	✓ 576	Photographer					29	M	do		5/5	145		
15		KRAETKE	Richard	✓ 577	Orch. Leader					45	M	do		5/8	176		
16		COLLARD	William	✓ 578	Musician					47	M	do		5/8	165		
17	1st. P.E.	KARLAND	Albert	✓ 579	do					40	M	do		5/7	155		
18		READ	Samuel	✓ 580	do					33	M	do		5/8	180		
19		HART	Larry	✓ 581	do					28	M	do		5/8	200		
20		BEVENSEE	Walter	✓ 582	do					20	M	do		5/7	156		
21	1st. P.E.	SHARP	George	✓ 583	do					36	M	do		5/7	165		
22		GUNZBERG	Max	✓ 584	do					46	M	do		5/8	187		
23		WRIGHT	William	✓ 585	do					33	M	do		5/7	166		
24		SEYFERT	Fritz	✓ 588	Chef					42	M	do		5/10	200		
25		UHLMANN	Fritz	✓ 589	2nd. do					39	M	do		5/11	189		
26		SCHENK	William	✓ 590	S & S Cook					27	M	German	Germany	5/7	165		
27		HELLWIG	Erick	✓ 591	Asst. do					23	M	do	do	5/6	156		
28		SCHUESSLING	Kurt	✓ 592	Soup. Cook					25	M	do	do	5/9	175		
29		HARTWIG	William	✓ 595	Roast Cook					38	M	do	do	5/5	156		
30		FILK	Willi	✓ 594	Grill Cook					28	M	do	do	5/9	170		

H. J. Manley Insp. 12/11/33

U. S. LINES
 Local Agents
 DO
 DO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 26. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG

214

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SCHLEGELMILCH	Walter	✓ 595	Potato Ck	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/8	154	NONE	
2		BOHME	Hans	✓ 596	Gardemange					27	M	do	do	✓ 5/8	170		
3		GLESER	George	✓ 597	Fish Cook					24	M	do	do	✓ 5/6	145		
4		CRAMER	Harry	✓ 598	Vegt. Cook					27	M	do	do	✓ 5/8	165		
5		EHMIG	Oswald	✓ 599	Asst. do					42	M	Slovak	Cz. Slov.	✓ 5/6	150		
6		TROESTER	Eugene	✓ 600	Nt. Cook					53	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/9	166		
7		HALLMAN	Harry	✓ 601	3rd. Cl. Ck					32	M	do	do	✓ 5/6	150		
8		UGALDE	Ramon	✓ 602	Asst. do					28	M	Spanish	Spain	✓ 5/8	160		
9		SCHUEFFLER	Conrad	✓ 603	Crew Cook					47	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/7	166		
10		GREEN	Frank	✓ 604	Asst. do					42	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	175		
11	1st. P.E.	GERWURZ	Julius	✓ 605	Kosher Ck					45	M	do	do	5/6	155		
12		KAUFER	Charles	✓ 606	Asst. do					36	M	Polish	Poland	✓ 5/7	186		
13		HAUBER	Hans	✓ 607	Commis Cook					24	M	German	Austria	✓ 5/7	165		
14		KARG	Fritz	✓ 608	do					59	M	do	Germany	✓ 5/8	175		
15		WETZEL	Edward	✓ 609	do					22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	155		
16		RAMOS	Cristino	✓ 610	do					25	M	do		5/7	157		
17	1st. P.E.	KLEIN	Fritz	✓ 611	Asst. Cook					63	M	do		5/7	175		
18		KLENKE	William	✓ 612	do					41	M	German	Germany	✓ 6/0	190		
19		STEINERT	Joseph	✓ 613	do					28	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	172		
20		MAY	Carl	✓ 614	do					42	M	do		5/8	163		
21		SCHUEL	William	✓ 615	do					41	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/9	166		
22		HARTMANN	Paul	✓ 616	do					52	M	do	do	✓ 5/7	175		
23		SEITER	Guillaume	✓ 617	Ch. Baker & Confectioner					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	185		
24		SCHOELZEL	Henry	✓ 618	2nd. Baker					32	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/7	156		
25		BAUER	Emil	✓ 619	3rd. do					51	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	145		
26		WIELEZCYK	Julius	✓ 620	4th. do					23	M	do		5/7	172		
27		LENK	William	✓ 621	Asst. Baker					56	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/6	155		
28	1st. P.E.	Muller	John	✓ 622	do					59	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	165		
29		SPECKENHUE	Heinz	✓ 623	Util. Baker					25	M	German	Germany	✓ 5/9	170		
30		GANS	Ernest	✓ 624	2nd. Confect.					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	156		

H. J. Manley May 12/11/20

U. S. LINES
Line 15
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

215

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th 3, 1933 from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HUEBENER	Hans	625	3rd. Confect.	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	23	M	German	Germany	5/9	175	None	
2		HAIST	Hugo	626	Vienna Bker					26	M	do	do	5/9	172		
3		MESSERER	Hans	627	Ch. Butcher					45	M	do	do	6/-	215		
4		JUST	Willi	628	2nd. do					24	M	do	do	5/9	185		
5		SAMSE	Adolf	629	Asst. do					51	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	175		
6		SIEGLER	Erwin	630	do					23	M	German	Germany	5/9	184		
7		DAMMEYER	Heinrich	631	Util. Butcher					51	M	do	do	5/11	190		
8		WINKLER	Kurt	632	do					26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/4	155		
9		ANDONIE	Joseph	633	Plate washer					28	M	do		5/8	160		
10		MULVIHILL	William	634	do					38	M	do		5/11	186		
11		DONOVAN	Joseph	635	do					29	M	do		5/8	165		
12		BIRMINGHAM	Henry	636	do					29	M	do		5/7	145		
13		SLEVIN	Patri ck	637	do					39	M	Irish	Ireland	5/7	155		
14		FILBER	Joseph	638	do					21	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	165		
15	1st. P.E.	HERMAN	Benjamin	639	do					29	M	do		5/8	165		
16	1st. P.E.	WALDMANN	Ernest	640	do					20	M	do		5/8	160		
17	1st. P.E.	ANDERSON	Joseph	641	do					33	M	do		5/9	170		
18		DIEROLF	John	642	Ch. Utility					38	M	German	Germany	5/7	172		
19		ROTHERT	Paul	643	Utilityman					50	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5	155		
20		BERNARD	James	644	do					29	M	do		5/7	167		
21		ELSTERMANN	Albert	645	do					43	M	German	Germany	5/9	170		
22		WALACH	Felix	646	do					23	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	145		
23	1st. P.E.	BOSWELL	Richard	647	do					43	M	do		5/4	150		
24	1st. P.E.	THOMPSON	Andrew	648	do					28	M	do		5/8	165		
25		SCHMITZ	Wilhelm	649	do					38	M	do		5/9	180		
26		HEYER	Norbert	650	do					28	M	do		5/7	160		
27		HALL	Thomas	651	do					45	M	do		5/9	165		
28		ERTSOS	Pangis	652	do					40	M	do		5/3	154		
29		FLEIGO	Otto	653	do					53	M	German	Germany	5/8	172		
30		MUELLER	George	654	do					41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	165		

H. L. W. J. M. J. 12/11/33

U. S. LINES
DO
DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11th, 1933, from the port of HAMBURG 216

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		DRAKE	Frank	✓ 655	Utilityman	11/22/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	175	None	
2		SMITH	Carlton	✓ 656	do					40	M	do		5/7	156		
3		HOFMANN	Rudolf	✓ 657	do					28	M	German	Germany	5/7	156		
4		SLECHT	Walter	✓ 658	do					36	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11	175		
5		HARTMANN	Max	✓ 659	Coffee Cook					48	M	do		5/8	200		
6		HEIDER	Carl	✓ 660	Ch. Pantry					54	M	do		5/7	175		
7		MAHNKE	Theodore	✓ 661	2nd. do					29	M	German	Germany	5/8	165		
8		VON GLAHNE	Julius	✓ 662	Asst. do					31	M	do	do	5/7	156		
9		HAHE	Hans	✓ 663	Asst. do					19	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	160		
10		WINKLER	Paul	✓ 664	Tour. do					51	M	do		5/5	175		
11		LEMKE	Paul	✓ 665	Asst. do					31	M	German	Germany	5/8	175		
12		SPATZ	Oswald	✓ 666	Asst. do					47	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	164		
13		FLICK	Ewald	✓ 667	Asst. do					47	M	German	Germany	5/7	165		
14		IX	August	✓ 668	3rd. Cl. do					38	M	do	do	5/8	165		
15		MEYER	Ludwig	✓ 669	Asst. do					45	M	do	do	5/11	180		
16		BUEHRE	Walter	✓ 670	Nt. Pantry					34	M	do	do	5/9	210		
17		PUETZER	Joseph	✓ 673	Tour. Chef					48	M	do	do	5/9	174		
18		SAYRE	Edgar	✓ 674	Kitch. Clerk					27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/2	180		
19		WONKITTTEL	Joe	✓ 675	Painter					48	M	German	Germany	5/8	165		
20	1st.	VON AALTON	William	✓ 676	Bellboy					21	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	156		
21		SCOTT	Elizabeth	✓ 677	Elect. Bath Attnd.					38	FM2	do		5/8	140		
22		WILSON	Martin	✓ 678	Silverman					34	M	do		5/8	165		
23	1st.	BLAISDELL	Alice	✓ 679	Hairdresser					21	F	do		5/5	120		
24		WESCH	Carl	✓ 680	Asst. Strkpr.					36	M	do		5/8	170		
25		BUTHE	Bernhard	✓ 681	Deck Pantry					51	M	do		5/7	166		
26	1st. P.E.	HENRY	Morris	✓ 682	do					29	M	do		5/7	170		
27	1st. P.E.	MORRIS	Wilfred	✓ 683	Waiter					25	M	do		5/6	145		
28		ROTH ROCK	JOHN	✓ 87	WORKMAN	12/2/33	HAMBURG			22	M	do		5/6	145		
29		VAN REITH	Louis	✓ 88	do	do	do			33	M	do		5/6	160		
30																	

H. S. Manley Mgr 12/11/33

Line 17 U. S. LINES
Ow 17 DO
Local Agents 14-1240 DO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE FRIED, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of DECEMBER, 1933

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C. DEVERDORF, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINGEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIV. STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

M.H.

Cards Forwarded	<i>12/15/33</i>
Clerk	<i>M.H.</i>
Cards Removed	<i>1/2</i>
Cards Checked	<i>1/2</i>
Clerk	<i>ll</i>

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

F.C. Deverdorf, m.d.
Am 12-11-33

NOTE.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
Cabin	7	27		34

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
Cabin	3	28		31

10 55 65

2 city mail clerks etc

*12 7-1
17-1*

S.S. BORINGEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Borinquen" Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo, C.R., December 5th, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LANGE	Jacobus Joannes	43		M	M	Accountant	Y	English	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Purmerend	P.V. #71	Amsterdam	Aug. 16, 1933		Holland	Amsterdam
2	EXEMPT	BARTLE	Jose M.	53		M	M	Cuban Consul	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo					Dom. Rep.	Pto. Plata
3	EXEMPT	BARTLE	Altagracia	49		F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo					Dom. Rep.	Pto. Plata
4	EXEMPT	HATTON	Frank	38		M	S	Radio Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo					Dom. Rep.	Sto. Domingo
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11th

1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of less than one year						Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a period of one year or more	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Curacao Trading Co. Santo Domingo City.	Holland	(Amsterdam)	Self	Y	1-1/2	Oct.	Curacao Trading Co. 82 Wall St., New York.	Y	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	6	-	Fair	Gray	Brown	None
2	Mr. Cosme Batlle, Son Puerto Plata, R.D.	D.R. (Pto. Plata)		Self	Y	Y	1931	July Mr. Luis A. Batlle, Son 711 W. 171 St., New York.	Y	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
3	Mr. Cosme Batlle (son) Puerto Plata, R.D.	D.R. (Pto. Plata)		Husband	-	Y	1931	July Mr. Luis A. Batlle, Son 711 W. 171 St., New York.	Y	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
4	Mrs. Elvira G. de Matton Mother, Sto. Domingo	D.R. (Sto. Dgo.)		Dom. Govt	Y	Y	1913	July Mrs. P. H. Aznarán, 3541 78th St. J.H., N.Y. (sister)	Y	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, YAS MASTER, of the S.S. DOMINIQUE, from STO. DOMINGO D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Evans

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1924
at St. Domingo, D.R.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C. DEWENDORF, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEM, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIV. OF STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

F.C. Dewendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 19 23

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. BORRINI

Passengers sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.**

DEC. 7, 1933, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **T. EVANS** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. BORINQUEN**, from **SAN JUAN P.R.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **STATE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. ...
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(2)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. DORINQUEN 73 Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., DECEMBER 7th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CRAWFORD	ROBERT	33		M	M	DETROIT MICH. MAY 7 1900		35 PIERCE STREET NEWARK N. J.
2	FARRELL	ALICE V	26		F	S	JAMAICA N.Y. OCT 30 1907		214-30 111 ROAD BELLAIRE N.Y.
3	FORSTER	ARTHUR S	49		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEP 27 1884		528 RIVERSIDE DR NEW YORK N.Y.
4	FORSTER	ELIZABETH M	41		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 18 1892		AS ABOVE
5	KRAVITZ	CARL	41		M	S		SUPREME COURT: N.Y. JULY 22, 1915	231 MONROE STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

May 22, 1915
Supreme Court N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. BORINQUEN

Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

DEC. 7, 1933

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK DEC. 11, 1933

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	APONTE	JOSE	52		M	M	Naguabo, P.R. Nov. 30, 1881		379 Electric Av. Rochester, N.Y.
2	HENNETT	LEO	56		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan. 7, 1877		127 Madison Av. N.Y. City
3	CARRASQUILLA	HONORIO	39		M	M	Moravia, P.R. Dec. 30, 1894		Hotel Taft, N.Y. City
4	DOYLE	WILLIAM	38		M	M	Boston, Mass. Feb. 11, 1895		601 Army Building, N.Y. City
5	FEINMAN	LOUIS	30		M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 3, 1903		607 Snediker Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	FIDDLER	MARGARET	41		F	M	New Brighton, Pa. May 7, 1892		600- 11th St. New Brighton, Pa.
7	GEHRING	ANNE	45		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 21, 1887		St. James Apts. Baltimore, Md.
8	GIL	PEDRO	41		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 4, 1893		Hotel Taft, N.Y. City
9	GOMEZ	EDMUNDO	36		M	S		U S Dist. Crt. of P.R. Dec. 1927	36 W. 144th St. N.Y. City
10	HALVORSEN	JOHN	49		M	M		Sup. Crt. of San Francisco, Cal. Mar. 30, 1910	830 Dorsett St. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	HENRIQUEZ	THEODORE	45		M	M		U S Dist. Crt. N.Y. Jun. 11, 1918	312 High St. Cranford, N.J.
12	JEFFERS	JAMES	51		M	M		Com. Pleas Crt. Elizabeth, N.J. 1928	420 S. San Pedro St. Los Angeles, Cal.
13	JOHNSON	ALBERT	41		M	M	Woodville, Va. May 31, 1892		7 W. 22nd St. N.Y. City
14	JOHNSON	HETTY	37		F	M	Baltimore, Md. Jan. 5, 1896		do
15	LUNNY	JOSEPH	35		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. Oct. 15, 1898		175 Upper Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.
16	LUNNY	ETHEL	32		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. Dec. 12, 1901		do
17	MOULDING	RALPH	50		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Dec. 9, 1883		1025 Elmwood Av. Wilmette, Ill.
18	MURPHY	DOUGLAS	47		M	M		U S Dist. Crt. of P.R. Dec. 10/28	508 Scott St. Strousburg, Pa.
19	PETITT	GEORGE	37		M	M	Alexandria, Va. May 13, 1896		979 Springdale Rd. Atlanta, Ga.
20	TANNER	RICHARD	60		M	M		So. Dist. Crt. of N.Y. Apr. 8, 1926	15 W. 47th St. N.Y. City
21	VREELAND	WALLACE	40		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jul. 23, 1893		256 N. Montclair Av. Montclair, N.J.
22	VREELAND	MARGARET	39		F	M	Milford, Neb. Jul. 21, 1894		do
23									
24									
25	U. S. MAIL CLERKS								
26	STONER	JOHN	33		M	M	Sunbury, Pa. Jul. 15, 1900	Left ship at Annapolis	3206 Wisconsin Av. Washington, D.C.
27	HURST	BENJAMIN	50		M	S	Utica, N.Y. Apr. 26, 1883		2418 Sunset Av. Utica, N.Y.
28									
29									
30									

80

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F.C. HENDERSON, Surgeon of the U.S. MARINE CORPS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIV. STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 33
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BORISQUE" Passengers sailing from Santo Domingo City, D.R., December 5th, 1933

Santo Domingo City, D.R.															December 5th		1933			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	DEFRANCO MARI	Concetta	48		F	M	Housewife	Y	Italian	Y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Scilla	Imm 546 # 56717	Nov. 29, 1933	Italy	Scilla.	
2	EXEMPT	BLANCO GOMEZ	Antonio	25		M	S	Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	Imm 546 # 56718	Nov. 29, 1933	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	
3	EXEMPT	BREWER	Rafael	27		M	S	Mechanic	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom. Rep.	West Indian	Dom. Rep.	La Romana	Imm 546 # 56719	Nov. 29, 1933	Dom. Rep.	Santiago	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~December~~ 11th

33.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Jones, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

S. S. BORINQUE

sailing from SAN JUAN P.R.

DEC. 7, 1933

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 11, 1933

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ARVELO	MARIA	27		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 27, 1906		215 Pearl St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ARVELO	JOSEPH	6		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 10, 1927		do
3	ARVELO	JOHN	2		M	S	New York, N.Y. Jan. 6, 1931		do
4	ACOSTA	CARMEN	6		F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 5, 1927	With Mrs Arvelo, line 1	120 W. 116th St. N.Y. City
5	CABALLERO	LUZ	15		F	S	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 7, 1918		2 W. 117th St. N.Y. City
6	COLON	ANTONIA	28		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Jun. 13, 1905		24 W. 111th St. N.Y. City
7	DIAZ	MARIO	19		M	S	Lajas, P.R. April 9, 1914		1 E. 112th St. N.Y. City
8	FRANQUEZ	ROSA	18		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Jul. 30, 1915		8 E. 116th St. N.Y. City
9	CASTRO FUENTE	ANA	54		F	W	San Juan, P.R. Jul. 26, 1879		59 Park Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	LOPEZ	MERCEDES	59		F	M	Arecibo, P.R. Sep. 24, 1894		194 Clinton St. Brooklyn, NY
11	MARTINEZ	CLOTILDE	35		F	W	Arecibo, P.R. Jul. 7, 1898		102 E. 111th St. N.Y. City
12	CURDAS	BLANCA ALICIA	11		F	M	Bayamon, P.R. Jan. 2, 1923	with line 11	do
13	MAYA	MARIA	27		F	M	Moravia, P.R. Feb. 8, 1906		61 Lenox Av. N.Y. City
14	MAYA	CARMEN	1		F	S	New York, N.Y. Jun. 4, 1932		do
15	MIRABAL	JUANITA	36		F	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Dec. 5, 1897		800 160th St. Bronx, N.Y.
16	MONSERRATE	MARIA	29		F	S	Manati, P.R. Apr. 22, 1904		2006 Madison Av. N.Y. City
17	MONTANA	SALVADOR	57		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24, 1876		800 160th St. Bronx, N.Y.
18	MONTANA	MARIA	59		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 8, 1894		do
19	NAYLOR	JOSEPH	36		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 19, 1897		2107 Clarion St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	OCASIO	FRANK	31		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. Dec. 3, 1902		3 W. 117th St. N.Y. City
21	ORTIZ	JACOBO	29		M	M	San German, P.R. Aug. 5, 1904		560 W. 145th St. N.Y. City
22	OSORIO	HERIBERTO	48		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 16, 1885		1 E. 111th St. N.Y. City
23	PUJOLS	CARMEN	60		F	W	San Lorenzo, P.R. Jul. 16, 1873		8 E. 116th St. N.Y. City
24	RIVERA	PEDRO	15		M	S	Santurce, P.R. Aug. 17, 1918		11 E. 117th St. N.Y. City
25	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	53		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Sep. 24, 1900		64 E. 115th St. N.Y. City
26	SANCHEZ	JOSEFINA	18		F	S	Corozal, P.R. Jan. 26, 1915		61 Lenox Av. N.Y. City
27	TORRES	PAQUITA	25		F	M	San Juan, P.R. May 19, 1908		1686 Madison Av. N.Y. City
28	VEGA	FLORENCIO	21		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Nov. 8, 1912		16 E. 112th St. N.Y. City
29									
30									

82

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JUAN LESLER	36	USA (PR)			
FRANCISCO STRONG	36	"			
RAFAEL DAVILA	36	"			
MIGUEL BARCELO	42	"			
JUAN CINTRON	32	"			
RAMON LOPEZ	45	USA			
CIPRIAN CALDERON	49	USA (PR)			
TIBURCIO REYES	36	"			
JOSE LAURENCE	25	"			
ANDRES CRUZ	27	"			
FELIPE LIBRAN	26	"			
JESUS GUTIERRO	45	"			
INGENIO AYALA	32	"			
JOSE CRUZ	31	"			
GUILHERMO SANTANA	27	"			
LUIS MORALES	32	"			
FRANCISCO GARCIA	36	"			
ANGEL VELAZQUEZ	24	"			
CARLOS GUTIERRO	26	"			
RAFAEL TORO	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel, and to deliver to such officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged and port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing either of the said lists, or of the names of the said alien, as the case may be, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689-500-2-31.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **San Juan, P.R.**
Dec. 18, 1935 193

I, master of the American S. S. Borinquen
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	129	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged.	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	20	Total crew this date	149

The above named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 18, 1935, 1935, consigned to New York & Porto Rico SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 1, San Juan, PR, and is expected to sail Dec. 18, 1935, 1935, for Santo Domingo, PR via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 1200
 natives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

227

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel BONINQUEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC. 11, 1933

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	Whether to be paid or dis- charged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name		Where	When

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

DISCONTINUED SERVICE - Continued

[illegible]

NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.
NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.
NEW YORK & PORTO RICO STEAMSHIP CO.

Immigrant Inspector

131 Apr
38 May Sheet No. -
CREW
93 Aug
h aliens on board upon arr

227

Vessel BORINGUEN

NEW YORK

DEC. 11, 1933 19

19.

from the port of SAN JUAN P.R.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	EVANS	THOMAS	✓	MASTER	DEC.1/33 NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	52	M	U S A				
	DANIELSON	HANS	✓	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	46	M	U S A				
	JOHANNESSEN	LAURITZ	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	39	M	U S A				
	WILLIGER	FREDE RICK	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	42	M	U S A				
	BLACKWELL	WALTER	✓	FURSER	"	"	"	43	M	U S A				
	KALBERT	ADOLPH W	✓	ASST. FURSER	"	"	"	45	M	U S A				
	DEVENDORF	FREDE RICK	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	45	M	U S A				
	HARRIS	CUTHBERT	✓	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	35	M	U S A				
	TAYLOR	GEORGE	✓	JR RADIO	"	"	"	24	M	U S A				
	BERNSTEIN	BENNET	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	45	M	SCAND. NORWAY	6-2	190		
	MARTES	CARLOS	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	41	M	W INDIAN HOLLAND	5-4	170		
	WELLS	ANTONIO	✓	Q MASTER	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH CHILE	5-6	180		
	HYBOSCH	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN GERMANY	5-5	145		
	EKELAD	ARNE	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	SCAND. SWEDEN	5-10	100		
	DIAZ	SERAFIN	✓	DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH SPAIN	5-6	170		
	RAMIREZ	ANTONIO	✓	PORTMAN	"	"	"	38	M	U S A				
	TAYLOR	JOHN	✓	A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	19	M	U S A				
	DA MATTA	JOAO	✓	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPAKER BRAZIL	5-8	175		
	GUTIERREZ	EUFEMIO	✓	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S A				
	COFFESI	JORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S A				
	MARTINEZ	SATURNO	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S A				
	SABATER	OCTAVIO	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S A				
	REXNER	FELIX	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S A				
	RODRIGUEZ	RAYMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S A				
	GOERZ	THEOPH	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S A				
	RIVERA	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S A				
	CAONIAS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S A				
	STASCH	JOHN PH	✓	BOSS.	"	"	"	29	M	W INDIAN HOLLAND	5-6	155		
	PLAZA	NICASIO	✓	SAILING MASTER	"	"	"	24	M	U S A				

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BORINGUEN

arriving at N. Y.

DEC 11 1933

19, from the port of

228

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States)
1		MC GOUGH JOHN	✓	CH. ENGR.	DEC. 1/33 NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	52	M		U S A				
2		WALSH JAMES	✓	1ST ASST ENG	"	"	"	28	M		U S A				
3		MADDEN JOHN	✓	2ND	"	"	"	44	M		U S A				
4		MC GOUGH JOHN	✓	3RD	"	"	"		M		U S A				
5		HORN EDWARD	✓	CH. ELECT.	"	"	"	24	M		U S A				
6		KONRAD JOHN	✓	2ND	"	"	"	40	M		U S A				
7		GREENLAW EUGENE	✓	CH. REF. ENG.	"	"	"	22	M		U S A				
8		BERDIA ISIDRO	✓	2ND	"	"	"	35	M		U S A				
9		SANCHEZ JOSE	✓	3RD	"	"	"	49	M		U S A				
10		BROGOS ANTONIO	✓	DECK ENGR	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
11		GIMLDE SOCONRO	✓	"	"	"	"	45	M		U S A				
12		BOONE KENNETH	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S A				
13		ORTIZ ANTONIO	✓	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	33	M		U S A				
14		MOSQUERA MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150		
15		DIAZ LUCIANO	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160		
16		DOMINGUEZ EMILIO	✓	OILER	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	165		
17		LOJO ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
18		QUEMOS SERAFIN	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150		
19		CARAIKIRO NARCISO	✓	ENGINE STORES	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	155		
20		RODRIGUEZ RAMON	✓	PIPERMAN	"	"	"	37	M		U S A				
21		LOPEZ MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	140		
22		LOPEZ FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145		
23		PEREZ JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M		U S A				
24		RODRIGUEZ JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160		
25		OTERO MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	135		
26		SEGANE JOSEPH	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	143		
27		MALDONADO JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S A				
28		MARTINEZ EDUARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M		U S A				
29		FERNANDEZ FRANCISCO	✓	PIPERMAN MESSBOY	"	"	"	27	M		U S A				
30															

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1280

24

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BORINQUEH, arriving at N.Y., DEC 11 1933, 19, from the port of _____

229

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		LIETZ	ARNOLD	✓	ASST STWD	DEC. 1/33	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	42	M		USA				
2		ROBERTSON	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		USA				
3		HAAR	ELIAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		USA				
4		BARAN	ANTHONY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA				
5		STOCKFISCH	BERNARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-5	167		
6		BAKER	CYRIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150		
7		DRIVER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150		
8		COSTELLO	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		USA				
9		LIBBERRY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		USA				
10		HUNTER	GORDON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	W INDIAN	BRITISH	5-10	150		
11		PIETERSZ	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		USA				
12		FITZ-GERALD	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA				
13		STEPHENSON	MILTON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		USA				
14		DUNN	WILLIAM A	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M		USA				
15		CASTILLO	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		USA				
16		SPRENGERS	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M		USA				
17		MC DONALD	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		USA				
18		HEMPEN	GERHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	155		
19		FAZIO	CECILIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M		USA				
20		HOFFMAN	PAUL	✓	SALOON WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M		USA				
21		SCHULTZ	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M		USA				
22		GONZALEZ	EMILIO	✓	TELEPHONE OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA				
23		BARR	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		USA				
24		HUTCHINSON	EDMUND	✓	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	19	M		USA				
25		SERRA	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M		USA				
26		DE CASTRO	JOSE	✓	2ND CABIN STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	M		USA				
27		TRINIDAD	CRUZ	✓	2ND CABIN STEWANESS	"	"	"	"	31	F		USA				
28		RECIO	FERNANDO	✓	2ND CABIN PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M		USA				
29		VERA	JOSE	✓	2ND CABIN ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA				
30		MARCIAL	FERNANDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		USA				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

20

nk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

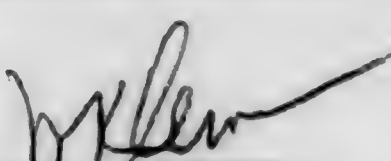
Vessel BORINQUEW, arriving at N. Y., DEC 11 1933, 19, from the port of _____

230

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service in U. S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HOUSE	WILLIAM	✓	CH. STEWARD	DEC. 1/33	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	49	M	U S A					
2		BRADSHAW	HAROLD	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	W INDIAN BRITISH		5-10	150		
3		MARIS	MORRIS	✓	SAL. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-9	150		
4		JOHNSON	LOUIS	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U S A					
5		LA PROSCIA	IRENE	✓	STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	41	F	U S A					
6		EDGAR	TERESA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	F	U S A					
7		UGALDE	JOSE	✓	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-6	160		
8		UGALDE	PELAYO	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-7	150		
9		YONGUSTI	FERMIN	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-6	150		
10		FRANCO	CASTRO	✓	4TH "	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S A					
11		ERDAIDE	AGUSTIN	✓	2ND CABIN COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-7	165		
12		PEREZ	JUAN	✓	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S A					
13		ERASQUIN	FLORIAN	✓	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-8	160		
14		MARGENT	JAMES	✓	BAKER	"	"	"	"	65	M	U S A					
15		MERGER	GUSTAVE	✓	NIGHT BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S A					
16		RODRIGUEZ	ADOLFO	✓	CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S A					
17		ROSAO	ANDRES	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S A					
18		RODRIGUEZ	PEDRO	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S A					
19		JARVES	CHARLES	✓	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S A					
20		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S A					
21		THODE	BERNARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S A					
22		EASTMOND	FITZ	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	U S A					
23		RAMOS	JOAQUIN	✓	ASST. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S A					
24		FOURNIER	JOSE MI	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S A					
25		HYLAND	JOHN	✓	PORTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S A					
26		THODE	MARCO	✓	STONEKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	W INDIAN HOLLAND		5-5	150		
27		HAYWARD	ALBERT	✓	BEVERAGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	M	W INDIAN BRITISH		5-10	165		
28		HASKIN	JOHN	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S A					
29		HASKIN	CORNELIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S A					
30		PERA	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPAN AM PANAMA		5-7	160		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1940

20


Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BORINGUEN, arriving at NY, DEC 11 1933, 19, from the port of _____ 231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		NEUMAN	HERMAN	✓	2ND CARIN LEFT WTRD	DEC. 1/33	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	26	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-5	156		
2		RODRIGUEZ	JULIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		USA				
3		QUIMIRA	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		USA				
4		FUNK	JAMES	✓	2ND CARIN SAL. W. CYMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M		USA				
5		SCHMIDT	WILLIAM	✓	BARRIER	"	"	"	"	50	M		USA				
6		HOROWITZ	SAMUEL	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M		USA				
7		MOLINA	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		USA				
8		CHERNACK	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M						
9		MANDERS	LAWRENCE	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M						
10		GULOWSEN	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		USA				
11		PILTZ	HARRY	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M		USA				
12		VARAS	CARLOS	✓	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5-7	186		
13		JARAMILLO	EMILIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	5-8	163		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

13

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. EUGENE H. COON, Surgeon of the S.S. "ANCON" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eugene H. Coon
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1933,
at NEW YORK N.Y.

232

Index Punched	12/16/33
Clerk	M. H.
Cards Removed	12/16/33
Cards Checked	12/16/33
Clerk	RE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DISPOSIT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S.	U. S. C.	Temp. In U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S.	U. S. C.	Temp. In U. S.	U. S. C.	
10000			2		97				99
TOTAL			2		97				99

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

Handwritten: 1/2 Coon
Panama R.R.

Handwritten: 97 99

List FIVE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANGON" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, DEC. 6th, 1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STA.	CHARRON.	AIME.	31		M	S	CLERGY	YES	FR. ENG.	YES	CANADA	FR. CANADIAN	04-80	MONTREAL QUEBEC	21981	OTTAWA	2/15/32		HAITI	P. AU PR.
2	TEMP. SIX	DUPONT.	LOUIS.A.	31		M	S	.	.	.	.	.	.	04-80	NOTRE DAME DE STANBRIDGE QUEBEC.	41051	.	9/12/32		.	.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List..... **FIVE.**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

233.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11th.1933., _____, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "ALCON", from CRISTOBAL C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. H. Swinson
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER 1933,
at NEW YORK N.Y.

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "ANGON"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z. DECEMBER 3rd. 1933.

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11th. 1933.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BABROSKY	CHARLES H.	32	M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 8th. 1901.		318 HUNTINGTON ST. NEW LONDON. CT.
2	BACE	CHARLES N.	22	M	S	NEWARK N.J. DEC. 31st. 1910.		132 BROOKSIDE AVE. IRVINGTON N.J.
3	BAILEY	BARBARA J.	38	F	MS	RIB LAKE. WIS. JAN. 10th. 1895.		709 MOFFETT AVE. MUSKEGON. MICH. 38 COLOMBIA STREET. PORTSMOUTH N.H.
4	BARTON	EDWARD JOHN.	27	M	M	WORCESTER MASS. MARCH 31st. 1907.		U.S. NAVAL AIR. STA. NORFOLK. VA.
5	BERGESON	ANDREW H.	28	M	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. OCT. 29th. 1905.		U.S. NAVY. WASHINGTON. D.C.
6	BOTTA	RICO.	43	M	M	MELBOURNE. AUSTRALIA. NOV. 2nd. 1890.	U.S. DIST. COURT. MONTGOMERY ALA. NOV. 1917.	WAR DEPT. WASHINGTON. D.C.
7	BUNKER	CLARENCE G.	62	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 7th. 1871		/
8	BUNKER	ALICE P.	58	F	M	ST. PAUL. MINN. MARCH 21st. 1865.		2517 HEES AVE. WHEELING. W. VA.
9	BURKLE	HERMAN H.	41	M	M	WHEELING. W. VA. MARCH 26th. 1892.		.
10	BURKLE	ALICE M.	38	F	M	WHEELING. W. VA. OCT. 2nd. 1895.		.
11	BURKLE	ROBERT.	11	M	S	WHEELING. W. VA. JAN. 19th. 1922.		.
12	BUSH	MARGARET	20	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 7th. 1913.		22 MONMOUTH AVE. CHERRYDALE. VA.
13	CASSELL	ELIZABETH	52	F	M	CHICAGO. ILLS. SEPT. 25th. 1880.		6420 SO. ROCKWELL. ST. CHICAGO. ILLS.
14	COX	AILENE B.	24	F	S	EAST ORANGE N.J. DEC. 6th. 1908.		WARREN OHIO.
15	DE COURSEY	ELBERT.	33	M	M	LUDLOW. KY. APRIL 12th. 1902.		2 WALLACE AVE. COVINGTON. KY.
16	DE COURSEY	ESTHER F.	34	F	M	LOUISVILLE. KY. JAN. 24th. 1902.		.
17	DORN	ADAM J.	43	M	M	SCOTTSDALE. PA. JUNE 20th. 1890.		HOTEL YORK. 34th ST. NEW YORK
18	EASTER	DAISY L.	51	F	M	EDINA MISSOURI. KNOX. CO. MARCH 3rd. 1882.		EDINA. MO.
19	ELLIS	LAIDEE.	44	F	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. AUGUST 25th. 1889.		4413-15th. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.
20	ELLIS.	BETTY	13	F	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. DEC. 1st. 1920.		.
21	ELY.	RODNEY B.	31	M	M	CENTERBROOK. CONN. AUGUST 12th. 1902.		CENTERBROOK. CONN.
22	ELY.	MARJORIE.	30	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 7th. 1903.		.
23	ELY.	BARBARA A.	5	F	S	ANCON. C.Z. JUNE 15th. 1933.		.
24	ENEY	HARRY E.	29	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. APRIL 4th. 1904.		1207 F. ST. N.E. WASHINGTON. DC.
25	FARRKILL	KLEANOR.	34	F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 3rd. 1899.		754 #. 9th/ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	FARRKILL	FRANCES	26	F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY. 11th. 1931.		.
27	FAULKNER	EDWARD C.	28	M	S	YORK. S.C. MAY 18th. 1905.		YORK. SO. CAROLINA.
28	FORBES	HELEN L.	24	F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA. SEPT. 18th. 1908.		405-15th. ST. ARNOLD. PA.
29	FORD	MINNIE. I.	51	F	M	LANARK. ILLS. NOV. 12th. 1878		LANARK. ILLS.
30	FOUST	SAMUEL M.	53	M	M	TALLEDEGA. CO. ALA. JUNE 22nd. 1880.		%P.R.R.S.S. LINE, 24 STATE ST. N.Y.

84

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. DEC. 3rd. 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11th. 1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	FREEMAN	WILLIAM G.	29		M	S	GREENE. SILOAM CO. GA. APR. 15th. 1904.		SILOAM. GA. BOX. #2.
2	FRISBEE	HOWARD.	28		M	S	CARYVILLE. PA. NOV. 21st. 1907.		ELDRED. PA.
3	FISHBURNE.	JOHN W.	65		M	M	ALBEMARLE. CO. VIRGINIA. MARCH 8th. 1868.		CHARLOTTESVILLE. VA.
4	FISHBURNE.	MARY L.	60		F	M	CLINTON. IA. JUNE 1st. 1873.		.
5	GARDNER	FRANCES K.	25		F	M	FT. MOULTRIE. S. C. NOV. 5th. 1908.		28 GREENING RD. NEW LONDON. CT.
6	GARDNER	JOHN S.	3		M	S	WASHINGTON. D. C. APR. 1st. 1930.		.
7	GARDNER PHILIP. K.	PHILIP. K.	4		M	S	COLON. R. DE. P. JULY. 19th. 1933.		.
8	GARRISON.	WILLIAM B.	22		M	S	GAP. BIG. STONE. VA. APR. 11th. 1911.		BIG STONE. GAP. VA.
9	GODFREY	WILLIAM B.	47		M	M	MADISON. GREENWOOD CO. KANSAS FEB. 21st. 1886.		1803 BILTMORE ST. WASHINGTON. D. C.
10	GREENING	JOHN F.	31		M	M	HAMILTON. OHIO. JULY. 25th. 1902.		6420 MONTGOMERY PIKE. CINCINNATI. OHIO
11	GUESS	H. PAUL.	25		M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. MARCH 8th. 1908.		1308 BIGLER ST. PHILA. PA.
12	HARROVER	ELIZA E.	44		F	S	WASHINGTON. D. C. JAN. 4th. 1889.		922 C. ST. N. E. WASHINGTON. D. C.
13	HEALTY	ROBERT. J.	24		M	S	ROCHESTER N. Y. OCTOBER 6th. 1909.		194 LYELL AVE. ROCHESTER N. Y.
14	HEEST	CLEMENT. W.	27		M	S	EMAUS. PA. JUNE 8th. 1908.		415 N. 2ND. ST. EMAUS. PA.
15	HORNEY	WILLIAM	30		M	S	FALL RIVER MASS. MAY 13th. 1903.		60 RICHMOND. ST. FALL RIVER MASS.
16	JOHANNES	KLEANOR. M.	23		F	S	ANCON. C. Z. OCTOBER 10th. 1910.		3809 CLIFTON AVE. BALTO. MD.
17	KELLER	KENT. E.	66		M	M	AVA. ILLS. JUNE 4th. 1867.		AVA. ILLS.
18	LANOTHE	JOSEPH. W.	57		M	S	QUEBEC. CANADA. NOV. 1st. 1876.	FATHER'S PAPERS.	540 WEST 122ND. ST. NEW YORK
19	LEE	GLENN R.	37		M	M	MELROSE. IOWA. JAN. 18th. 1896.		708 SO. 4TH. ST. CHAMPAIGN. ILLS.
20	LEE	GLADYS. M.	35		F	M	BURLINGTON. IOWA. MARCH 30th. 1898.		.
21	LEE	GLENN R. JR.	9		M	S	ALCONQUIN ILLS. NOV. 15th. 1924		.
22	LEE	DOROTHY R.	3		F	S	ANCON. C. Z. APR. 17th. 1930.		.
23	LICHTENBAUM	MANUEL.	31		M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. FEB. 17th. 1902.		529 C. ST. WASHINGTON. D. C.
24	LIZOTTE	GEORGE.	24		M	S	CENTERDALE. R. I. MAY 6th. 1908.		27 GROVER ST. CENTERDALE. R. I.
25	MAILEY	CHARLES. H.	50		M	M	HARRISBURG. PA. DEC. 2nd. 1883.		1124-3RD. ST. HARRISBURG. PA
26	MAILEY	GRACE. P.	49		F	M	COLUMBIA. PA. FEB. 27th. 1884.		% MARY SERAK. 3064-34th. ST.
27	MARINCHAK	JOSEPH.	30		M	S	HORMOMIO. HUNGARY. FEB. 15th. 1903.	DISTRICT CT. NEW YORK. 1928.	ASTORIA. L. I.
28	MURPHY	JOSEPH. N.	28		M	M	WASHINGTON. D. C. JUNE 8th. 1905.		N. A. S. HAMPTON. ROADS. VA.
29	MURRAY	PERCY E.	56		M	M	CAMDEN. PREBLE. CO. OHIO. DEC. 15th. 1877.		635 OXFORD AVE. DAYTON. OHIO.
30	MC NULTY	PATRICK. C.	36		M	M	PILBURG. PA. DEC. 20th. 1896.		214 MASS AVE. N. E. WASHINGTON. D. C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. "ANCON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. DECEMBER 3rd. 1933. , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11th. 1933. , 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME								
1	NICHOLS	NORMAN M.	32			M	S	BELLEPLAIN, N.J. NOV. 20th. 1901.		P.O. BOX 74 BELLEPLAIN, N.J.
2	O'CONNOR	MARY	46			F	S	GROVE CITY, PA. AUGUST 12th. 1887.		274 CLINTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	OLIVER	ANNA.	33			F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 23rd. 1900.		56 BRADFORD ST. LAWRENCE, MASS.
4	PEASE	ELLA L.	33			F	S	LINN GROVE, IOWA. SEPT. 8th. 1900.		110 S. COURT ST. MARION, ILLS.
5	PHALEN	MICHAEL F.	57			M	M	KINGSTON, N.Y. APR. 16th. 1878.		291 CARLTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	RAHN	JACOB I. JR.	21			M	S	SAVANNAH GA. OCT. 8th. 1912.		ROOM #16 UNION STA. SAVANNAH, GA.
7	RENDER	WILLIAM E.	23			M	S	SO. AMBOY, N.J. AUG. 16th. 1900.		355 WARD AVE. SO. AMBOY, N.J.
8	RUEDEMAN	EDWARD	23			M	S	GREENFIELD, HILL, FAIRFIELD, CO. CT. 6/15/39		53 CHERRY ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.
9	SMITH	HOWARD W.	50			M	M	BROAD RUN, VA. FEB. 2nd. 1883.		ALEXANDRIA, VA.
10	SMITH	ANNIE G.	32			F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. APR. 13th. 1902.		ALEXANDRIA, VA.
11	SPRUNG	MICHAEL O.	37			M	M	HUNGARY, FRANZFELD, MARCH 4th. 1896.	FATHER'S PAPERS AT UNION, MO.	#A25, FLUSHING, N.Y.
12	SULLIVAN	STEPHEN H.	43			M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. DEC. 29th. 1890.		2259 LEBRICK AVE. NEW YORK.
13	SULLIVAN	GRACE.	33			F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 21st. 1900.		.
14	SULLIVAN	FRANK.	7			M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8th. 1926.		.
15	THOMAS	RICHARD, C. R.	61			M	M	BOWLING GREEN KY. MARCH 22nd. 1872.		311 COLUMBIA AVE. BOWLING GREEN KY.
16	THOMAS	MARGARET H.	39			F	M	NASHVILLE TENN. MARCH 25th. 1894.		.
17	THOMAS	SAMUEL J.	25			M	S	JOHNSON, CITY TENN. FEB. 27th. 1908.		615 W. POPLAR AVE. JOHNSON, CITY, TENN.
18	THOMAS	WILLIAM R.	53			M	M	BALTIMORE MD. JUNE 5th. 1879.		ESSEX, INDIANA.
19	TISDALE	WILLIAM G.	24			M	S	DOUGLAS MICH. MARCH 12th. 1909.		925 CASS AVE. DOUGLAS MICH.
20	TONNESON.	AGNES.	20			F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 20th. 1933.		935-55th ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	TONNESON	FLORENCE.	26			F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 26th. 1907.		.
22	URWILKE	MARGARET	48			F	W	PHILADELPHIA, PA. APR. 5th. 1885.		5219-N. 15th. ST. PHILA. PA.
23	WARNER	RAMONA J.	23			F	M	PRINCE WM. CO. VA. NOV. 7th. 1910		97 PRINCE GEO. ST. ANNAPOLIS, MD.
24	WARNER	KATHLEEN LOUISE.	2			F	S	ANNAPOLIS, MD. NOV. 22nd. 1931.		2, E. E. GADDY ARMY WAR COLLEGE.
25	WOOD	WILLIAM E.	21			M	S	DALTON, KY. JULY 12th. 1912.		WASHINGTON, D.C.
26	WARRACK	ROBERT C.	34			M	M	PORTLAND OREGON. AUG. 6th. 1899.		1926 S.W. CLIFTON ST. PORTLAND, ORE.
27	WILLARD	ROBERT A.	28			M	S	WELLSBORO PA. SEPT. 15th. 1905.		530 PADEN ST. ENDICOTT, N.Y.
28	YOUNG	STEPHEN M.	44			M	M	HURON, CO. OHIO. MAY 4th. 1889.		3034 BERKSHIRE ROAD.
29	YOUNG	RUBY L.	44			F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO. JAN. 19th. 1889.		CLEVELAND HTS. OHIO.
30	YOUNG	RICHARD D.	10			M	S	CLEVELAND OHIO. MARCH 19th. 1924.		.

86

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **FOUR**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from **PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI, DEC. 6th, 1933**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11th, 1933**, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CLARK	JOHN E.	28		M	D	BALTIMORE MD. OCT. 10th. 1905.		154th STREET PENSACOLA, FLA.
2	ELLIOTT	HERMAN J.	39		M	S	MALONE, N.Y. JULY 31st, 1895		535 WEST 49th ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	DEPINTO	GEORGE	30		M	M	WAST HAMPTON, CONN. MARCH 23rd. 1903.		67 WINTHROP ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
4	JACKSON	HAROLD K.	30		M	M	FREMONT, OHIO. JULY 3rd. 1903.		#449 BEECH GLEN ST. ROXBURY MASS.
5	MORSE	CARLTON B.	38		M	M	HUDSON, MASS. JUNE 29th. 1895.		33 HILLSIDE ROAD. WATERTOWN, MASS.
6	MORSE	VIRGINIA N.	33		F	M	SOMERVILLE, MASS. JAN. 4th. 1900.		
7	SMITH	EDWARD.	48		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 1st. 1885.		70 HILLSIDE AVE. FREEPORT N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

110 Bk 12/11/33 Capt

87

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. H. Swinson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were on board thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and who have since that time either been landed from the vessel, or who have been landed from the vessel and discharged and who have since that time either been landed from the vessel, or who have been landed from the vessel and discharged, or master so to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

17	.	PATOCKA	JOSEPH	3	.	.	.	.	22	M	AUSTRIAN	.	6'2	180	.
19	.	THURLOW	KENNETH	5	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	165	.
20	.	BRAND	JOHN	10	.	.	.	.	30	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	154	.
21	.	WITT	REINHOLD	25	.	.	.	.	37	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	155	.
22	.	ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH	4	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.
23	.	HANSEN	OTTO	25	.	.	.	.	52	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'6	160	.
24	.	ALZMANN	ALEXANDER	5	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.
25	.	GUNDERSEN	HARRY	8	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'7	152	.
26	.	BLACKBURN	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.
27	.	LOGAN	HENRY	3	ORD. SEAMAN	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	6'0	170	.
28	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	.	.	.	48	M	.	.	5'10	183	.
29	.	PARIS	PATRICK	10	1ST. ASST. "	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	175	.
30	.	HODGDON	EDWARD	25	2nd. " "	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'8	180	.

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 14-1240

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 922 10-22

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of _____ Dec. 19th., 1903 3.

I, master of the AMER. S. S. "AN CON"

S. S.

from port of NEW YORK ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 101 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 101

Number of seamen signed on at this port 99 Total crew this date 99

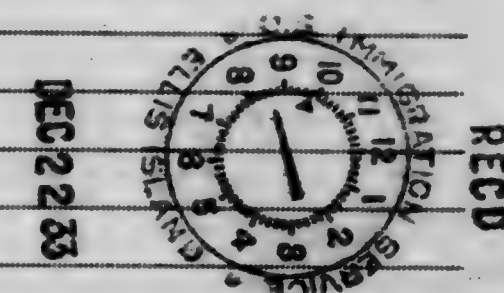
The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11-1933, 1933, consigned to PANAMA RAILROAD S.S. LINE; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R. NYC and is expected to sail DEC. 19th, 1933 for CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE HAITI via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1618



* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMAN - C-1

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

.	.	.	22	M	AUSTRIAN	.			
.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	165	.
.	.	.	30	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	154	.
.	.	.	37	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	155	.
.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.
.	.	.	52	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'6	160	.
.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.
.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'7	152	.
.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.
.	.	.	19	M	.	.	6'0	170	.
.	.	.	48	M	.	.	5'10	183	.
.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	175	.
.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'8	180	.

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 11th., 1935, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, Haiti. 239

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SWINSON	DAVID H.	16	MASTER	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	200	NONE	
2	.	KIRCHNER	JACK	20	1st.OFFICER	.	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'11	180	.	
3	.	DE BOER	ARCHIBOLD	13	2nd.	.	.	.	.	31	M	.	.	5'6	150	.	
4	.	LAURENT	THOMAS	30	3rd.	.	.	.	.	50	M	.	.	5'8	175	.	
5	.	GOODWIN	GEORGE	27	PURSER	.	.	.	.	60	M	CANADIAN	.	5'7	145	.	
6	.	ANSON	MARTIN	13	FR.T.CLERK	.	.	.	.	31	M	FINNISH	.	5'8	165	.	
7	FIRST	COON	EUGENE H.	-	SURGEON	11-21-33	.	.	.	42	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	165	.	
8	YES	ANDERSON	DUDLEY J.	14	1st.RADIO OP.	11-14-33	.	.	.	35	M	.	.	5'4	142	.	
9	.	CURTIN	GEORGE	3	2nd.	.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5'5	145	.	
10	.	BROWN	THEODORE	25	CARPENTER	.	.	.	.	45	M	RUSSIAN	.	5'7	165	.	
11	.	WEIG	CHARLES	10	BOATSWAIN	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'8	170	.	
12	.	ISAAKSON	JOHN	15	Q'MSTR.	.	.	.	.	33	M	FINNISH	.	5'4	140	.	
13	.	MIKKELSEN	THORVALD	15	.	.	.	.	.	31	M	DANISH	.	5'5	152	.	
14	.	PITTEE	CHARLES	3	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	152	.	
15	.	LAMB	RICHARD	3	SEAMAN	.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	6'0	175	.	
16	.	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	2	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	CANADIAN	.	5'7	153	.	
17	.	IVERSEN	CHRIST	25	.	.	.	.	.	56	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'8	150	.	
18	.	PATOCKA	JOSEPH	3	.	.	.	.	.	22	M	AUSTRIAN	.	6'2	180	.	
19	.	THURLOW	KENNETH	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	165	.	
20	.	BRAND	JOHN	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	154	.	
21	.	WITT	REINHOLD	25	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	155	.	
22	.	ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH	4	.	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.	
23	.	HANSEN	OTTO	25	.	.	.	.	.	52	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'6	160	.	
24	.	ALZMANN	ALEXANDER	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.	
25	.	GUNDERSEN	HARRY	8	.	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'7	152	.	
26	.	BLACKBURN	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.	
27	.	LOGAN	HENRY	3	ORD. SEAMAN	.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	6'0	170	.	
28	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	.	.	.	.	48	M	.	.	5'10	183	.	
29	.	PARIS	PATRICK	10	1ST. ASST.	.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	175	.	
30	.	HODGDON	EDWARD	25	2nd.	.	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'8	180	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N"

arriving at

DEC 11 1933

19

from the port of

240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HARRIS	HIRAM	25	3rd. ASST. ENG.	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	156	NONE	
2	.	PATINO	MANUEL	18	REFO. ENGR.	.	.	.	.	36	M	SPANISH	.	5'7	160	.	
3	.	STONE	FRANK	5	ASST. "	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	163	.	
4	.	BUGALSKI	MARTIN	10	DECK ENGR.	.	.	.	.	33	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	165	.	
5	.	CARLSON	EDWARD	7	OILER	.	.	.	.	25	M	SWEDISH	.	5'11	170	.	
6	.	DOUGLASS	EDWARD	3	.	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	160	.	
7	FIRST	HOLLAND	WILLIAM	3	.	.	.	.	.	17	M	.	.	5'8	152	.	
8	YES	WALTERS	VICTOR	10	.	.	.	.	.	29	M	ENGLISH	.	5'9	152	.	
9	.	GERABONE	OTTO	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	155	.	
10	FIRST	BURMEISTER	EDWIN R.	5	.	11-15-33	.	..	.	24	M	.	.	5'7	162	.	
11	YES	ROGNESS	LAURIS	3	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5'10	170	.	
12	.	FERRON	JOSEPH	6	.	.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5'11	156	.	
13	.	STEVENS	CLINTON	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5'10	158	.	
14	.	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	15	.	.	.	.	.	38	M	SPANISH	.	5'8	162	.	
15	.	BARNACLE	WILLIAM	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	156	.	
16	.	GUNN	WILLIAM	10	WATER TENDER	.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	170	.	
17	.	BLOUNT	WILBUR	5	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5'4	150	.	
18	.	VILAR	ANTONIO	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SPANISH	.	5'8	175	.	
19	.	KITCHEL	BENJAMIN	20	PEREMAN	.	.	.	.	40	M	AMERICAN	.	5'6	150	.	
20	.	FREED	IRWIN	13	.	.	.	..	.	33	M	.	.	5'6	154	.	
21	FIRST	CROSS	ROBERT	15	.	.	.	.	.	38	M	CANADIAN	.	5'9	165	.	
22	YES	BUHTS	BERNHARD	7	WIPER	.	.	.	..	27	M	GERMAN	.	6'0	173	.	
23	.	BERGTHAL	FRED	14	.	.	.	.	.	34	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	178	.	
24	.	KITCHEL	FRANK	1	.	.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	5'7	152	.	
25	.	MAINING	CHARLES	20	CHP. STEWARD	.	.	.	.	57	M	.	.	5'6	170	.	
26	.	GORDON	THOMAS	12	2nd. "	.	.	.	.	33	M	BRITISH	.	5'10	175	.	
27	.	MORRISSEY	BERTHA	15	STEWARDESSE	.	.	.	.	52	F	BRITISH	.	5'2	130	.	
28	.	GOCHEN	CURT	25	CHIEF COOK	.	.	.	.	46	M	GERMAN	.	5'5	156	.	
29	.	KNOSPE	ERICK	20	2nd. "	..	.	.	.	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6'2	178	.	
30	.	OESER	FRED	8	3rd. "	.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	158	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINEOwners UNITED STATES OF AMERICALocal Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (c) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NY, DEC 11 1933, 19 , from the port of

241

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PILLUKAT	MAX	10	4TH. COOK	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11	170	NONE	
2	.	KOENECKE	GUSTAV	25	SCULLERYMAN	/	/	.	.	52	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'6	150	.	
3	.	WEHER	ALPHONSE	15	.	.	.	.	.	35	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'5	155	.	
4	.	RIGORT	FRANK	8	BAKER	.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'10	170	.	
5	.	SANDERS	FRITZ	5	2nd. BAKER	.	.	.	.	29	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'6	156	.	
6	.	PETERSON	FRED	5	PANTRYMAN	.	.	.	.	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	165	.	
7	.	SCHULTZ	WALTER	10	2nd.	.	.	.	.	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	162	.	
8	FIRST	BULLWINKLE	ROBERT	2	DISHWASHER	11-21-33	.	.	.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10	157	.	
9	YES	HENKALA	ARTHUR	5	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	160	.	
10	.	WITTENBERG	EMIL	20	BUTCHER	.	.	.	.	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5	153	.	
11	.	HOOK	DAVID	20	ST. KEEPER	.	.	.	.	42	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5'6	160	.	
12	.	NIELSEN	EMIL	20	PORTER	.	.	.	.	39	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5'8	175	.	
13	.	STAPLETON	THOMAS	2	NIGHT WATCHM.	.	.	.	.	22	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5'0	158	.	
14	.	MAC VICAR	DOUGAL	7	PTR. & WAITER	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	160	.	
15	.	HAMILTON	CHARLES	5	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	5'7	150	.	
16	.	CONOVER	WALLACE	7	HEAD WAITER	.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5'8	165	.	
17	.	CONHOLLY	JOS.	15	MESSMAN	.	.	.	.	37	M	.	.	5'8	165	.	
18	.	ABEND	SOLOMON	8	.	.	.	.	.	28	M	AUSTRIAN	.	5'7	157	.	
19	FIRST	FOGE	EGON	2	MESSBOY	11-21-33	.	.	.	18	M	GERMANY	.	5'7	150	.	
20	YES	BURNS	DWIGHT	2	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'11	160	.	
21	.	MA RSHALLECK	LUTHER	20	WAITER	.	.	.	.	40	M	AFRICAN	.	5'10	180	.	
22	.	ELIASSEN	CHARLES	25	.	.	.	.	.	53	M	SWEDISH	.	5'2	165	.	
23	.	BYRNE	JOHN	20	.	.	.	.	.	52	M	AMERICAN	.	5'5	158	.	
24	.	HOOK	GEORGE	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTCH	.	5'8	156	.	
25	.	FAHER	FRITZ	7	.	.	.	.	.	33	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	163	.	
26	.	O'NEILL	JOSEPH	7	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	.	
27	.	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5'9	160	.	
28	.	MARKS	WILLIAM	20	.	.	.	.	.	48	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	157	.	
29	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5'10	165	.	
30	.	RYMER	HARRY	3	.	.	.	.	.	20	M	RUSSIAN	.	5'8	160	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond, with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

242

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NY, DEC 1 1 1933, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, disfigurement, or	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HYLAND	EDWARD	25	WAITER	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	165	NONE	
2	.	BRIMLOW	SYDNEY	25	.	.	.	.	.	45	M	ENGLISH	.	5'8	160	.	
3	.	FIANCE	JEAN	10	.	.	.	.	.	10	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.	
4	.	PFISTERER	LUDWIG	10	.	.	.	.	.	35	M	GERMAN	.	5'7	160	.	
5	.	JACOBSEN	HARRY	25	.	.	.	.	.	49	M	DANISH	.	5'4	165	.	
6	.	MC KENZIE	JAMES	3	.	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	148	.	
7	.	ERYSON	WILLIAM	7	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	152	.	
8	.	DUDAS	STEPHEN	1	APPT. WAITER	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	145	.	
9	.	MCCANLESS	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	.	40	M	.	.	5'9	152	.	
10	FIRST	FLENTJE	WILLIAM	10	WAITER	11-16-33	.	.	.	47	M	GERMAN	.	5'7	155	.	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	FIRST	GEEHAN	JOHN		WORKAWAY	12/3/33	CRISTOBAL C.Z. DISCH.			49	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	160		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 89
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Bolshure
Vice Consul
Date NOV 26 1933

John Olding
Seaf

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date DEC 3 1933
SEEN
W. H. H. H.
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 101

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. H. SWINSON** MASTER of the **AMER. S.S. "A N C O N"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **ELEVENTH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**33**

James O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

D. H. Swinson
Master, ~~Master or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BORNGUEN, arriving at NY, DEC 11 1933, 19, from the port of _____ 231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		NEUMAN	HERMAN	✓	2ND CABLE	DEC. 1/33	NEW YORK	DOTH	YES	34	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-5	150		
2		RODRIGUEZ	JULIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U S A				
3		QUIMIRA	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U S A				
4		FUNK	JAMES	✓	2ND CABLE	"	"	"	"	35	M		U S A				
5		SCHMIDT	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S A				
6		HOROWITZ	SAMUEL	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S A				
7		MOLINA	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M		"				
8		CHERNACK	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M						
9		MANDERS	LAWRENCE	✓	ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M						
10		GULOWSEN	FRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S A				
11		PILTZ	HARRY	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	35	M		U S A				
12		VARAS	CARLOS	✓	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADOR	5-7	155		
13		JARAMILLO	EMILIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA	5-8	165		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1200

13

MP
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. KYANO, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. BOKINQUE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of December, 1933

J. Evans
MASTER

Not Public
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. EUGENE H. COON, Surgeon of the S.S. "ANCON" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Eugene H. Coon
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1933.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

265416 DEC 15 1933

7/15/33

7/16/33

7/16/33

7/16/33

Handwritten: Ancon
Panama R.R.
S/S

✓ 97 99
✓ 97 99

List FIVE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANGON" Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI, DEC. 6th, 1933., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TEMP. STA.	CHARRON.	AIME.	31		M	S	CLERGY	YES	FR. ENG.	YES	CANADA	FR. CANADIAN	CANADA	04-80 MONTREAL	21981	OTTAWA	2/15/32		HAYTI	P. AU PR.
2	TEMP. STA.	DUPONT.	LOUIS.A.	31		M	S	.	.	.	.	.	.	CANADA	04-80 NOTRE DAME DE STANBRIDGE QUEBEC.	41051	.	9/12/32		.	.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11th.1933.

19

List FIVE.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time								Whether alien landed in U. S. at any time	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MONS. JOS. LE GOUAZE. PORT AU PRINCE. HAYTI.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL. CANADA.	NO	SELF.	50	YES	INTR	N. Y.	2/23 1932	MOTHER MME. J. CHARRON. 4295 ST. DENIS ST. MONTREAL. QUEBEC.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NOT.	5	6	LT.	BR.	BR.	
2	.	.	.	.	50	.	.	.	10/24 1932	BRO. JOSEPH. DUPONT. NAPIERVILLE. QUEBEC. CANADA	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	11	.	.	.	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON, MASTER of the S.S. "M CON", from CRISTOBAL C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. H. Swinson
MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER 1933, 19
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from

CRISTOBAL C.Z. DECEMBER 3rd. 1933.

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 11th. 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BABROSKY	CHARLES H.	32		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 8th. 1901.		318 HUNTINGTON ST. NEW LONDON. CT.
2	BACE	CHARLES N.	22		M	S	NEWARK N.J. DEC. 31st. 1910.		132 BROOKSIDE AVE. IRVINGTON N.J.
3	BAILEY	BARBARA J.	38		F	MS	RIB LAKE. WIS. JAN. 10th. 1895.		709 MOFFETT AVE. MUSKEGON. MICH.
4	BARTON	EDWARD JOHN.	27		M	M	WORCESTER MASS. MARCH 31st. 1907.		35 COLOMBIA STREET. PORTSMOUTH N.H.
5	BERGESON	ANDREW H.	28		M	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. OCT. 29th. 1905.		U.S. NAVAL AIR. STA. NORFOLK. VA.
6	BOTTA	RICO.	43		M	M	MELBOURNE. AUSTRALIA. NOV. 2nd. 1890.	U.S. DIST. COURT. MONTGOMERY ALA. NOV. 1917.	U.S. NAVY. WASHINGTON. D.C.
7	BUNKER	CLARENCE G.	62		M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 7th. 1871		WAR DEPT. WASHINGTON. D.C.
8	BUNKER	ALICE. P.	58		F	M	ST. PAUL. MINN. MARCH 21st. 1865.		/
9	BURKLE	HERMAN H.	41		M	M	WHEELING. W. VA. MARCH 26th. 1892.		2517 HEES AVE. WHEELING. W. VA.
10	BURKLE	ALICE. M.	38		F	M	WHEELING. W. VA. OCT. 2nd. 1895.		.
11	BURKLE	ROBERT.	11		M	S	WHEELING. W. VA. JAN. 19th. 1922.		.
12	BUSH	MARGARET	20		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 7th. 1913.		22 MCMOUTH AVE. CHERRYDALE. VA.
13	CASSELL	ELIZABETH	52		F	M	CHICAGO. ILLS. SEPT. 25th. 1880.		6420 SO. ROCKWELL. ST. CHICAGO. ILLS.
14	COX	AILENE. B.	24		F	S	EAST ORANGE N.J. DEC. 6th. 1908.		WARREN OHIO.
15	DE COURSEY	ELBERT.	33		M	M	LUDLOW. KY. APRIL 12th. 1902.		2 WALLACE AVE. COVINGTON. KY.
16	DE COURSEY	ESTHER F.	34		F	M	LOUISVILLE. KY. JAN. 24th. 1902.		.
17	DORN	ADAM J.	43		M	M	SCOTTSDALE. PA. JUNE 20th. 1890.		HOTEL YORK. 34th ST. NEW YORK
18	EASTER	DAISY L.	51		F	M	EDINA MISSOURI. KNOX. CO. MARCH 3rd. 1882.		EDINA. MO.
19	ELLIS	LAIDEE.	44		F	M	WASHINGTON. D.C. AUGUST 25th. 1889.		4413-15th. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON. D.C.
20	ELLIS.	BETTY	13		F	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. DEC. 1st. 1920.		.
21	ELY.	RODNEY B.	31		M	M	CENTERBROOK. CONN. AUGUST 12th. 1902.		CENTERBROOK. CONN.
22	ELY.	MARJORIE.	30		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 7th. 1903.		.
23	ELY.	BARBARA A.	5		F	S	ANCON. C.Z. JUNE 15th. 1933.		.
24	ENEY	HARRY E.	29		M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA. APRIL 4th. 1904.		1207 F. ST. N.E. WASHINGTON. DC..
25	FARRKILL	ELEANOR.	34		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 3rd. 1899.		754 #. 9th/ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	FARRKILL	FRANCES	26		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY. 11th. 1931.		.
27	FAULKNER	EDWARD C.	28		M	S	YORK. S.C. MAY 18th. 1905.		YORK. SO. CAROLINA.
28	FORBES	HELEN L.	24		F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA. SEPT. 18th. 1908.		405-15th. ST. ARNOLD. PA.
29	FORD	MINNIE. I.	51		F	M	LANARK. ILLS. NOV. 12th. 1878		LANARK. ILLS.
30	FOUST	SAMUEL M.	53		M	M	TALLEDEGA. CO. ALA. JUNE 22nd. 1880.		%P.R.R.S.S. LINE, 24 STATE ST. N.Y.

84

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. DEC.3rd.1933

, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DEC.11th.1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	FREEMAN	WILLIAM G.	29		M	S	GREENE.SILOAM CO.GA.APR.15th.1904.		SILOAM.GA. BOX.#2,
2	FRISBEE	HOWARD.	28		M	S	CARYVILLE.PA.NOV.21st.1907.		ELDRED.PA.
3	FISHBURN.	JOHN W.	65		M	M	ALBEMARLE.CO.VIRGINIA.MARCH 8th.1868.		CHARLOTTESVILLE.VA.
4	FISHBURN.	MARY L.	60		F	M	CLINTON.LA. JUNE 1st.1873.		.
5	GARDNER	FRANCES K.	25		F	M	FT.MOULTRIE.S.C.NOV.5th.1908.		28 GREENING RD.NEW LONDON.CT.
6	GARDNER	JOHN S.	3		M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C.APR.1st.1930.		.
7	GARDNER PHILIP.K.	PHILIP.K.	4		M	S	COLON.R.DE.P.JULY.19th.1933.		.
8	GARRISON.	WILLIAM B.	22		M	S	GAP. BIG.STONE.VA.APR.11th.1911.		BIG STONE.GAP.VA.
9	GODFREY	WILLIAM B.	47		M	M	MADISON.GREENWOOD CO.KANSAS FEB.21st.1886.		1803 BILTMORE ST.WASHINGTON.D.C.
10	GREENING	JOHN F.	31		M	M	HAMILTON.OHIO.JULY.25th.1902.		6430 MONTGOMERY PIKE.CINCINNATI.OHIO
11	GUESS	H.PAUL.	25		M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA.MARCH 8th.1908.		1308 BIGLER ST.PHILA.PA.
12	HARROVER	ELIZA E.	44		F	S	WASHINGTON.D.C.JAN.4th.1889.		922 C.ST.N.E.WASHINGTON.D.C.
13	HEALTY	ROBERT.J.	24		M	S	ROCHESTER N.Y.OCTOBER 6th.1909.		194 LYELL AVE.ROCHESTER N.Y.
14	HEEST	CLEMENT.W.	27		M	S	EMAUS.PA.JUNE 8th.1908.		415 N.2ND.ST.EMAUS.PA.
15	HORNEY	WILLIAM	30		M	S	FALL RIVER MASS. MAY 13th.1903.		60 RICHMOND.ST.FALL RIVER MASS.
16	JOHANNES	ELEANOR.M.	23		F	S	ANCON.C.Z. OCTOBER 10th.1910.		3809 CLIFTON.AVE.BALTO.MD.
17	KELLER	KENT.E.	60		M	M	AVA.ILLS. JUNE 4th.1867.		AVA.ILLS.
18	LAMOTHE	JOSEPH.W.	57		M	S	QUEBEC.CANADA.NOV.1st.1876.	FATHER'S PAPERS.	540 WEST 122ND.ST.NEW YORK
19	LEE	GLENN R.	37		M	M	MELROSE.IOWA.JAN.18th.1896.		708 SO.4TH.ST.CHAMPAIGN.ILLS.
20	LEE	GLADYS.M.	35		F	M	BURLINGTON.IOWA.MARCH 30th.1898.		.
21	LEE	GLENN R.JR.	9		M	S	ALCONQUIN ILLS. NOV.15th.1924		.
22	LEE	DOROTHY R.	3		F	S	ANCON.C.Z. APR.17th.1930.		.
23	LICHTENBAUM	MANUEL.	31		M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA. FEB.17th.1902.		529 C.ST.WASHINGTON.D.C.
24	LIZOTTE	GEORGE.	24		M	S	CENTERDALE.R.I.MAY 6th.1908.		27 GROVER ST.CENTERDALE.R.I.
25	MAILEY	CHARLES.H.	50		M	M	HARRISBURG.PA.DEC.2nd.1883.		1124-3RD.ST.HARRISBURG.PA
26	MAILEY	GRACE.P.	49		F	M	COLUMBIA.PA. FEB.27th.1884.		5 MARY SERAK.3064-34th.ST.
27	MARINCHAK	JOSEPH.	30		M	S	HORMOMIO.HUNGARY FEB.15th.1903.	DISTRICT CT.NEW YORK. 1928.	ASTORIA.L.I.
28	MURPHY	JOSEPH.N.	28		M	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.JUNE 8th.1905.		N.A.S.HAMPTON.ROADS.VA.
29	MURRAY	PERCY E.	56		M	M	CAMDEN.PREBLE.CO.OHIO.DEC.15th.1877.		635 OXFORD.AVE.DAYTON.OHIO.
30	MC NULTY	PATRICK.C.	36		M	M	PILBURG.PA.DEC.20th.1896.		214 MASS AVE.N.E.WASHINGTON.D.C.

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **THREE.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. "ANGON" Sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. DECEMBER 3rd, 1933, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11th, 1933, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NICHOLS	NORMAN M.	32		M	S	BELLEPLAIN, N.J. NOV. 20th. 1901.		P.O. BOX 74 BELLEPLAIN, N.J.
2	O'CONNOR	MARY	46		F	S	GROVE CITY, PA. AUGUST 12th. 1887.		274 CLINTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	OLIVER	ANNA.	33		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 23rd. 1900.		56 BRADFORD ST. LAWRENCE, MASS.
4	PEASE	ELIA L.	33		F	S	LINN GROVE, IOWA, SEPT. 8th. 1900.		110 S. COURT ST. MARION, ILLS.
5	PHALEN	MICHAEL F.	57		M	M	KINGSTON, N.Y. APR. 16th. 1878.		291 CARLTON AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
6	RAHN	JACOB, I. JR.	21		M	S	SAVANNAH GA. OCT. 8th. 1912.		ROOM #16 UNION STA. SAVANNAH, GA.
7	RENDER	WILLIAM E.	23		M	S	SO. AMBOY, N.J. AUG. 16th. 1900		355 WARD AVE. SO. AMBOY, N.J.
8	RUEDEMAN	EDWARD	23		M	S	GREENFIELD, HILL, FAIRFIELD, CO. CT. 6/15/30		53 CHERRY ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.
9	SMITH	HOWARD W.	50		M	M	BROAD RUN, VA. FEB. 2nd. 1883.		ALEXANDRIA, VA.
10	SMITH	ANNIE, C.	32		F	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. APR. 13th. 1902.		ALEXANDRIA, VA.
11	SPRUNG	MICHAEL O.	37		M	M	HUNGARY, FRANZFELD, MARCH 4th. 1896.	FATHER'S PAPERS AT UNION, MO.	#A25, FLUSHING, N.Y.
12	SULLIVAN	STEPHEN H.	43		M	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. DEC. 29th. 1890.		2259 LEBRICK AVE. NEW YORK.
13	SULLIVAN	GRACE.	33		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 21st. 1900.		.
14	SULLIVAN	FRANK.	7		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 8th. 1926.		.
15	THOMAS	RICHARD, C. R.	61		M	M	BOWLING GREEN KY. MARCH 22nd. 1872.		311 COLUMBIA AVE. BOWLING GREEN KY.
16	THOMAS	MARGARET H.	39		F	M	NASHVILLE TENN. MARCH 25th. 1894.		.
17	THOMAS	SAMUEL J.	25		M	S	JOHNSON, CITY TENN. FEB. 27th. 1908.		615 W. POPLAR AVE. JOHNSON, CITY, TENN.
18	THOMAS	WILLIAM R.	53		M	M	BALTIMORE MD. JUNE 5th. 1879.		ESSEX, INDIANA.
19	TISDALE	WILLIAM G.	24		M	S	DOUGLAS MICH. MARCH 12th. 1909.		925 CASS AVE. DOUGLAS MICH.
20	TONNESON.	AGNES.	20		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 20th. 1933.		935-55th ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	TONNESON	FLORENCE.	26		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. FEB. 26th. 1907.		.
22	URWILER	MARGARET	48		F	W	PHILADELPHIA, PA. APR. 5th. 1885.		5219-N. 15th. ST. PHILA. PA.
23	WARNER	RAMONA, J.	23		F	M	PRINCE WM. CO. VA. NOV. 7th. 1910		97 PRINCE GEO. ST. ANNAPOLIS, MD.
24	WARNER	KATHLEEN LOUISE.	2		F	S	ANNAPOLIS, MD. NOV. 22nd. 1931.		W.E.E. GADDY ARMY WAR COLLEGE.
25	WOOD	WILLIAM E.	21		M	S	DALTON, KY. JULY 12th. 1912.		WASHINGTON, D.C.
26	WARRACK	ROBERT, C.	34		M	M	PORTLAND OREGON. AUG. 6th. 1899.		1926 S.W. CLIFTON, ST. PORTLAND, ORE.
27	WILLARD	ROBERT, A.	28		M	S	WELLSBORO PA. SEPT. 15th. 1905.		530 PADEN ST. ENDICOTT, N.Y.
28	YOUNG	STEPHEN M.	44		M	M	HURON, CO. OHIO. MAY 4th. 1889.		3034 BERKSHIRE ROAD.
29	YOUNG	RUBY L.	44		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO, JAN. 19th. 1889.		CLEVELAND HTS. OHIO.
30	YOUNG	RICHARD, D.	10		M	S	CLEVELAND OHIO, MARCH 19th. 1924.		.

80

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **FOUR**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S. **"ANCON"** Sailing from **PORT AU PRINCE, HAYTI, DEC. 6th, 1933**, 19**33**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 11th, 1933**, 19**33**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CLARK	JOHN E.	28		M	D	BALTIMORE MD. OCT. 10th. 1905.		154th STREET PENSACOLA. FLA.
2	ELLIOTT	HERMAN J.	39		M	S	MALONE. N.Y. JULY. 31st. 1895		535 WEST 49th. ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	DEPINTO	GEORGE	30		M	M	WAST HAMPTON. CONN. MARCH 23rd. 1903.		67 WINTHROP ST. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
4	JACKSON	HAROLD K.	30		M	M	FREMONT. OHIO. JULY 3rd. 1903.		#449 BEECH GLEN ST. ROXBURY MASS.
5	MORSE	CARLTON B.	38		M	M	HUDSON. MASS. JUNE 29th. 1895.		33 HILLSIDE ROAD. WATERTOWN. MASS.
6	MORSE	VIRGINIA N.	33		F	M	SOMERVILLE. MASS. JAN. 4th. 1900.		
7	SMITH	EDWARD.	48		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 1st. 1885.		70 HILLSIDE AVE. FREEPORT N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

87

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. H. Swinson

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival companies containing the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further statement containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have since the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or such statement, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, if such owner, agent, consignee, or master is required to depart, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a sum of \$10 for each alien requiring whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted until after the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 888 10-22

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK

Port of _____
Dec. 19th., 1903 3.

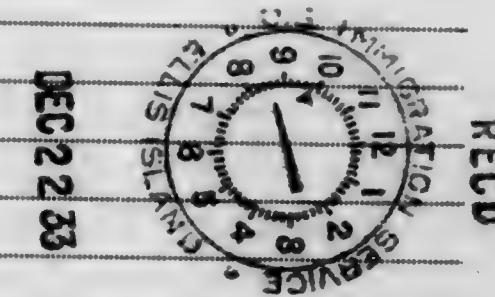
I, master of the AMER. S.S. "ANCON", _____, 1935
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality) S. S. _____
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	101	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	101	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	99	Total crew this date	99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. December 11-1933, 193, consigned to PANAMA RAILROAD S. S. LINE; is now lying at Pier 65 N.R. NYC, and is expected to sail DEC. 19th, 1933, for CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE via United States port of NEW YORK, First port of call in United States this voyage was HAT I

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1812

18	.	PATCOCKA	JOSEPH	3	.	.	.	.	.	22	M	AUSTRIAN	.	6'2	180
19	.	THURLOW	KENNETH	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	165
20	.	BRAND	JOHN	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	154
21	.	WITT	REINHOLD	25	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	155
22	.	ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH	4	.	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175
23	.	HANSEN	OTTO	25	.	.	.	.	.	52	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'6	160
24	.	ALZMANN	ALEXANDER	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156
25	.	GUNDERSEN	HARRY	8	.	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'7	152
26	.	BLACKBURN	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175
27	.	LOGAN	HENRY	3	ORD. SEAMAN	.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	6'0	170
28	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	.	.	.	.	48	M	.	.	5'10	183
29	.	PARIS	PATRICK	10	1ST. ASST. "	.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	175
30	.	HODGDON	EDWARD	25	2nd. " "	.	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'8	180

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Local Agents **PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE**

14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1349

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

'41812

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Cont.

[illegible]

141812

18	PATOCKA	JOSEPH	3						22	M	AUSTRIAN	6'2	180
19	THURLOW	KENNETH	5						25	M	AMERICAN	5'10	165
20	BRAND	JOHN	10						30	M	SCOTCH	5'6	154
21	WITT	REINHOLD	25						47	M	GERMAN	5'8	155
22	ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH	4						24	M	AMERICAN	6'1	175
23	HANSEN	OTTO	25						52	M	NORWEGIAN	5'6	160
24	ALZMANN	ALEXANDER	5						25	M	AMERICAN	5'7	156
25	GUNDERSEN	HARRY	8						28	M	NORWEGIAN	5'7	152
26	BLACKBURN	JULIAN	3						23	M	AMERICAN	6'1	175
27	LOGAN	HENRY	3	ORD. SEAMAN					19	M		6'0	170
28	MILLER	WILLIAM	25	CHIEF ENGINEER					48	M		5'10	183
29	PARIS	PATRICK	10	1ST. ASST.	"				30	M		5'11	175
30	HODGDON	EDWARD	25	2nd.	"	"			42	M		5'8	180

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
 14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 11th., 1935, from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE, Haiti. 239

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SWINSON	DAVID H.	16	MASTER	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	200	NONE	
2	.	KIRCHNER	JACK	20	1st.OFFICER	.	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'11	180	.	
3	.	DE BOER	ARCHIBOLD	13	2nd.	.	.	.	.	31	M	.	.	5'6	150	.	
4	.	LAURENT	THOMAS	30	3rd.	.	.	.	.	50	M	.	.	5'8	175	.	
5	.	GOODWIN	GEORGE	27	PURSER	.	.	.	.	60	M	CANADIAN	.	5'7	145	.	
6	.	ANSON	MARTIN	13	FRT.CLERK	.	.	.	.	31	M	FINNISH	.	5'8	165	.	
7	FIRST	COON	EUGENE H.	-	SURGEON	11-21-33	.	.	.	42	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	165	.	
8	YES	ANDERSON	DUDLEY J.	14	1st.RADIO OP.	11-14-33	.	.	.	33	M	.	.	5'4	142	.	
9	.	CURTIN	GEORGE	3	2nd.	.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5'5	145	.	
10	.	BROWN	THEODORE	25	CARPENTER	.	.	.	.	45	M	RUSSIAN	.	5'7	165	.	
11	.	WEIG	CHARLES	10	BOATSWAIN	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'8	170	.	
12	.	ISAAKSON	JOHN	15	Q'MSTR.	.	.	.	.	33	M	FINNISH	.	5'4	140	.	
13	.	MIKKELSEN	THORVALD	15	.	.	.	.	.	31	M	DANISH	.	5'5	152	.	
14	.	PITTEE	CHARLES	3	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	152	.	
15	.	LAMB	RICHARD	3	SEAMAN	.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	6'0	175	.	
16	.	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	2	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	CANADIAN	.	5'7	153	.	
17	.	IVERSEN	CHRIST	25	.	.	.	.	.	56	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'8	150	.	
18	.	PATOCKA	JOSEPH	3	.	.	.	.	.	22	M	AUSTRIAN	.	6'2	180	.	
19	.	THURLOW	KENNETH	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	165	.	
20	.	BRAND	JOHN	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	154	.	
21	.	WITT	REINHOLD	25	.	.	.	.	.	47	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	155	.	
22	.	ARMSTRONG	JOSEPH	4	.	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.	
23	.	HANSEN	OTTO	25	.	.	.	.	.	52	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'6	160	.	
24	.	ALZMANN	ALEXANDER	5	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.	
25	.	GUNDERSEN	HARRY	8	.	.	.	.	.	28	M	NORWEGIAN	.	5'7	152	.	
26	.	BLACKBURN	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	175	.	
27	.	LOGAN	HENRY	3	ORD. SEAMAN	.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	6'0	170	.	
28	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	25	CHIEF ENGINEER	.	.	.	.	48	M	.	.	5'10	183	.	
29	.	PARIS	PATRICK	10	1ST. ASST.	.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	175	.	
30	.	HODGDON	EDWARD	25	2nd.	.	.	.	.	42	M	.	.	5'8	180	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NY, DEC 11 1933, 19 , from the port of 240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	YES	HARRIS	HIRAM	25	3rd. ASST. ENG.	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	156	NONE	
2	.	PATINO	MANUEL	18	REFG. ENGR.	.	.	.	.	36	M	SPANISH	.	5'7	160	.	
3	.	STONE	FRANK	5	ASST. "	.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	.	5'10	163	.	
4	.	BUGALSKI	MARTIN	10	DECK ENGR.	.	.	.	.	33	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	165	.	
5	.	CARLSON	EDWARD	7	OILER	.	.	.	.	25	M	SWEDISH	.	5'11	170	.	
6	.	DOUGLASS	EDWARD	3	.	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	160	.	
7	FIRST	HOLLAND	WILLIAM	3	.	.	.	.	.	17	M	.	.	5'8	152	.	
8	YES	WALTERS	VICTOR	10	.	.	.	.	.	29	M	ENGLISH	.	5'9	152	.	
9	.	CERABONE	OTTO	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	155	.	
10	FIRST	BURMEISTER	EDWIN R.	5	.	11-15-33	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5'7	162	.	
11	YES	ROGNESS	LAURIS	3	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5'10	170	.	
12	.	FERRON	JOSEPH	6	.	.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5'11	156	.	
13	.	STEVENS	CLINTON	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5'10	158	.	
14	.	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	15	.	.	.	.	.	38	M	SPANISH	.	5'8	162	.	
15	.	BARNACLE	WILLIAM	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	156	.	
16	.	GUNN	WILLIAM	10	WATER TENDER	.	.	.	.	30	M	.	.	5'11	170	.	
17	.	BLOUNT	WILBUR	5	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5'4	150	.	
18	.	VILAR	ANTONIO	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SPANISH	.	5'8	175	.	
19	.	KITCHEL	BENJAMIN	20	FOREMAN	.	.	.	.	40	M	AMERICAN	.	5'6	150	.	
20	.	FREED	IRWIN	13	.	.	.	.	.	33	M	.	.	5'6	154	.	
21	FIRST	CROSS	ROBERT	15	.	.	.	.	.	38	M	CANADIAN	.	5'9	165	.	
22	YES	BUHTS	EBERHARD	7	WIPER	.	.	.	.	27	M	GERMAN	.	6'0	175	.	
23	.	BERGTHAL	FRED	14	.	.	.	.	.	34	M	AMERICAN	.	6'1	178	.	
24	.	KITCHEL	FRANK	1	.	.	.	.	.	19	M	.	.	5'7	152	.	
25	.	MAINING	CHARLES	20	CH.F. STEWARD	.	.	.	.	57	M	.	.	5'6	170	.	
26	.	GORDON	THOMAS	12	2nd. "	.	.	.	.	33	M	BRITISH	.	5'10	175	.	
27	.	MORRISSEY	BERTHA	15	STEWARDESSE	.	.	.	.	52	F	BRITISH	.	5'2	130	.	
28	.	GOCHEN	CURT	25	CHIEF COOK	.	.	.	.	46	M	GERMAN	.	5'5	156	.	
29	.	KNOSPE	ERICK	20	2nd. "	.	.	.	.	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6'2	178	.	
30	.	OESER	FRED	8	3rd. "	.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	158	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **THREE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER.S.S."A N C O N", arriving at NY

DEC 11 1933

19 , from the port of

241

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PILLUKAT	MAX	10	4TH. COOK	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11	170	NONE	
2	.	KOENECKE	GUSTAV	25	SCULLERYMAN	/	/	.	.	52	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'6	150	.	
3	.	WEBER	ALPHONSE	15	.	.	.	.	.	35	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'5	155	.	
4	.	RIGORT	FRANK	8	BAKER	.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'10	170	.	
5	.	SANDERS	FRITZ	5	2nd. BAKER	.	.	.	.	29	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5'6	156	.	
6	.	PETERSON	FRED	5	PANTRYMAN	.	.	.	.	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	165	.	
7	.	SCHULTZ	WALTER	10	2nd.	.	.	.	.	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7	162	.	
8	FIRST	BULLWINKLE	ROBERT	2	DISHWASHER	11-21-33	.	.	.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10	157	.	
9	YES	HENKALA	ARTHUR	5	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	160	.	
10	.	WITTENBERG	EMIL	20	BUTCHER	.	.	.	.	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5	153	.	
11	.	HOOK	DAVID	20	ST. KEEPER	.	.	.	.	42	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5'6	160	.	
12	.	NIELSEN	EMIL	20	PORTER	.	.	.	.	39	M	DANISH	DENMARK	5'8	175	.	
13	.	STAPLETON	THOMAS	2	NIGHT WATCHM.	.	.	.	.	22	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5'0	158	.	
14	.	MAC VICAR	DOUGAL	7	PTR. & WAITER	.	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	160	.	
15	.	HAMILTON	CHARLES	5	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	5'7	150	.	
16	.	CONOVER	WALLACE	7	HEAD WAITER	.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5'8	165	.	
17	.	CONNOLLY	JOS.	15	MESSMAN	.	.	.	.	37	M	.	.	5'8	165	.	
18	.	ABEND	SOLOMON	8	.	.	.	.	.	28	M	AUSTRIAN	.	5'7	157 n	.	
19	FIRST	FOGE	EGON	2	MESSBOY	11-21-33	.	.	.	18	M	GERMANY	.	5'7	150	.	
20	YES	BURNS	DWIGHT	2	.	11-14-33	.	.	.	23	M	AMERICAN	.	5'11	160	.	
21	.	MA RSHALLECK	LUTHER	20	WAITER	.	.	.	.	40	M	AFRICAN	.	5'10	180	.	
22	.	ELIASSEN	CHARLES	25	.	.	.	.	.	53	M	SWEDISH	.	5'2	165	.	
23	.	BYRNE	JOHN	20	.	.	.	.	.	52	M	AMERICAN	.	5'5	158	.	
24	.	HOOK	GEORGE	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTCH	.	5'8	156	.	
25	.	FAHER	FRITZ	7	.	.	.	.	.	33	M	GERMAN	.	5'8	163	.	
26	.	O'NEILL	JOSEPH	7	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	.	
27	.	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	15	.	.	.	.	.	37	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5'9	160	.	
28	.	MARKS	WILLIAM	20	.	.	.	.	.	48	M	AMERICAN	.	5'8	157	.	
29	.	MILLER	WILLIAM	10	.	.	.	.	.	32	M	.	.	5'10	165	.	
30	.	RYMER	HARRY	3	.	.	.	.	.	20	M	RUSSIAN	.	5'8	160	.	

Line PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
Owners UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Local Agents PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S.LINE
16-12840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

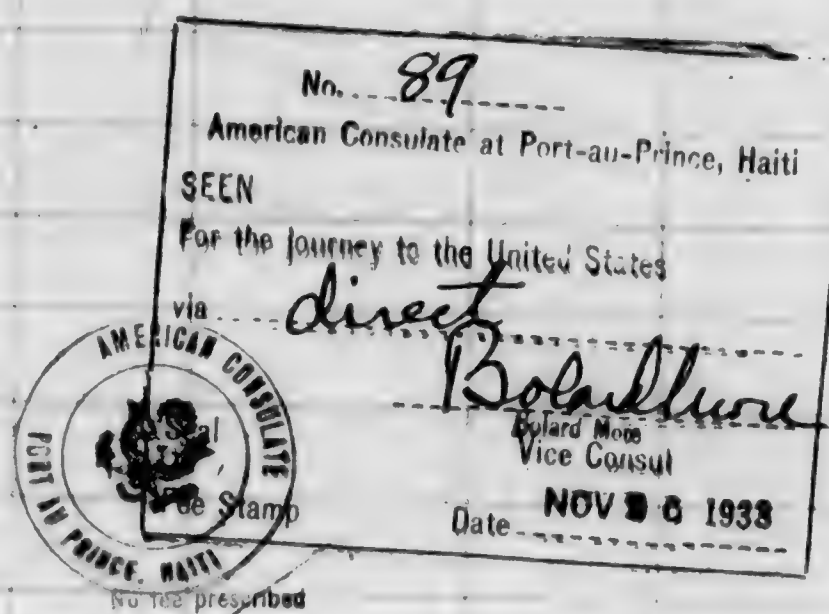
Sheet No. **YOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

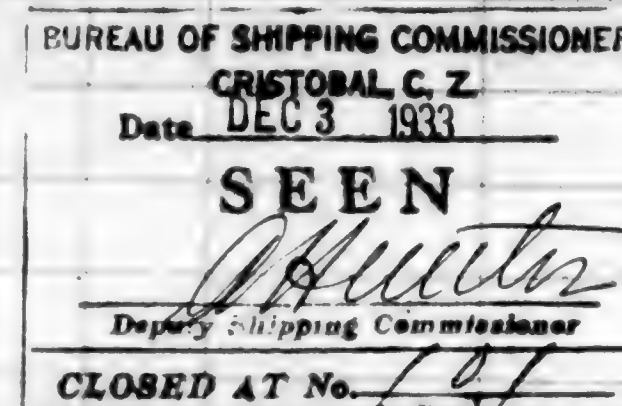
Vessel **AMER.S.S."A N C O N"**, arriving at **NY**, **DEC 1 1 1933**, 19, from the port of **242**

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, disfigure, or	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	HYLAND	EDWARD	25	WAITER	11-14-33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	165	NONE	
2	.	BRIMLOW	SYDNEY	25	.	.	.	.	.	45	M	ENGLISH	.	5'8	160	.	
3	.	FIANCE	JEAN	10	.	.	.	.	.	10	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	156	.	
4	.	PFISTERER	LUDWIG	10	.	.	.	.	.	35	M	GERMAN	.	5'7	160	.	
5	.	JACOBSEN	HARRY	25	.	.	.	.	.	49	M	DANISH	.	5'4	165	.	
6	.	MC KENZIE	JAMES	3	.	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	148	.	
7	.	ERYSON	WILLIAM	7	.	.	.	.	.	27	M	SCOTCH	.	5'6	152	.	
8	.	DUDAS	STEPHEN	1	APPT. WAITER	.	.	.	.	21	M	AMERICAN	.	5'7	145	.	
9	.	MCCANLESS	JULIAN	3	.	.	.	.	.	40	M	.	.	5'9	152	.	
10	FIRST	PLENTJE	WILLIAM	10	WAITER	11-16-33	.	.	.	47	M	GERMAN	.	5'7	155	.	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	FIRST	GEEHAN	JOHN		WORKAWAY	12/3/33	CRISTOBAL C.Z.	DISCH.		49	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	160		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with one hundred names



John C. Bodallure
Seal



Line **PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE**
Owners **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**
Local Agents **PANAMA RAIL ROAD S.S. LINE**
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. H. SWINSON** **MASTER**, of the **AMER.S.S."A N C O N"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **ELEVENTH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**33**

D. H. Swinson
Master, ~~Master Second Officer~~

J. M. O'Day
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11682
Dec. 9-11-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
SEP 25 1943
day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 11683</u>			
DECEMBER 1933					
11	Britannic	Liverpool via Boston	—	—	21
	American Importer	London	49	2	3
	Black Eagle	Rotterdam Holland	34	2	4
	Cities Service Oklahoma	Tampico Mexico	34	1	1
	Cameronia	Glasgow	303	13	33
	Gatun	La Ceiba	46	2	3
	Hartside	Braila	28	1	1
	Haiti	Port au Prince	102	4	8
	Jean Jadot	Antwerp	60	2	4
	Paul H. Harwood	San Nicholas	36	3	2
	Westernland	Antwerp	250	10	23
	Zephyros	Basrah	31	1	1
	Rhexenor	Shanghai via Boston	—	—	3
12	Ascania	London	210	11	24
	Santa Rosa	Cuban ports	182	7	13
	Siboney	Havana Cuba	122	6	10

1183

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11683
Dec. 11-12-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... SEP 25 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL

265441

BILLED

DEC 13 1933

J. B. Maguire

Surgeon of the

M.V. BRITANNIC,

SAILING THEREWITH

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

SWEAR

that I have had

11

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U.S. Dept. of Health

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

One

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

11 DEC. 1933

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

NEW YORK

at

Cards Punched 12/15/33
Clerk *M. W.*
Special Agent *12/19/33*
CR

11683

11-12

12-11-33

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REPORT							TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Dep.	SA	Imm.	
11				6	15	3	1	36
14				9	31		2	56
17	3		3	7	13		5	48
TOTAL	42	3	3	22	59	3	8	140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21 15 36

25 31 56

35 13 48

81 59 140

Britannic

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

NOV 11 1943

H. Blum
Camera Operator

NOV 11 1943

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

247

DATE	TIME	WIND	WAVE	SEA	WIND	WAVE	SEA	WIND	WAVE	SEA
11-11-11	11	15	3	1	36					
12-11-11	14	9	31	20	56					
13-11-11	17	3	13	5	48					
14-11-11	42	3	59	8	112					

LIST OF RACES OR PROGRAMS

"Race or people" is to be determined by descent from which alone sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be that of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Niger	Romanian
Australian	Polish	Russian
Bahamas	Romanovian	Ruthenian (Ukraine)
Bahian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Bahian	Polish (North)	Scottish
Bahian	Polish (South)	Serbian
Bahian	Portuguese	Slovak
Bahian	Russian	Slovenian
Bahian	Latvian	Spanish
Bahian	Polish	Spanish American
Bahian	Portuguese	Spanish
Bahian	Portuguese	Turkish
Bahian	Portuguese	Ukrainian
Bahian	Portuguese	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Bahian	Portuguese	

	Aliens	W.S.C.	Ind
1st Club	21	15	36
2nd			
Tourist S. d	35	31	66
3rd Club	25	13	38
Total	81	59	140

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assembly, or perpetration of the unlawful conspiring or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

...and

Present to Bureau and this 11 DEC 1933 day of

[Signature]

Where and when of birthplace or other place of origin of individual shall be ascertained by the nearest immigration office of port of arrival, and any changes that may have taken place in the individual's name shall be noted on the passport before departure is effected.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Maravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC DETECTION AND RETAIN INDEX

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 470

[illegible]

Inspected by: William West Date: 11/3/43
Immigration And Naturalisation Service
Notices ordered by: _____ Date: 11/3/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 11 1943

D10

H. Alvarez
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 11 1943

Date _____

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. McGuire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med. Lic. N.Y. (and) Rm. (Rt.)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Joseph V. George
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
List **3**

IN TRANSIT. NEW YORK.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

1933

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Re-entry Permit number (This number with CV, NOV, PT, or ST and pre-serial or as marked)	Boarded		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Real	Real what language or if English, name of what place			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1	DELIVERED	YAMAGUCHI	Masaki	37	M	M	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Sec. 3 (1) FV 20	600 11th	Jul. 11th 1933	Japan	Tokio	
2	DELIVERED	YAMAGUCHI	Masayuki	45	M	M	Lt. Colonel	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Sec. 3 (1) FV 21	600 11th	Jul. 11th 1933	Japan	Tokio	
3	DELIVERED	YAMAGUCHI	Yokozo	38	M	M	Government Official	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Sec. 3 (1) FV 22	600 11th	Jul. 11th 1933	Japan	Tokio	
4	DELIVERED	YAMAGUCHI	Mitsuko	33	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Sec. 3 (1) FV 23	600 11th	Jul. 11th 1933	Japan	Tokio	
5	DELIVERED	YAMAGUCHI	Kichitaro	45	M	M	Lt. Colonel	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Sec. 3 (1) FV 19	600 11th	Jul. 11th 1933	Japan	Tokio	
6	TRANSIT	MALLON	Alfred	57	M	M	Granier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Egypt	Alexandria	Sec. 3 (2) FV 3944	London	Dec. 1st 1933	Australia	Sydney	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 3 line 3/4 Setto passengers dis marked at Boston

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be as shown in the column of last permanent residence.
* This of page will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11 DEC 1933

19³³

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan MASTER of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. R. Vaughan
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. McGuire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY Bd of Ho (and) Lic (Ls)
 and that I have made a personal examination of 14 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19,
 at NEW YORK

Joseph H. H. H.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC 1933, 1933

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	1. Is he a citizen of the United States?	2. Is he a resident alien?						3. Is he a temporary visitor?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	Father, Dr. W. C. Sillar, The Gables, Wheatley, Oxon.	USA Cal.	Wilmington	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	6	W'gton 1930	Moh. 5. Husband, C. O. F. Jenkin, Shell Oil Co. Wilmington, Del.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Grandfather, Dr. W. C. Sillar, The Gables, Wheatley, Oxon.	U.S.A. Cal.	Wilmington	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	6	W'gton 1930	Moh. 5. Father, C. O. F. Jenkin, Shell Oil Co. Wilmington.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	-	--	U.S. CITIZEN	--	-	-	-	-	U.S. CITIZEN	Father, C. O. F. Jenkin, Shell Oil Co. Wilmington	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--	--	U.S. CITIZEN	--	--	--
4	-	--	U.S. CITIZEN	--	-	-	-	-	U.S. CITIZEN	Father C. O. F. Jenkin, Shell Oil Co. Wilmington	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	--	--	U.S. CITIZEN	--	--	--
5	Mother, Mrs. Redding, 1, Warrington Gdns, London	USA N. Yk.	Pelham	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	15	Sep. 23. Pelham 1933	252, Irvine Place, Pelham, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
6	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Redding, 1, Warrington Gdns, London	USA N. Yk.	Pelham	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	15	Sep. 23. Pelham 1933	252, Irvine Place, Pelham, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
7	Grandmother, Mrs. Redding, 1, Warrington Gdns, London	USA N. Yk.	Pelham	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	15	Sep. 23. Pelham 1933	252, Irvine Place, Pelham, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None
8	Husb. Ifor Thomas, 250, West 104th St, New York	USA N. Yk.	N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6	May 18. N. Yk. 1933	100, E. Jordan St, Shrewport, La.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk.	Drk.	Grey	None
9	Mother, Mrs. A. van der Lee Kuiper 59 Amstelvaanische Wijk, Amsterdam	USA N. Yk.	N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2	May 18. N. Yk. 1933	100, E. Jordan St, Shrewport, La.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar left cheek
10	Uncle, A. Geo. Hughes, 102, E. Jordan St, Shrewport, La.	USA La.	Shrewport	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Jan. 29th 1932	102, E. Jordan St, Shrewport, La.	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. R. Vaughan
MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, DECEMBER 2ND, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11th December, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLANCHARD	Frederick Seaver	45	M	M	November 7th 1888, Brookline, Mass.		4, Daly Pl., Scarsdale, N.Y.
2	CRAIG	W. Crawford	43	M	M		District Court Dayton Ohio Dec 3rd 1931	311, Lonsdale Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
3	CRAIG	Edith	48	F	M		District Court Dayton Ohio Dec 3rd 1931	311, Lonsdale Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
4	FORD	Harry	49	M	M		Supreme Court New York 1917	18, Gramercy Park Sth., New York
5	JACOBY	Wilbur	61	M	M	April 4th 1882, Philadelphia, Pa.		School House Lane, Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	KING	Charles Daly	38	M	M	February 17th 1895, New York		201, Heywood Ave., Orange, N.J.
7	LASKY	Abel	31	M	S	May 5th 1902, Memphis, Tenn.		525, Simpson St., Memphis, Tenn.
8	MILLER	Robert Reitzell	54	M	M	December 14th 1879, St. Joseph, Mo.		Pine Grove, Pa.
9	RICKERTS	Robert W	57	M	M	St. Pleasant, Tenn.		New Orleans, La.
10	ROBERTSON	Emily Rennie	47	F	M		District Court Cody, Wyoming, July 7th 1926.	Hoodoo Ranch, Cody, Wyoming.
11	SHELLEY	Gertrude	40	F	M	(Edgewater) November 4th 1892, Stapleton, S. Island		164, Pennington Ave., Passaic, N.J.
12	SMITH	Charles Paul	65	M	M			c/o Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Akron, Ohio.
13	HARKINS	Eleanor Verna	29	F	M			c/o Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Akron, Ohio.
14	HYDE	William	61	M	M	February 6th 1872, Middlebury, Ind.		42, Morningside Prk, Memphis, Tenn.
15	MAIMSTROM	Nils Ivar	49	M	M		Lawrence Mass., 1917	209, Park St., Montclair, N.J.
16	ALBON	Mark Edward	25	M	S	May 21st 1908, Boston, Mass.		110, Draper St., Worcester, Mass.
17	CRAGGS	Roas	58	M	M	Febry 22nd 1874 Milan Tenn.		120, E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	LESTER	Jeanie Craig	53	F	M	March 12th 1880, Macon, Ga.		3202, Forsyth Rd., Macon, Ga.
19	SEARS	Claude	70	M	M	Febry 23th 1873 Newport Ind.		1006 Government St Mobile Ala.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 1 line 1, 5, 7, 9, 12, 13, & 16 These passengers disembarked at Boston.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

Q1

Q1

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-007

M. V.

XXXX
XXXX

"BRITANNIC"

sailing from

GORH (QUEENSTOWN)

, DECEMBER 3RD, 1933,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

116 1933

, 19

W. & S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Shanahan	George P.	54	M	S		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. 1915.	50 Trinity Place, New York City, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the B. B. B. B. O. (C. H. B.) the (Poland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC 1933
at NEW YORK

J. P. Maguire
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT NEW YORK

IN TRANSIT NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

51

M.V. **SSS** "LUTANIC"

Passengers sailing from **Liverpool**

2nd December....., 1933

3. Black. Jane transferred to sheet 5-6

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

19 33

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose										Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any contract or service, or for the purpose of employment, or for the purpose of carrying on any business, or for the purpose of pursuing any course of instruction, or for the purpose of pursuing any profession, or for the purpose of pursuing any vocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any avocation, or for the purpose of pursuing any other purpose	Feet			Inches	
1	Bro.-in-Law. Mr R.H. Nicholson, 17 Sweres Rd; Halifax.	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	visits	Detroit	Dec. 32	In Transit to Canada	yes	2. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	white	gray	none.
2	Mr R.H. Nicholson, 17 Sweres Rd; Halifax.	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	visit	Detroit	Dec. 32	In Transit to Canada	yes	2. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	gray	brn	none.
3	Mr. Kenneth Black, 22 Kewley Rd; Wells Lang. Low Hill, Gateshead			Yes	Self	Yes	No				In transit to Canada	yes	1. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	
4	T.H. England, 3t. Mylor, Wraybury, Staines.	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	No				In transit to Canada	yes	1. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Brn	None	
5	Father. T.H. England, 3t. Mylor, Wraybury, Staines.	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	No				In transit to Canada	yes	1. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	
6	Father. John Taylor, 5656 Sherbrooke St. Montreal	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5.m	Ky	1931	In transit to Canada	yes	1. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	
7	Father. John Taylor, 3756 Sherbrooke St. Montreal	Canada	via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	No				In transit to Canada	yes	1. dy	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	
8	Sister. Mrs. J. R. Haggerty, P.O. Box 242, Arichat, NS	Canada	via Border	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5.m	NYU	1930	In transit to Canada	yes	dy	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. R. Vaughan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC, 1933,
at NEW YORK

James J. Danvers
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Laguerre, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
cruise thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.A. B.O. D.D.
L.M. (Horticulture), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of **11 DEC. 1933** 19.....

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON IMMIGRANT NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

NON IMMIGRANT NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following order:

1. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port.

2. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

3. Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port.

4. Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of continental United States.

5. Aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

6. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States.

7. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States.

8. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States.

9. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States.

10. Aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of continental United States.

M.Y.

S.S.S.

"BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

2nd December

1933

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or longer.

S
State
TOU
A

5

14

State
TOU

A

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. D. Langham, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

J. P. D. Langham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Laguerre, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.B. B.W. Baid. (Que)
T.L. (Alameda), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 11 DEC. 1933, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Joseph H. Harnage
Jr.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

WUTA

NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

31

M.V.

XXXXX "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

2nd December

19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19 33

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. P. D. Sullivan, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. D. Sullivan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC. 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Place of birth).**—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Langue, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.B. B. B. B. A. O. C. D.
(L. B. Catunda), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1.1 DEC. 1933, 19

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SECTRY

NEW YORK

RE ENTRY NEW YORK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

10

21

A.V.
S.S.

"BRITAIN"

Passengers sailing from

Liverpool

2nd December

1933

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

A

18

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 11 DEC. 1933 19 33

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

IV. 2.

LIVERPOOL

Perkins

Day of _____

◆◆◆

No
ON
LIST

1

2

8

4

5

6

7

6

Copyright © 2000 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

20

1000

100

Journal of Health Politics, Policy and Law

1

1

1

1

1

82

91

99

23

24

25

26

27

28

20

10



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M.V.

S.S.

"BRITANNIC"

Sailing from

Liverpool

2nd, December

, 1933, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Cooke	John	41		M		Beloit, Kansas, May 26th 1892.		1136 J. Dunsmuir Av; Los Angeles, California.
2	De Vere	Dorothy	33		M		Rich Hill, Miss. 18th August 1899.		545 West 111 St; New York
3	Holt	Joseph	73		M	W		Poughkeepsie, New York. 1897.	473 Robin Street, Roselle, New Jersey.
4	Holmes	Annie	34		F				801 Fourth Avenue, New York City.
5	Hoisholt	George Grierson	42		M			Grandale, California 5th, September 1861	Grandale, California
6	Hoisholt	Mary Spencer	55		F				Grandale, California
7	Leitch	Marie	33		F			By Marriage.	3754 Clinton Street, San Diego.
8	Leitch	John	9		M		Baltimore, 27th Aug. 1924.		3754 Clinton Street, San Diego.
9	Leitch	Allan	7		M		Baltimore, 23rd June 1926		3754 Clinton Street, San Diego.
10	Magee	Faith Backhouse	42		F				Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Av, New York
11	Magee	John Gillespie	11		M				Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Av, New York
12	Magee	David Backhouse	8		M				Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Av, New York
13	Magee	Christopher Walford	5		M				Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Av, New York
14	Magee	Frederick Hugh	4		M				Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Av, New York
15	Moll	Lilian	30		F		Syracuse, New York. 28th. Feby. 1903		3754 Clinton San/ San Diego.
16	Thompson	Mabel	47		F			By Marriage. 22nd December 1909.	9039 - 201 Street, Hollis, Long Island.
17	Twillman	William	58		M	W	New York, 5th August 1876		115-25 Union Turnpike, Forest Hill, New York
18	Wain	Jane Elizabeth	57		F			By Marriage.	1819 Boulevard, Sea Side, Height Park, New Jersey.
19	Swan	Sigfried	48		M			T.coma, Washington. 15th. September 1915	420 Cherry Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota
20	Swan	Cora	39		F		Grand Forks, N. Dakota. 11th July 1894.		420 Cherry Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota
21	Swan	Glyndon Ruth	6		F			By virtue of Father's papers.	420 Cherry Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota
22	Swan	Vivian June	4		F			By virtue of Father's papers.	420 Cherry Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota
23	Swan	Stanley Burton	1		M			By virtue of Father's papers.	420 Cherry Street, Grand Forks, North Dakota
24	Thuesen	Godfred Christian	70		M				R.I. Box 228, Mountain View, California.
25	Charlton	Thomas	77		M			District Court. Knox, Co. Ohio	15 Vernon, Ohio
26	Heworth	Emma Jane	70		F			By Marriage.	132 Wayne Avenue, Collindale, Pa.
27	Lavagna	Carl	58		M			Federal Court. New Orleans, 18th, Novr. 1924.	327 N. Bernadotte Street, New Orleans, Pa.
28	Lyons	David	61		M			Southern District Court of New York. May 24th, 1927	30 Third Street, Newport, R.I.
29	Davison	Tilvie	24		F		Alva, Okla. 4th March 1909		418 South Rollin, Bristow, Okla
30	Leighton	Evelyn	32		F		Brooklyn, New York. 3rd May 1901		475 8th Street, Brooklyn, New York

4. Holmes. Annie did not embark. 5. Hoisholt. George Grierson transferred to sheet 3-13/14. 6. Hoisholt. Mary Spencer transferred to sheet 3-14. 10. Magee. Faith Backhouse, did not embark. 11. Magee. John Gillespie. did not embark. 12. Magee. David Backhouse, did not embark. 13. Magee. Christopher Walford did not embark. 14. Magee. Frederick Hugh, did not embark. 24. Thuesen. Godfred Christian transferred to Boston sheet A-7. 28. Lyons. David transferred to Boston sheet A-8.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

-2- (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

M.V.
S.S.

"BRITANNIC"

Sailing from

Liverpool

2nd December

19 33

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOMSER	Hyman	24		M		New York, 16th December 1908		223 E Third Street, New York City
2	PROSSER.	Alice,	49		F	M		By Marriage.	134. Norway Avenue, Trenton. N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*11/16/33 2:45 pm
J. J. [Signature] 11/11/33 - 8:10 pm*

1. Bomser, Hyman transferred to Boston sheet A-9

Asst Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

M.V.

BRITANNIC

Sailing from **COBH (QUEENSTOWN)**, **DECEMBER 3RD, 1933**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **11 DEC. 1933, 19**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Babeock	Arthur R.	52		M	M	Oakland, Cal. December 20th 1880.		2625 Lincoln Way San Francisco, Cal.
2	Babeock	Hellie C.	44		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. August 2nd 1888.		2625 Lincoln Way, San Francisco, Cal.
3	Haran	John J.	58		M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. 1897	1436 Lawlor Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
4	Haran	Mary A.	44		M	M	Chicago, Ills. May 10th, 1889		1436 Lawlor Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
5	Haran	Patrick G.	7		M	S	Chicago, Ills. September 3rd, 1926		1436 Lawlor Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
6	Kerrigan	Ellen	53		S	S		Supreme Court, New York, 1929.	177 Stuyvesant Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Molloy	George	48		S	S		District Court, New York, July 19th 1928.	127 East 128th Street, New York City, N.Y.
8	Reilly	James H.	59		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, May 16th 1901.	200 Floral Boulevard, Floral Park, Long Island, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*My K. Kelly
J. J. Kelly 12/11/33*

810 m

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the U.S. BRITANNIA, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.C.H. B.A.O. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this December, 1933 at New York
Joseph P. Deane
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	- Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

QUOTA

M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from CORK, IRELAND

DECEMBER 31ST, 1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Horgan	Elizabeth	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	06-13	Baltimore, Co. Cork, Ireland	Sec 6(a) 2	10/1/33			13	Ireland	Cork City, Co. Cork							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 DEC. 1933

19

23

QUOTA

List Q3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure		Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father, Denis Doyle, 5 Old Youghal Road, Mayfield, Cork City, Co. Cork.	N. Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband, Mr. William Horgan (see column 25)	Yes	25	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. K. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Cobh (Queenstown), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1923
at New York
Joseph Damm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, being herewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1913
at New York
James B. Maguire
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **Q 2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

M.V.
BRITANNIC

Passengers sailing from **COEH (QUEENSTOWN)**

DECEMBER 3RD, 1933

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Horn	Bridget	45		F	S	Domestic Servant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Lough Linn, Co. Roscom	918204	Washington	10/5/33	X America	New York City	
2		O'Leary	Timothy	21		M	S	Car Operator	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Invercarra, Co. Wick	906125	Washington	23/4/33	✓ America	Yonkers, N.Y.	
3		Forrestal	Hannah	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cork City	935429	Washington	26/3/33	✓ America	New York City	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 DEC. 1933, 19

List Q2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure															
1	Father, Thomas Mora, Melick, Long Island, Eastlerea, Co. Roscon on.	N. Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1st. Sister, Mary Mora, 1928 23rd St. New York City, N.Y.	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	None
2	Father, David O'Leary, Claghroe, Iniscarra, Co. Cork.	N. Y.	Yonkers	Self	Yes	23rd St. New York City, N.Y.	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Father, James O'Gorman, 55, Blarney Street, Cork City.	N. Y.	Bronx	Husband (see column 20)	Yes	23rd St. New York City, N.Y.	Ind. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Black	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. K. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIA, from Colt (Queensboro),
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1933.
at New York
Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of December, 1933
at New York

Joseph P. Schmitt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

572

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S.S.M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd December, 1933

In Transit to Canada	^x Canada
M & Z Bus Inspected 11/11/35 11:00 am	

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 11 DEC. 1933, 1933

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father, Michal Cisema, Lujeni, Roumania.	Canada via	-	yes husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 2	fair	brn	hazel	None
2	Grandfather, Michal Cisema, Lujeni, Roumania.	Canada via	-	yes father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 2	fair	brn	hazel	None	
3	Grandfather, Michal Cisema, Lujeni, Roumania.	Canada via	-	yes father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 2	fair	brn	hazel	None	
4	Parents, Nicolai Worobec-Dorcsauti, Roumania.	Canada via	-	yes husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 5	dark	brn	blue	None	
5	Grandparents, Nicolai Worobec-Dorcsauti, Roumania.	Canada via	-	yes father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 5	dark	brn	blue	None	
6	Father, Jan Wlaszczuk, Ruda Brodzka, Poland.	Canada via	-	yes self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 9	fair	brn	grey	None	
7	Father/law, Jan Wlaszczuk, Ruda Brodzka, Poland.	Canada via	-	yes husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	None	
8	Grandfather, Jan Wlaszczuk, Ruda Brodzka, Poland.	Canada via	-	yes father	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	None	
9	Brother, Martin Lojka, Dobroc, Czechoslovakia	Canada via	-	yes self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	None	
10	Sister, Maria Poolarova Cibava, Czechoslovakia	Canada via	-	yes husband	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 2	fair	brn	blue	None	
11	Cousin, George W. James Mayford, Halesowen Rd; Halesowen, Nr Birmingham	Canada via	-	yes Self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	None	
12	Cousin, as above.	Via	-	yes Self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	None	
13	as above.	Via	-	yes Self	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	no	5 2	fair	brn	blue	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1933
at New York
Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of race or people is not race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "NP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been expelled and deported within one year, and in answering 25, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Beck, D.D.O. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 33 day of December, 1933
at New York
Joseph H. Haring
Imp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISITORS. Third Class.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

83

S. S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd December, 1933.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if connection claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		PYOTT	John	60	✓	M	M	hatter	yes	English	1561	yes	St. Britain	English	03-15	England Stockport	Sec. 3(2) PV 177	3/28	Nov. 18, 1933		England	Stockport							
2	TRANSIT	AREND	Karel	22	✓	M	S	clerk	yes	Czech	1561	yes	Czecho-slovakia	1561	03-06	Slovakia Prague	Sec. 3(2) PV 275	3/28	Nov. 27, 1933		Czecho-slovakia	Prague							
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

December 11 DEC. 1933 19 33

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIO, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1933
at New York

Joseph J. Danney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this December, 1913, at New York.

Joseph Hanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If an surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

L

31

11 DEC. 1933

December 1933.

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. K. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1933
at New York

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Maguire, Surgeon of the M.V. BRITANNIC, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Bickel
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this December day of 1933
at New York
James B. Maguire
Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

2nd December, 1933.

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" Passengers sailing from																			
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, QNV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	CUFFE ✓	Gerald C.	28	✓	M	S	street car operator	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Royal Oak, Moyvalley, Co. Kildare	Sec. 10 RP 759551	Sept. 28, 31. Mar. 28. 1934.	U.S.A.	New York City		
2	DUNN ✓	George	25	✓	M	M	surgical assistant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Newcastle	Sec. 10. RP 934010	Aug. 17. 1933.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
3	FLETCHER ✓	Ada Gladys	35	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Whitehaven	Sec. 10. RP 892628	Apr. 15. 1933.	U.S.A.	Yonkers, N.Y.		
4	MULLIGAN ✓	Michael Joseph	33	✓	M	M	auto. mechanic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Dublin	Sec. 10. RP 931530	Jan. 29. 1933.	U.S.A.	New York City		
5	FORSTER ✓	Robert John	24	✓	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Dublin	Sec. 10. RP 842510	Jan. 17. 1933.	U.S.A.	New York		
6	SPONGBERG ✓	Alice	39	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Liverpool	Sec. 10. RP 929256	Apr. 1. 1933.	U.S.A.	Krie, Pa.		
7	COLBERT ✓	Catherine	28	✓	F	S	domestic	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Co. Waterford	Sec. 10. RP 896349	Jun. 16. 1933.	U.S.A.	Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.		
8	DANE ✓	Grace Jane	43	✓	F	S	nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	London	Sec. 10. RP 922584	Sept. 2. 1933.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
9	Transferred to Boston Passenger sheet No. 1. Line 1. Bath Close	Robert John	24	✓	M	S	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Liverpool	Sec. 10. RP 929256	Apr. 1. 1933.	U.S.A.	Krie, Pa.		
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

19

sheet 2 line 5 Porter Robert John Not on Board.

My Klem
Inspector 14/11/33 .11 10pm

My Klem
Inspector 14/11/33. 11 10 pm

Lis

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December 11 DEC. 1933 19 33.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. R. Vaughan, of the M.V. BRITANNIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1933
at New York.

Joseph P. Danning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **1** 34

S.S. M.V. "BRITANNIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd December, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 DEC. 1933 December, 1933.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HATHAWAY	Lulu Mary Bailey	30		F	M		County of Columbia Court, N.Y. Feb. 1932.	142, Green St., Hudson, N.Y.
2	HEY	Harold	42		M	M	Fall River, Mass. Mar. 28. 1891		50, Lisperard St., New York City.
3	LLOYD	Sarah James	59		F	M		By marriage	Pleasant Heights, P.O. Box 596, East Liverpool, O.
4	SCHILDER	Miriam	26		F	M	Montgomery, Ala. Jul. 8. 1907.		2015, Madison Ave., Montgomery, Ala.
5	ROSENBERG	Abraham	33		M	S	New York, Jan. 28.		2100, Bronx Park East, New York City.
6	OSMON	Leo Thompson	40		M	S	Washington, Ind. March. 26. 1893		1202, W. Walnut St., Washington, Ind.
7	CHRISTENSEN	Oscar	58		M	M		Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 1921.	845, 68th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	SULLIVAN	Thomas J.	59		M	Wd		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship	5593 Matthew Street. Philadelphia, Pa.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Line 5 Rosenberg, Abraham Not on Board.

Furser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **Q1**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

M.V. "BRITANNIC"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

DECEMBER 3rd, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 DEC. 1933, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Catchpole	Annie E.	41	F	M		Husband born, Campbell, N.Y. August 6th, 1892	13 Allen Street, Bath, New York.
2	Forrestal	Hannah		F	M			1471 Taylor Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Stanley	Thomas	21	M	S	New York City, N.Y. Sept. 9th, 1912		425 East 86th Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Walsh	Martin	42	M	S		District Court, Portland, M.E. February 7th, 1927	128 East 129th Street, New York City, N.Y.
5	Voss	Evelyn	33	F	M	Chicago, Ills. July 9th, 1900		3054 Franklin Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.
6	Voss	Stuart Kent	13	M	S	Chicago, Ills. April 29th, 1920		3054 Franklin Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.
7	Hancock	Alice Hamill	73	F	Wd.	Washington, P.A. Sept. 18th, 1860		3054 Franklin Boulevard, Chicago, Ills.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet Q1 Line2 Forrestal Hannah Trans; to SheetQ2 Line 3.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BRITANNIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived DECEMBER 11, 1933, 19 M. from _____

36

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	HORA Bridget	Q 2	1		ENG. L.P.C.	12:00	KLEIN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BRITANNIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived DECEMBER 11, 1933, 19 , M., from 37

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	1 MOLEC Elena	5	4/5	2		IN TRANSIT TO CAN	Destination	King	12/12	6 ³⁰	2	4	4
5m	" Illo					"	"						

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-2013

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

AUGUST 4th 1923 34

I, master of the **AMERICAN** S. S. **AMERICAN** IMPORTER

from port of NEW YORK N.Y. (Nationality) S. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged	49	Number of seamen deserted	none
		Seamen left in hospital (or dis)	none

Number of seamen signed on at this port **75** Total crew this date **75**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC 11th, 1923, consigned to AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE is now lying at PIER 59

.....; is now lying at PTER 68 and is

via United States post office, 192, for COBB LIVERPOOL AND MANCHESTER

via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

4, and 457B, Rev. 8/20/01.—T
mem. 460, 467, and 468

FROM 4573, 4574, and 4575, REV. STAT.—U. S. C., title 45
FROM 4565, 4567, and 4568

研

19	20	HENRY	Henry	Yes	1st Deck Eng											
20	21	ROGERS	Edward	Yes	2nd " "	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5'8	None	
21	22	MACHARDY	Ian	Yes	3rd " "	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5'5	None	
22	23	REHM	William	Yes	Elect'n	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5'5	None	
23	24	KRENAN	Charles	Yes	Deck Eng	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5'6	None	
24	25	KING	Clifford	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5'8	None	
25	26	TUOHAY	Frank	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5'7	None	
26	27	PEPPER	Edward	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5'8	None	
27	28	HOVERUD	Alex	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5'10	None	
28	29	JOHNSON	Luther	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5'10	None	
29	30	FERGUSEN	Harry	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5'8	None	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
DATE APR 20, 1918VESSELS IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP called the AMERICAN IMPERIAL
(Insert rig) (Insert name of vessel)
bound for COOK HARBOR AND LIVERPOOL whereof J.T. AND SONS is master.
(Insert calling port)

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
76 SLATER JACK	1	INDIA	22	5 8	72	37	21	42	Walter	Walter F. J. Slater 200 Spring Street New York City
77 KENNEDY ARTHUR	2	NEW JERSEY	20	5 8	72	22	21	42	Whitely	200 Spring Street New York City
78 CRANE AL	3	DOUGLAS AND	20	5 8	72	22	21	42	ab	200 Spring Street New York City
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE NO.
W. J. Slater	1
W. J. Slater	2
W. J. Slater	3
W. J. Slater	4
W. J. Slater	5
W. J. Slater	6
W. J. Slater	7
W. J. Slater	8
W. J. Slater	9
W. J. Slater	10
W. J. Slater	11
W. J. Slater	12
W. J. Slater	13
W. J. Slater	14
W. J. Slater	15
W. J. Slater	16
W. J. Slater	17
W. J. Slater	18
W. J. Slater	19
W. J. Slater	20
W. J. Slater	21
W. J. Slater	22
W. J. Slater	23
W. J. Slater	24
W. J. Slater	25
W. J. Slater	26
W. J. Slater	27
W. J. Slater	28
W. J. Slater	29
W. J. Slater	30

19	20	HENRY	Henry	Yes	1st Asst Eng	do	do	do	yes	50	M	do	do	
20	21	ROGERS	Edward	Yes	2nd "	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5'8 None
21	22	MACHARDY	Ian	Yes	3rd "	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5'5 None
22	23	REHM	William	Yes	Elect'n	do	do	do	yes	28	M	do	do	5'5 None
23	24	KRENNAN	Charles	Yes	Deck Eng	do	do	do	yes	32	M	do	do	5'6 None
24	25	KING	Clifford	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	41	M	do	do	5'8 None
25	26	TUOHNEY	Frank	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	33	M	do	do	5'7 None
26	27	PEPPER	Edward	Yes	W T	do	do	do	yes	43	M	do	do	5'8 None
27	28	ROVERUD	Alex	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	47	M	do	do	5'10 None
28	29	JOHNSON	Luther	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	45	M	do	do	5'10 None
29	30	FERGUSON	Harry	Yes	Oiler	do	do	do	yes	31	M	do	do	5'8 None

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Rosenfeld & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP bound for COOK HARBOR AND LIVERPOOL called the AMERICAN IMPERIAL

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

CREW LIST

See 477, 478, and 479, Part 1, Sec. 1, S. O. 1114-4.

49

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION

40

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the AMERICAN IMPORTER
of NEW YORK N.Y. (Insert name of vessel)
whereof J.W. ANDERSON is Master. (Insert name of vessel)
bound for COGN, LIVERPOOL AND MANCHESTER

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
						Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	PAGAN	JOHN	RHODE ISLAND	USA	35	5	10	Fr	Br	Chief Officer	Mr. Mary C. 11 Carey St Newport R.I.	1
2	BAER	WILLIAM	NEW YORK	USA	35	5	8	Fr	Br	2nd "	WIFE EVANGELINE 3432 WIND AV BROOKLYN N.Y.C.	2
3	BRAIN	ARTHUR	MASSACHUSETTS	USA	31	5	10	Fr	Br	3rd "	FATHER WILLIAM MANCHESTER ST LAWRENCE MASS.	3
4	HOPKINS	ALBOTT	NO. CAR.	USA	43	5	8	Lt	Br	Carpenter	Bro. P.E. HOPKINS VANDERBILT N. CAROLINA	4
5	WOLFF	RICHARD	GERMANY	USA	42	5	4	Fr	Br	Boatswain	WIFE JOHN TAYLOR 100 BLOOMFIELD ST BROOKLYN	5
6	RITCHIE	ROBERT	CALIFORNIA	USA	31	5	7	Dr	Br	A. R.	WIFE ISABELLA 44 WATER ST BOSTON MASS	6
7	KENNEDY	ALAN	CALIFORNIA	USA	43	5	6	Fr	Br	"	BROTHER J. KENNEDY CAL 74 8th ST SAN FRANCISCO	7
8	WINSHEL	FRANK	NEW YORK	USA	46	5	10	Lt	Fr	"	SISTER MRS E. AMERSON 50-61 GRAND AV MASPETH L.I.	8
9	NEANEY	HERBERT	INDIANA	USA	33	5	9	Lt	Br	"	SISTER ELIZABETH 10 SUMMER ST SPRINGFIELD MASS	9
10	HOAGLAND	EDWARD	PENNSYLVANIA	USA	45	5	11	Dr	Blk	"	AUNT MRS A. ALLEN 1835 WILLINGTON ST PHILA	10
11	HENDRICKSEN	HANS	DENMARK	USA	34	5	8	Lt	Br	"	Bro. H. HENDRICKSEN 24 LIPPER ST COPENHAGEN DEN.	11
12	REIL	FRANK	MASSACHUSETTS	USA	31	5	8	Fr	Br	"	MOTHER IDA 79 WORCESTER ST BOSTON MASS	12
13	DAVIES	CEDRIC	NEW YORK	USA	29	5	8	Fr	Lt	"	COUSIN MRS M. WINDLE 351 E. 37th St. N.Y.C.	13
14	SMITH	JAMES	GEORGIA	USA	30	5	8	Fr	Br	"	Brother LILLIE MC KAY 100 ATLANTA GA 30303	14
15	DOHAVAN	WILLIAM	MAINE	USA	34	5	9	Fr	Br	"	BROTHER JOHN 1212 UNION ST BROOKLYN NY	15
16	DOUGHERTY	FRANK	NEW YORK	USA	19	5	7	Fr	Br	O. S.	MOTHER ANNA 880-88th ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	16
17	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	NEW YORK	USA	18	5	8	Fr	Br	"	1401 GRACE ST 2022 E 63rd ST BAYLN	17
18	SMITH	JOE	ILLINOIS	USA	22	5	8	Dr	Br	CADET	BROTHER E.C. SMITH CURA ILLINOIS	18
19	MAHER	MICHAEL	NEW YORK	USA	25	5	7	Fr	Br	"	FATHER MICHAEL 199-42 CHAMBER ST BROADWAY	19
20	AUSTIN	LEE	CONNECTICUT	USA	32	5	8	Fr	Br	SR RADIO	Bro GEORGE 230 GOLDEN GATE AV CAL	20
21	HALPER	EDWARD	OHIO	USA	29	5	7	Fr	Br	JR RADIO	FATHER HENRY 11407 GELMAN AV CLEVELAND	21
22	CONDON	VERNON	MARYLAND	USA	46	5	9	Fr	Br	SURGEON	WIFE HELEN E. 2707 CALHOUN AV BALTIMORE	22
23	DALE	WILLIAM	NEW YORK	USA	27	5	11	Fr	Br	FURBER	MOTHER MARGARET 2020 GRAND AVE N.Y.C.	23
24	GANLY	JAMES	PENNSYLVANIA	USA	42	5	6	Dr	Br	Chief Engineer	WIFE MARY 335 MARKET ST GLOUCESTER	24
25	VAN DAME	LEO	BELGIUM	USA	33	5	9	Lt	Br	1st Asst	MOTHER LOUISE 411 GREGORY AV WILMINGTON	25
26	KAISER	WILLIAM	VIRGINIA	USA	32	6	2	Dr	Blk	2nd "	MOTHER MARTHA 24 WELLEN ST FLORENCE VA.	26
27	SKIDLER	GEORGE	WISCONSIN	USA	29	5	9	Fr	Br	3rd "	WIFE MARGARITA S.I. NY 2720 Victory Blvd P. RICH	27
28	DEGENY	EDWARD	PENNSYLVANIA	USA	35	5	9	Fr	Lt	Ref. Eng.	WIFE HELEN P.O. BOX 424 WOODHURST N.J.	28
29	KUTIS	FRANK	OHIO	USA	44	5	8	Lt	Br	Deck Eng	BROTHER JOSEPH 175 CONGRESS ST BLYTH NY	29
30	LAUDIN	HERMAN	GERMANY	USA	30	5	9	Dr	Blk	Machineist	WIFE ANNIE 171 E. 96th St. N.Y.C.	30
31	REIN	WILLIAM	NEW JERSEY	USA	29	5	9	Fr	Br	Electrician	FATHER PETER 1103 NOSTRAND AV NEWARK	31
32	REYNOLDS	HARRY	MARYLAND	USA	34	5	9	Fr	Br	Water Tender	BROTHER MILTON 1801 WASHINGTON ST BALT	32
33	SCHMIDT	JOHN	GERMANY	USA	47	5	9	Lt	Br	"	BROTHER ADOLF KILBICKEN 88 GERMANY	33
34	KIPO	JOSEPH	HAWAII	USA	43	5	6	Dr	Blk	"	FATHER JOHN KOLOA KUALI HAWAII	34
35	COCK	WALTER	AUSTRIA	USA	40	5	11	Fr	Br	Oiler	WIFE MAX 1090 ST NICHOLAS AV N.Y.C.	35
36	SEE #75											36
37	O'KANE	JAMES	ENGLAND	USA	31	5	9	Fr	Lt	"	Bro CORNELIUS 9949 SHORE RD BROOKLYN NY	37
38	KREMAN	THOMAS	NEW YORK	USA	33	5	8	Fr	Br	"	SISTER CATHERINE LI NY 2118 NEWTON AV ASTORIA	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											
40											39
41											40
42											41
43											42
44											43
45											44
46											45
47											46
48											47
49											48
50											49
51											50
52											51
53											52
54											53
55											54
56											55
57											56
58											57
59											58
60											59
											60

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____
(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

41

-called the

of _____, bound for _____, (Insert rig)
whereof _____ (Insert hailing port) is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

11-1408

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	1 WILSON JOSEPH	MISSOURI	USA	45	5	7	Fr	Br	Oiler	Half Bro: R. O'SHONEN MONTON FALLS NEW YORK	1
40	2 LONGCH OLIVFORD	LOUISIANA	USA	36	5	8	Fr	Lt	"	FATHER TONY SAVANNAH GA.	2
41	3 ANDERSON CARL	SWEDEN	USA	44	5	9	DK	Blk	"	SAVANNAH SUGAR CO FRIEND JOHN WILLIAMS	3
42	4 CROWLEY TIMOTHY	PENNSYLVANIA	USA	34	5	8	Fr	Br	"	130-11th St. N.Y.C. SISTER MARY	4
43	5 WATFELL MARTIN	AUSTRIA	USA	46	5	10	Fr	Br	Fireman	141 W. 36th St. N.Y.C. FRIEND FRED GREEN N.J.	5
44	6 KING JEROME	MASSACHUSETTS	USA	30	5	9	DK	Br.	"	100 MONTGOMERY AV IRVINGTON SISTER MRS DICKINSON	6
45	7 FERNANDEZ JOHN	SPAIN	USA	44	5	8	DK	Br.	"	122 WILLOW AV HEMPSTEAD LI FRIEND SCHUL NIFINSE	7
46	8 SANCHEZ JOHN	PUEERTO RICO	USA	43	5	9	DK	Blk	"	427 W. 23rd St. N.Y.C. MOTHER ENCARNACION	8
47	9 HAARER BOB	MICHIGAN	USA	19	5	8	Fr	Br.	"	18 OQUINDO ST HAVANA CUBA MOTHER KEPA	9
48	10 FOSTER NEAL	ILLINOIS	USA	39	5	8	Lt	Br.	"	112 W. MADISON ST ANN ARBOR MOTHER KATTIE	10
49	11 GEVERT HANS	GERMANY	USA	42	5	8	Fr	Br	Chief Steward	390-1st Av San Francisco DAUGHTER IRA	11
50	12 ROHLING PERCY	ENGLAND	USA	33	5	10	Lt	Br	Steward	1506 E. 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y. WIFE EDITH	12
51	13 FORNO EDUARDO	ITALY	ITALY	44	5	9	DK	Blk	Chief Cook	WILLIAMS CALIFORNIA MOTHER MARIA	13
52	14 MONELLA CHARLES	SWITZERLAND	USA	40	5	10	Fr	Br	2nd "	17 SARGO WEST LONDON ENG. SISTER JOSEPHINE MARTIN	14
53	15 WALLNIG WILLIAM	GERMANY	USA	51	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Baker	3030 30th St ASTORIA OR COUSIN MR TOUTER	15
54	16 MEIKROOM LOUIS	HOLLAND	USA	43	5	8	DK	Blk	Butcher	222 71st ST BROOKLYN N.Y. WIFE MARIA	16
55	17 MC KEOWN PATRICK	IRELAND	USA	39	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Utility	22-32 47th ST LONG ISLAND CITY MOTHER ALICE	17
56	18 DAILLY LAURENCE	ENGLAND	USA	35	5	9	Fr.	Br.	"	MONAGHAN IRELAND. FATHER LEO	18
57	19 BROCKE GLENN	ARKANSAS	USA	24	5	8	Fr.	Br.	"	JACKSON MICHIGAN MOTHER MRS E. CASTLEMAN	19
58	20 VOIGHT HERMAN	GERMANY	USA	34	5	9	Fr.	Lt.	Pantrys	20-3-3 3RD ST ARKANSAS DAUGHTER JOHANNA	20
59	21 HOWATT OLARA	ENGLAND	USA	43	5	8	DK.	Br.	Stewardess	243 BOULEVARD E. WENAMONG BROTHER WILLIAM	21
60	22 COLLINS HARRY	ENGLAND	G.B.	32	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Deck Stw	2328 GRAND CONCOURSE NYC WIFE ELISE	22
61	23 MC KELLAR FRED	ENGLAND	G.B.	33	5	8	Fr	Br	Night Stw	60 MULGRAVE ST LIVERPOOL WIFE ELLY	23
62	24 GILLSPIE JOHN	ENGLAND	USA	48	5	9	Fr.	Br.	B.K.Stwd & Waiter	2 BIRCH ST SEAFORTH ENG SISTER KIRIL	24
63	25 SHIELDS CHARLES	ENGLAND	G.B.	40	5	8	Fr.	Br.	"	50 BROOKDALE RD LIVERPOOL MOTHER ELIZABETH	25
64	26 GOLDBERG JOSEPH	ENGLAND	USA	33	5	4	Fr.	Br.	"	21-22 104 PL. JAMAICA LI WIFE PAE	26
65	27 CONNOR FRANCIS	NEW YORK	USA	40	5	9	Fr.	Br.	"	1302 AVE K. BROOKLYN N.Y. SISTER MARY	27
66	28 DAVISCH EDWARD	IRELAND	USA	30	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Waiter.	205 HARMON ST BROOKLYN N.Y. MRO ALIX	28
67	29 LANE RALPH	OHIO	USA	26	5	9	Fr.	Br.	"	38 SAYRE ST ELIZABETH N.Y. GRAND MOTHER MRS O HOOVER	29
68	30 CARROLL EDWARD	ENGLAND	USA	48	4	9	Fr.	Br.	"	ASHVILLE OHIO. MOTHER CATHERINE	30
69	31 YOUNG CLARENCE	NEW YORK	USA	32	5	8	Fr.	Br.	"	2 REDMOND PL. LIVERPOOL ENG. SISTER MRS N. CURRAN	31
70	32 MARTINSON CHARLES	LATVIA	USA	32	5	8	Lt.	Br.	"	FARMINGDALE L.I. NY WIFE ANNA	32
71	33 BERNARD WILLIAM	ENGLAND	GB.	39	5	7	Fr.	Br.	"	8104 6th Av BROOKLYN NY	
72	34 RAGGS WILLIAM	MONTANA	USA	34	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Messman	WIFE FLORENCE 600 TREMOR ST NEWPORT R.I.	34
73	35 NIELSEN REINHARD	BELGIUM	USA	19	5	7	Fr	Br.	"	MOTHER MARY STEVENSVILLE MONTANA.	35
74	36 LUKAS ANDREW	NEW YORK	USA	22	5	8	DK.	Br.	Messboy.	MOTHER GERTRUDE 6014 4th Av Brooklyn N.Y.	36
75	37 JONES ROY	TEXAS	USA	34	5	11	Fr.	Br.	OILER	FATHER BEN 412 NEW JERSEY AV BLYN N.Y.	37
76										MOTHER MATTIE 241 THOMAS BLVD FORT ARTHUR	38

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

Arrived Import
Dec 16, 1933
11683

I, _____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____
Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____ of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig)

_____ (Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:
Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
AND STEAMBOAT INSPECTION
Shipping Service

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert title)

(Insert name of vessel)

DATED: _____
Customhouse

Master.

Port of _____

19____

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DISCUSSION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

Arrived Imports
Dec 11, 1933
11683

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN IMPORTER, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1933, from the port of LONDON, England 12/1/33

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of previous immigration card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When 1933	Where										
1	MYDDLETON		Yes		Master	Nov. 17	New York	Paid off	Yes		M	U. S. Citizen		5'6		None	
2	COX	Jess	Yes		Chief Officer	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'7		None	
3	McDONOUGH	Donald	Yes		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	do	do	5'9		None	
4	GULBE	Charles	Yes		3rd "	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'8		None	
5	CORNELL	Sigurd	Yes		Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	49	M	do	do	5'11		None	
6	McCarthy	Edward	Yes		Boat'n	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'9		None	
7	GORDON	Robert	Yes		A B	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'4		None	
8	Shelley	John	Yes		A B	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	do	do	5'8		None	
9	GANNUSA	Ray	Yes		A B	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'7		None	
10	DOMAVAN	William	Yes		A B	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	6'1		None	
11	GIBBONS	Henry	Yes		A B	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'7		None	
12	QUINN	Michael	No		A B	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'11		None	
13	HOAGLAND	Edward	No		O S	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'6		None	
14	BRANNIGAN	Hugh	No		O S	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'8		None	
15	DOUGHTEN	John	No		O S	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'11		None	
16	MULLER	Gordon	Yes		Cadet	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'10		None	
17	COLE	Ernest	No		Cadet	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'10		None	
18	DARLINGTON	Albert	Yes		Radio Op't'r	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'6		None	
19	PETERSON	Oscar	Yes		Chief Eng.	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	do	6'1		None	
20	HENRY	Henry	Yes		1st Asst Eng	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'8		None	
21	ROGERS	Edward	Yes		2nd " "	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'8		None	
22	MacHARDY	Ian	Yes		3rd " "	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'5		None	
23	REHM	William	Yes		Elect'n	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'5		None	
24	KEENAN	Charles	Yes		Deck Eng	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'6		None	
25	KING	Clifford	Yes		W T	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'8		None	
26	TUOHY	Frank	Yes		W T	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'7		None	
27	PEPPER	Edward	Yes		W T	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	do	5'8		None	
28	ROVERUD	Alex	Yes		Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	47	M	do	do	5'10		None	
29	JOHNSON	Luther	Yes		Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5'10		None	
30	FERGUSON	Harry	Yes		Oiler	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8		None	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *H. S. Myddleton*, of the *American Importer*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. S. Myddleton

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Dec.*, 1933

O. W. Henn

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

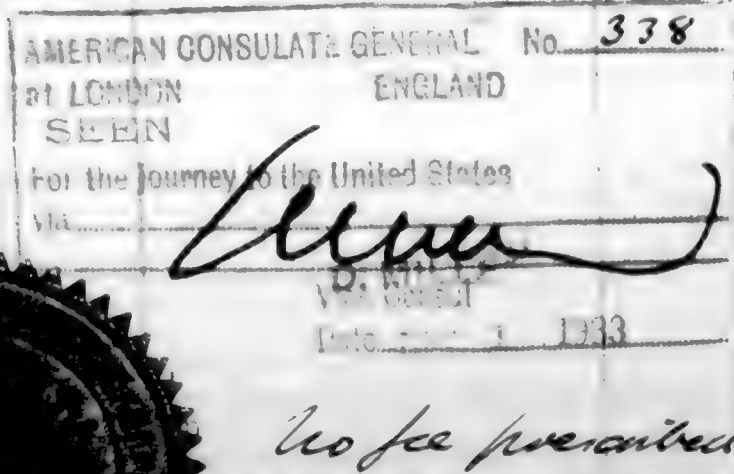
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN IMPORTER, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 11, 19 33, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND 12/1/33 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of immigration identification card— State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					When 1933	Where 1933										
30	1 SHUH	Edmund ✓	Yes	Oiler	Nov 17	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M	U S	Citizen	5'5		None	
31	2 DUBE	Joseph ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'7		None	
32	3 McDONALD	Edward ✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'11		None	
33	4 JONES	Roy ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	do	6'0		None	
34	5 SMITH	James ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	do	do	5'10		None	
35	6 DOYLE	John ✓	No	fireman	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6		None	
36	7 MURPHY	William ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	6'1		None	
37	8 HANLEY	Cornelius ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6		None	
38	9 EVANS	Thomas ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'1		None	
39	10 ROSS	Philip ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	do	do	5'6		None	
40	11 FARRELL	Francois ✓	No	do	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8		None	
41	12 FLOWERS	Frank ✓	Yes	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'6		None	
42	13 HENRY	William ✓	No	2nd Cook	do	do	do	Yes	63	M	do	do	5'4		None	
43	14 PISBOE	Peter ✓	Yes	Messman	do	do	do	Yes	54	M	do	do	5'6		None	
44	15 HEMS	Arthur ✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	English	English	5'4		None	1st papers
45	16 BOYLE	George ✓	No	Mess Boy	do	do	do	Yes	46	M	U S	Citizen	5'10		None	
47	17 GUTTARRA	Gabriel ✓	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	Peru	Peru			None	
48	18 VERBURST	Ralph ✓	No	Horseman	do	do	do	Yes	50	M	US	American	6'1		None	
49	19 VILLEGAS	Rosendo ✓	No	Chief Cook	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	U S	"	5'6		None	
20	20 FINEGAN	William ✓	No	Houseman	do	do	do	Yes	59	M	Ireland	Ireland	5'3		None	reships foreign with papers
21	21															
22	22															
23	23															
24	24															
25	25															
26	26															
27	27															
28	28															
29	29															
30	30															



Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

Rosenfeld & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the American Importer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17

day of

Dec.

1933

Orskum

Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Myddleton
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.H. KEMME, XXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN, AT ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 9 <NILE> years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

265418

12/15/33

Cards Punched 27

Clerk JK

Cards Removed 1

Cards Checked 32

Clerk JK

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of November, 1933

at Rotterdam, Netherlands

No fee prescribed

1854

EUGENE W. NABEL
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Rotterdam, Netherlands

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO.	RES. IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18		
1st CABIN	1					4					5
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
5th CABIN											
TOTAL	1					4					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Black

13 Dunes

S/S

1 4 5

1 4 5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

25

S. S. BLACK EAGLE

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

29TH OF NOVEMBER, 1933

S. S. BLACK EAGLE															Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM														
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15											
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, RQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved.)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BEBELAAR	JAN	29	11	M	M	WIRELESS OPERATOR	Y.	DUTCH GERMAN	Y.	DUTCH	DUTCH	20-27 GORINCHEM HOLLAND	DUTCH QUOTA NO 10	ROTTERDAM	15-11 1933		27 ROTTERDAM HOLLAND										
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 11, 1933

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to engage in any business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any occupation, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Whether coming to United States to engage in any business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any occupation, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Whether coming to United States to engage in any business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any occupation, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Whether coming to United States to engage in any business, or to perform any service, or to pursue any course of instruction, or to engage in any profession, or to engage in any occupation, or to engage in any other lawful activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches	
1	FATHER A. BEBELAAR NIMEGEN DE LEEMPTSTRAAT 12	NJ.	NEW-YORK Y.	HIMSELF	YES 7 Y.	NEW-YORK	10/10/23	115	COBURN COHEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	SCAR AT THE BROWN NECK
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelley, of the S. S. Block Eagle, from Ritterdown Hall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. A. Kelley
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1933
at New York

John Henn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

46

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BLACK EAGLE

Sailing from ROTTERDAM

, NOV. 29th

, 1933, Arriving at Port of

New York 12/11, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WOOD	James F.	25	4	M	S	Fort Wayne Ind. June 29 1908	<u>Barcelona 615</u>	6611 Northumberland Str.
2	BRAUN	Joseph	72	10	M	S		<u>34 St. Dominick</u>	Pittsburgh Pa.
3	GIBSON	Jesse L.	58	✓	M	M	White County, Georgia. 23 Nov. 1895	County Court of Count County, Illinois 17-Oct.'1887.	729 Quincystr. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	HUNTER	John C	27	5	M	S	Hibbing Minn. 6 July 1906		Route 5 <u>Galena</u> <u>Ill.</u>
5									1113 1/2 Franklin Ave. Gastonia N.C.
6									2601 E 6th Str. Duluth Minn.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*out of line
Jung.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
10 Feb. 18, 1985

I, master of the Amencan S.S. Black Eagle
from port of Rethelton ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 34 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 33 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 11, 1903 consigned to Black Diamond L.S. Co.; is now lying at Weehawken N.J. and is expected to sail Dec 18, 1903, for Rather than to be via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

A circular stamp from the U.S. Immigration Service, Ellis Island. The outer ring contains the text "U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE" and "ELLIS ISLAND". Inside the ring is a clock face with numbers 1 through 12. A hand points to approximately 10:10. Below the clock face, the date "DEC 19 1953" is printed vertically.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Thirty four citizens of the U. S. A.					
Signed after clearing.					
August C. Burns	18	U. S.			
Ernest S. Miller	31	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. A. Kelley Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped and engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, give a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the immigration departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion to the immigration officer, the sum of \$10 for each such alien shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay a fine of \$10 for each such alien who has landed from the vessel in violation of the customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such alien who has landed from the vessel in violation of the customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Order No.	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical malformations, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
98	50	M	USA	USA	6'0			
	34	M	"	"	6'1			
	34	M	"	"	5'9			
	35	M	"	"	5'10			
	26	M	"	"	5'10			
	20	M	"	"	6'0			
	27	M	"	"	5'10			
	31	M	Swedish	"	5'7			
	50	M	USA	"	5'11			
	47	M	Latvian	"	5'7			
	32	M	USA	"	5'8			
	22	M	"	"	5'10			
	35	M	Dutch	"	5'11			
	26	M	USA	"	5'8			
	18	M	"	"	5'7			
	36	M	"	"	5'8			
	37	M	"	"	5'8			
	37	M	Danish	"	5'8			
	36	M	Norwegian	"	5'8 7			
	30	M	USA	"	5'9			
	23	M	"	"	5'6			
	23	M	"	"	5'8			
	40	M	"	"	5'10			
	27	M	"	"	5'9			
	25	M	"	"	5'8			
	35	M	"	"	5'6			
	36	M	"	"	5'11			
	26	M	"	"	5'11			
	31	M	"	"	5'10			
	44	M	French	"	5'6			

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or
is punishable by a fine of ten

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON BOARD

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States to which the vessel is arriving or departing.

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York, December 11, 1933

(1) State whether alien or citizen of U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on ship	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid for passage and charges at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	
	Kelley	Thomas A		Master	Nov 9	N. Y.	Yes
	Preede	Alfred		Ch Mate	"	"	"
	Griffin	Oswald J		2nd "	"	"	"
	Stebbins	Harvey R		3rd "	"	"	"
	Schroeder	Frank		Radio	"	"	"
	Smith	Warren		Cadet	"	"	"
	Gill	Henry		Boat	"	"	"
	Petersson	Sven S		A.B.	"	"	"
	Stanley	William B		"	"	"	"
	Toman	Peter		"	"	"	"
	Silva	Phillip		"	"	"	"
	Hansen	Walter		Sr Cadet	"	"	"
	Ober	Gerardus		A.B.	"	"	"
	Mac Millan	Hugh		O.S.	"	"	"
	Carlsen	Arnold		"	"	"	"
	Carlin	Edward J		Ch Engr	"	"	"
	Berry	Henry K		1st Asst	"	"	"
	Steffensen	Charles		2nd "	"	"	"
	Strand	Nils		3rd "	"	"	"
	Hanley	Neal		Oilier	"	"	"
	Scott	James M		"	"	"	"
	Hart	Joseph		"	"	"	"
	Carroll	Wallace		WT	"	"	"
	Heard	Thelbert C		"	"	"	"
	Rove	Perry		"	"	"	"
	Meppin	Ruben		Fire	"	"	"
	O'Rourke	John J		"	"	"	"
	Mc Alhanev	Clyde		"	"	"	"
	Schoonmaker	Simon		Stwd & Ck	"	"	"
	Mortelmans	Louis		2nd Cook	"	"	"

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

None.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Thirty three citizens of the U. S. A.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Black Eagle
Edward S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED BY THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York

December 11, 1933, from the port of Rotterdam Holland

11/29/33

48

Vessel <u>Black Eagle</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u>																									
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
									State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		

Local Agents
14-1540

Black Eagle
Delwood S/S

Inspector
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelly, of the S.S. Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

T. A. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York, December 11, 1933, from the port of Rotterdam Holland 11/29/33 49

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31		Burns	August C		M.B.	Nov 9	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	18	M	USA	USA	5'7			
32		Johnson	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8			
33		Harris	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11			
34		Young	Russell A		Wkaway	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9			
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with thirty four (34) names on two sheets
Consulate of the United
States of America at
Rotterdam, Netherlands.



SEEN. Dec. 29, 1933.

Consulate of the United States
America, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

No fee prescribed

*outstanding
dues*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Black Diamond Is

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. A. Kelley, of the S. S. Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

T. A. Kelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1933

Overseer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Huhuvoo	43	Fiji. (Nat)			
C. Birch	30	Perm. (Nat)			
<p>Twice going in Coastmill Trade.</p>					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-0013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

1933

I, master of the American S.S. Citrus Service Oklahoma
from port of Tampa, Fla. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
none

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12/13, 1913, consigned to Warner Munley & Co., is now lying at Marshall St., and is expected to sail Dec 13, 1913, for Cantonile Coast.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

50

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DEC 1 5 54

五

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

33. from the port of

Thanks

2024. 11/2/33

Sheet No. 51

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
44	Male	American	USA	5-8	180	None	
43	-	Scotl.	-	5-9	165	-	
37	-	Canadian	-	5-7	165	-	
22	-	American	-	5-11	150	-	
33	-	Canadian	Can.	5-4	140	H. T. P.	2-7-27
37	-	American	USA	5-8	170	-	
36	-	-	-	5-1	130	-	
23	-	-	-	6-2	165	-	
31	-	-	-	5-5	155	-	
49	-	Scotl.	-	5-5	160	-	
19	-	American	-	5-10	140	-	
17	-	-	-	5-8	165	-	
27	-	-	-	5-11	185	-	
23	-	Canadian	-	5-5	150	-	
41	-	American	-	6-0	195	-	
36	-	Italian	-	5-7	180	-	
36	-	Italian	-	5-8	175	-	
26	-	Canadian	-	5-7	130	-	
20	-	-	-	5-0	140	-	
29	-	American	-	5-5	155	-	
21	-	-	-	5-5	163	-	
28	-	-	-	5-11	165	-	
28	-	Scotl.	fr. Canadian	5-10	148	H. T. P.	
22	-	American	USA	6-1	180	-	
36	-	Scotl.	-	5-3	155	-	
28	-	American	-	5-11	175	-	
29	-	Polynesian	-	5-7	170	-	
17	-	American	-	5-8	155	-	
40	-	American	-	5-5	165	-	
44	-	American	-	5-7	165	-	
24	-	-	-	5-7	145	-	
36	-	Scotl.	Can	5-10	150	Redup foreign	
33	-	American	USA	5-4	140	-	
15	-	Scotl.	-	5-9	180	-	

Crab 34
Adams 3

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

... of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the ... port of the United States

Witnessed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be true and correct
part of the
New York
Dec. 11, 1925

Vessel:

S. S. CITIES SERVICE OKLAHOMA

arriving at -

New York

b Dec. 11, 1922

Vessel		NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
State whether member of crew last preceded in voyage U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
yes	Barnes	Albert H	30 yrs	Chief Mate	11/22/33	Philu	paid off
-	Anderson	Andrew	26	2nd	-	-	-
-	Smith	Mogge M	20	3rd	-	-	-
-	Richards	Robert L	4	Radio op.	-	-	-
-	Smith	Daniel H	18	Bar	-	-	-
-	Slattery	Michael	20	AB	-	-	-
-	Wickintash	John	20	-	-	-	-
-	Breen	Edgar	3	-	-	-	-
-	DeLage	Robert	12	-	-	-	-
-	Wentzen	Waris	20	-	-	-	-
-	Swartney	Arthur	3	-	-	-	-
-	Anderson	Thomas	1	3rd	-	-	-
-	Wentzen	Anthony	1	-	-	-	-
-	Port	Ernest	1	-	-	-	-
-	Sen	Norman	20	Chief Eng	-	-	-
-	McDermott	William	17	1st	-	-	-
-	Laqua	Joseph	18	2nd	-	-	-
-	Bergman	Rudolf	7	3rd	-	-	-
-	Stedman	William	15	Machinist	-	-	-
-	Ray	Leve	8	Pumpman	-	-	-
-	Johnson	Bur C	2	2nd	-	-	-
-	McNab	John	3	-	-	-	-
-	Hedlund	Edielue	15	1st	-	-	-
-	Brown	John	20	-	-	-	-
-	Wilean	Charles	8	-	-	-	-
-	Coatlands	Manuel	20	1st	-	-	-
-	Nolen	Albert	1	-	-	-	-
-	Miller	Leuben L	20	Steward	-	-	-
-	McCaort	Peter M	2	Cook	-	-	-
No	Mattens	Lindley	15	Machinist	-	-	-
yes	Esposon	Raymond	10	1st	-	-	-
-	Blomquist	Elias	35	Captain	-	-	-
-	Block	Julius J	35	Captain	-	-	-

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CITIES SERVICE OKLAHOMA, arriving at New York Dec. 11, 1933 from the port of Tampico, Mex. 11/2/33

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	Barnes	Albert H	30 yrs	Chief Mate	11/2/33	Philu.	Paid off	yes	44	Male	American	USA	5-8	180	None	
-	Anderson	Andrew	26-2nd	-	-	-	-	-	43	-	Scotch	-	5-9	165	-	
-	Sorier	Mogile M	20	3rd	-	-	-	-	37	-	Canadian	-	5-7	165	-	
-	Richards	Robert L	4	Radio op.	-	-	-	-	22	-	American	-	5-11	150	-	
-	Smith	Daniel H.	18	Boat	-	-	-	-	33	-	Canadian	Can.	5-4	150	H.T.P.	2-7-27
-	Slattery	Michael	20	AB	-	-	-	-	37	-	American	USA	5-8	170	-	
-	Macintosh	John	20	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-1	130	-	
-	Bruen	Edwarp	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	6-2	165	-	
-	Delagr	Robert	12	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5-5	155	-	
-	Krestensen	Marjus	20	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	Scand.	-	5-5	160	-	
-	Courtney	Arthur	3	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	American	-	5-10	160	-	
-	Anderson	Thomas W.	1	AB	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5-8	155	-	
-	Monko	Anthony J.	5	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5-11	185	-	
-	Orr	Ernest L	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	Canadian	-	5-5	150	-	
-	Leis	Walter G	10	Chief Eng	-	-	-	-	41	-	American	-	6-0	195	-	
-	McDermott	William J	17	1st	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-10	180	-	
-	Ilagna	Joseph J	18	2nd	-	-	-	-	36	-	Italian	-	5-8	175	-	
-	Bergman	Rudolf	9	3rd	-	-	-	-	26	-	German	-	5-7	160	-	
-	Steinman	William	15	Machinist	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5-0	140	-	
-	Roy	Isaac B	8	Pumpman	-	-	-	-	29	-	American	-	5-5	155	-	
-	Johnson	Burr C	2	Boiler	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-5	152	-	
-	Johnson	John	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5-11	165	-	
-	McKale	Edwarp	5	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	Scotch	Sp. Handic.	5-10	168	H.T.P.	
-	Hedlund	John	5	Foreman	-	-	-	-	22	-	American	USA	6-1	180	-	
-	Brown	James B	20	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	Scotch	-	5-3	150	-	
-	Willan	Charles	8	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	American	-	5-11	158	-	
-	Cautins	Manuel	25	Boiler	-	-	-	-	27	-	Portugese	-	5-7	170	-	
-	Nolen	Albert	1	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	American	-	5-8	155	-	
-	Wilder	Paulen L	20	Steward	-	-	-	-	40	-	American	-	5-10	168	-	
no	McCoy	John J.	2	Cook	-	-	-	-	44	-	American	-	5-10	168	-	
yes	Mattiers	Emile	1	Boiler	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5-7	150	-	
-	Esperon	Raymond	15	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	36	-	Spanish	Span	5-10	165	Resting foreign	
-	Robinson	Edwarp	10	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	Mexican	Mex	5-10	165	-	
-	Black	James J	3+	Captain	-	-	-	-	5+	-	Can.	-	5-9	170	-	

34

35

36

37

38

39

(4) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
yes	Barnes	Albert H.	30 yrs	Chief Mate	11/12/33	Philu.	Paid off	yes	44	Male	American	USA	5-8	180	None	
-	Anderson	Andrew	26	2nd	-	-	-	-	43	-	Scotch	-	5-9	165	-	
-	Sorcher	Mogile M.	20	3rd	-	-	-	-	37	-	Canadian	-	5-7	165	-	
-	Richards	Robert L.	4	Radio Op.	-	-	-	-	22	-	American	-	5-11	150	-	
-	Smith	Daniel H.	18	Barber	-	-	-	-	33	-	Canadian	Can.	5-4	150	H.T.P.	2-7-27
-	Slattery	Michael	20	AB	-	-	-	-	37	-	American	USA	5-8	170	-	
-	Macintosh	John	20	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-1	130	-	
-	Bruen	Edwyn	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	6-2	165	-	
-	Delago	Robert	12	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5-5	155	-	
-	Krentensen	Marquis	20	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	Scand.	-	5-5	160	-	
-	Courtney	Arthur	3	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	Mexican	-	5-10	160	-	
-	Anderson	Thomas W.	1	AB	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5-8	155	-	
-	Monko	Anthony J.	1	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5-11	185	-	
-	Orr	Ernest	1	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	Canadian	-	5-5	150	-	
-	Eriss	Robert G.	10	Chief Eng.	-	-	-	-	41	-	American	-	6-0	195	-	
-	McDermott	William A.	17	1st	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5-10	180	-	
-	Ilacqua	Joseph G.	18	2nd	-	-	-	-	36	-	Italian	-	5-8	175	-	
-	Bergman	Rudolf	9	3rd	-	-	-	-	76	-	German	-	5-7	160	-	
-	Steinman	William	15	Machinist	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5-0	140	-	
-	Roy	Isaac B.	8	Pumpman	-	-	-	-	29	-	American	-	5-5	156	-	
-	Johnson	Burr C.	2	Boiler	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5-5	152	-	
-	Johnson	John	3	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	5-11	165	-	
-	McKale	Eddie Lee	5	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	Scotch	Sp. Handicap	5-10	168	H.T.P.	
-	Hedlund	John	5	Fireman	-	-	-	-	22	-	American	USA	6-1	180	-	
-	Brown	James B.	20	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	Scotch	-	5-3	150	-	
-	Wilson	Charles	8	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	American	-	5-11	178	-	
-	Cautins	Manuel	15	Wiper	-	-	-	-	49	-	Portugese	-	5-7	170	-	
-	Nolen	Albert	1	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	American	-	5-8	156	-	
-	Miller	Reuben L.	20	Steward	-	-	-	-	40	-	Australian	-	5-10	168	-	
No	McCaart	Peter M.	2	Coak	-	-	-	-	44	-	American	-	5-8	165	-	
yes	Matthews	Lindley	1	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-7	150	-	
-	Esperon	Raymond	15	Mechanic	-	-	-	-	36	-	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	Reship foreign	
-	Polomague	Elias	10	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	Mexican	USA	5-4	140	-	
-	Block	Julius F.	35	Captain	-	-	-	-	51	-	Scand.	-	5-9	180	-	

Crew 34
aliens 3

Line Peter Service Transo-tica Co.
 Owners -
 Local Agents -
 14-12245

H. Smith
 Inspecting Inspector.
 12/11/33

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Bloch, of the S. S. CITIES SERVICE OKLAHOMA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Placed into this for (39) not of them

No. _____
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
(Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
S.S. "Cities Service Oklahoma"
John G. [Signature] (Consul)
Jan 1933
Valid for passage until _____
Ports at which may be used during twelve
months from date of issue of passport con-
tinues to be valid for _____ period
Visa granted as _____ under
Section 3 () of the Immigration Act
of 1924
(Classification)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO
NOTEE PRESENTADA
AND NONE COLLECTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

DATE OF ARRIVAL 15
BILL NO. 458 DEC 11 1933

Cards Punched 12/18/33
Clerk 27.28
Cards Removed 12/19
Cards Checked 1/3
Clerk

11 DEC. 1933

Sworn to before this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

David Murphy

12-11-33

Note:—Surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ST.	US	Dep.	Ab.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1					
2	3		10	2	15
3	31	5	13	2	51
4	50	1	3	34	17
5	84	1	8	57	19
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 10 15
38 13 51
71 34 105
114 57 171

Cameronia
Amateur line

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

2nd December,....., 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933, 19

53

List 34
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival, or whether he landed at another port and crossed to U. S. at this port						Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival, or whether he landed at another port and crossed to U. S. at this port	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother Mrs. Sara Marovan			\$100	Yes	Yes	Var.	Wash- ing- ton	Mar.	1933	British Embassy	No	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Dr	Brn	Brn
2	Mountnorris Co. Armagh			\$100	Yes	Yes	Var.	Wash- ing- ton	Mar.	1933	Washington, D.C.	No	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Amount brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC. 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933

I.W.P.Y.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District			
1		Pinkerton	Jane	27		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	03-13 I.F.S.	Kilkishen	282	3/4 West Glasgow	1 Dec. 1933		Scotland	Glasgow		
2		Robin	Elizabeth Parker	48		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	03-15-3 U.S.A.	New York	135	3/4 West Edinburgh	28 Dec. 1933		Scotland	Edinburgh.		
3		Watt	Jeanie RS.	64		F	M	House: wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland	Edinburgh	1193	2 Glasgow	21st Nov. 1933		Scotland	Glasgow		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

o entries on this sheet
pewritten or print

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11 DEC. 1933

19

55

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gummell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gummell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19
at New York

W. Gummell
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **16**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 11 DEC. 1933, 19

I. V. P. Y.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Arnold	Katherine Forster	65	F	M	12th July, 1859. New York City, N.Y.	U.S. Passport 330694. 6th June, 1933.	210 W. 70th Street, New York City
2	Jeffery	Charles	57	M	M	13th May, 1876. Chicago, Ill.		P.O. Box 1564, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Muir	Robert	34	M	M	56877 19 Feb., 1898 Newark, N.J.	Court of Common Pleas, Camden Co. New Jersey, July, 1925.	101, N. Brown Street, Gloucester, N.J.
4	Muir	Andreta	35	F	M	3rd March, 1929 Camden, N.J.		2280, Sedgwick Avenue, New York.
5	Muir	James	4	M	S	5th August, 1875 Boston, Mass.	U.S. Passport 12065. 1st May, 1933. District Court of Boston, 26 Sep. 1927 U.S. Passport 62064. 23rd September, 1928	108, Coming Street, Beverly, Mass.
6	Pinkerton	Eleanor	58	F	M			
7	Stuart	James Fraser	80	M	M			
8	Watson	John William	45	M	M	65870 Hull	Nat. San Francisco 7 March, 1927	7103, Waterman Avenue, University City, St. Louis Co. Missouri.
9	Watson	Agnes	45	F	M	65869 Hull Western Ind.	Nat. San Francisco 3rd June, 1929 12/11/23 Jan	
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-887

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from BELFAST

, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 DEC 1933

57

32

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lowrie	Anne Lilley	45	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 18th April, 1888		Returning to:- 800 Jones Avenue, North Braddock, Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of December, 1933, at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Visas initialled by Technical Adviser.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

2nd DECEMBER, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dorman	Margaret	18		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes										
2		Dorman	James	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes			20th St. Ireland	Irvines-town	1058	Belfast	15-11-33		Northey Ireland	Irvines-town
3		Hunter	Elizabeth	57		F	S	H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20th St. N.I.	Coalisland	1058	Belfast	17-11-33		U.S. 14	Philadelphia
4		Herron (Nanon)	Mary	44		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20th St. N.I.	Belfast	4B 48	Belfast	16-11-33		U.S. 99	Cleveland
5		McKibben	Ellen Jane	61		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20th St. N.I.	Whitehead	4B 49	Belfast	16-11-33		U.S. 99	Cleveland
6		McKibben	Mary Kathleen	27		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	20th St. N.I.	Whitehead	4B 49	Belfast	16-11-33		U.S. 99	Cleveland
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Certified Entries:-

Line 1, Dorman, Margaret
Transferred to Third Class Sheet 43 Line 13.
Line 2, Dorman, James
Transferred to Third Class Sheet 43 Line 14.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries in this
be typewritten on pri

59

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gennell, Master, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gennell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19,
at New York

Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1914

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19,
at New York

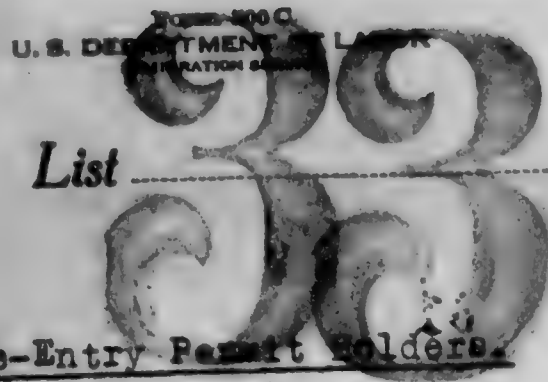
[Signature]
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Re-Entry Permit holders

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

2nd DECEMBER

1933

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Johnston ✓	Emily Mary E	44		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Irish Free State	Dunegal	App. 906068	Wash	4-4-33	U.S.A.	New York									
2		McGuire ✓	Margaret	55		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Monaghan	App. 906069	Wash	27-4-33	U.S.A.	Upper Montclair									
3		McGuire ✓	James	62		M	M	Horseman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisnaskea	App. 906069	Wash	17-4-33	U.S.A.	Upper Montclair									
4		Pearson ✓	May Victoria	46		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	App. 938995	Wash	31-8-33	U.S.A.	Vineland									
5		Howard ✓	Susan	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	App. 938995	Wash	7-10-33	U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

9/30
a
Johnston
Insp.

33

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification										
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No						Perm	Ft	Inches	Hair		Eyes									
1	Brother: William Johnston Killgordon, Co. Donegal	N.J.	Rutherford	NY	Self	\$500	Yes	1915	New York	25	Apr.	Returning to:- 121 Daniel Avenue, Rutherford, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
2	Friend: Thomas Gavin, Lisnaskea, Co. Fermanagh	N.Y.	New York	NY	Husband	\$100	Yes	1894	Montclair	2nd	May	Returning to:- 573 Isham Street, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
3	Son: Christopher Pearson 31 Bloomfield Gardens, Belfast	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$300	Yes	1893	Montclair	2nd	May	Returning to:- 18 West Park Avenue, Oaklyn, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Drk	None
4	Father: Hugh Gault, Fair View, Carrick Road, Monkstown	N.J.	Oaklyn	NY	Self	\$100	Yes	1933	Oaklyn	Sept	13	Returning to:- Oaklyn, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Grey	Nil	None
5		N.Y.	Brooklyn	NY	Self	\$100	Yes	1933	Brooklyn	Oct.	14	Returning to:- 78 Bushland Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Brn	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Canteronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933, at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19

at New York

H. H. H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

List

4

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd DECEMBER, 1933

I.W.P.Y.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Date		Date concerning certificates of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hartley	Beresh Dodd	30		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Q	1122	Glasgow	18th Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Hunter	Margaret	74		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dunfermline	HB	130	Glasgow	20th Nov. 1933	Scotland	Dunfermline
3		Mathieson	Mary	43		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	HB	133	Glasgow	21st Nov. 1933	Scotland	Blantyre
4		Piper	Catherine Sloan	27		F	S	Clerkess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Ayr	Q	1181	Glasgow	20th Oct. 1933	Scotland	Ayr
5		Scott	Charlotte	43		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England Halifax	HB	144	Glasgow	21st Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Struthers	John H.	43		M	M	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	HB	122	Glasgow	20th Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the limits of the United States.
† Last of record will be found in the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameroon, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell

Master officer.

11 DEC. 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

H. Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly, even under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NPV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if exemption claimed on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Print number with DIV, NGIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Alexander James	69	M	M	Builder	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	132	Edinburgh 22 Nov. 1933		Scotland Edinburgh
2	TRANSIT	Alexander Jessie Jane Grinton	85	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	New Zealand Oamaru	132	Edinburgh 22 Nov. 1933		Scotland Edinburgh
3		Bowman Tom	64	M	M	Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Alton	278	Glasgow 23rd Nov. 1933		Scotland Prestwick
4		Gibb William	33	M	M	Radio Dealer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kennoway	137	Edinburgh 1 Dec. 1933		Scotland Markinch
5	TRANSIT	Hilker Carolene	62	F	S	Missionary	Yes English	Yes Britain	German	Germany Hornum	33	Bombay 1 Nov. 1933		India Ootacamund
6	TRANSIT	Livingston Margaret Stuart	72	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	273	Glasgow 20th Nov. 1933		Scotland Glasgow
7	TRANSIT	Lothian Elizabeth	57	F	S	Missionary	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Lanark	24	Bombay 1 Nov. 1933		India Ootacamund
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 DEC 1933, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As a tourist	As a student	As a laborer							As a merchant	As a seaman		As a soldier	As a sailor	As a stevedore	As a waiter	As a cook	As a domestic
1	(Son:- Dr. George Alexander, 14, Manor Place, Edinburgh.	Scot.		Yes	Self	\$1000	No			Sen-in-law:- Mr. Andrew Dun 64, Theresa Place, Grymes Hill, S.I. N.Y.	No	60	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	(Daughter:- Miss Lillian Bowman, 27 Waterloo Road, New Prestwick.	Scot.		Yes	Husband		No			Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	6	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	
3	(Wife:- Mrs. Violet Gibb, 30, Commercial St., Markinch.	Scot.		Yes	Self	\$250	No			Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	6	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	White	Blue	None		
4	(Friend:- Miss Cora Hanson Birmingham, Jaganat, India	India		Yes	Self	\$250	No			Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	6	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None		
5	(Cousin:- Mrs. Margaret Saville, 7, Churchhill Drive, Broomhill, Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Nephew	\$100	Yes	1900	New York	Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	60	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		Grey	Brown	None		
6	(Sister:- Mrs. Jessie Green North Rotherham, Yorks	India		Yes	Self	\$30	No			Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	60	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey	None		
7		N.Y.		Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	1930	Pitts- burgh	Daughter:- Mrs. Sarah Hansen, King Frederick Apost. Steubenville, Ohio.	No	60	days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Light	Grey	None		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Canerona, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19,
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish to the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from _____ GLASSBORO

MA 00011322, 1922

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the Canadian Citizenship Act, 1976, as amended, is required.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

67

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual policy, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a member of a subversive organization	28 Whether a member of a subversive organization	29 Whether a member of a subversive organization	30 Whether a member of a subversive organization	31 Whether a member of a subversive organization	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	At what place?										For what purpose?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Daughter:— Mrs. Marion Bell, 32 Strathkinnes Road, Ritzkady.	Cal.	San Fran: cisco	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1930	San Fran: cisco	8th Apr.	Daughter:— Miss Catherine Adamson, 170 Greenville Way, San Francisco.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Both ears pierced
2	Father:— Thomas Longrigg, 17 Garbark Street, Govanhill.	N.J.	Passaic	NY	Self	\$100	Yes	1923	Passaic	20 Oct.	Returning to: Passaic, N.J.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
3	Brother:— John McNeil, Sr. 717 Mosspark Drive, Cardonald, Glasgow.	Cal.	Barbara	NY	Self	\$70	Yes	1922	Santa Barbara	23rd Oct.	Returning to: Barbara, Calif.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
4	(Brother:— Dr. George Alexander, 14 Manor Place, Edinburgh)	N.Y.	New York	NY	Husband	see 23	Yes	1933	N.Y.	26th Aug.	(Husband:— Andrew Landale Dun, 84 Theresa Place, Graves Hill, Staten Is. New York City.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
5	Uncle:— as above.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Father	see 23	No				(Sister:— Mary Mennie, 24 East 37th Street, New York City.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
6	Brother:— Thomas Mennie Shankland Place, Wishart Street, Whifflet	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$250	Yes	1933	N.Y.	5th Sept.	(Husband:— Stanley Olley, Trillora Court Port Washington, L.I.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
7	(Father:— Mr. John Smith, 91, East High Street, Forfar.	N.Y.	Port Washington	NY	Husband	see 23	Yes	1933	Port Washington	6th Apr.	(Cousin:— Mrs. Catherine Adams, 177 Barbour Street, Hartford, Conn.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
8	Sister:— Mrs. Isabella Dorward, 79, Duncruin Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Port Washington	NY	Father	see 23	No				(Sister:— Mrs. May Adams, Fairacre Farm, Pleasant Valley Rd. Poughkeepsie, New York	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		
9	Mother:— Mrs. Mary Rogers, 93, Cavan.	Conn.	Hartford	NY	Self	\$100	Yes	1930	Hartford	15 July	(Brother:— William Scroggie, 216 E. 5th Street, Lansdale, Pa.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
10	Mother-in-law:— Mrs. Isabella Turnbull, Springport Place, Springport.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$50	Yes	1931	Port Washington	17 June	(Husband:— Alex. Tait, 1702, Pennington Road, Trenton, N.J.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
11	Mother:— Mrs. Isabella McRogie, Ellisdale, Abbottswell Rd., Aberdeen.	Conn.	Stamford	NY	Self	\$500	Yes	1923	N.Y.	3rd July	(Brother:— William Scroggie, 216 E. 5th Street, Lansdale, Pa.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
12	(Father:— William Conn, 20, Tannahill Road, Paisley.	Pa.	Lansdale	NY	Self	\$60	Yes	1923	Lansdale	10th Jan.	(Husband:— Alex. Tait, 1702, Pennington Road, Trenton, N.J.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
13	(Grandfather:— as above.	N.J.	Trenton	NY	Self	\$30	Yes	1933	N.Y.	25th Feb.	(Returning to: Springfield Gdns, L.I. N.Y.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
14	Father:— Walter Weir, Hilton, Stepps.	N.J.	Trenton	NY	Mother		Yes	BORN THERE			(Cousin:— Miss Mary Stevenson, 36, West 106th Street, New York City.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
15	Sister:— Mrs. Grace Gray, 4, Ardooch Street, Fossilpark	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	\$25	Yes	1933	N.Y.	28 Oct.	(Wife:— Mrs. Georgina Cook, 13, Bush Avenue, Fortchester, N.Y.	No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	
16	Aunt:— Miss Bimay Nicol, 17, Dundee Loan, Forfar.	N.Y.	Port Washington	NY	Self	\$25	Yes	1920	Port Washington	1st Jan.		No	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None		
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Hunter, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

11 DEC 1933

Hunter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 11 DEC 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Briggs	Helen Anderson	44		F	M		U.S. Passport 372865 2nd May 1931	Arden, New York.
2	Drysdale	Annie Crawford	58		F	W	U.S.P. No. 59951	Essex County, Newark New Jersey 27th March, 1924.	80, North Mountain Avenue, Montclair, N.J.
3	Hanson	Sarah	31		F	M		(U.S. Passport 61462 18th September, 1933)	(King Frederick Apartments, North 4th Street, Stephenville, Ohio.
4	Hanson	Sarah	12		F	S	Bridgeport, Ohio, 6th Nov. 1921		
5	Kelly	Mary Carr	54		F	S		U.S. Passport 280940 (renewed) 23rd June, 1930.	150, Claremont Place, Staten Island, N.Y.
6	Kirkland	Helen	54		F	S		U.S. Passport 64208 9th October, 1933	90, Union Place, North Arlington, N.J.
7	Nisbet	Isabelle	60		F	W		U.S. Passport 294868 15th July, 1930	107, Buckingham Road, West Hampstead, L.I. N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signature: H. M. Long

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

69

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Sailing from

BELFAST

, 2nd December, 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carroll	Henry	65		M	S	U.S.P. No. 118	Supreme Court of New York 2nd May, 1918.	Returning to:- Mills Hotel #3, 161 West 36th Street, New York.
2	Fannin	John	43		M	M	U.S.P. No. 525222		Returning to:- 572 West 141st Street, New York City
3	Fannin	Sarah	37		F	M	U.S.P. No. 525222		
4	Moore	Lillian	21		F	S	New York City, 16th February, 1912.		147 East Forest Av., West Englewood, N.J.
5	McBride	Maureen	27		F	S		U.S.P. No. 20513	Returning to:- 4119 St. Louis Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camronia, Sailing Thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Vessels Initialled by Technical Adviser. S. S. "Osmaronia" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 2nd December, 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number, with CV, NV, PV, R, or RV and date of issue, if at all involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1		Devlin ✓	Eliza	36		F	W H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ardwayless	1030	Belfast	28-3-23		Ireland	Toomebridge	
2		McCaffrey ✓	Maggie	31		F	M Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Irvinestown	1057	Belfast	13-11-23		I.I.	Irvinestown	2
3		Rainey ✓	Elizabeth	25		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1038	Belfast	24-3-23		I.I.	Belfast	3
4	UNDER 16	Rainey ✓	Gardiner d	3		M	S Nil				British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1038	Belfast	24-3-23		I.I.	Belfast	4
5		Stevenson ✓	Annie Charley	36		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1039	Belfast	20-3-23		I.I.	Belfast	5
6	UNDER 16	Stevenson ✓	Catherine d	5		F	S Nil	No		No	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1030	Belfast	20-3-23		I.I.	Belfast	6
7	UNDER 16	Stevenson ✓	Anna Geraldine	5		F	S Nil	No		No	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1031	Belfast	20-3-23		I.I.	Belfast	7
8		Thompson ✓	Frances	36		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1049	Belfast	12-11-23		I.I.	Belfast	8
9	UNDER 16	Thompson ✓	Maureen d	10		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1050	Belfast	13-11-23		I.I.	Belfast	9
10	UNDER 16	Thompson ✓	James d	9		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1051	Belfast	13-11-23		I.I.	Belfast	10
11	UNDER 16	Thompson ✓	Frances d	7		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1052	Belfast	13-11-23		I.I.	Belfast	11
12	UNDER 16	Thompson ✓	Ita d	6		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Belfast	1053	Belfast	13-11-23		I.I.	Belfast	12
13		Dornan ✓	Margaret Mary	12		F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Finnis	1041	Belfast	11-10-23		I.I.	Finnis	13
14		Dornan ✓	James	10		M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	I.I.	Finnis	1042	Belfast	11-10-23		I.I.	Finnis	14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Master says 12/11/23 11 am

35

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			No Perm	Yes	Feet	Inches			
1	Nephew Neil Kelly Mill Quarter Toomebridge. Father Edward McGarrity Dumhanney Irvinestown.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Son	Yes	1923 New York	Son Patrick Devlin 2616 Kenn Street, Northside, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
2	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Hammond, 8 Matilda Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Jamaica	Husband	Yes	1924 York	Husband Edwin McCaffrey 95-09 130th Street, Jamaica, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother Mrs. Mary Kane	N.J.	Pateron	Husband	Yes	1924 York	Husband <i>Sandra A. Rainey</i> 213 Market Street, Pateron, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
4	Mother Mrs. Mary Kane	N.J.	Pateron	Father	Yes	1924 York	Father N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	8	Fair	Fair	Brn	Mark on left cheek
5	Mother Mrs. Mary Kane	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1924 York	Husband William John Stevenson 415-85th St. 122 West 11th Street, New York City,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
6	11 Schomberg Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	New York	Mother	No		Husband	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
7	Sister	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband	No		Husband	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Nellie Laveny	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	No		James Thompson	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
9	1 Cranmore Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	No		313 Pulaski Street, Brooklyn,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
10	Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	No		N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	James Dornan	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Aunt	No		Aunt	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
12	Finnia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Aunt	No		Mrs. Minnie Egan, 805 East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Blk	Blue	None
13	Dromara	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Aunt	No			No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	Fair	Blk	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Russell, Master of the Cameronia, from Belmont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Russell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933, at New York

R. H. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Panovonia, Sailing November 11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19, 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Re-Entry Permit Holders.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

2nd DECEMBER, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with CV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Fleming	Neal	32		M	Houseman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Free State	Carrigart	907064	912652	4-5-33		U.S.A.	New York
2		King	James	42		M	Copper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Ballymena	881803	886913	22-12-33		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Moorhead	Henry William	28		M	Storekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Ireland	Cahir-civeen	936409	939934	7-9-33		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		Montague	Joseph	35		M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Bally-gowley	836324	843568	17-3-32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
5		Small	Patrick James	39		M	Helper	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	Cumberland	882405	887553	29-12-32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6		Spiteri	Mary	31		F	MH's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Londonderry	890795	885977	13-12-33		U.S.A.	New York
7	U.S. CIT.	Solfield	Barney	30		M	Carrier	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Warrenpoint	921705	914636	13-3-33		U.S.A.	Chicago
8		Solfield	Catherine	29		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	929088	929088	11-7-33		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Teacanikas	Elizabeth	30		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	929088	929088	11-7-33		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10	U.S. CIT.	Teacanikas	Ruth	7		F				Yes	British	U.S.A.	Harrisburg	934698	934698			U.S.A.	Oakland
11		Tombe	Margaret	38		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Lisburn	930972	930972	23-7-33		U.S.A.	Baltimore
12		Williamson	Lucy Vance	29		F	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	879956	879956	7-12-32		U.S.A.	Baltimore
13	U.S. CIT.	Williamson	Samuel Boyd	6		M				Yes	British	U.S.A.	Belfast	843342	843342	11-7-33		U.S.A.	Belfast
14	U.S. CIT.	Williamson	William Vance	3		M				Yes	British	U.S.A.	Antrim	809575	809575	27-4-32		U.S.A.	Belfast
15		Callen	Catherine	32		F	MH's wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	843342	843342	11-7-33		U.S.A.	Belfast
16		Smith	Robert	28		M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Antrim	809575	809575	27-4-32		U.S.A.	Belfast
17		Dorman	Margaret	19		F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Finnis	921704	921704	13-3-33		U.S.A.	Audubon
18		Hanna	Robert	54		M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Belfast	921704	921704	13-3-33		U.S.A.	Audubon
19		Reilly	John James	50		M	House	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Ireland	Cavan	797558	803661	23-3-32		U.S.A.	Belfast
20		McConnell	Adam	34		M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Ireland	Kilkeel	985493	985493	22-3-33		U.S.A.	New York

Certified True and Correct: Sheet 42, Line 17, Margaret Dorman. Did not sail

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

19

List 42
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

73

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						For employment	For education	For other purpose	For other purpose		For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose	For other purpose
1	Father George Fleming, Carrizart Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York	Self	1928	New York	29	Returning to: 456 East 143rd Street, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Drk	Blue	None
2	Wife Mrs. Violet King, 41 Henderson Avenue, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1922	Brooklyn	28	Returning to: 427 54th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Med	Brn	Grey	None
3	Mother Mrs. Sarah Moorhead, 7 Stranmillis Park, Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1928	Brooklyn	27	Returning to: 191 Dekalb Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
4	Mother: Mrs. Margaret Brackley, Garvaghey P.O. Ballygawley	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	1928	Philadelphia	2nd	Returning to: 331 Delaware Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Drk	Blk	Grey	None
5	Wife Mrs. Sarah Small, 8 Pound Street, Newtownards	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	1923	Brooklyn	7th	Returning to: 331 Delaware Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brn	Blue	None	
6	Mother: Mrs. McGlinchey, 38 Long Tower Street, Londonderry	N.Y.	New York	Self	1928	New York	1st	Returning to: 200 Freeman Street, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brn	Blue	None	
7	Mother-in-law Mrs. Mary Cawfield	U. S.	Citizen		1921	Chicago	7th	Returning to: 4328 Vanberen Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
8	Ballyrussell Warrenpoint Mother Mrs. Sarah Walton, 14 Graham Place, Albert-bridge Road, Belfast.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	1923	Philadelphia	5th	Returning to: 6211 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	Mother Mrs. Margaret Chambers, Widows' Cottages, Seymour Street, Lisburn	Cal.	Oakland	Self	1920	Oakland	26th	Returning to: 2738 37th Avenue, Oakland, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
10	Father Edward Vance, 49 Mayo Street, Belfast.	MD	Baltimore	Self	1922	Baltimore	2	Returning to: 2038 Harlem Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
11	Father: Mr. John Burrows, 254 Chuteville Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Self	1926	Schenectady	13th	Returning to: 670 Albany Street, Schenectady, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Brn	None
12	Mother Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, 111 Bray Street, Belfast.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	1929	Philadelphia	23	Returning to: 1028 Jackson Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	Index finger on left hand off at first joint.
13	Cousin Miss Ellen McIlwrath, Brownlow Street, Comber. at	N.Y.	Audubon	Self	1906	Audubon	17th	Returning to: 33 South Haviland Avenue, Audubon, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
14	Wife: Mrs. Theresa Reilly, 18 Gracehill Street, Belfast.	N.Y.	Rochester	Self	1928	Rochester	May	Returning to: 163 Warwick Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brn	Blue	None
15	Wife Mrs. Sarah McConnell, Ballyvaughan, Ballymartin	NY	New York	Self	1923	New York	1st	Returning to: 92 Warrinaside Avenue, New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sailing Thenceforth
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19
at New York.

Daniel Murphy

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

75

11 DEC. 1933

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

11 DEC. 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Conservancy, Sailing Shore do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 11 DEC 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

6 use
20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

J.M.G.

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (this column is for the listing of)

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd, DECEMBER, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Cargill	Margaret	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glydebank	131	Glasgow	21 Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glydebank
2	UNDER 18	Cargill	Margaret	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Newark		U.S. Born	27th. Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Edmiston	Janet	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1211	Glasgow	27th. Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
4	UNDER 18	Edmiston	Mary Anderson	5		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1212	Glasgow	27th. Nov. 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
5	UNDER 18	Gallagher	Rose	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.			U. S. CITIZEN			
6	UNDER 18	Gallagher	James	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		U.S. Born	20th. Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Toledo
7		Geddes	Margaret	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	129	Glasgow	20th. Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	Toledo
8	UNDER 18	Geddes	Gilbert	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Toledo		U.S. Born	11th. Aug. 1933	U.S.A.	New York
9		McGrath	James	21		M	S	Machine Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	1115	Glasgow	13th. Sep. 1933	Scotland	Dundee
10		McGregor	Winifred	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	1143	Glasgow	13th. Sep. 1933	Scotland	Dundee
11	UNDER 18	McGregor	Mary Shearer	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	1144	Glasgow	13th. Sep. 1933	Scotland	Dundee
12	UNDER 18	McGregor	Winifred Glenon	5		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	1145	Glasgow	13th. Sep. 1933	Scotland	Dundee
13		Nelson	Marion	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Musselburgh	142	Glasgow	23rd Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	
14	UNDER 18	Nelson	Margaret	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Canada	Guelph, Ont.	141	Glasgow	23rd Nov. 1933	U.S.A.	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC 1933, 19

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	Father:- James Lang, 257, Glasgow Road, Glydebank.	N.J.	Newark	NY	Husband See 23	1923 1927	Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Janet Anderson, 121, Findlay Drive, Dennistoun, Glasgow.	Ohio	Canton	NY	Father See 23	Yes	Born there	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. Susan Gallagher 49, Blenheim Street, Springburn, Glasgow.	Ohio	Canton	NY	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	3 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Mother:- Mrs. Elizabeth Haggart, 49, Cochran Street, Paisley.	N.Y.	Corona	NY	Self	1914 1932	Corona L.I. Aug.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Father:- John McGrath, 78 Henderson St. Coatbridge	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NY	Father See 23	1928 1932	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Sheeran 60 No. William St., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	1913 1932	Vinita Aug.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
7	Father:- Walter Kerr, 11, Stoneybank Gdns. Musselburgh.	Okla.	Vinita	Yes	Self	1913 1932	Vinita Aug.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	4 -	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameo, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC 1933 day of December, 1933
at New York

Hamilton
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Canonica, Sailing Alenist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 1933, 19
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

101-
51
156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd, December, 1933

No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PT, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
				Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1				Donnelly	Jenny	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	03-13 I.F.S.	Longford	280	Glasgow	34th-Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Shotts	
2	UNDER 16			Donnelly	Patriok	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	16	Scotland	Wishaw	280	Glasgow	24th Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Shotts
3	UNDER 16			Donnelly	James	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	I.F.S.	Irish	15	England	London	280	Glasgow	24th Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Shotts
4	UNDER 16			Donnelly	Mary	10		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	I.F.S.	Irish	16	Scotland	Shotts	280	Glasgow	24th Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Shotts
5	TRANSIT			Jackson	David	45		M	M	Fishmonger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	11	Scotland	Alva	287	Glasgow	13th-Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Alva
6				Smith	Mary Ann	55		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	11	Scotland	Coatbridge	283	Glasgow	3rd-Nov. 1933	x	Scotland	Coatbridge
7	TRANSIT			Wright	Louisa Hepburn Neave	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	11	Scotland	Aberdeen	53	Dundee	29/11/35	x	Scotland	Aberdeen

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

11 DEC 1933

19

79

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or prepared by hand.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	At what time of day?	For what purpose?	For what business?						For what pleasure?	For what other purpose?			Feet	Inches			
1	Husband:- James Donnelly, 28, Shotts Kirk Rd., Shotts.	Soot.	N.Y. Bronx	NY	Father See 23 \$50	No			to	Father:- Patrick O'Shaughnessy, 554, East 141st. St., Bronx, New York.	No	8	Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2		Soot.	N.Y. Bronx	NY	Grand: father	No					No	8	Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Red	Brown	None	
3		Soot.	N.Y. Bronx	NY	Grand: father	No					No	8	Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
4		Soot.	N.Y. Bronx	NY	Grand: father	No					No	8	Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Red	Blue	None	
5	Wife:- Mrs. Isabella Jack: son, 98, Stirling Street, Alva.	Soot.	NY	NY	Self	\$75	Yes	1935-1932	N.Y. Apr.	Daughter:- Mrs. Margaret Nagy, 1183, 73rd Street, Brooklyn, New York.	No	60	Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Brn.	Blue	Artificial	None	
6	Husband:- Thomas Smith, 1838, Pandyan Road, Coatbridge.	Soot.	N.Y.		Brother See 23	No				Brother:- Peter Martin, Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York City. <i>act mgr.</i>	No	6	Mo.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brn.	None	
7	Father:- John Wright, 18, Bannockburn Road, Aberdeen.	Soot.	NY	NY	Father See 17	\$50	No			Uncle:- Alexander Innes, 2836 N. Mitter Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	60	Dys.	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Gemmell Maston, of the Cuneo, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell Maston
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC., 1933

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sally Thwait do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC. 1933,
at New York.

Daniel Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

18

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2nd DECEMBER, 1933

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

J.M.G.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		McMahon	Joseph	34		M	S Motorman	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Co. Meath	933034	Wash.	10th Aug. 1933		U.S.A.	New York
2		Craig	Mary	26		F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	902410	Wash.	21st Apr 1933		U.S.A.	Long Island
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten signature: Jacob Higgins

Handwritten notes: 08-13 I.F.S. 05-16 Scotland 10 05 AM

40

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 11 DEC. 1933, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival						Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Feet			Inches	
1	Friend: Mrs. Jan Roxburgh, 15, Ashgrove Street, Dalmarnock, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York	NY	Self	Yes	1929	5th	Returning: 232, West 15th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Frsh.	Brn.	Grey	None
2	Father: Thomas Carnavan 68 Gale St., Riddrie	NY	New York	NY	Self	Yes	1929	Long	Returning: 2201, 25th Road, Astoria	No	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Frsh.	Brn.	Blue	None
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W^m Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

every respect.

H. G. Mills
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 11 Dec. 1933, 19
at New York

Asst. Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, except that a farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might, however, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. It

properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country; in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or elsewhere.

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate Quota Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resident Visa.

whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. If the alien has resided in more than one country, the entries should show country or

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded "United States" if the alien was born in the United States, or if the alien was born in a foreign country and has since acquired United States citizenship.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who have departed from the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend or next of kin. If none, give name and address of nearest consular official in country whence alien came.

address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name of such relative, give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of such relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Real destination*).—The answer to this question shall constitute future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whether the passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or other person.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown to be in the hands of a family should not be divided among the several members.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, a date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895.

United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895 Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should indicate whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like those in Column 23, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination room.

others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

any time, authority of the Secretary of Health.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, Sally G. H. H. H. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of 19

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

2nd. December, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Re-entry Permit (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Blair Selina	30	F	S	Domestic	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Neillston	933879 930421	Wash. 22nd. Jly. 1933		U.S.A. Yonkers New York
2		Blair Margaret	29	F	S	Waitress	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Neillston	933842 930150	Wash. 21st. Jly. 1933		U.S.A. Yonkers New York
3		Braidwood Mary Cameron	19	F	S	Domestic Servant	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone	883382	Wash. 12th. Jan. 1933		U.S.A. Arlington
4		Cumming Donald John	27	M	S	Clerk	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Embo	896486	Wash. 3rd. April 1933		U.S.A. Brookline
5		Cumming Alexandrina	42	F	S	Children's Nurse	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Embo	925118	Wash. 27th. June 1933		U.S.A. Brookline
6		Graham Mary	26	F	S	Domestic	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	918394	Wash. 5th. June 1933		U.S.A. Springfield
7		Kagi Anna	39	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Irish	Ireland Glady Co. Derry.	922451	Wash. 15th. June 1933		U.S.A. Detroit
8		Millan Andrew	22	M	S	Shop Asst.	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	834722	Wash. 14th. Jns. 1933		U.S.A. New York
9		Monteith Agnes S.	35	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	930279	Wash. 22nd. July 1933		U.S.A. Brooklyn
10	UNDER 18	Monteith James	13	M	S	Scholar	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	930258	Wash. 22nd. July 1933		U.S.A. Brooklyn
11		Monteith John Murray	9	M	S	Nil	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	2/2/1933	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Baltimore
12		Mutch Mary	28	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	930485	Wash. 22nd. July 1933		U.S.A. Baltimore
13		McMahon Ellen	30	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	871762	Wash. 27th. Oct. 1933		U.S.A. Harrison
14		McMahon James	6	M	S	Scholar	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		9/26/1931	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Philadelphia
15		McVean William	32	M	S	Window Cleaner	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	912922 909042	Wash. 10th. May 1933		U.S.A. Philadelphia
16		O'Donnell John	28	M	S	Electric Welder	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	843906	Wash. 1st. July 1933		U.S.A. Philadelphia
17		Paterson James	33	M	S	Miner	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	930237	Wash. 21st. July 1933		U.S.A. Lillybrook
18		Peterson Amanda	66	F	M	Housewife	Swedish & English	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Lurser	887407	Wash. 10th. Feb. 1933		U.S.A. Casanova
19		Reilly Agnes	33	F	S	Waitress	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Airdrie	935404	Wash. 20th. Aug. 1933		U.S.A. Jersey City
20		Wilson Barbara Lorimer	21	F	S	Jute Winder	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	885447 880054	Wash. 7th. Dec. 1933		U.S.A. Boston
21		Wright Mary Christie	21	F	S	Home Help	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	909084	Wash. 10th. May 1933		U.S.A. Philadelphia
22		Wilson Jessie Christensen	25	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kilmuir	933002	Wash. 21st. Aug. 1933		U.S.A. Long Island
23		Wilson Betty Ogilvie	5	F	S	Scholar	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Kilmuir	933001	Wash. 21st. Aug. 1933		U.S.A. Long Island
24		Wilson Margaret Cecilia	1	F	S	Nil	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.		U.S. Born			U.S.A. Long Island
25		Mullen Ellen	32	F	M	Housewife	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Cleland	931058	Wash. 27th. Jly. 1933		U.S.A. Oakland
26		Mullen Mary Agnes Theresa	6	F	S	Scholar	English	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Levermore San	12/12/1926	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Oakland
27		Mullen John Joseph	5	M	S	Scholar	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Francisco	1/6/1928	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Oakland
28		Mullen Katherine Veronica	4	F	S	Nil	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Hayward	12/27/1929	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Oakland
29		Mullen Thomas Patrick	1	M	S	Nil	Nil	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Oakland	3/24/1932	U.S. Born		U.S.A. Oakland
30		Murray James	29	M	M	Labourer	English	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	880388	Wash. 9th. Dec. 1933		U.S.A. New York

Certified Erasures:- Sheet 8, Line 19, Reilly, Agnes, Did Not Sail

Sheet 8, Line 22, Wilson, Jessie Christensen, Did Not Sail

Sheet 8, Line 23, Wilson, Betty Ogilvie, Did Not Sail

Sheet 8, Line 24, Wilson, Margaret Cecilia, Did Not Sail

Permanent residence within the meaning of this Act shall be deemed to be the residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

FURSER.

Total passengers 76

U. S. citizens 6

Aliens 70

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11 DEC 1966

19

83

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Gemmell Master of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 DEC. 1933 day of Dec, 1933
at New York

Wm. Gemmell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 2nd. December, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 11 DEC. 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ohishola	Roderick	3		M	S	Bridgeport, Ct., 30th. August, 1930.		
2	Ohishola	James	1	6	M	S	Bridgeport, Ct., 28th. January, 1932.		594, Myrtle Avenue, Bridgeport, Ct.
3	Johnstone	Margaret	49		F	M		Supreme Court, White Plains, July, 1933 U.S. Passport 84317, 10th. October, 1933.	City Hospital, (Employer) Yonkers, New York.
4	Johnstone	Alexander	44		M	M		Fairfield County, Bridgeport, Ct., 2nd. May, 1928.	Fieldpoint Road, Greenwich, Conn.
5	Mauchlin	Ann	56		F	M		By Marriage U.S. Passport 520105, 10th. June, 1932.	419, West Chestnut Street, Gillespie, Ill.
6	Mulholland	Margaret	13		F	S	Orange, N.J., 1st. August, 1920.		50, High Street, Newark, N.J.
7	Schwartz	Margaret	29		F	M		County Court of Albany, Jan. 23, 1928 U.S. Passport 68299, 26th. October, 1933.	266, Elm Street, Albany, New York.
8	Schwartz	Jenny	6		F	S		Father's U.S. Born	
9	Schwartz	James	4		M	S		Father's U.S. Born	
10	Weiner	Sidney	33		M	S		District Court of Pittsburgh U.S. Passport 55687, 11th. August, 1933.	3210, Forbes Street, Pittsburgh.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORT

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

85

S. S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from BELFAST, 2nd DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Convery	James Joseph	9		M	12th May, 1924. Rockaway		Returning to:- P.O. Box 881, Wharton, N.Y.
2	Convery	Eugene	7		M	26th March, 1926. Rockaway		Returning to:- 104 East 71st Street, New York City.
3	Donohue	Rose Anne	30		F		District Court of New York City 23rd November, 1931	Returning to:- 305 East 49th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Egan	Minnie	54		F		District Court of Brooklyn 21st March, 1933.	Returning to:- 1510 Chestnut St., West Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Gallagher	Edward	36		M		District Court of Philadelphia 23/5/1929	Returning to:-
6	Hearty	Margaret	49		F		By Marriage U.S. Passport No. 129518	Returning to:- 653 West 204th Street, New York City.
7	Hearty	Francis	9		M	14th December, 1924 New York City		Returning to:- 402 East 138th Street, New York City.
8	Hearty	Patricia	8		F	26th August 1925 New York City		Returning to:- 121 109th Street, New York City.
9	Mason	Gerard	34		M		Supreme Court of Long Island city, N.Y. 17th June, 1927.	Returning to:- 247 Main Avenue, Westerloigh, Staten Island, N.Y.
10	McCabe	James	34		M		Supreme Court of New York 5th May, 1920.	Returning to:- 1824 Arlington Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Wilson	James	34		M		Supreme Court of Richmond 1st February, 1920.	
12	Torbitt	Alexander	46		M		District Court of Pittsburgh, Pa. 23rd September, 1930.	
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified True and Correct: - Sheet 41, Line 11. Wilson, James. Did Not Sail.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

CAMERONTIA

ANCHOR

LINE

arrived

DECEMBER 11, 1933., IQ

M.

from

36

[illegible]

[illegible]

A. L. Guthrie aff. ^{over}
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens aboard such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessels, shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer at the time of arrival, in which report he shall include a full and true description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead him to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave her port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a statement of the reasons why such alien was so discharged and of the cause of his discharge; and if, through the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct statements are not made, and shall remain liable as above required; and no such fine shall be imposed until the determination of the immigration officer on the question of the liability to be paid as above required; and no such fine shall be imposed until the amount of such fine has been determined; and no such fine shall be assessed until the expiration of one year after the date when such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 December, 1933.

Total crew at time of arrival	303	Number of seamen deserted	111
Number of seamen discharged	111	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	111
Number of seamen signed on at this port	111	Total crew this date	303

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

DEC 29 34

50
F
C

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, and to the United States.

Sheet No.

19....., from the port of **GLASGOW**.

88

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)	(32)	(33)	(34)	(35)	(36)	(37)	(38)	(39)	(40)	(41)	(42)	(43)	(44)	(45)	(46)	(47)	(48)	(49)	(50)	(51)	(52)	(53)	(54)	(55)	(56)	(57)	(58)	(59)	(60)	(61)	(62)	(63)	(64)	(65)	(66)	(67)	(68)	(69)	(70)	(71)	(72)	(73)	(74)	(75)	(76)	(77)	(78)	(79)	(80)	(81)	(82)	(83)	(84)	(85)	(86)	(87)	(88)	(89)	(90)	(91)	(92)	(93)	(94)	(95)	(96)	(97)	(98)	(99)	(100)	(101)	(102)	(103)	(104)	(105)	(106)	(107)	(108)	(109)	(110)	(111)	(112)	(113)	(114)	(115)	(116)	(117)	(118)	(119)	(120)	(121)	(122)	(123)	(124)	(125)	(126)	(127)	(128)	(129)	(130)	(131)	(132)	(133)	(134)	(135)	(136)	(137)	(138)	(139)	(140)	(141)	(142)	(143)	(144)	(145)	(146)	(147)	(148)	(149)	(150)	(151)	(152)	(153)	(154)	(155)	(156)	(157)	(158)	(159)	(160)	(161)	(162)	(163)	(164)	(165)	(166)	(167)	(168)	(169)	(170)	(171)	(172)	(173)	(174)	(175)	(176)	(177)	(178)	(179)	(180)	(181)	(182)	(183)	(184)	(185)	(186)	(187)	(188)	(189)	(190)	(191)	(192)	(193)	(194)	(195)	(196)	(197)	(198)	(199)	(200)	(201)	(202)	(203)	(204)	(205)	(206)	(207)	(208)	(209)	(210)	(211)	(212)	(213)	(214)	(215)	(216)	(217)	(218)	(219)	(220)	(221)	(222)	(223)	(224)	(225)	(226)	(227)	(228)	(229)	(230)	(231)	(232)	(233)</
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---------

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated for their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 2

89

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
REMARKS

Form 400
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 Oct 17, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of certificate of citizenship or other last previous to U.S.	(4) Length of service as	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Georg H	✓		Master	30/11/33	Glasgow
2	Leo Paul I	✓		Ch. Officer	do	do
3	Walter	✓		1st do.	do	do
4	Joseph I	✓		2nd do.	do	do
5	Blair	✓		Jr. 2nd do.	do	do
6	Stewart	✓		3rd do.	do	do
7	Harvey	✓		Surgeon	do	do
8	Wils on	✓		Purser	do	do
9	Woods	✓		Dispenser	do	do
10	Baker	✓		Hosp. Att.	do	do
11	Hard	✓		Purser	do	do
12	Matheson	✓		St. A. / Pharm.	do	do
13	Orville	✓		Jr. do	do	do
14	James	✓		Clerk	do	do
15	Robert	✓		Typist	do	do
16	Flaming	✓		1st W.T.O.	do	do
17	James	✓		2nd do.	do	do
18	Scott	✓		3rd do.	do	do
19	Donald	✓		Carpenter	do	do
20	McDonald	✓		Carp's Wife	do	do
21	McLean	✓		Boatman	do	do
22	Livingston	✓		Boat's Wife	do	do
23	Johnston	✓		do	do	do
24	Maletti	✓		Crewman	do	do
25	McNeill	✓		do	do	do
26	Barclay	✓		do	do	do
27	McNeill	✓		do	do	do
28	Stewart	✓		Langs	do	do
29	Stokes	✓		A.B.	do	do
30	McDonald	✓		do	do	do

Printed in England.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspection

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

88

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of years' service at sea	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	OConnell	William	✓	Yes	Master	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	59	Male	Scottish	British	6'	189	None	
2	McPhail	Allan	✓	do	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'5	176	do	
3	White	Lewis	✓	do	1st do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9	172	do	
4	McPhail	Isabel	✓	do	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'8	169	do	
5	Blair	David	✓	do	Jr. 2nd do.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9	170	do	
6	Stewart	Edwin	✓	do	3rd do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5	165	do	
7	Murphy	Daniel	✓	do	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'11	167	do	
8	Wilson	Ray	✓	do	Nurse	do	do	do	do	29	Female	do	do	5'7	125	do	
9	Beddoe	William	✓	do	Dispenser	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10	153	do	
10	Black	David	✓	do	Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	123	do	
11	Ward	Harbert	✓	No	Purser	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
12	Hutchinson	John	✓	Yes	Sr. A/Pdr.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
13	Guthrie	Arnett	✓	do	Jr. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6'	154	do	
14	Dimes	James	✓	do	Clerk	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6	153	do	
15	Whithead	Margaret	✓	do	Typist	do	do	do	do	43	Female	do	do	5'1	125	do	
16	Fleming	James	✓	do	1st W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'10	170	do	
17	Jones	REGINALD	✓	No	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11	167	do	
18	Scott	David	✓	do	2nd do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'9	154	do	
19	Dunlop	James	✓	do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10	169	do	
20	McDonald	Donna M	✓	do	Carp's Mte	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'10	171	do	
21	McLean	Hugh	✓	do	Boatman	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9	172	do	
22	Livingstone	Hugh	✓	do	Boat's Mte	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'10	171	do	
23	Johnstone	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
24	McArdill	Donald	✓	do	Q'master	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'11	178	do	
25	McNeill	Donald	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10	178	do	
26	Barclay	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8	171	do	
27	McColl	Donald	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'7	151	do	
28	Sherwood	Harry	✓	do	Langs	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4	164	do	
29	Stokes	Joseph	✓	do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	171	do	
30	McDonna M	Angus	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	171	do	

Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1240

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated above and none of them is under contract to be discharged from the service of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

89

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bell	William	✓ Yes		A. B.	30/11/33	Glasgow	✓	Yes	24	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	163		
2	McKenna	Donald	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	168		
3	McLean	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11	168		
4	McLeod	Donald	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'11	167		
5	Macintosh	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6	171		
6	Sinclair	Malcolm	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'4	163		
7	MacDiarmid	Donald	✓ do		Sailor	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9	165		
8	McLaughlin	Bernard	✓ do		A. B.	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'8	170		
9	Phillips	David	✓ do		Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3	149		
10	Smith	Kenneth	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	156		
11	McBride	Robert	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7	146		
12	Stevens	Cecil	✓ do		A. B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	143		
13	Finlayson	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	157		
14	McDonald	Donald	✓ do		Sailor	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	153		
15	Campbell	Donald	✓ do		A. B.	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'8	159		
16	McLean	Ischlan	✓ do		Sailor	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	158		
17	Stokes	George	✓ do		A. B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9	160		
18	Pett	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	171		
19	Gillies	Neil	✓ do		O. S.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10	159		
20	Don	George	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6	145		
21	Johnstone	Hector	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6	161		
22	Whitelaw	George	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6	157		
23	Cuthbertson	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	156		
24	Livingstone	Donald	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'2	148		
25	Reid	Alexander	✓ do		Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'4	151		
26	Boeherty	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'3	141		
27	Watson	John	✓ do		1st Prnter	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'11	153		
28	King	William	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10	162		
29	McDonnell	Lawson	✓ do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	149		
30	Ritchie	J. Gordon	✓ do		Barometer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	151		

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1540

Handwritten signature
Immigration Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all needed for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of names on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Martin, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. G. Martin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Pugent	Jack	✓ Yes		Musician	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	25	Male	Scottish	British	5'9	151	None	
2	Brown	Vernon	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4	151	do	
3	Taylor	Denis	✓ do		Cadet	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'5	147	do	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Masters, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 Dec. 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

91

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identification and State whether member of crew-list proceeding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Shaw	David	✓ Yes		Ch. Eng.	20/11/33	Glasgow	Do	Yes	34	Male	Scottish	British	6'	172	None	
2	Downing	Alexander	✓ do		1st/ do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'9	162	do	
3	Campher	Thomas	✓ do		2nd/ do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'11	175	do	
4	Smith	Martin	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	151	do	
5	Bell	Gilbert	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7	159	do	
6	Bell	Alexander	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
7	McGowan	John	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6'	148	do	
8	Brown	Alexander	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
9	Baldwin	Sam	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
10	Cumie	John	✓ do		3rd/ do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
11	McVey	Charles	✓ do		6th Eng.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8	153	do	
12	Chalmers	James	✓ do		1st E/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
13	Harro	Donald	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7	159	do	
14	Ferguson	John	✓ do		Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8	142	do	
15	Boyle	James	✓ do		1st Elect.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'11	240	do	
16	Brown	William	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6	159	do	
17	Wright	Arthur	✓ do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8	162	do	
18	Miller	Hugh	✓ do		Plumber	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	171	do	
19	Currie	John	✓ do		2d. Str.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'8	173	do	
20	Seaton	Daniel	✓ do		Crewer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4	171	do	
21	Fisher	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'6	159	do	
22	McArthur	David	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4	159	do	
23	McKee	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	156	do	
24	Boyle	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	147	do	
25	Craig	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'10	176	do	
26	Byce	Peter	✓ do		Fireman	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
27	McKellar	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	143	do	
28	Petty	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9	157	do	
29	Wilson	Frank	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10	156	do	
30	Geo	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3	154	do	

Printed in England.

Line.

Owners

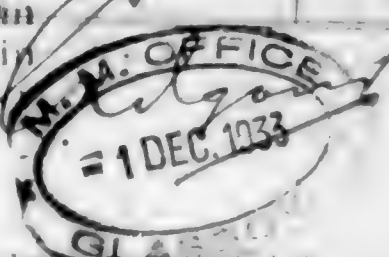
Local Agents
16-1840

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

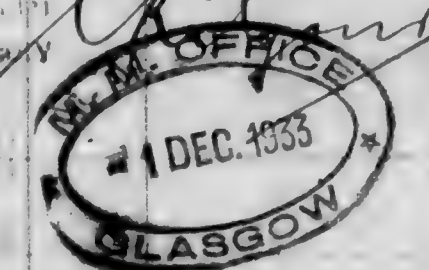
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Stirling	Robert	✓ Yes		Fireman	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	29	Male	Scottish	British	5'6	149	Fone	
2	Hillan	Michael	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
3	O'Flaherty	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'4	157	do	
4	Wilson	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5	156	do	
5	Magill	Andrew	✓ do		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'3	140	do	
6	Wilson	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4	153	do	
7	McCarthy	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
8	Canning	Hugh	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5	157	do	
9	Drysdale	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8	155	do	
10	Gallagher	Angus	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4	140	do	
11	Fisher	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'6	156	do	
12	Sherrin	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7	159	do	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated for their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, from the port of GLASGOW

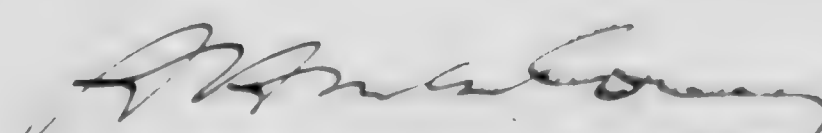
93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seamen's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	MacKinnon	Gordon	✓ Yes		Ch. Stwd.	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	36	Male	Scottish	British	5'9	167	None	
2	Clark	Alexander	✓ No		2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8	174	do	
3	Milne	William	✓ do		Writer	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7	184	do	
4	Hairn	James	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	168	do	
5	McIntosh	James	✓ do		Ch. Bkpr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9	164	do	
6	Phelps	George	✓ do		2nd do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'9	174	do	
7	Richardson	Archibald	✓ do		3rd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
8	McCallum	Duncan	✓ do		Cellaman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'10	176	do	
9	McDonald	Malcolm	✓ do		Storekpr	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'11	169	do	
10	Kennedy	John	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5	155	do	
11	Olsen	Murdoch	✓ do		Line kpr	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4	156	do	
12	Maxwell	Douglas	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	159	do	
13	Stevenson	James	✓ do		Barber	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	3'7	161	do	
14	Marshall	William	✓ do		Ma. Wkr.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'11	168	do	
15	McFee	Robert	✓ do		Sal. Stwd.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7	148	do	
16	Roberts	William	✓ do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5	159	do	
17	Cochrane	James	✓ do		Se l. Pym	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	162	do	
18	Skimming	David	✓ do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'10	168	do	
19	Kirk	John	✓ No		A/ do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'9	173	do	
20	Harrigan	William	✓ Yes		A/Pnty.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
21	Hughes	William	✓ do		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'11	171	do	
22	Greinger	Robert	✓ do		S.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'11	169	do	
23	Patterson	James	✓ do		Ings. do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4	158	do	
24	Hay	John	✓ do		Librarian	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	164	do	
25	Hibbet	James	✓ do		Ch. B.R.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9	162	do	
26	Rankine	James	✓ do		Offe'r's Std	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	159	do	
27	Matheson	Kenneth	✓ do		B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'10	165	do	
28	Brown	William	✓ do		Boots	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7	168	do	
29	Brown	Robert	✓ do		Bagler	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	159	do	
30	McIntyre	George	✓ do		Capt's Stwd	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	

Printed in England.

Line

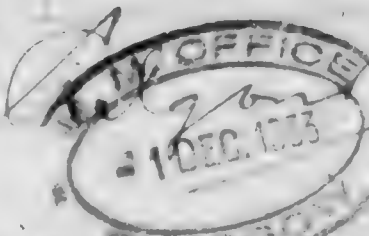
Owners

Local Agents
16-1390
Immigrant Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Mast, of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mast
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel "CANBERRA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of document identification mark State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McCullum	James	✓	Yes	Eng's Man	30/11/33	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Scottish	British	5'11	174	None	
2	Barlow	Whitland	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8	164	do	
3	YULE	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
4	Swan	Robert	✓	do	Cook	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9	168	do	
5	Harrison	Robert	✓	do	Silvers	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8	168	do	
6	Larner	George	✓	do	Fruitman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'8	167	do	
7	Bushman	Alexander	✓	do	Sailmaker	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10	169	do	
8	FRASER	Alexander	✓	do	Boat Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7	145	do	
9	Patterson	Robert	✓	do	Cy. Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10	174	do	
10	Liddell	William	✓	do	Watchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'7	162	do	
11	Murray	Richard	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'10	171	do	
12	Shepard	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'7	169	do	
13	Donald	Hugh	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'8	163	do	
14	Bell	Patrick	✓	do	Bell boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'5	140	do	
15	McDon	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	142	do	
16	Anderson	Benjamin	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'7	139	do	
17	Bell	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'4	135	do	
18	Blackburn	Alexander	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'4	136	do	
19	Rosenberg	Neil	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'4	138	do	
20	Draco	Hugh	✓	do	Gift Att.	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'3	139	do	
21	Pew	Charles	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4	138	do	
22	Laurie	John	✓	do	Com. Wtr.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'5	143	do	
23	Breuner	James	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7	146	do	
24	Baxter	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
25	Gardner	Hugh	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5	147	do	
26	Boyle	Hugh	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6	149	do	
27	Wilson	Samuel	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'7	146	do	
28	McMillan	Archibald	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8	149	do	
29	Chisholm	Roderick	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'9	149	do	
30	Shepherd	Thomas	✓	do	Tr. Ch. Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'10	164	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540*R. H. Anderson*
Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is an alien. They are to be discharged in the United States if they really necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Mast, of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mast
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK

11 DEC. 1933

, 19 , from the port of GLASGOW

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McCluskey	James	✓ Yes		Sal. Stwd	30/11/33	Glasgow	Yes	Yes	26	Male	Scottish	British	6'1	168	None	
2	Lindie	James	✓ do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
3	Copland	Joseph	✓ do		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7	162	do	
4	Hughes	Joseph	✓ do		S.R. do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5	166	do	
5	Patterson	John	✓ do		Engs. do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'4	164	do	
6	Lang	John	✓ do		Putymn	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'11	174	do	
7	Russell	James	✓ do		2nd do.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	166	do	
8	Higgins	William	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'7	164	do	
9	McMillan	Peter	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9	164	do	
10	Morton	John	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	164	do	
11	Wylie	Charles	✓ do		A/ do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	166	do	
12	Currie	John	✓ do		B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8	164	do	
13	Herrigan	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
14	McLellan	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'11	171	do	
15	McIver	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'11	172	do	
16	Burrows	Ernest	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8	166	do	
17	Gairful	Charles	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'11	171	do	
18	Forbes	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
19	Brown	Harold	✓ do		B. R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9	169	do	
20	Stevenson	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6	174	do	
21	Menzies	Archibald	✓ do		Waiter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'9	164	do	
22	Leachhead	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7	164	do	
23	McShane	Joseph	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7	161	do	
24	McKinnis	Alexander	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	6'1	169	do	
25	McCulloch	George	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	164	do	
26	Donella	James	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7	151	do	
27	Boyle	Alce	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
28	Burrows	Alexander	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
29	McLaughlin	Peter	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'10	168	do	
30	O'Connor	Joseph	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed after their names and none of them is under an obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

11 DEC. 1933, 19

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMBROHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19, from the port of SANTIAGO

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	McGillan	Alexander	✓	✓	Waiter	30/11/33	Glasgow	✓	✓	39	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	162	Bone	
2	Bain	Henry	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	26	do	do	do	5'9	151	do	
3	Cairns	James	✓	✓	Boots	do	do	✓	✓	29	do	do	do	5'11	156	do	
4	Scotland	Robert	✓	✓	A/Pers. Stwd	do	do	✓	✓	30	do	do	do	5'3	144	do	
5	Button	Kenneth	✓	✓	Radio Boy	do	do	✓	✓	18	do	do	do	5'5	136	do	
6	Black	John	✓	✓	Patrol Boy	do	do	✓	✓	16	do	do	do	5'5	131	do	
7	Waters	William	✓	✓	P.O.'s Mess	do	do	✓	✓	26	do	do	do	5'11	168	do	
8	Howat	William	✓	✓	3/Cl. Ch. Stwd	do	do	✓	✓	43	do	do	do	5'10	141	do	
9	Finlayson	John	✓	✓	Sal. Stwd	do	do	✓	✓	21	do	do	do	5'1	158	do	
10	Hattrick	Duncan	✓	✓	Putman	do	do	✓	✓	23	do	do	do	5'10	156	do	
11	Bradley	David	✓	✓	A/ do	do	do	✓	✓	20	do	do	do	5'6	151	do	
12	Martin	William	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	20	do	do	do	5'7	154	do	
13	Millan	Victor	✓	✓	Waiter	do	do	✓	✓	26	do	do	do	5'7	151	do	
14	MacRae	George	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	29	do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
15	Slater	Robert	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	31	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
16	Morrison	Alexander	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	34	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
17	Paton	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	32	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
18	O'Neil	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	21	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
19	Bell	Richard	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	34	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
20	McNeil	Donald	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	28	do	do	do	5'10	164	do	
21	McGinty	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	20	do	do	do	5'8	151	do	
22	Wydling	Albert	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	25	do	do	do	5'8	154	do	
23	Clark	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	24	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
24	McLeod	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	19	do	do	do	5'10	138	do	
25	Milton	George	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	22	do	do	do	5'10	154	do	
26	Cairns	John	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	21	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
27	Lafferty	Eugene	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	24	do	do	do	5'6	148	do	
28	McLennan	Alexander	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	45	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
29	Fleming	James	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	21	do	do	do	5'9	144	do	
30	McLean	Joseph	✓	✓	do	do	do	✓	✓	28	do	do	do	5'8	149	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated on their documents and none of them is under contract to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

11 DEC. 1933

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Gemmell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CANTERBURY", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 1933, from the port of GLASGOW.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous immigration and State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Hardy	William	✓ Yes		waiter	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	21	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	146	None	
2	Watson	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8	148	do	
3	Holes	Albert	✓ do		Seaman	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'9	171	do	
4	McKay	Gavin	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
5	Hamilton	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
6	Martin	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
7	McKay	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8	158	do	
8	Russell	John	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
9	McCulloch	William	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'9	151	do	
10	Bell	Robert	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'11	146	do	
11	Stewart	Daniel	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8	154	do	
12	Barley	Robert	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'5	149	do	
13	Bridges	David	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	
14	McLaughlin	Duncan	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
15	Stevley	William	✓ do		Deck Stud	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	6'1	158	do	
16	Price	James	✓ do		Irge do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8	157	do	
17	Crawford	Dugald	✓ do		S.R. do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9	146	do	
18	Fotheringham	James	✓ do		G.H. Stud	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10	168	do	
19	Oakes	George	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
20	Murray	Thomas	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9	158	do	
21	Morrison	Elijah	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	66	do	do	do	5'7	154	do	
22	Gray	Alexander	✓ do		Painter	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
23	Rissett	Charles	✓ do		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7	149	do	
24	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.		do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30			do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Gemmell Master of the Cameroon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, Pilot or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, from the port of CHAGW

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Erb	Theodore	✓	Yes	Chef	30/11/33	Chagw	No	Yes	36	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5'6	170	None	
2	Cutler	John	✓	do	Ex do.	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scottish	British	5'9	157	do	
3	Gormhill	Arthur	✓	do	1/Sec. Ck.	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'10	148	do	
4	Fratt	Richard	✓	do	1/Soap Ck.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8	156	do	
5	Richardson	Thomas	✓	do	1/Fish Ck.	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'2	149	do	
6	Wright	John	✓	do	1/Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'5	149	do	
7	Macan	Edward	✓	do	1/Roast Ck.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'6	161	do	
8	Cox	Arthur	✓	do	1/Irdr. Ck.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
9	Rebb	William	✓	do	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'8	154	do	
10	Elliott	James	✓	do	Grill Ck.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'9	161	do	
11	Clotworthy	Samuel	✓	do	1/A/ Ck.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'1	139	do	
12	McCarthy	Edward	✓	do	do.	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'3	145	do	
13	Hill	John	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'9	157	do	
14	Black	Robert	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'3	143	do	
15	Peden	William	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'9	164	do	
16	Borthwick	Mungo	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8	173	do	
17	Robertson	William	✓	do	Ship's Ck.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'4	160	do	
18	McLeod	Malcolm	✓	do	A/ do.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'4	154	do	
19	McBain	Alexander	✓	do	A/ Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7	148	do	
20	Bradley	Vincent	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4	150	do	
21	McAllister	David	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'2	147	do	
22	Sharwood	Thomas	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5	154	do	
23	Don M	Donald	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8	161	do	
24	Altman	Henry	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'5	163	do	
25	Hutchison	Samuel	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7	169	do	
26	Martin	Robert	✓	do	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'9	167	do	
27	Cameron	Douglas	✓	do	2nd do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'10	170	do	
28	Edm	William	✓	do	Ex/ do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9	156	do	
29	McCurk	Andrew	✓	do	3rd Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10	159	do	
30	Scott	Farquhar	✓	do	A/ do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'9	163	do	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

James M. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector

The above named persons have provided satisfactory evidence of the truth of the statements made by them in this manifest and are under an agreement to remain in the United States. They are all needed for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Kilgus
M. M. O'Connell
-1 DEC. 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, William Lemuel Marts, of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 11 DEC. 1933, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Bunter	Robert	Yes		Carpenter.	30/11/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	38	Male	Scottish	British	5'4	149	None	
2	Leckie	Nector	Yes		A/ do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'6	159	do	
3	Bayne	James	Yes		Ch. Stoker	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'7	161	do	
4	Tindal	David	Yes		2nd do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	147	do	
5	McNeill	Donald	Yes		3rd do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	153	do	
6	Wallace	William	Yes		A/ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5	159	do	
7	Jenkins	Muriel	Yes		1st Stoker	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'4	149	do	
8	Rae	Agnes	Yes		1st Stoker	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'2	147	do	
9	Sutherland	Elizabeth	Yes		2nd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'4	149	do	
10	Doyle	Arnie	Yes		Ch. Stoker	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'6	137	do	
11	Kelly	Mary	Yes		Stoker	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'3	141	do	
12	Lindsay	Margaret	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'7	148	do	
13	Shaw	Mary	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
14	MacPhail	Elizabeth	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'3	139	do	
15	Hair	Janet	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4	143	do	
16	Armstrong	Jean	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'5	153	do	
17	Garvin	Mina	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7	163	do	
18	Clarkwood	Minnie	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6	129	do	
19	Mayberry	Maria	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7	137	do	
20	Kelly	Ellen	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'5	139	do	
21	Hyndman	Margaret	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6	141	do	
22	McCall	Arnie	Yes		Entire Att.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'3	150	do	
23	Henry	Margaret	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4	132	do	
24	Kleach	William	No		1/A/ Ch.	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8	159	do	
25	McChesney	Mary	Yes		Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'4	161	do	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1540

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
(City)
SEEN
Date of entry to the United States
Date
Vice-Consul
Date
Fee \$5.00 - 97-

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

11 DEC. 1933
GLASGOW

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, Cameronia

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC., 1933.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 11 DEC 1933, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card <small>State whether member of crew last proceeding voyage of vessel to U.S.</small>	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Egan	James	✓ No		Sectman	2/12/33	Glasgow	No	Yes	40	Male	Scottish	British	5'9	160	None	
2	Airlie	Charles	✓ do		P.O's MessStd.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5	158	do	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



American Consulate, Glasgow, Scotland, 2nd December, 1933.

Seen for the journey to the United States

J. Forrest Ingle



Vice Consul of the United States at Glasgow, Scotland

Supplementary Visa to Crew List

Act 1946. No fee prescribed.

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Gemmell Master, of the Cameronia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of DEC. 1933, 19

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. Gatun #22 Sailing from La Ceiba, Honduras, December, 6th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. December, 11th, 1933

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Troya	Mr. Michele R	45		m	s	Italy Oct-24-1888	Passport #151	170 W 76th St. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

42

DATE OF BIRTH
PLACE OF BIRTH
DEC 10 1900

Am 12-11-33

Saturday

S/S

Observe

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dec. 12th. 1933, 193

Gatun

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>45</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>13</u>	Total crew this date	<u>48</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00123

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon at the time of the arrival of the next vessel, further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not landed to him of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or whose true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Crew 45

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Owners
 Local Agents
 Jan-1940

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

17.	"	Maclean	Golin	14	2nd. "	1-4-33	N.York	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150
18	"	Lainfiesta	Albert	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind.	"	6-0	210
19	"	Cowan	William	12	4th. "	7-28-32	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-7	155
20	"	Ali	XXX Ben Ali	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	138
	"	Howard	Assman	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140
	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148
	"	Ahmed	Saleh	6	Fireman	3-30-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131
24	"	Said	Mohammed	25	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135
	"	Nassar	Mohammed	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138
26	"	Ahmed	Abdul	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	130
28	"	Mohammed	Ali	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120
	"	Mather	Henry	10	Ch.Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	135
30	"	Olsen	Tonnes	20	2nd. "	9-19-33	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin. U.S.	/	5-7	150

Crew 45

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.
 Owners
 Local Agents ..
 14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Gatun, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 11th, 1933, from the port of La Ceiba Hon. Dec. 6 1933

103

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	MacLean	George	20 Yrs	Master	4-23-32	Ceiba	No	Yes	42	M	Scotch	British	6-1	230		
2	"	Henkelman	Herman	20	Ch. Mate	7-25-33	N. York	"	"	43	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-6	160		
3	"	Jensen	Hans	25	2nd. "	10-17-33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150		
4	"	Eccel	Guido	10	3rd. "	6-27-33	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5-9	150		
5	"	Bodden	Arthur	5	Ch. Radio	5-30-33	"	"	"	27	"	English	U.S.	5-9	130		
6	"	Gorbea	Enrique	6	2nd. "	10-3-33	"	"	"	27	"	Span-Am.	"	5-7	155		
7	"	Jackson	Moses	6	Bosun	6-15-31	Ceiba	"	"	26	"	African	Honduran	5-5	130		
8	"	Gonnor	Egbert	10	Q.M.	6-13-33	N. York	"	"	24	"	"	Nicaraguan	5-7	156		
9	"	Hennings	Lanamon	7	"	7-27-32	"	"	"	26	"	West-Ind.	British	5-7	145		
10	"	Smith	Redfern	8	Sailor	4-10-33	Ceiba	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	143		
11	"	Higgs	Joseph	18	"	4-4-33	N. York	"	"	38	"	African	"	5-6	191		
12	No	Gordon	George	18	"	12-1-33	N. Orleans	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	145		
13	Yes	Foster	Fred	15	"	5-2-33	N. York	"	"	35	"	Span-Am.	Panamanian	5-1	140		
14	"	Alvarez	Alfred	1	"	6-6-33	Ceiba	"	"	20	"	African	Honduran	5-6	144		
15	"	Ochoa	Manuel	15	"	10-17-33	N. York	"	"	36	"	Span-Am.	Ecuador	5-7	160		
16	"	Nicholson	John	40	Ch. Emgr.	6-18-30	Ceiba	"	"	58	"	Irish	British	5-6	230		
17	"	MacLean	Colin	14	2nd. "	1-4-33	N. York	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5-10	150		
18	"	Lainfiesta	Albert	17	3rd. "	9-5-33	"	"	"	37	"	West-Ind.	"	6-0	210		
19	"	Cowan	William	12	4th. "	7-28-32	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5-7	155		
20	"	Ali	XXX Ben Ali	13	Donkeyman	6-30-30	"	"	"	30	"	Arab	"	5-5	133		
21	"	Howard	Assman	14	Oiler	5-2-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	140		
22	"	Ahmed	Mohammed	10	"	6-20-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	148		
23	"	Ahmed	Saleh	6	Fireman	3-30-31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	131		
24	"	Said	Mohammed	15	"	10-11-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135		
25	"	Nassar	Mohammed	14	"	6-27-31	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	138		
26	"	Ahmed	Abdul	7	"	4-18-33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	136		
27	"	Ishiman	Ali	12	"	1-29-32	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	130		
28	"	Mohammed	Ali	6	"	7-11-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	120		
29	"	Mather	Henry	10	Ch. Stwd.	4-12-33	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	135		
30	"	Olsen	Tonnes	20	2nd. "	9-19-33	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	U.S.	5-7	150		

Crew 45

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

11/11/1933

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maeda, of the S.S. Etern, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

G. W. Dean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Gatun, arriving at New York, N.Y., Dec. 11TH, 1933, from the port of La Ceiba, Hon., 1933

104

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Kent	Kay	5	Stewardess	12-1-33	N. Orleans	No	Yes	48	F	U.S.	U.S.	5-4	116		
2	Yes	Vaneldyke	Harry	15	Ch. Cook	2-12-33	N. York	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	5-4	160		
3	"	Haberlandt	Paul	8	2nd. Cook & Baker	8-8-33	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-7	145		
4	No	Crompton	Reginald	10	Pantryman	12-1-33	N. Orleans	"	"	44	"	African	British	5-7	130		
5	"	Zwar	Rudolph	10	Saloonman	12-1-33	"	"	"	36	"	Italian	U.S.	5-6	128		
6	"	Scofield	Jimmy	10	Asst. Stwd.	12-1-33	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5-10	150		
7	"	Webley	Kenneth	3	"	12-1-33	"	"	"	22	"	African	Panamanian	5-7	148		
8	"	Gunningham	Egbert	8	"	12-1-33	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5-10	140		
9	"	Mickelson	Herman	9	"	12-1-33	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	160		
10	"	Cupp	Richard	5	"	12-1-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	120		
11	"	Pinero	Manuel	20	"	12-1-33	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145		
12	Yes	Rey	Diego	6	"	1-21-33	N. York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	133		
13	"	Schroer	Harry	2	"	4-2-32	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-9	131		
14	"	Mulholland	Percy	10	Saloonman	9-5-33	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	140		
15	No	Kennedy	Paul	1mth.	Sailor	12-4-33	Ceiba	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	130		
16	<p><i>Closed with forty-five (45) members of the crew.</i></p> <p><i>La Ceiba, Honduras</i> (City) (Country)</p> <p><i>SEEN</i> For the journey to the United States <i>direct</i></p> <p><i>Edgar F. McGinnis</i> (Vice Consul) Date <i>Dec. 5, 1933</i></p> <p><i>Ser. No. 631</i> <i>Fee: \$2.00</i></p> <p><i>H. Smith</i> <i>12/11/33</i></p>																
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Standard Fruit & SS Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Eaton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. H. Dean
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT-NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

Titles.
 J. F. Simpson
 Master.

14-1618

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of *Savannah, Ga*
Dec 28, 1943

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec 25th, 1953, consigned to N. Manning & Co.; is now lying at S. C. L., and is expected to sail Dec 28, 1953, for Bremen, Ger. via United States port of Albany, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was Albany, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1512

Sheet No. _____

From the port of Brava 11/8/33

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	REMARKS
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
male	English	British	5' 1 1/2	154		
male	English	British	5-4 1/2	149		
male	Irish	British	5-9	148		
male	English	British	5-9	144		
male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	162		
male	Irish	British	5-5	154		
male	Irish	British	5-10	134		
male	English	British	5-5	133		
male	Irish	British	5-10	147		
male	English	British	5-11	130		
male	Welsh	British	5-9	152		
male	Welsh	British	5-7	147		
male	English	British	5-6	154		
male	English	British	5-6 1/2	168		
male	English	British	5-8	153		
male	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	129		
male	Maltese	British	5-6	142		
male	Maltese	British	5-3	133		
male	Maltese	British	5-3	127		
male	Maltese	British	5-5	129		
male	Maltese	British	5-7	161		
male	Maltese	British	5-7	160		
male	Maltese	British	5-5	141		
male	Irish	British	5-7	169		
male	Irish	British	5-6	137		
male	English	British	5-8	122		
male	Irish	British	5-9 1/2	136		
male	Maltese	British	5-6	140		

over 28

Crew 28
all aboard

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

19

[illegible]

Good night. Very truly yours

Ames Schaffron, Methylum & Leo Salt

Local Agents: *Temple Peace & Young*
15-150

12/11/1933

Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "Harkide", arriving at New York, Dec. 11, 1933, from the port of Brasils 11/8/33 107

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where										
Simpson	John Foster	35 years	Master	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	50	male	English	British	5-6 1/2	154		
Westgate	Richard	27 years	1 st Mate	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	42	male	English	British	5-4 1/2	149		
Blake	William	18 years	2 nd Mate	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	36	male	Irish	British	5-9	148		
Key	Thomas	7 years	Telegraphist	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	28	male	English	British	5-9	144		
Johanson	Sauretz	29 years	Boatswain	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	45	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	162		
O'honnell	Robert	6 1/2 years	ATB	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	29	male	Irish	British	5-5	154		
Boleman	Michael	12 years	ATB	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	34	male	Irish	British	5-10	134		
Shell	Robert	7 1/2 years	ATB	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	28	male	English	British	5-5	133		
Holliday	Norman	10 years	ATB	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	24	male	English	British	5-10	144		
Davidson	John	4 1/2 years	O.S.	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	19	male	English	British	5-4	130		
Meddick	Fredrick	2 years	O.S.	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	18	male	Welsh	British	5-9	152		
Butter	Albert	16 years	O.S.	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	32	male	Welsh	British	5-7	144		
Baxter	George	29 1/2 years	1 st Engineer	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	50	male	English	British	5-6	154		
Brookbank	Albert J.	14 years	2 nd Engineer	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	40	male	English	British	5-6 1/2	168		
Wilson	Alfred	10 years	3 rd Engineer	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	32	male	English	British	5-8	153		
Bossio	Pedro	25 years	Donkeyman	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	44	male	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	129		
Borg	Emmanuel	10 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	No	38	male	Maltese	British	5-6	142		
Schenbri	Lorenzo	22 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	No	41	male	Maltese	British	5-3	133		
Butajar	John	6 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	28	male	Maltese	British	5-3	124		
Agus	Joseph	5 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	28	male	Maltese	British	5-5	129		
Attard	Salvatore	6 1/2 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	No	29	male	Maltese	British	5-4	161		
Gatt	Giovanni	8 months	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	No	21	male	Maltese	British	5-7	160		
Psaila	Emmanuel	1 month	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	No	24	male	Maltese	British	5-5	141		
Russell	Fredrick	3 1/2 years	Steward	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	60	male	Irish	British	5-7	169		
Foster	J. Eugene	19 years	Boat	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	34	male	Welsh	British	5-6	134		
Creigh	Francis	5 months	Cabinboy	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	18	male	English	British	5-8	122		
Jones	George	4 years	Messboy	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	19	male	Welsh	British	5-9 1/2	136		
Kalzor	Giuseppe	16 years	Fireman	14-10-33	Barry	No	yes	39	male	Maltese	British	5-6	140		

Closed with Twenty Eight members of crew

*Crew 28
all aliens*

Charlton J. L. Lott
Messrs. Charlton, Mettlem & Co. Ltd.

Local Agents
14-1340

Simpson Spence & Young

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

12/11/1933

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

P.T.O.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Simpson, of the Sharkside, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec., 1933

J. F. Simpson
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
GIBRALTAR. Nov 19 1933
No. 22
SEEN.
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES
Via Direct
[Signature]
AMERICAN CONSUL.



Service No. 22
Fee \$ 2.00 paid in United States
currency, by affixing fee-stamp
to the original of this document.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. CARLOMAGNO, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 YEARS years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER 19 33

at NEW YORK

F. Carluomagno U.S.

Carluomagno

12-11-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	TRANSIT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	2 11	15
5	1	6
TOTAL	7	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Class	4	11	15
2nd Class	0	0	0
3rd Class	5	1	6
Total	9	12	21

SS Haiti

DATE OF ARRIVAL
DEC 11 1933

DEC 11 1933

Name of Vessel SS Haiti
 Date of Arrival 12/11/33
 Name of Surgeon F. Carluomagno
 Name of Officer U.S. Customs
 Name of Agent U.S. Customs

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

201

S. S. H I T T I Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA

DECEMBER 9

19 35

S. S. H I T T I Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Squire	John L.	34	5	m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Jamaica	Kingston	RP 940578	Wash. D.C.	10/12/33	USA	N.Y.	
2		Squire	Marie	36	3	f	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Jamaica	Kingston	RP 941793	Wash. D.C.	10/23/33	USA	N.Y.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	23223	Abitbol	Isaac	32	9	m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Haiti	Syrian	Morocco	Fey	Ex. Order Transit	T.V. 16	P. Prince	12/13/33	X Haiti	P. Prince
12	47122	Gereux	Jules	55		m	s	Priest	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Fougerolles	P. Prince			X Haiti	P. Prince	
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SAILING FROM PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

DECEMBER 7, 1933

LINES 3 to 10, 13 to 30 VACANT

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 11

19 33

109

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extenuating and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1922 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "TV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. H A I T I Sailing from NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 23, 1933, Arriving at Port of DECEMBER 11, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Beers	George	57	m	div	5/8/76 Bridgeport, Conn.		33 Coleman St. Bridgeport, Conn.
2	Brennan	Hanna	59	f	s		Supreme Court, New York March 15, 1924	541 W. 113th St. New York City
3	Desmond	Mary	40	f	s	10/3/93 Scranton, Pa.		Community Hospital Glen Cove, L.I. N.Y.
4	Dumaine	Frederick	60	m	m	1870 Hadley, Mass.		Groton, Mass.
5	Dumaine	Christopher	23	m	s	4/6/10 Concord, Mass.		Groton, Mass.
6	Dumaine	Pierre	21	m	s	8/21/12 Concord, Mass.		Groton, Mass.
7	Flaherty	Matthew	71	m	s	10/28/62 Boston, Mass.		24 Medford Ave. Boston, Mass.
8	Fredericks	Ethel	40	f	s	6/15/93 New York City		300 W. 108th Street New York City
9	Gleason	Daniel	41	s	m	8/28/92 New Canaan, Conn.		Mountain Lakes, N.J.
10	Gleason	Anny	41	s	f	m		Mountain Lakes, N.J.
11	Gower	Jean	38	s	f	m	8/4/95 Green Island, N.Y.	13 Astor Place Williston Park, N.Y.
12	Haubensstock	Sigmund	71	9	m	m	Superior Court, New York City, 1/7/89	1687 E. 28th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Haubensstock	Esther	68		f	m	Superior Court, New York City, 1/7/89	1687 E. 28th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Hoffman	Frank	58	11	m	w	12/13/74 Newburgh, N.Y.	89 City Terrace Newburgh, N.Y.
15	May	David	51	10	m	m	1/14/82 Prophetstown, Illinois	45 Litchfield Road Port Washington, N.Y.
16	May	Edith	47	2	f	m	9/9/86 Portland, Michigan	45 Litchfield Road Port Washington, N.Y.
17	Pearsall	Charles	46	11	m	m	12/26/87 Mauch Chunk, Pa.	% Colombian Line 17 Battery Place, New York City
18	Peterson	John	62	4	m	s	6/15/71 Salem, Mass.	151 Walnut Street Manchester, N.H.
19	Quenzer	Arthur	28		m	s	1905 New York City	8602 Forest Parkway Woodhaven, N.Y.
20	Raymond	Henry	60		m	m		% Colombian Line 17 Battery Place, New York City
21	Silverman	Irving	29	2	m	m		2601 Farragut Road Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Silverman	Peasl	23	4	f	m	7/4/10 Brooklyn, N.Y.	2601 Farragut Road Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Sorkin	Elizabeth	62	2	f	m		270 West End Ave. New York City
24	Sorkin	Naomi	19	6	f	s	5/26/14 Brooklyn, N.Y.	270 West End Ave. New York City
25	Taggart	Ralph	46		m	m	4/17/87 Pennsylvania	Eagle Road Radnor, Pa.
26	Taggart	Virginia	45		f	m	11/21/88 Big Stone Gap, Va.	Eagle Road Radnor, Pa.
27	Tanquary	Grace	35	4	f	s	9/11/98 Fayette County, Ohio	Hotel Dennis Atlantic City, N.J.
28	Twaddell	Edith	45	2	f	s	9/13/88 New York City	465 W. 23d Street New York City
29	Twaddell	Maude	48	4	f	s	7/17/85 New York City	465 West 23d Street New York City
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. H A I T I Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, DECEMBER 6, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 11, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ferris	Theodore	60	m	m	8/17/73	Stamford, Conn.	431 Riverside Drive New York City
2	Hudson	Leona	36 10	f	w	1897	Glen Falls, N.Y.	8415 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Isenhour	Lula	45 4	f	w	1888	Rock Hall, Md.	New London North Carolina
4	Priestman	Morris	32	m	m		Supreme District Court, New York City April 4, 1916	425 E. 86th Street New York City
5	Trone	Dimitri	32 3	m	m		Supreme Court, Schneectady, N.Y. September 28, 1923	570 Lexington Ave. New York City
6	Trone	Florence	29 6	f	m	6/26/04	Flushing, L.I. N.Y.	637 Newark Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
7	Trone	Vera	3	f	s		Parentage	637 Newark Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16	Deverall	William	55 1	m	m	10/11/78	Stapleton, N.Y.	396 Westminister Road Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Hobart	Donald	39	m	m	2/25/94	Brookline, Mass.	64 Sagamore Road Bronxville, N.Y.
18	Hobart	Julia	39	f	m	10/26/94	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	64 Sagamore Road Bronxville, N.Y.
19	Hobart	Edith	13	f	s	10/1/20	Quincy, Mass.	64 Sagamore Road Bronxville, N.Y.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 8 to 15, 20 to 30 inclusive VACANT

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. CARLOMAGNO, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

P. Carluomagno U.S.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 11 33

at NEW YORK

Wm. J. ...
...

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

6114

S. S. H A I T I

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA

DECEMBER 6, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give serial of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if composite claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Chisholm	Teresa A.	38		f	w	Housewife	y	English	y	Gt. Britain African		Jamaica	Kingston	RP931558	Wash. D.C.	7/29/33		USA	N.J.
2		Cornwall	Herbert	33		m	m	Mechanic	y	English	y	Gt. Britain African		Jamaica	Clarendon	Q 4150	Kingston	11/28/32		Jamaica	Kingston
3		Hallett	Edith L.	30		f	m	Housewife	y	English	y	Gt. Britain African		Jamaica	Mandeville	RP884809	Wash. DC	1/24/33		USA	NYC
4		Hallett	Consuelo	9		f	s	Student	y	English	y	USA African		USA	NYC	CITIZEN DAUGHTER OF EDITH HALLETT				USA	NYC
5		Lewis	Corona	22		f	s	Dressmaker	y	English	y	Gt. Britain African		Jamaica	Kingston	Q-4147	Kingston	9/18/30		USA	NYC
6		Pixley	Edna	27		f	s	Nurse	y	English	y	Gt. Britain African		Jamaica	Kingston	Q-4147	Kingston	11/17/35		Jamaica	Kingston
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Monte from Susy 3 P.M.

43

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

113

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 33
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "RQIV," "PV," or "IP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

See. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, discharged, and the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who have left thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien coming ashore, whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141813

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 14, 193 3

I, master of the Americanah S. S. Haiti
from port of New York ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 102 Number of seamen deserted. 0
 Number of seamen discharged. 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 17 Total crew this date. 99

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11, 1933, consigned to
Colombian SS Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier # 9 N.R., and is
expected to sail December 14, 1933, 193 for W. Indies & S. America
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

114

[illegible]

14-1813

18	yes	Gawronski	William	3	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	USA	USA	5.9	158	none
19	yes	Carmel	Benjamin	10	"	"	"	"	yes	32	m	USA	USA	5.8	150	none
20	yes	Fraquell	Fred	15	"	"	"	"	yes	39	m	USA	USA	5.7	165	none
21	yes	Close	Harry	8	"	"	"	"	yes	27	m	Ireland	USA nat	5.6	148	none
22	yes	Peterson	Aubrey	12	"	"	"	"	yes	34	m	DWI	USA nat	6.3	190	none
23	yes	Day	XXXX Howard	8	O.S.	"	"	"	yes	30	m	USA	USA	5.6	150	none
24	yes	De Smedt	Alfonse	1	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	Belgium	USA nat	6.0	180	none
25	yes	Henry	Thomas	3	Deck Watch	"	"	"	yes	17	m	USA	USA	5.9	140	none
26	no	Clifford	Henry	18	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.10	165	none
27	yes	Sheppard	Howard	20	1st Asst.	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.8	165	none
28	yes	Parada	Manuel	15	2nd "	"	"	"	yes	34	m	Spain	USA nat	5.7	150	none
29	yes	Harriman	Joseph	24	3d "	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.9	175	none
30	yes	Fariello	Charles	12	Ref. Engineer	"	"	"	yes	30	m	USA	USA	5.6	140	none

Line Colombian Line
 Owners Colombian SS Co. Inc.
 Local Agents Colombian Line

14-00000

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7),
and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total crew 102 — 34 alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAITI, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1933, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	yes	Long	Lawrence	17	Master	11/22/33	New York	paid off	yes	41	m	USA	USA	5.10 122	175	none	
2	yes	Wall	William	15	1st Officer	"	"	"	yes	33	m	Ireland	USA nat	5.7	150	none	
3	yes	Clark	Clarence	15	2nd "	"	"	"	yes	34	m	USA	USA	5.11	155	none	
4	yes	Holmes	Christian	25	3d "	"	"	"	yes	44	m	USA	USA	5.5	165	none	
5	yes	Cooper	James	11	Purser	"	"	"	yes	38	m	England	English	5.11	160	none	
6	yes	Wodey	George	2	Asst. "	"	"	"	yes	24	m	USA	USA	5.8	145	none	
7	yes	Carlmagno	Fernando	4	Surgeon	"	"	"	yes	33	m	Arg	USA nat	5.6	135	none	
8	yes	Lohman	John	12	Sr. Radio	"	"	"	yes	40	m	USA	USA	5.9	175	none	
9	yes	Sanctin	Camillo	8	Jr. "	"	"	"	yes	28	m	Italy	USA nat	5.8	160	none	
10	yes	Bement	Edward	1	Cadet	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.11	160	none	
11	yes	Burkle	Carl	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	yes	41	m	Germany	USA nat	5.7	155	none	
12	no	Looven	Hugo	10	Bos'n	"	"	"	yes	31	m	Esthonia	Esthonia	5.7	168	none	
13	yes	Niemeyer	Otto	4	Quartermaster	"	"	"	yes	24	m	German	Ger 3 yo	5.10	170	none	
14	yes	Day	Allan	6	"	"	"	"	yes	26	m	USA	USA	5.6	135	none	
15	yes	Farnum	Herbert	4	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	USA	USA	5.10	160	none	
16	yes	Wall	John	9	A.B.	"	"	"	yes	28	m	England	USA nat	5.7	150	none	
17	yes	Reed	Charles	2	"	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.7	145	none	
18	yes	Gawronaki	William	3	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	USA	USA	5.9	158	none	
19	yes	Carmel	Benjamin	10	"	"	"	"	yes	32	m	USA	USA	5.8	150	none	
20	yes	Fraquell	Fred	15	"	"	"	"	yes	39	m	USA	USA	5.7	165	none	
21	yes	Close	Harry	8	"	"	"	"	yes	27	m	Ireland	USA nat	5.6	148	none	
22	yes	Peterson	Aubrey	12	"	"	"	"	yes	34	m	DWI	USA nat	6.3	190	none	
23	yes	Day	HOWARD Howard	8	O.S.	"	"	"	yes	30	m	USA	USA	5.6	150	none	
24	yes	De Smedt	Alfonse	1	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	Belgium	USA nat	6.0	160	none	
25	yes	Henry	Thomas	3	Deck Watch	"	"	"	yes	17	m	USA	USA	5.9	140	none	
26	no	Clifford	Henry	18	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.10	165	none	
27	yes	Sheppard	Howard	20	1st Asst.	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.8	165	none	
28	yes	Parada	Manuel	15	2nd "	"	"	"	yes	34	m	Spain	USA nat	5.7	150	none	
29	yes	Harriman	Joseph	24	3d "	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.9	175	none	
30	yes	Fariello	Charles	12	Ref. Engineer	"	"	"	yes	30	m	USA	USA	5.6	140	none	

Line Colombian Line
Owners Colombian SS Co. Inc.
Local Agents Colombian Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

312

I, L. M. LONG MASTER of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1933

MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAITI, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1933, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

116

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	yes	Paul	Howard	5	Electrician	11/22/33	New York	paid off	yes	26	m	USA	USA	5.10	150	none	
2	yes	Kneeland	Joseph	16	Refrg. Oiler	"	"	"	yes	36	m	USA	USA	5.9	155	none	
3	no	Cadmus	Charles	10	"	"	"	"	yes	36	m	USA	USA	5.11	185	none	
4	yes	Beltar	Luis	12	Oiler	"	"	"	yes	45	m	Austria	Aust 3 yo	5.10	158	none	
5	yes	Malone	Donald	9	"	"	"	"	yes	28	m	USA	USA	5.10	155	none	
6	yes	Vaughn	Donald	3	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	USA	USA	5.7	160	none	
7	yes	Winalow	Earle	7	Water Tender	"	"	"	yes	33	m	USA	USA	5.9	169	none	
8	yes	Littlefield	Edmond	9	"	"	"	"	yes	43	m	USA	USA	5.8	155	none	
9	yes	Morrison	Raymond	8	"	"	"	"	yes	27	m	USA	USA	5.11	160	none	
10	yes	Sanchez	Louis	13	Fireman	"	"	"	yes	38	m	Spain	USA nat	5.6	145	none	
11	yes	Finn	Richard	8	"	"	"	"	yes	23	m	USA	USA	5.11	175	none	
12	yes	Peck	Herbert	20	"	"	"	"	yes	59	m	USA	USA	6.1	170	none	
13	yes	Baker	Richard	3	"	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.7	155	none	
14	yes	Falok	John	20	"	"	"	"	yes	43	m	USA	USA	5.11	150	none	
15	no	Fritz For	Fred	17	"	"	"	"	yes	37	m	USA	USA	5.7	156	none	
16	no	Nickerson	Leroy	1	Wiper	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.7	150	none	
17	yes	Smith	Donald	1	"	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.8	145	none	
18	yes	Mathieson	Edgar	1	"	"	"	"	yes	19	m	USA	USA	5.7	148	none	
19	yes	Allen	Joseph	25	Chief Stewd	"	"	"	yes	50	m	England	USA nat	5.9	160	none	
20	no	Ronan	John	20	2nd "	"	"	"	yes	43	m	England	USA nat	5.7	155	none	
21	no	Sparrow	Florence	8	Stewardess	"	"	"	yes	45	f	USA	USA	5.5	150	none	
22	yes	Vogt	Charles	23	Barman	"	"	"	yes	43	m	USA	USA	5.6	175	none	
23	yes	Thomson	Gilbert	7	Storekeeper	"	"	"	yes	27	m	England	England	5.8	160	none	Reg. res. 1/29/29
24	yes	Avard	Edward	5	Painter	"	"	"	yes	29	m	USA	USA	5.8	151	none	
25	yes	Fray	Albert	10	Sal. Stewd	"	"	"	yes	30	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.7	145	none	Reg. res. 8/25/30
26	yes	Krug	Theodore	10	S.R. "	"	"	"	yes	29	m	Germany	Germ 3 yo	5.7	140	none	Reg. res. 8/5/27
27	yes	Archibald	Robert	24	Deck "	"	"	"	yes	41	m	Scotland	Scot 3 yo	5.6	145	none	Reg. Res. Reg. Card 3268 3/14/30
28	yes	McIntosh	Robert	15	Tel. Operator	"	"	"	yes	43	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.7	140	none	Reg. res.
29	yes	Hoos	Spencer	1	"	"	"	"	yes	20	m	USA	USA	6.0	160	none	
30	yes	Liversidge	Edward	8	Bellboy	"	"	"	yes	26	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.5	160	none	Reg. res.

Line Colombian Line
Owners Colombian SS Co. Inc.
Local Agents Colombian Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. LONG MASTER of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MASTER

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAITI, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1933, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	yes	Callahan	John	1	Bellboy	11/22/33	New York	paid off	yes	20	m	USA	USA	6.0	155	none	
2	yes	Saunders	Alvin	20	Nt. Watchman	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.11	175	none	
3	yes	Lamney	John	5	"	"	"	"	yes	28	m	England	USA nat	5.7	135	none	
4	no	White	James	10	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	yes	32	m	England	England	5.7	138	none	
5	no	Muller	William	21	"	"	"	"	yes	40	m	German	Germ 3 yo	5.6	135	none	11/2/27
6	yes	Becker	Fred	10	"	"	"	"	yes	33	m	USA	USA	5.7	140	none	
7	yes	Walischewski	Adolph	23	"	"	"	"	yes	45	m	German	Germ 3 yo	6.2	190	none	
8	yes	McArdle	George	15	"	"	"	"	yes	33	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.7	160	none	14/29/29
9	yes	Carter	Harold	4	"	"	"	"	yes	22	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.8	160	none	7/25/31
10	yes	Newham	Leonard	8	"	"	"	"	yes	26	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.10	165	none	
11	yes	Hardy	Alfred	20	"	"	"	"	yes	43	m	Canada	USA nat	5.5	145	none	
12	yes	Gardner	Peroy	23	"	"	"	"	yes	40	m	England	Engl 3 yo	5.10	155	none	7/23/29
13	yes	Molte	Frank	20	"	"	"	"	yes	42	m	German	German	5.10	145	none	1922
14	yes	Haseman	William	18	"	"	"	"	yes	33	m	German	USA nat	5.6	140	none	
15	yes	Swart	Harry	23	"	"	"	"	yes	45	m	USA	USA	5.5	145	none	
16	yes	Kauper	Albert	15	"	"	"	"	yes	35	m	German	Germ 3 yo	5.8	151	none	
17	yes	Moore	George	12	"	"	"	"	yes	32	m	England	England	5.11	150	none	
18	yes	Maloney	Roland	19	Trst. Ch. Stewd	"	"	"	yes	39	m	BWI	Engl 3 yo	5.7	145	none	
19	yes	Thompson	David	8	Asst. *****	"	"	"	yes	25	m	BWI FWI	BWI FWI	5.8	155	none	R. F.
20	no	Jenkins	Harry	8	Off. Mess	"	"	"	yes	36	m	Ireland	USA nat	5.8	150	none	
21	yes	Tammery	Stephen	15	P.O. "	"	"	"	yes	39	m	USA	USA	5.6	140	none	
22	yes	Rabell	Raymond	1	Fire "	"	"	"	yes	18	m	USA	USA	5.7	155	none	
23	yes	Frasca	Albert	1	Sail "	"	"	"	yes	21	m	USA	USA	5.8	148	none	
24	yes	Gabba	Bartolomeo	25	Chef	"	"	"	yes	47	m	Italy	USA nat	5.9	185	none	
25	yes	Aberasturi	Francisco	6	2nd Cook	"	"	"	yes	25	m	Spain	Spain 3 yo	5.8	149	none	11/14/31
26	yes	Monsaterio	Marco	12	Fry "	"	"	"	yes	36	m	Spain	Spain 3 yo	5.8	150	none	Reg. card 45246 7/12/32
27	no	Kirchner	Arthur	7	Lard "	"	"	"	yes	25	m	German	German	5.9	150	none	
28	yes	Osero	Manuel	9	Crew "	"	"	"	yes	29	m	Spain	Spain	5.8	160	none	
29	yes	Roos	John	10	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	yes	29	m	German	Germ 3 yo	5.11	165	none	
30	yes	Vortman	Alex	3	2 "	"	"	"	yes	22	m	Germ	German	5.7	140	none	R. F.

Line Colombian Line
Owners Colombian SS Co. Inc.
Local Agents Colombian Line

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. LONG MASTER of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HAITI, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11, 1933, from the port of PORT AU PRINCE HAITI

118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	yes	Stoffregen	August	30	Butcher	11/22/33	New York	paid off	yes	52	m	German	USA nat	5.9	200	none	
2	yes	Avasus	Ernest	14	Soullery	"	"	"	yes	32	m	German	German	5.11	155	none	
3	yes	Vega	Victor	19	"	"	"	"	yes	30	m	Ecuador	Ecuador	5.5	150	none	
4	yes	Monsaterio	Felix	6	Dishwasher	"	"	"	yes	24	m	Spain	Spain	5.5	140	none	
5	yes	Rautenberg	Erich	21	"	"	"	"	yes	48	m	German	German	5.7	145	none	
6	yes	Scolamiero	Nicolas	1	Barber	"	"	"	yes	32	m	Italy	USA nat	5.6	140	none	
7	no	Dorfman	Joseph	1	Musician	"	"	"	yes	27	m	USA	USA	5.5	145	none	
8	no	Gorn	David	1	"	"	"	"	yes	24	m	USA	USA	5.8	148	none	
9	yes	Goodman	Glen	1	"	"	"	"	yes	27	m	USA	USA	6.1	155	none	
10	no	Bourez	Harry	2	"	"	"	"	yes	26	m	USA	USA	5.5	145	nonw	
11	no	Nakamura	Kiso	-	Utility	"	"	"	yes	50	m	Japan	Japan	5.5	145	none	
12	Closed with one hundred and one																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 90
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via San Pedro de Macoris, Santo Domingo, Santiago
R. L. Hall
Vice Consul
Date NOV 27 1933



Miller

August

Utility

12-1-33

Colombia

discharged

40 32 m.

Born

Elman

5-11 140

none

Legal res.

2/24/28

Legal res.

Legal res.

Legal res.

Legal res.

No. 7
American Consulate at Cartagena
Colombia
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Haiti
Christ P. McQuinn
Vice Consul
Date December 1933



Legal res.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. M. LONG MASTER of the AMERICAN SS HAITI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of DECEMBER, 1933

L. M. Long MASTER
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILE # 265417

19

1424
Cards Fetched 12/16/33
Clerk M. H.
Cards Removed 12/16/33
Cards Checked 12/16/33
Clerk R. C.

Antwerpen



Waterschout

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In Transit	U. S.	DIPLO.	FED. OF U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT	OTHER	
2				1	1					4
TOTAL	2				1	1				4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |
- 10—43

1445

2.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. JEAN JADOT Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, November 30th, 1933

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	GYSSELINGS	Carolina, Helena	31		F	M	none	yes	Fl. French	yes	belgian	flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	T.V. No 668 Seot. 3(2)	Antwerp	Oct 6 1933		Belgium	Antwerp
2		HALL	Millicent, Pauline	35		F	S	Nurse	yes	english	yes	british	English	England	Liverpool	U.S. No 935 No 932952	Washington	Aug. 9th 1933		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		HALL	Amelia	62		F	M	Artist	yes	english	yes	british	England	England	Manchester Lancashire	U.S. No 932571	Washington	Aug. 7th 1933		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

120

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maack, of the Boat Jean East, from Andalus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1933

at New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "FV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. JEAN JADOT sailing from ANTWERP November 30th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 11, 1933 121

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	WESTON	Arthur	57	M M		naturalized when minor by father's papers	Van Paper Ave East Paterson Bergen county N.J.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

H. Smith
12/11/1933

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEEMEN-Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1012

		George	10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</
--	--	--------	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Crew-60

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
1/11/53

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JEAN JADOT, arriving at New York, November 4, 1933, from the port of Antwerp 11/30/33 123

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Gonthier	Sadi	26	Captain	Nov. 24/1933	Antwerp	No	Yes	41	M	flemish	Belgian				
2		Eggerscollond	Comille	24	Ch. officer					43							
3		Seblone	Jules	8	2nd					25							
4		Pouxhe	Gaston	5	2nd jr.					28							
5		Eombert	Paul	6	2nd jr.					23							
6		Schroeyens	Joseph	1	Cadet					21							
7		De Grof	Edmond	4 H.						18							
8		Quinet	Max	10 H.						20							
9		Decker	Werner	2						20							
10		Gerris	Robert	1						20							
11		Wouters	Cornille	10	W. O.					38							
12		Van Eerde	Alfons	2	2nd W.O.					22							
13		De Maeyer	François	33	Carpenter					52							
14	No	Galli	Remi	12	Boatswain					29							
15	Yes	Robbigns	Julius	10	Sailor					29							
16		de Boer	Johannes	12						28							
17		De Plecker	George	3						19							
18		Dobbelaere	Alphonse	10						17							
19		Jossart	Raoul	3						21							
20		Brarem	Jan Frans	6						24							
21		Spreutels	Olfred	4						23							
22	No	Cools	Pieter	12	O. S.					20							
23	Yes	Nolke	Jacques	18	Ch. Engineer					52							
24		Magermans	Constant	8	2nd					34							
25		Jorgensen	Henni	18	2nd					39							
26		Dekkers	Jules	5	4th					30							
27		Van Gestel	Frederik	4	ant.					30							
28		Van de Putte	Charles	3						24							
29		Mewis	Maurice	3						23							
30		Boert	Pierre	32	Older					54							

Crew 60
Aliens

Line 3
Owners JEAN JADOT
Local Agents 16-1240

H. Ruyth
Immigrant Inspector.
1-11/33

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of December, 1924.

J. J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Jean Jadot, arriving at New York, December, 1933, from the port of Antwerp 11/30/33 124

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	De Jongh	Eduwigk	8	Oiler	Nov. 30 th 1933	Antwerp	No	Yes	32	M	Flemish	Belgian				
2	.	Donvil	Sauvent	20	.	.	.	.	.	51	.	.	.				
3	.	Vermeiren	Alois	22	fireman	.	.	.	.	59	.	.	.				
4	.	Vanheste	Gaston	12	.	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.				
5	.	Zwirbroodt	Joseph	15	.	.	.	.	.	49	.	.	.				
6	.	Verbracken	Carolus	6	.	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.				
7	.	Hermans	Henri	10	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	.	.				
8	.	Oerlemans	Franciscus	10	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	.				
9	.	Gysen	Augustinus	5	.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.				
10	.	Van Baal	Alphonse	22	.	.	.	.	.	54	.	.	.				
11	.	Bellens	Victor	5	.	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.				
12	.	De Keyser	Pierre	22	.	.	.	.	.	48	.	.	.				
13	.	Wyckmans	Jean	20	.	.	.	.	.	54	.	.	.				
14	.	Roelandt	Eduard	20	.	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	.				
15	.	Emmens	David	23	.	.	.	.	.	39	.	.	.				
16	.	Van den Schilden	Gerard	22	.	.	.	.	.	41	.	.	.				
17	No	Beeldens	Henri	26	.	.	.	.	.	44	.	.	.				
18	Yes	De Muynck	Henri	2	trimmer	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.				
19	.	De Buckelan	Ferdinand	4	.	.	.	.	.	46	.	.	.				
20	.	Beyens	Joseph	27	.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
21	.	Eoriaux	Alfons	24	Steward	.	.	.	.	48	.	.	.				
22	.	Van Tilburg	Andrie	10	2nd.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.				
23	.	Beckelaers	Jean	19	ant.	.	.	.	.	39	.	.	.				
24	.	Collart	Edouard	8	.	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.				
25	.	Gormanne	Armand	4	mess.	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.				
26	.	Tannes	Juliaan	2	mess boy	.	.	.	.	19	.	.	.				
27	No	Veruycken	Nicolaas	2	Cabinboy	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.				
28	No	Geeraert	Oscar	9	cook	.	.	.	.	48	.	.	.				
29	Yes	Dryfondt	Jean	5	2nd.	.	.	.	.	47	.	.	.				
30	.	Ras	Eudorais	2	Cookboy	.	.	.	.	18	.	.	.				

Closed with 60 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the journey to the United States
Date NOV. 29 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Service No. 6173

Line 28
Owners 28
Local Agents 16-120

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Sanchez, of the Rea de San Juan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1933
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to such officer as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the said collector of customs in such case; and the time of departure of such vessel shall be the time of departure of such vessel as provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

DECEMBER 12th 1953

I, master of the American S. S. Paul H. Harwood
from port of Aruba, D. W. I. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DEC. 11th, 1933., 19 1933, consigned to Standard Oil Co of N.Y.; is now lying at Constable Hook and is expected to sail DEC. 12th, 1933, 19 1933, for Caripito, Venezuela.

via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No	Yes	No	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Other
19		No	Connor	Herbert	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5'8" 145 None
20		No	Campisi	Gaspar F.	11 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'3" 140 None
21	Yes		Helmens	Charles	9 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5'7" 145 None
22		No	Kirby	Charles G.	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5'7" 140 None
23	Yes		Blount	Roger	4 Yrs	Oilier	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5'11 145 None
24		"	Vance	Carl	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'7" 130 Tatooed Right Arm
25		"	Duffy	Joseph	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	5'8" 165 None
26		"	Brady	Claude	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	5'11" 160 Tatooed Both Arms
27		"	Varney	Denny	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'9" 170 None
28		"	Aubin	Joseph A.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'7" 140 None
29		"	Bredenkamp	Albert	6 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5'9" 145 None
30		No	Stanienski	Stephen	2 Yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish American	5'8" 150 None

Standard Shipping Company

Line
Owners Pan American Foreign Corporation

Al Agents

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____ Sta _____
 Owners _____ Pa _____
 al Agents _____
 14-1240
 Local Agent _____
 14-12

[illegible]

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H. J. ESSELBORN
By: Charles Meloy Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all the employees of the vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, within the time which such alien has illegally landed, and to give a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, within the time which such alien has illegally landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such failure has occurred; and in the event of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

PORT OF **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

126

[illegible]

REC'D

Rec

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Joseph A. Smith	28	U.S.	Wm. A. Smith, New York, N.Y.	
Stephen A. Smith	20	U.S.		
William A. Smith	24	U.S.		
Marion A. Smith	26	U.S.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

No	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Tattoos
19	No	Connor	Herbert	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	Campisi	Gaspar F.	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"
21	Yes	Helmens	Charles	9 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
22	No	Kirby	Charles G.	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"
23	Yes	Blount	Roger	4 Yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
24	"	Vance	Carl	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
25	"	Duffy	Joseph	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
26	"	Brady	Claude	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	29	Irish
27	"	Varney	Denny	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	American
28	"	Aubin	Joseph A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
29	"	Bredenkamp	Albert	6 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
30	No	Stanienski	Stephen	2 Yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	22	"
											28	Polish American

Crew-36
alien 3

Line Standard Shipping Company
 Owners Pan American Foreign Corporation

Al Agents
16-1940

Local Agents
16-1940

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.
12/11/33

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s PAUL H. HARWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 11th, 1933, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. 12/3/33

127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	Yes	Petterson	John B.	15 Yrs	Master	11/15/33	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	208	Tattoo both Arms	
	"	Rasmussen	George	25 "	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5'6"	140	None	
	"	Lord	Harry C.	10 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'6"	145	None	
	No	Quevedo	Emile	7 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	Span.Am.	"	5'5"	140	None	
5	Yes	Parker	Ralph D.	15 "	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5'7"	170	Tattooed Both Arms	
	"	Villagran	Pantaleon	12 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	"	Mexican	"	5'6"	150	Tattooed Right Arm	
	"	Randall	Clifford G.	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5'7"	145	None	
8	"	Stolt	Martin K.	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	150	Tattooed Both Arms	
9	"	Chapman	Floyd E.	12 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5'4"	135	None	
10	"	Hormachea	Pedro	9 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	175	None	
11	"	Arano	Casimiro	19 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	165	Scars on Nose	
12	"	Nystrup	Carl	10 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	Tattoo both arms and Chest	
13	No	Jones	Marvin	9 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5'10"	160	None	
14	Yes	Chapman	James N.	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	155	None	
15	"	Pedersen	Arthur	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	"	5'6"	170	None	
16	"	Holm	Ralph P.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'10"	175	None	
17	"	Thompson	Gordon T.	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	None	
18	No	Robey	Willie G.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	150	None	
19	No	Connor	Herbert	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	145	None	
20	No	Campisi	Gaspar F.	12 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	140	None	
21	Yes	Helmens	Charles	9 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	None	
22	No	Kirby	Charles G.	1 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	None	
23	Yes	Blount	Roger	4 Yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	145	None	
24	"	Vance	Carl	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Tattooed Right Arm	
25	"	Duffy	Joseph	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'8"	165	None	
26	"	Brady	Claude	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'11"	160	Tattooed Both Arms	
27	"	Varney	Denny	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	170	None	
28	"	Aubin	Joseph A.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	None	
29	"	Bredkamp	Albert	6 Mos	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	145	None	
30	No	Stanienski	Stephen	2 Yrs	Wiper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish American	"	5'8"	150	None	

Crew 36
aliens 3Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners Pan American Foreign Corporation
Local Agents 14-1280H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector
12/11/33* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John B. Pettersen, Master, of the s/s PAUL H. HARWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec., 1933
H. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s PAUL H. HARWOOD, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 16th, 1933, from the port of SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. 12/3/33 128

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service in yr	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	No	Ahrens	Edwin A.	4 Yr	Wiper	11/15/33	Baltimore	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	165	None	
32	Yes	Lafuente	Jesus	15 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	160	None	
33	"	Gillum	Myron W.	4 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	None	
34	No	McMillan	Clayton	34 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	170	None	
35	Yes	Costa	Manuel	4 "	MessBoy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'1"	150	Tatoosed Left Arm	
36	No	Sculist	Stephen	3 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	None	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners Pan American Foreign Corporation
Local Agents _____
16-1380

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-11-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John B. Petterson, Master, of the s/s PAUL H. HARWOOD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933

J. B. Petterson
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO: 265443
DEC 1 1933

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

I, Lernard Basceg, Surgeon of the Westernland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1933

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

12-11-33

DIRECT	INDIRECT	RES	US	RT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
3	5	1	2	3	34
5	1	1	6		13
8	6	2	9	1	47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
11	23	34	
7	6	13	
18	29	47	

Westernland
2 12 11 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

11th Dec. 1933

19

130

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if last, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether subject to removal of U.S. passport, U.S. visa, or U.S. citizenship, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to any other penalty, or whether subject to any other restriction	Whether subject to removal of U.S. passport, U.S. visa, or U.S. citizenship, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion, or whether subject to any other penalty, or whether subject to any other restriction	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Yes								No	Yes		No	Yes		No
1	Wife - Mrs. A. Nelson, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.			Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Biltmore Hotel, New York City.	Yes	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fr	fr	gray	none
2	Wife - Mrs. A.N. Jones, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.			Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	c/o I.M.H.O., 1 Broadway, New York.	Yes	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	blue	none
3	Friend - Mr. J.J. Nelson, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.			Self	Yes	Yes	1913			301 Home - Brookfield Hall, Hoboken, N.J.	No	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	gray	none
4	Home - Bmscote, Halifax, N.S.	N.S.			Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	c/o Red Star Line, 1 Broadway, New York.	Yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	blue	none
5	-ditto-	-do-			Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-ditto-	Yes	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
6	Wife Mrs. Carleton Stanley Dalhousie Univ. Halifax, N.S.	N.S.			Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York City.	Yes	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fr	brn	blue	none
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Dingle, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Dingle
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1933
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyone years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 19 23
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westernland"

Passengers sailing from Southampton

2nd. Dec. 1933

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	UPPAL	Badri Nath	34		M	Plant Pathologist	Yes	English	Yes	British India	E2 Indian	01-45- Punjab India	Eminabad	acc. 3/1 TV. 2178	London	9 Oct '33	India	Poona	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

LINES TWO TO THIRTY - BLANK

J. H. H. H.
P. H. H. H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th. Dec. 1933, 19

132

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. funds? and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Yes	No	Feet								Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	Father Mukand Lal Uppal, Eminabad, Punjab, India	India via NY.		Yes	Indian Govt	Yes	Yes	1921	Oct. 1925	Rockefeller Institute for Med. Research, Princeton NJ.	Yes	6	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brn	brn	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph A. Douglas, Chief Officer of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JK Douglas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1933
at New York.

JK Douglas
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fernand Basecq, Surgeon of the Westernland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 19 33
at New York

Thouglia
Immigration
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

11th. Dec. 1933

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

134

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph H. Douglas, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JH Douglas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1933

at New York

J. H. Douglas
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Sailing from ANTWERP, 1st. Dec., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th. Dec., 1933

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	JESSUP	Marion	37		F	S	Sutherland, Iowa. 22 May 1896		133 East 65th. St., New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Heather Inge 3.30 PM

Lines 2 to 30 - blank.

54

Howe
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERNLAND"

Sailing from LE HAVRE

2nd. Dec. 1933

, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11th. Dec. 1933, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COPLON	Sherman S.	23		M	M	Buffalo, NY. 29 Oct. 1910		Main St. & Gettsville Rd., Eggertsville, NY.
2	COPLON	Miriam	24		F	M	Buffalo, NY. 13 July 1909		-do-
3	DE VALL	Genevieve	28		F	S	Condersport, Pa. 11 May 1905		1350 Holloway Ave., S.F., Cal.
4	DUCASSE	Cecile	44		F	M		By marriage	124 Oakwood Ave., Bogota, NJ.
5	ELLIOTT	Clinton	39		M	M	Brooklyn, NY. 25 Feb. 1895		Green's Farms, Conn.
6	ELLIOTT	Margaret	29		F	M	Burlington, Vt. 30 Nov. 1904		-do-
7	ELLIOTT	Clinton	6		M	S	New York City. 14 Apr. 1927		-do-
8	ELLIOTT	Sloane	3		M	S	New York City. 21 Jan. 1930		-do-
9	HARBAUGH	Camille	37		F	M		By marriage	501 Fifth Ave., New York.
10	HARBAUGH	Denise	5		F	S	Del-Garden, NJ. 17 Nov. 1928		-do-
11	McINTIRE	Archibald	53		M	S	Jersey City, NJ. 18 July 1880		46 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn, NY.
12	TERRY	Eleanore	23		F	S	New York City 27 June 1910		St. Moritz Hotel, New York.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 13 to 30 - blank.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Three

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "WESTERNLAND"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2nd, Dec. 1933

, 19, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11th, Dec. 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARKED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOSWELL	James	23		M		Zamboanga, Philippine Islands 31 Jan. 1910		Fort Benning, Ga.
2	HEYMAN	Milton	33		M	S	New York City. 23 July 1900		67 West 44th.St., New York.
3	LUCKHURST	Allen	63		M	M		Dist.Ct., New York City, Nov. 1898	215 Avondale Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.
4	ROSENBERG	Joseph	42		M	S	Newark, N.J. 7 Oct. 1891		666 West End Ave., New York.
5	RUSHTON	John W.	59		M	M		Dist.Ct., L. Angeles, Cal., 8 Mar. 1910	14854 Hamlin St., Van Nuys, Cal.
6	SIGLER	Merriel	33		M	M	Barton, Md. 11 Mar. 1900		1100 Glendale Blvd., L.A. Cal.
7	SIGLER	Verna	35		F	M	Oconto, Wis. 15 Dec. 1897		-do-
8	WALTON	Horace	35		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 13 June 1898		1008 S. 49th.St., Phila, Pa.
9	WYATT	Minna	49		F	W	Hopedale, Mass. 12 July 1884		19 West 44th. St., New York.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 10 to 30 - blank.

56

J. A. Hoey
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Dwyer, Surgeon of the Westland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933
at New York.

J. O. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. westernland Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, then state, in what group)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	24	RAYMOND	MARGUERITE	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	1-16-30	ENGLISH	YES	Canada		03-04	7	BRUSSELS	X 24.11.33.	80	CANADA	MONTREAL
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

139

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Doughty, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Doughty
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933.
at New York.

J. H. Doughty
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Benjamin, Surgeon of the Westernland, Sailing Shenick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 33.

at New York.

James J. Long
James J. Long
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

, 1st December, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOGAERT DARTOIS	GUSTAVE	26		M	COOK	YES	1-10-30 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM FLEMISH		25-04 BELGIUM	DE CLINGE	67	ANTWERP	16 NOV. 1933.	04 BELGIUM	ANTWERP.
2	(NEE SOL)		ISABELLE P.	73		F	H. WORK	YES	1-10-30 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM FLEMISH		20-04 BELGIUM	MUYSEN	32	ANTWERP	2 OCT 1933.	04 BELGIUM	BRUSSELS.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK.

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

141

141

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Doughty, Chief Officer, of the Westland, from Antwerp; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Doughty
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933.
at New York.

J. C. Longhlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, X. Brasseur, Surgeon of the Westland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933,
at New York

W. Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th DECEMBER, 1933.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
143

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Husband Mr Van Laere 633 Peter Street Sandwich Ont.	Ont.	Sandwich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1933 N.Y.	Home 633 Peter Street Sandwich Ont.	Yes	In Transit	NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fr	Brn	Gr	N11
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Donahy Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Donahy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933.
at New York.

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Bueger, Surgeon of the Westernland, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 19 33.

at New York

J. O. Loughlin
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

DECEMBER 1ST.

1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DE CRAENE	CAMIEL	65		M	LABORER	YES	1-16-30 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	LOOTENHULLE	937575	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 18TH. 33	MICH.	DETROIT
2		DE CRAENE	IDA	61		F	H. WIFE	YES	1-16-30 FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	LOOTENHULLE	937577	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 18TH. 33	MICH.	DETROIT
3		COLETTE	MARIA	58		F	COOK	YES	4-16-30 FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	WALLOON	BELGIUM	LA HAUX	888254	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 16TH. 33	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 4 TO 30 BLANK.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th DECEMBER, 1935.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a student	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Always	Never	Yes							No	Yes	No	Yes		No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MR. IN LAW ALFONS MAENHOUT. LOOTENHULLE. BELGIUM	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	\$1000	YES	1920	DETROIT HOME. DETROIT. MICH	Disc T.A.	Med	Cent	Similarity	Land	Just	OK	None	Good	No	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	FAIR	NONE
2	BROTHER ALFONS MAENHOUT. LOOTENHULLE. BELGIUM	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	\$2	YES	1920	DETROIT HOME. DETROIT. MICH	"	Med	Cent	Similarity	Land	Just	OK	None	Good	No	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	FAIR	NONE
3	MR. LIPPENS. BRUSSELS. BELGIUM 10, Rue Le Corbeil.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	\$400	YES	1931	N.Y. HOME. 253 WEST 24TH STR								Good	No	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	FAIR	NONE	
4								1933	CITY HOME JEANNE D'ARC N.Y. CITY	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	FAIR	FAIR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Dougherty, Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Antwerp; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Dougherty
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933
at New York.

J. C. Loughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. WESTERNLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

DECEMBER 1ST., 1933

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11th DECEMBER

1933.

146

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SUGERMAN	MARY	59		✓	WD		DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK NOV. 10TH. 1930	C/O LOUIS SOTNICK. BRONX. N.Y. 584 UNION AVE
2	LUKASZEWSKI	ALEXANDER	36		✓	M		District Court Detroit Mich about 1925.	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 191 GRAND STR
3	CASSEUR	MINA	49		✓	S		District Court New York City. 18th April 1927.	536 W 153rd Street N.Y. CITY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John P. Houghlin Insp 4.10 P.M.

61

Lines 4 TO 30 BLANK.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

WESTERLAND

sailing from

HAVRE

2nd Dec

1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11th DECEMBER

Number

147

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. of List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	RIESEN	WALDEMAR	44	M	S		14th March 1933. District Court Brooklyn, N.Y.	655 52nd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John Henry Ingham 4105 2nd St

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK.

John Henry Ingham
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WESTERLAND sailing from Southampton, December 2nd, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 11th December, 1933

Number 14

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEACON	Alfred James	69		m	m		Nathua, N.H. November 5, 1900.	51 North E 5th St. Miami, Florida.
2	BEALS	Bertha	64		f	m	Brookline Mass. Jan. 2nd. 1869.		125 Newbury Street Boston Mass.
3							<i>DeLong blue Snap 4.10 PM</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 3 to 30 BLANK.

J. H. Hock
PURSER.

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es. W. A. P. Johnson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed and are still on board; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine; and if such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
 ' 10th December, 1973
 S.S. "Westernland"

I, master of the British S. S. "Westernland" ^{19. December, 1943}
from port of Amoy, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 250 ✓ Number of seamen deserted nil ✓
 Number of seamen discharged nil ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil ✓
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 ✓ Total crew this date 253 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th December 1953, consigned to Imm Co., 1 Broadway NYC; is now lying at Pier 89 N.R., and is expected to sail 13th December 1953, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

149

[illegible]

14-1612

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

Sheet No.

150

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	YES	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
do	do	60	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	170	
do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	170	
do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	175	
do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145	
do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	170	
do	do	35	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	
do	do	44	do	do	do	6.	200	
do	do	47	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	170	
do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
do	do	30	do	English	British	5.7	150	
do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	
do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	
do	do	27	do	Esthonian	Belgian	5.6	150	<i>out</i>
do	do	34	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
do	do	41	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	
do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	160	
do	do	42	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	155	
do	do	40	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	165	
do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
do	do	26	do	German	German	5.7	160	
do	do	46	do	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.7	160	
do	do	55	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
do	do	54	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	160	
do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	
do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	180	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

No. **2**
board upon
151

ST. 5516 2-000 11-10-20

(15)
Physical marks,
ecculiarities, or
disease

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the vessel

arrival at a port of the United States.

NEW-YORK **11 DEC 1933**

Vessel **WESTERNLAND**, arriving at

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
WILLIAM	40 yrs	do	do
JOSEPH	27	do	do
GEORGE	30	do	do
HUBERT	17	do	do
WILLIAM	14	do	do
THOMAS	15	do	do
JAMES	19	do	do
GUSTAF	22	do	do
CHARLES	18	do	do
SANDER	26	do	do
JOHAN	28	do	do
PAUL	27	do	do
JOSEPH	13	do	do
VALENTINE	19	do	do
FRANK	11	do	do
JACK	12	do	do
HENRI	12	do	do
ALEXIS	14	do	do
MAURIT	20	do	do
KARL	28	do	do
HANS	24	do	do
HENRY	9	do	do
JOSEPH	30	do	do
JULIUS	34	do	do
JACQUE	32	do	do
HERMAN	20	do	do
EMIL	11	do	do
JOSEPH	28	do	do
AXEL	28	do	do

Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	No.
WILLIAM	WILLIAM	✓	40 yrs	Master	29.11.33	ANTWERP	do
DOUGHERY	JOSEPH	✓	27	Chf Officer	do	do	do
GILMORE	GEORGE	✓	30	1st Mate	do	do	do
GRACE	HUBERT	✓	17	2nd "	do	do	do
HUSKETH	WILLIAM	✓	14	3rd "	do	do	do
WILLS	THOMAS	✓	15	4th "	do	do	do
JACKIE	JAMES	✓	19	5th "	do	do	do
BJERS	GUSTAF	✓	22	Boatswain	do	do	do
HOEHLG	CHARLES	✓	18	Boys mate	do	do	do
AAVIK	SANDER	✓	26	Carpenter	do	do	do
ODER	JOHAN	✓	28	Carpenter's mate	do	do	do
KOPPERTS	PAUL	✓	27	Stowaway per	do	do	do
SUTELIS	JOSEPH	✓	13	Laundryman	do	do	do
MAY	VALENTINE	✓	19	Quartermaster	do	do	do
NEWMAN	FRANK	✓	11	do	do	do	do
LATTA	JACK	✓	12	do	do	do	do
JOOSTENS	HENRI	✓	12	do	do	do	do
ONPUS	ALEXIS	✓	14	do	do	do	do
OLSEN	MAURIT	✓	20	do	do	do	do
SALMINEN	KARL	✓	28	do	do	do	do
NILSEN	HANS	✓	24	do	do	do	do
COECK	HENRY	✓	9	do	do	do	do
WEITZEL	JOSEPH	✓	30	do	do	do	do
SKULTETI	JULIUS	✓	34	do	do	do	do
ROLANDS	JACQUE	✓	32	do	do	do	do
CAULSEN	HERMAN	✓	20	do	do	do	do
CEULEMANS	EMIL	✓	11	do	do	do	do
COPPENS	JOSEPH	✓	28	do	do	do	do
JOHANSSON	AXEL	✓	28	do	do	do	do

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND

arriving at NEW-YORK 11 DEC. 1933

19 , from the port of ANTWERP.

150

ST. 5618 3-2000 11-10-30

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOREHOUSE	William	✓	40 Yrs	Master	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	62	Male	English	British	5.8	200	
2	DOUGHEY	Joseph	✓	27	Chf Officer	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.7	160	
3	GILMORE	George	✓	30	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.8	170	
4	GRACE	Hubert	✓	17	2nd "	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.11	170	
5	HESKETH	William	✓	14	3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.11	175	
6	WILLS	Thomas	✓	15	4th "	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	145	
7	MACKIE	James	✓	19	5th "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	145	
8	BJERS	Gustaf	✓	25 Yrs	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Swede	5.10	170	
9	HOOBERG	Charles	✓	22	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11	165	
10	AAVIK	Sander	✓	18	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	160	
11	ODER	Johan	✓	25	Carptra Mate	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	6.	200	
12	KOPPENS	Faul	✓	28	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	47	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	170	
13	SUTTELS	Joseph	✓	27	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
14	MAY	Valentine	✓	13	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	British	5.7	150	
15	NEWMAN	Frank	✓	19	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	160	
16	LATTA	Jack	✓	11	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	145	
17	WYTERWULCHE	Joseph	✓	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	150	aut.
18	JOOSTENS	Henri	✓	12	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.11	180	
19	ORPUS	Alexis	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	
20	OLSSSEN	Nagar	✓	14	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	do	Scand	Swede	5.7	160	
21	SALMINEN	Karl	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.7	155	
22	NILSEN	Hans	✓	28	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.7	165	
23	CORCK	Henry	✓	24	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
24	WEITZEL	Joseph	✓	9	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	26	do	German	German	5.7	160	
25	SKULTETI	Julius	✓	30	L.O.&A.B.	do	do	do	do	46	do	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.7	160	
26	ROELANDS	Jacque	✓	34	A.B.	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
27	CARLSEN	Herman	✓	32	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Scand	Danish	5.6	160	
28	CEULEMANS	Emiel	✓	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
29	COPPENS	Joseph	✓	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	150	
30	JOHANSSON	Axel	✓	23	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	190	

Owners
Local Agents

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERNLAND

NEW-YORK 11 DEC 1933

19 , from the port of ANTWERP.

151

ST. 5415 9-200 11-10-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE WEIRDT	Leopold	R 38606	11 Yrs	A.B.	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	39	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
2	VAN DER STOCKEN	Arthur	R 38045	11	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	155	
3	RAY	Edmond	350486	26	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	
4	HELSEN	Gustaf	R 14419	12	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
5	BUHAGIAR	Michel	R 62786	14	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Maltese	Maltese	5.8	160	
6	POULSEN	Peter	954075	23	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Danish	5.7	160	
7	VAN DER ELST	Karel	131527	28	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
8	VAN DE VELDE	Arthur	851275	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	150	
9	PEHRSSON	George	775740	10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	150	
10	LAYCOCK	Frederick	1007440	35	do	do	do	do	do	57	do	English	British	5.6	160	
11	SORENSEN	Arnt	R 79959	11	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.6	160	
12	NORDLANDER	Erik	106947	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	165	
13	RAES	John	1085654	18	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
14	OSOLING	Olad	R 79898	2	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.5	135	
15	MARIVOLT	Jan		1	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
16	DE MEERSMAN	Pierre	R 79835	4	do O.S.	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	150	
17	VAN DE WINKEL	Adolf		3	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.7	150	
18	DEVYNCK	Leopold	R 79608	3	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	19	do	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.5	145	
19	MOREBLE	Robert		8 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.6	125	
20	GREGORY	Reginald	789945	18 Yrs	1st Wireless Opr	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	6.	165	
21	SIMPSON	John	1006585	15	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	155	
22	VYLE	Cyril	R 97341	4	3rd do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	145	
23	MEULDERS	Lambert	1068988	14 Yrs	Officers Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
24	QUIKELS	Louis	R 62800	3	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	160	
25	MANTERNACHT	Theodore		2	Cadet	do	do	do	do	24	do	Luxemburger	Luxemburger	5.7	160	
26	STOCKMANS	Ignace	507295	37 Yrs	L.O.A.A.B.	do	do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
27	JIGHIUTA	Nicolas	994036	24	O.S.	do	do	do	do	42	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	155	
28	LOPES	Alfred	1132470	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Portugues	Portugues	5.6	150	
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

RED STAR

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),

(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERNLAND

arriving at

NEW-YORK 11 DEC. 1933

, 19

from the port of

ANTWERP.

152

ST. 5616 2-000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLISON	Robert	372604	26 Yrs	Chf Engineer	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	49	Male	English	British	5.6	140	
2	SHARP	John	804431	25	Senr 2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.5	135	
3	SANDELANDS	Alexander	824012	20	2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.7	145	
4	MC INTYRE	Alexander	837026	9	Jr. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	165	
5	LEAR	Desmond	984658	13	Senr 3rd "	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	165	
6	LYNN	David	1085517	11	3rd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	145	
7	CARTMELL	John	1070250	10	Jr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	165	
8	HUNTER	John	1070249	8	Senr 4th "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	155	
9	HUNTER	Sydney	1085861	10	4th "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	155	
10	BROWN	John	1075057	10	Jr. 4th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	145	
11	GRAINGER	Thomas	R 9431	8	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	135	
12	BROWN	Joseph	1132608	7	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	155	
13	ROWAN	Robert	1122259	7	Sanitary Engineer	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	155	
14	PRITCHARD	Richard	775736	29	Deck Engineer	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.8	160	
15	GRANT	William	1070290	9	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	150	
16	WHITEFORD	David	1070295	9	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	
17	RIMMAR	Federick	984330	10	3rd do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	180	
18	O'SULLIVAN	Edmund	R 4259	5	4th do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	155	
19	JONES	Hugh	805976	23 Yrs	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.7	160	
20	NILSEN	Gosta	R 20143	14	Asst Storekpr	do	do	do	do	32	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	165	
21	CRAEN	Pierre	1070242	20	GREASER	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	165	
22	SADELER	August	776626	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	156	
23	MAZARAKIS	Manuel	983689	19	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Greek	Greek	5.7	160	
24	PARISH	William	R 20790	9	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.11	170	
25	MEWIS	Frans	775595	11	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
26	RODANGE	Cornel	R 38941	8	GREASER	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	165	
27	HENNISSEN	Jan	984396	22	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	170	
28	RATENBERG	Michel	1066894	12	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	154	
29	SELS	Herr 1	766267	20	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
30	MORIS	Jacob	548423	23	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.6	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),

(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: WESTERNLAND

arriving at

NEW-YORK

11 DEC 1933

, 19

from the port of

ANTWERP.

153

ST. 5616 2-000 11-10-33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE GRAEF	Jan	378003	24 Yrs	GREASER	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	47	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	JOHANSSON	Ellis	198159	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
3	NOENS	Camiel	776832	32	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
4	MINTIENS	Frans	669473	26	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	MATTHYSSEN	Cornelius	206472	20	do	do	do	do	do	62	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	165	
6	DE NYS	Constan	1113288	15	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
7	RUSSELL	Albert	862539	14	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.7	166	
8	DE LAET	Karel	776016	43	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
9	KERSTENS	Carolus	R 4338	10	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	140	
10	SVENSSEN	Sven	776077	19	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	180	
11	DE MOOR	Frans	1370229	13	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
12	HERRERA	Andreas	1059446	15	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Chilian	Chilian	5.6	145	
13	VAN RASSEL	Theodore	1107892	10	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
14	VERMONTEN	Alexander	983670	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	150	
15	MURASHKIN	John	1121332	20	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Russian	Russian	5.11	170	
16	SAGHERTEN	Cornelius	R 14482	20	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	150	
17	VAN HERCK	Antoon	R 4192	4	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
18	DEMETRIOU	Alexis	1136735	20	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Italian	Italian	5.6	150	
19	DAVONDIDES	Jean	1122167	11	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	
20	GOLIKOFF	Semen	1099997	20	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	160	
21	DE POORTER	Jules	R 8246	17	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	175	
22	BUHLER	Aloysius	R 20472	9	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	170	
23	SMET	Frans	1132665	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	154	
24	MAKAROFF	George	R 68610	9	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	Russian	Russian	5.8	180	
25	STULTIENS	Eugene	R 62852	3	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	
26	DURINCK	Theodore	983612	19	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	150	out.
27	VAN DEN BERG	Maximilius	1122160	15	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	170	
28	GOEDERMANS	Jan	1107819	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
29	VAN STEELANDT	Leopold	R 20359	4	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	145	
30	BRESSELEERS	Jacob	1107725	5	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	175	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

RED STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22:

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERLAND

arriving at NEW-YORK 11 DEC. 1933

, 19 , from the port of ANTWERP.

154

ST. 5616 2-20 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN PUYMBROECK	Joseph	1122132	10 Yrs	FIREMAN	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	33	Male	Flemish	belgian	5.9	170	
2	DE GROOTE	Karel	R 20355	10	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	165	
3	COSEMANS	Henri	372679	28	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	165	
4	HEYLEN	Joseph	R 38512	2	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	165	
5	SPEEKAERT	Jan	984348	13	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	154	
6	GOVAERTS	Bernard	1107877	10	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	136	
7	SCHIPPERS	Frans	R 39086	7	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	165	
8	BUYS	Eugene	776226	13	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	145	
9	RAES	Henri	R 20275	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	145	
10	FILHO	Jose	776391	15	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6	135	
11	VERDONCK	Constan	R 20558	7	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	155	
12	DOM	Henri	776653	23	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	135	
13	CLAEYS	Frederick	R 20254	6	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
X 14	QUINTELIER	Henri	774227	14	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	170	Out
15	DINGENEN	Frans	R 20356	5	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
16	FRIES	Jan	1107811	17	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	170	
17	POPPE	Florimond	R 62605	3	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	135	
18	DERKINDEREN	Petrus	466832	26	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	145	
19	VAN OOSTRUM	Gaspar	1065779	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	160	
20	GROSS	Theodore	776902	26	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Polish	Polish	5.11	160	
X 21	DE COCK	Alfons	984444	13	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	154	Out
22	BOOTH	Frederick	R 21981	18	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.7	165	
23	THOMAS	Jean	1068779	19	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
24	DU LION	Jan	1069060	12	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.5	135	
25	SLEIGERS	Joseph	784863	13	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	150	
26	VAN DEN BOSCH	Henri	776452	13	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	165	
27	DE LAET	Joseph	R 20106	18	MESSMAN	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	150	
28	VAN HAUDT	Henri	314002	20	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5	135	
29	KNIPPER	Bernard	776976	13	ENGH'S STWD	do	do	do	do	36	do	Dutch	Holland	5.8	154	
30	OOMEN	Charles	R 4246	5	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	belgian	5.5	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

381

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERLAND**

arriving at **NEW-YORK** **11 DEC. 1933**

, 19 , from the port of **ANTWERP.**

155

St. 9707 - 2000 - 10-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN HERREWEGHE	Carolus	R 38768	5 Yrs	Engr's Stwd	29.11.33	Antwerp	No	Yes	31	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	166	
2	BORIALE	Camiel	1085951	21 Yrs	GREASER	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	156	
3	VAN GEERTSOM	Eduard	R 38734	8	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	165	
4	VAN VOSSEL	Frans	R 62592	5	TRIMMER	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	160	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2),(5),(6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERLAND**arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 11 DEC. 1933

19, from the port of

ANTWERP

156

ST. 5415 3-000 11-10-33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BASECQ	Fernand	1066784	17 yrs	Surgeon	29 Nov. 1933	ANTWERP	No	YES	47	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
2	LOCK	John	1122226	20 "	Purser	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	6.-	230	
3	SEARON	John	1066784	17 yrs	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	47	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
4	WATSON	Herbert	1100306	10 "	Clerk	do	do	do	do	31	M	English	British	5.8	170	
5	STRUGNELL	Ronald	R 76495	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.11	158	
6	HEATH	William	776837	20 "	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	6.-	180	
7	VANDERLINDEN	Michel	776837	15 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	190	
8	FARRELL	James	909023	22 "	Chf. Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	M	English	British	5.8	178	
9	HEWETT	Oscar	734740	30 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	140	
10	SEARON	John	1066784	17 yrs	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	47	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	170	
11	DRUCK	Philip	1069851	3 "	Printer	do	do	do	do	36	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	130	
12	LENAERTS	Prosper	776286	13 "	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.8	160	
13	WEST	Victor	1087081	12 "	Chf. Sal. Wtr	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	British	6.-	170	
14	CHALLIS	Alfred	1018170	20 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.5	145	
15	MERCER	Robert	776837	9 "	Cabin Walter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.8	170	
16	VAN DER MEER	Andre	1085752	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	130	
17	THORPE	Campbell	990607	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.11	158	
18	HARRISON	Arthur	1040770	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.5	134	
19	WISDOM	Arthur	1122112	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.6	148	
20	GERARD	Eugene	R 39007	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.9	150	
21	TYRY	Walter	R 4268	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	130	
22	KAPETRYN	Medard	776940	11 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.5	145	
23	NIELSEN	Carl	1070126	17 "	S.R. Walter	do	do	do	do	38	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5.9	147	
24	LUNGLEY	Edwin	1132582	6 "	Lge do	do	do	do	do	24	M	English	British	5.6	136	
25	FARRELL	Jack	926385	19 "	Deck do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.7	166	
26	DUGUID	Thomas	1107762	13 "	Gym do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.9	150	
27	AERTS	August	776400	13 "	Bugler	do	do	do	do	54	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	168	
28	MOON	Robert	1089240	10 "	B.R. Walter	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5.11	190	
29	SHRIMPTON	Arthur	794428	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5.9	164	
30	SCHAEPS	Karel	984424	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	156	

Line
Owners **RED STAR LINE**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERNLAND**arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **11 DEC 1933**

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP**157**

ST. 8418 2-000 11-10-33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MATON	Albert	R 38987	5 yrs	B.R. Waiter	29. Nov. 1933	ANTWERP	No	YES	26	Male	English	British	6.-	164	
2	VAN HOOFF	Armand	1070181	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	188	
3	RISBRIDGER	Albert	1114088	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	English	British	5.7	130	
4	TREBILCOCK	Frederick	641070	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.11	174	
5	SMITH	Joseph	R 81167	5 "	Bath & Lav Wtr	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.4	150	
6	STEENMANS	Frans	776405	23 "	do do	do	do	do	do	44	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	180	
7	VAN KERKHOVEN	Jeanne	R 79642	5 "	do Stwdess	do	do	do	do	32	Female	do	do	5.6	140	
8	SOUMENKOFF	Zinaide	R 38953	5 "	do do	do	do	do	do	41	F	Russian	Russian	5.6	159	
9	BOVAULT	Victorine	R 4183	7 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	43	F	Flemish	Belgian	5.2	115	
10	JESSOP	Violet		25 "	do	do	do	do	do	46	F	English	British	5.5	150	
11	ROBINSON	Josephine	1107771	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	F	do	do	5.3	124	
12	VAN STEELANDT	Pierre	466083	24 "	Chf. Boots	do	do	do	do	47	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	170	
13	CONDA	Frans	278494	30 "	Asst Boots	do	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5.6	138	
14	OVERLAET	Joseph	984467	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.11	168	
15	BRUYNINCKX	Antoon	R 39073	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.10	180	
16	ROELANDTS	Gamble	R 97263	1 "	Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	18	M	English	British	5.5	130	
17	DUA	Victor	R 79662	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	124	
18	GOODLAD	Edwin	R 97402	5 mths	do	do	do	do	do	16	M	English	British	5.2	100	
19	COLEMAN	Fank	R 103264	1 yr	do	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5.9	130	
20	IRELAND	Sidney	R 111310	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5.8	125	
21	WRIGHT	William	865331	22 "	Chf. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7	140	
22	KHIGHT	Eduard	728399	26 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.6	170	
23	WELCH	John	902719	19 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.5	168	
24	ELST	George	984289	13 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	45	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	135	
25	DRULMAN	Elbert	1132959	25 "	Chf. 3rd cl Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	190	
26	te LINTELO	Arnold	R 79661	15 "	do Wtr	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.7	165	
27	VERDICKT	Hypolite	984534	12 "	3rd cl Waiter	do	do	do	do	43	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
28	TIBBLE	Albert	981503	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	English	British	5.8	141	
29	CORRADINI	Robert	1070204	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	170	
30	BURROUGHS	Charles	1139547	8 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	English	British	5.4	138	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at NEW-YORK, 11 DEC. 1933, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

158

ST. 5419 3-000 11-10-33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GEISLER	Victor	1122322	11 yrs	3rd cl Wtr	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	38	Male	Swiss	Swiss	5.9	160	
2	BELON	Lambert	776824	14 "	do B.R.	do	do	do	do	31	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	150	
3	VAN MECHELEN	Joseph	983950	14 "	do S.R.	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.9	154	
4	SIZER	Joseph	1106321	9 "	do Lge	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5.10	148	
5	WHITEHEAD	Walter	R 38879	6 "	do B & L	do	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5.6	145	
6	KWAMME	Magnus	1107905	20 "	do Pantryman	do	do	do	do	39	M	Scandinay	Norwegian	5.8	180	
7	COPPENS	Marie	R 62444	4 "	Matron	do	do	do	do	57	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	135	
8	WACHSMAN	Jean	R 79597	3 "	Hospital Attendo	do	do	do	do	42	Male	Polish	Polish	5.8	152	
9	HENDRICKX	Theodora	R 62354	5 "	do Female	do	do	do	do	54	Female	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	138	
10	MARKHAM	Barrie	R 29659	4 "	3rd cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	Male	English	British	5.8	140	
11	BRESSINCK	Rene	R 20500	7 yrs	Barber	do	do	do	do	28	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	150	
12	SAIVE	Andre	R 38701	14 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5.6	130	
13	LEWSEY	Doris	R 38968	6 "	Ladies Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	27	Female	English	British	5.5	130	
14	DE BLAER	Frans		7 "	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
15	DROESSAERT	Robert		4 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.10	150	
16	ADRIAENSEN	Gustave		4 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.6	152	
17	COZE	Paul		6 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.4	138	
18	VERVOORT	Theophiel	R 20336	7 yrs	G. H. Walter	do	do	do	do	29	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.7	175	
19	LANGELOOT	Alexander	1138850	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.11	148	
20	CHALLENGER	Mannuel	R 20304	7 "	Nightwatchman	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	British	5.10	150	
21	FLETCHER	William	807936	25 "	do	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	178	
22	SMITH	Edgar	1048563	12 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	140	
23	LOONTJENS	Hubert	1107932	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	130	
24	BROWNRIGG	William	1069196	11 "	Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	37	M	English	British	5.11	168	
25	SHAW	Robert	1069192	8 "	Asst Stobes	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.6	130	
26	GILLEBERT	Frans	372966	25 "	3rd cl Wtr	do	do	do	do	45	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
27	HUBENS	John		35 "	Musician	do	do	do	do	58	M	do	do	5.6	175	
28	STOCKBRIDGE	Percy	R 20247	7 "	G.H. Walter	do	do	do	do	33	M	English	British	5.5	134	
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),

(9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel WESTERLANDarriving at NEW-YORK, 11 DEC. 1933

, 19 , from the port of

ANTWERP

159

ST. 5616 3-0000 11-10-30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TANGHE	George	R 20380	25 yrs	Chef	29.11.33	ANTWERP	No	YES	44	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	180	
2	HECQUET	Paul	R 20474	11 "	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	French	French	5.6	200	
3	BISCOP	Frans	776691	13 "	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	40	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	156	
4	SCHILLINGS	Henri	R 4347	5 "	Entree Cook	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5.6	178	
5	BAES	Leon	1085917	8 "	R & G Cook	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6	173	
6	VAN DEN BROECK	Jan	719739	20 "	Veg Cook	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5.6	140	
7	COLLI	Joseph	662514	14 "	Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5.9	175	
8	VAN VLAANDEREN	Lucie	R 66198	24 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	170	
9	DE CONINCK	Alfons	248965	23 "	do	do	do	do	do	57	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5.6	150	
10	HEYMAN	Alexander	845652	35 "	Ships Cook	do	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5.6	137	
11	DIELEN	Alfons	825775	25 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5.8	160	
12	HOPPENBROUWERS	John	502280	24 "	Scullion	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.3	125	
13	SERRIES	Hubert	819805	30 "	Chf. Baker	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.6	175	
14	HEYMAN	Gommaire	984224	17 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.7	160	
15	MOSS	William	789436	20 "	Extra 2nd Bkr Confectioner	do	do	do	do	34	M	English	British	5.8	165	
16	VAN AERT	Johan	R 20661	8 "	Asst Baker	do	do	do	do	37	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	140	
17	BEURMS	Raymond		9 "	Chf. Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	178	
18	S JEGERS	Frans	R 80546	6 "	2nd do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.5	150	
19	COWARD	William	734594	10 "	Asst do	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	British	5.9	160	
20	STARKMAN	Curt		20 "	Hebrew Cook	do	do	do	do	56	M	German	German	5.3	118	
21	WOUTERS	Emile		32	Scullion	do	do	do	do	48	M	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
22						do	do	do	do							
23						do	do	do	do							
24						do	do	do	do							
25						do	do	do	do							
26						do	do	do	do							
27						do	do	do	do							
28						do	do	do	do							
29						do	do	do	do							
30						do	do	do	do							

Closed with 250 (two hundred and fifty) members of crew on 10 (ten) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
N^o 116
AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the journey to the United States
via Coast, Southampton, London
Vice Consul
Date DEC 1 1933Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 2082Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5),
(6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. A. Marchant, master, of the "WESTERNLAND", do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of December, 1938.

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Swedish.
Herzegovinian.	Swish American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

252
252

10

[illegible]

That *J. P. Kugel C. J. Agents*
C. J. Hochman *Mason*

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, within a reasonable time, the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all such alien employees who have been employed thereon at any time during the voyage, and who have been discharged, or who have been employed by such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart until the sum of \$10 for each such alien has been so paid, or until such sum has been deposited with the collector of customs, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF Norfolk, Va
 " Dec 30th, 19 33

Total crew at time of arrival.....	29	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	28

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

No	Surname	Name	B No	Age	Occupation	Yes	No	Height	Weight
ye 17	Fokias	Ephimios	A 4521	6 u	J ^r	"	"	5'7"	10
No 18	Ballas	Angelos	B 3612	10 u	4 th	"	"	5'7"	10
no 19	Papathenopoulos	Gerassimos	B 7224	9 u	Houlyman	"	"	5'8"	10 1/2
No 20	Toniolos	Dionissios	B 1385	22 u	Fireman	"	"	5'10"	15
ye 21	Lourenzatos	Aristos	B 11097	12 u	- - -	"	"	5'7"	14
yo 22	Vratsanos	Aristidis	O 8961	5 years	"	"	"	5'8"	11
ye 23	Papaspyratos	Panaghis	B 11528	"	"	"	"	5'8"	11
No 24	Zymberatos	Anastasios	B 9467	6 u	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	11
yes 25	Ballas	Nicolas	B 16721	7 u	"	"	"	5'7"	10 1/2
ye 26	Antonellos	Alexios	B 7197	14 u	"	"	"	5'8"	12
ye 27	Anisatto	Pedro	Port. Passport	4 u	Trimmer	"	"	5'8"	11
na 28	Lykiandopulo	Spyridon	B 7976	12 u	Ass. Steward	"	"	5'7"	12
No 29	Augustatos	Antonis	B 11038	7 u	Cook	"	"	5'8"	10 1/2
ye 30	Kolaitis	Christos	B 20402	1 u	Steward	"	"	5'9"	12
ye 31	Mandoulkas	Evangelos	B 16144	7 u	Fireman	"	"	5'7"	11

Local Agents
14-1740

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

12/11/33

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Melara

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD.

DECEMBER 28TH, 1933

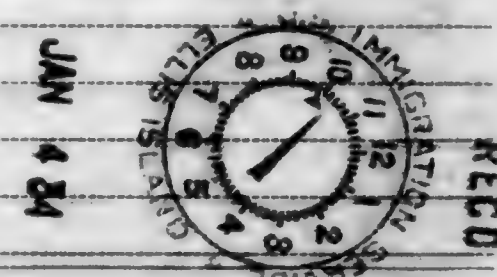
I, master of the GREEK S. S. ZEPHYROS
(Nationality)
from port of PHILADELPHIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port DECEMBER 25TH, 1933, consigned to RAMSAY SCARLETT & CO. INC.; is now lying at J. S. YOUNG PIER, and is expected to sail DEC. 28TH, 1933, for NORFOLK via United States port of PHILADELPHIA First port of call in United States this voyage was PHILADELPHIA

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 161

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Yes	No	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Other
17	yes		Fokias	24	Male	Farmer	5'7"	10 1/2	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
18	No		Ballas	10	Male	Farmer	5'7"	10	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
19	no		Papathanopoulos	9	Male	Donkey man	5'8"	10 1/2	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
20	No		Toniolos	22	Male	Fireman	5'10"	15	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
21	yes		Lourenzatos	12	Male	-	5'7"	14	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
22	No		Vratsanos	5 years	Male	-	5'8"	11	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
23	yes		Papaopyratos	4	Male	-	5'8"	11	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
24	No		Zymeratos	6	Male	-	5'7 1/2"	11	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
25	yes		Ballas	7	Male	-	5'7"	10 1/2	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
26	yes		Antonellos	14	Male	-	5'8"	12	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
27	yes		Anisotto	4	Male	Trimmer	5'8"	11	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
28	no		Lykianopoulos	12	Male	Ass. Steward	5'7"	12	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
29	No		Augustatos	7	Male	Cook	5'8"	10 1/2	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
30			Kolaitis	1	Male	Steward	5'9"	12	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	
31	yes		Mandoukias	7	Male	Fireman	5'7"	11	Dark	Medium	High School	Orthodox	Married	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 1910

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Credit 31
all aliens.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

at
U.S.A. for
1st time.

yes 1
yes 2

no 3
no 4

no 5
no 6

no 7
no 8

no 9
no 10

yes 11
yes 12

yes 13
yes 14

no 15
yes 16

yes 17
no 18

no 19
no 20

yes 21
no 22

yes 23
no 24

yes 25
yes 26

yes 27
no 28

no 29
no 30

yes 31

Line
Owner
Local Agent

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Metaxas
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
S.S., 1933

I, master of the Greek S.S. "Zephyros"
from port of Bassora, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 Number of seamen deserted 10
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port S.S. 12, 1933, consigned to ; is now lying at Pier 6, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail , 1933, for Philadelphia + Baltimore via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 162

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Potamianos Andreas	24	Greek	Argostoli 5/9/33
Hephthalas Dionissios	27	"	" " "
Ballas Angelo	34	"	" " "
Ballas Nicolas	33	"	" " "
Lykiardopoulou Antonios	38	"	P. Laid 10/9/33
Vratsanos Aristidis	40	"	Argostoli 5/9/33
Kolantis Christos	20	"	" " "
Bouris Eleftherios	23	"	" " "
Lykiardopoulou Pyridon	49	"	" " "
Ravis Alexandratos Constantinos	17	"	" " "
-Tinos			

REC'D

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION

Requir

(1)

No.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "Zephyros", arriving at New York port of the United States Dec. 11-1933
Port Said, 9th November, 1933, from the port of "Basrah" 10/24/33 163

(1) No. of aliens on board	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases, or any other ship of same Coy	Had/Not
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Metaxas.	Paul.	1639	25 years	Master	5 Sept 1933	Argostoli	No.	Yes.	55	Male	Greek.	Greek	5'11"	15	None.	no
2	Cambitsis	Evangelos.	B 4124	15 "	Chief officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	10	"	no
3	Barbaki	Gerassimos.	B 7791	9 "	2 nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'1"	10	"	yes
4	Theodoratos	Joannis	B 9314	12 "	W. Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	12	"	no
5	Aleporos	Charalampos	B 11643	12 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	9	"	no
6	Kyriakatos	Spyridon	B 5212	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	10	"	no
7	Potamianos	Andreas	B 16723	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	11	"	no
8	Mazarakis	Spyridon	B 10963	10 "	"	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'5"	11	"	no
9	Yiannatos	Christos	B 9372	5 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'5"	11 1/2	"	no
10	Kephalas	Dionissios	B 11984	11 "	"	"	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'7"	10 1/2	"	no
11	Lykiandopoulos	Antonios	B 56672	10 "	"	10 Sep 1933	P. Said	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'7"	11 1/2	"	no
12	Karambot	Joseph	B 23084	1 "	"	5 Sep. "	Argostoli	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	10 1/2	"	no
13	Bouris	Eleftherios	B 22251	2 "	Deck Boy	"	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'5"	10	"	no
14	Rapis, Alexandros	Constantinos	B 22341	2 months	"	"	"	"	Yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	9 3/4	"	no
15	Dorizas	Dionissios	B 3473	20 years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	13	"	no
16	Kapalos	Athanasios	B 2790	10 "	2 nd	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	12	"	no
17	Tokias	Efthimios	B 14521	6 "	3 rd	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	10 1/2	"	no
18	Ballas	Angelos	B 3612	10 "	4 th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	10	"	no
19	Papathropoulos	Gerassimos	B 7224	9 "	Stowaway	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	10 1/2	"	no
20	Toniolos	Dionissios	B 1385	22 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	15	"	no
21	Lourenzatos	Aristos	B 11097	12 "	"	"	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'7"	14	"	no
22	Kratsanos	Aristidis	B 8961	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	11	"	no
23	Papaopyratos	Panaghis	B 11528	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'8"	11	"	no
24	Zymberatos	Anastasios	B 9467	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	11	"	no
25	Ballas	Nicolas	B 16721	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	10 1/2	"	no
26	Antonellos	Alexios	B 7197	14 "	"	"	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'8"	12	"	no
27	Anisotto	Pedro	B 7976	4 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	26	"	African Black	Portuguese	5'8"	11	"	no
28	Lykiandopoulos	Spyridon	B 7976	12 "	Ass. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	49	"	Greek	Greek	5'7"	12	"	no
29	Augustatos	Antonios	B 11038	7 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	10 1/2	"	no
30	Kolaitis	Christos	B 20402	1 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	12	"	no
31	Mandoukias	Evangelos	B 16144	7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	11	"	no

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

12/11/33

Credit 31
all aliens.
*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Final
J.T.O.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Metaxas, Master, of the S/S Zephyra, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. Metaxas
Master, First or Second Officer

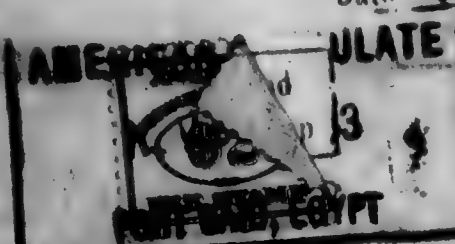
Closed with 31 members of crew including Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1933
H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate,
Port Said, Egypt
(City)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Algeria
Lafayette S. Baum
(Consul)
Date November 9, 1933



Service No. 370-
Fee \$2.00 United States Gold equal to
P.T. No. - paid by affixing fee stamp
to the original copy of this document

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Algeria, Algeria
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct to United States
U.S. Cons. Nov. 16, 1933
Seal and Fee Stamp
Supplementary Visa
No fee payable
and none collected



Closed with 31 members of crew including Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. ~~1000~~ FILED

164

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933

at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the cases must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Bernard Schroeder

12-1-33

No Pres

[illegible][illegible]

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10—60

	W.S.O.	Total
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Fourth Brd		
3rd Class		
Total		

5 Trans passengers m/c

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

301

S. S. REXON / "REXONOR"

Passengers sailing from HONG KONG Singapore

23rd October, 19 33

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if completely Chinese, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	FOR HONGKONG	Hong	Sik Woo Hay	54	0	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton					China	Hong Kong
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Adm. delayed to 11/1/33
Left from Savannah 11/1/34 on S/S Rhexonor

C4

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S
St
TH
A

4

165

Arriving at Port of **PUERTO COLUMBIA**, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the British Ss. Rhysen, from Hong Kong via ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Set (6) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. Sullivan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933.
at New York.
John F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resubmission should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward Schroeder, Surgeon of the Rhesen, employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1938
at New York
John F. Wright
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~"LAWRENCE"~~ / "REIDINGER"

Passengers sailing from

HONGKONG

23rd October, 1933

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~St. John~~ Jamaica

19

167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wing Yee Fung 50 Connaught Rd. C.		Jamaica	Yes	self	\$30															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Kelymore, from Long Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to make 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1933
at New York John S. Wray
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, thus applying only to those under the year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Civil occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the location, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel enginner, painter, cooper, blacksmith, machinist, millwright, farmer, fisherman, welder, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the languages are listed, and the alien is able to read ground." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth of the immigrant or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and place where born or raised. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks so that all such headings should do not mean "French" For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people might refer to race or people, and, simultaneously, referring under the head of race or people by another name than French, may refer to country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be known by another name than French, yet still appear under the heading of France. This connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence or one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which all residence with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of

Country of last permanent residence of allens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States" if the alien is a United States citizen, or "United States" if the alien is a United States permanent resident.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than United States.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The alien should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown on the Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and apply to all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bernard Schroeder, Surgeon of the Rhesenor, employed by ourselves do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933
at New York
John F. Wright
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

835

S. S. "RHEXENOR" Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, 23rd October, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country			City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTE	Lao	Lin Kong	60	0	M	M	Merchant	Yes		Yes	China	Chinese	04-44 China	Canton					China	Hong Kong		
2	NOT COUNTE	Fung Chong	Ling	24	0	M	M	do	do		do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
3	NOT COUNTE	Carlos	Cheng	37	0	M	M	do	do		do	do	do	do	do					do	do		
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Agreed to Kyllie Spence
12/1/33 John S. Wright, Surge.

Left from Savannah 1/1/34 on S/S Rhefena

C3

*Original to Kyllis S. S. Co.
12/1/33 John F. Wright, Surge.*

Left from Savannah 11/1/34 on S/S Rhefena

83

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List *11*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

Arriving at Port of *PANAMA* *New York*, *December 11th*, 19*33*

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other government	As to whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime									As to whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	<i>Wing On Tai</i> 140 Des Voeux Rd. W.		Panama	Yes	Self	\$30				Hing Chong P.O. Box 1025 Panama				No	No	No	Mon		Good	No		5	3	Yellow	Black	
2	<i>P. Ng Su Kee</i> 20 Connaught Rd. W.		do	do	do	do				do				do	do	do	do		do	do		5	2			
3	<i>Wai San Tai</i> 22 Connaught Rd. G.		do	do	do	do				do				do	do	do	do		do	do		5	4			
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Alex. Moor, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1933
at New York
John J. Wagner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "XQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No 55450 BILLED DEC 15 1933

Hand Punched 12/18/33
Clerk
Cards Removed 12/26/33
Other
Date

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 12 DEC 1933
day of December, 19
at NEW YORK

C.E.S. Harris
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
1st Class			
2nd Class	2	3	5
3rd Class	1	2	3
4th Class	4	8	12
TOTAL	7	13	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st	9	3	12
2nd	5	2	7
3rd	4	8	12
TOTAL	18	13	31

Ascania
Cruiser of the U.S. Navy

List HALIFAX 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

PILOTS OVERCARRIED FROM HALIFAX
OWING TO STRESS OF WEATHER.

S. S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from

HALI FAX

10th December 1933

19

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

171

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G.P. Risset, Master, of the ASCANI, from SOUTHAMPTON & HALIFAX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

12 DEC 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

C. E. S. Harris

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12th day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

J. Houghlin
Immigration Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND DECEMBER, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	1-16-30	COTTON	MARY F.	47	-	F	W	HS. HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	England	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	AYLESFORD	SEC. 3(2) PV. 2467	24 Oct. 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	1-16-30	HIDDLESTON	JOHN S.	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NEW Zealand	SCOTTISH	NEW ZEALAND	INVERCARGILL	PV. 342	17 Nov. 1933		NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON
3	1-16-30	MCLEROD	WILLO G.	42	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Canada	SCOTCH	CANADA	TORONTO	Transit Visa	1 Dec 1933		CANADA	TORONTO
4	UNDER 16	MCLEROD	DAVIDINA G.	-	7	F	S	Infant	NO	---	NO	Britain	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	379, Transit	1 DEC 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	1-16-30	FRITZMAR	ANNE E.	46	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	1-16-30	YES	Australia	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	PV 3014 Sec 3(2)	29 Nov. 1933		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
6		LANDGRAF	KARL	27	5	M	S	Engineer	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberursel	Sec. 3(2)	30 Nov.	12-305-26	Germany	Braunschweig
7		lines 7 to 30 inclusive..... Blank.																		
8		C. H. G. G. J. P. Houghlin Sup 7.40 pm PURSER.																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 12 5 DECEMBER, 1933

173

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. P. BISSET, MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of DECEMBER, 1933
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

C. E. S. Harris

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK

John Houghlin
James J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

PERMIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND DECEMBER

1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		JAMES ✓	FRANCES K.	50	-	F W	HS-HOLD.	YES	17630	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-15	ENGLAND	CHATHAM	SEC. 10. APP. 912317 RP. 915697	WASHINGTON	26 MAY. 33	✓ 99	U.S.A.	DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA.
2	Lines 2 to 30, inclusive are BLANK.																					
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12th DECEMBER, 1933

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence								Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a permanent residence		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER MRS. Louise 163 HIGH ST. HERNE BAY.	ADMANS.	FLA.	DAYTONA BEACH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906/	DAYTONA BEACH	2nd JUNE 1933	Home/ 125 SOUTH RIDGEWOOD AVE. DAYTONA BEACH, FLA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	RED	GRY	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. P. BISSER, MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. P. BISSER
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of DECEMBER, 1933
at NEW YORK

J. H. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from LE HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 12th. December, 1933 176

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KENNEDY	Cherry	23		F		31st May 1910. New-York City, N.Y.		Home/ 301 Cliff Ave. Pelham, N.Y.
2	ROSENFIELD	Allan	25		M		16 Oct 1908 New-York City, N.Y.		147 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	CALDWELL	Hartley	36		M		13 Dec. 1897 Los Angeles, Cal.		3950 West 8th Str. Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Lines 4 to 30, inclusive....BLANK								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[Handwritten signature: J. J. Loughlin]
[Handwritten note: Insp 7. 20/33]
 PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

C. E. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11, 19

at New York

Shoung Hsin
Samuel J. Hoff
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

IN TRANSIT
VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	LAMS	Jean Georges	28		M	Adverti- sing ag.	yes	French	yes	FRANCE	French	EGYPT Alexandria	03-6	PV. 1402	PARIS	1 Dec 1933	CANADA	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	MAGALHAES	Manoel de	67		M	Wine Salesman	yes	English	yes	PORTUGAL	Portuguese	PORTUGAL Funchal	02-30	PV. 10	Lisbon	29 Nov. 1933	PORTUGAL	Lisbon
3		LINES 3 to 30 blank.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

12 DEC 1933, 19

178

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. HUSSET MASTER, of the ASCANTIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 DEC 1933, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "EV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANT A, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

12 DEC 1933

C.E.S. Harris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Thompson
Immig Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

1933

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND DECEMBER, 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	TEMP. STAY	MC KROWN	MERLE	29		M	8	GEOLOGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	04-80	VASEY	Transit Visa No. 3.	Cape Town	4 Nov. 1933	12	NORTHERN RHODESIA	NKANA
2	TEMP. STAY	NADEAU	JEAN M.	26		M	5	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	04-80	ST CESHARE	RP. 933231	App. 936945	11 Aug. 1933	1	FRANCE	PARIS.
3		PERLIN	BRIDGET	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	04-80	Ballinacole	Sec. 10.	Washington	1933.	99	U.S.A.	New York.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

148

12 DEC 1933 DECEMBER 19 33

180

12 DEC 1933

DECEMBER, 1933

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. HESSET, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

12 DEC 1933

COMMANING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA

Sailing from SCOTLAND

, 2nd. DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 DEC 1933, 19

181

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRADLEY	LEE S.	28	5	M	3	FOR ST. JOHN. JERSON. 1901, JULY 1905		YALE CLUB, NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.

Top of line
Drop
7:40 pm
Purser

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 680 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U S C.

182

S. S. "ASCANIA" Sailing from LE HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 12 DEC 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BEZIAT	Andree	62	-	F		Spencer, N.Y. 12th December 1871. New York City, N.Y.		Cambridge, Mass 1583. Massachussets. Avenue.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-508

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CAS. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the allens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such allens.

183

12 DEC 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature: J. H. O'Connell]
[Signature: J. H. O'Connell]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the allens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which allens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
3/4
[Signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

481

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

2ND DECEMBER 1933.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HIGGINS	JOHN	30		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	08-13 I.F.S.	BALLYSHANNON	SEC. 10. RP. 934858	APP. 938379 WASHINGTON 24 AUG. 33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2		BOWLER	HENRY F.	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	08-15 JAMAICA	Kingston	SEC. 10. RP. 934353	APP. 934990 WASHINGTON 18 AUG. 33		U.S.A.	UPPERVILLE, N.C.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 3 to 30 are blank.
 Pursuer.
 John Hughlin Susp 8. 75 PM.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

S 2
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 DEC 1933 DECEMBER, 1933.

184

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								As to whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	As to whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		As to whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	As to whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	MOTHER, MRS. ELLEN HIGGINS, I. F. S. BALLYSHANNON, Donegal	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1924-NEW YORK 1933-NEW YORK	Sister-in-law/Kathleen Higgins, HOME, 58 E. 97TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE GREY	NONE
2	UNCLE, Edward HODSON, Retham, HAYNES RD. BORNCHURCH, ESSEX	VA.	UPPERVILLE	NO	SELF	1918-Upper ville. 1933-UPPERVILLE, VA.	FATHER, George Bowyer, UPPERVILLE, VA. "Ayrshire",	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK	BRN	BLK	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. BISSET MASTER, of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 DEC 1933 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

C. E. S. Harris

12 DEC 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

H List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

233

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from HAVER

2nd December....., 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRIEGER ✓	Jonny	19		M	S	Student of Architecture	yes	German English	yes	GERMANY	Hebrew	20-12 ✓	GERMANY	Hamburg	QIV.6993 Sec 6 a 1/2	Berlin	3rd Nov. 1933	Germany Berlin
2		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																		
3		<div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; opacity: 0.5; pointer-events: none;"> <p>Signature of Officer</p> <p>Parser.</p> </div> </div>																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1448

List **H5**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

12 DEC 1933

19

186

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States												
1	mother : Mrs Paula Krieger Barbarossa st.36a.Berlin	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	mother	no	uncle : Mr. Joseph Krieger Elverano Way, 135 S. Francisco	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn. brown	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. BISSET MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 DEC 1933 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ASCANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 (THREE) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

187

12 DEC 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Sta
ST
A

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **H4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 DEC 1933, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States	Whether alien intends to leave United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	31 Grosvenor St., Toronto, Ont., Mother, Marya Pavlovic, Bedenik 109, P. Severin Rd., Bialovara, Jugoslavia.	NY	New York C.	yes	Self	yes	1921/ 1931 Sept 8	Youngstown, Ohio	Cousin George Skrbine, 1651 Price Road, Youngstown, Ohio	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn. blue	none
2		Ohio	Youngstown	Yes	Self	yes	1931 Jan, 1932			Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn. blue	none.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. BISSET MASTER of the ASCANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

12 DEC 1933

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S
Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND DECEMBER, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12 DEC 1933, 189

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	MILLER	DAVIS	54	M	D	Court of KANSAS CITY, MO.	Home/ 3335 WOODLAND ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
2	SKODA	CHARLES J.	27	M	S	Chicago, Ills. 25 July 1906.	5311 W. 23rd ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
3	GRUENEWALD	MARGARET A.	27	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 15 Nov. 1896	835 N. Irving Ave, Scranton, Pa.
4	LINES 4 to 30 are Blank. <i>John J. Doughlin Sup 11:45 PM</i>						
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

Number **H3**
190

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from LE HAVRE, 2nd December, 1933, Arriving at Port of 12 DEC 1933, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KUZONES	Pavlos	38		M	M		District Crt of Philadelphia 3rd April 1922	405 E. 100th St. NEW-YORK.
2	LUCANICH	Basil	47		M	M	26th February 1923 Monessen, Pa.	District Court of 26 February 1923 Pittsburg Pa.	349 E. Schumacher Street, Monessen, Pa.
3	YALSON	George	27		M	S		District Court of Detroit, Mich. 3rd Dec. 1928	910 E. Forest Ave, Detroit, Mich.
4	GARZA	Adelaide	26		F	M		U.S. Passport No. 54987 6th Aug. 1933	Home/ 220 Avenue A. NEWYORK CITY. N.Y.
5	GARZA	Coucetta	5		F	S	New York, N.Y. 27th Dec. 1928.	father's naturalization Washington.	220 Avenue A. New-York city. N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 6 to 30 are Blank.

John J. Murphy
Purser.

7.45 pm.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the district in which each alien was landed in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the manifest as may be required by Law, as shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off at sea and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, or in default of such delivery, or in case of such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
13 Decr. 1933. 19

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. ASCANTIA
(Nationality.)
from port of London, Southampton, Havre, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
& Halifax NS.
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	210	Number of seamen deserted	NIL
Number of seamen discharged	NIL	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NIL	Total crew this date	210

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12th Dec. 1933, 19 , consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd., New York, is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail Dec 13 1933, 19 , for Halifax NS, Plymouth, Havre & London, via United States' port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

191

[illegible]

REF ID: A66862

1933, from the port of

LONDON

192

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

United States

Sheet No.

210 CR 53

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
"MID" TION SERVICE

ASCANIA Vessel

—

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
No. of member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Scale whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
YES	YES	Family name	YEARS			When	Where
1	NO P.E.	BISSET	35	MASTER	-1 DEC. 1903	LONDON	NO
2	YES	SNOW	52	CHIEF OFFICER	do.	do.	YES
3	NO P.E.	SMARSON	33	SNR. 1ST DO.	do.	do.	YES
4	NO P.E.	EVANS	26	JNR. 1ST DO.	do.	do.	YES
5	NO P.E.	COLLINS	25	2ND DO.	do.	do.	YES
6	YES	BRADLEY	16	SNR 3RD DO.	do.	do.	YES
7	NO P.E.	KINGSBOTE	12	JNR. 3RD DO.	do.	do.	YES
8	YES	CHUBB	24	PURSER			YES
9	NO P.E.	BROOKBANK	10	SNR. ASST			YES
10	YES	PHILIP	31	CHIEF ENGR.	-1 DEC. 1903	LONDON	YES
11	YES	GEBBIE	23	SNR 2ND DO.	do.	do.	YES
12	YES	DWERS	21	INT. 2ND DO.	do.	do.	YES
13	YES	PRICE	13	JNR. 2ND DO.	do.	do.	YES
14	YES	HARRISON					YES
15	YES	RICHARD H					YES

YES	GIBBS	SIDNEY	9	SNR 4TH	do.
YES	NEWMAN	JOHN	4	JNR 4TH	do.
YES	BAXTER	HECTOR	4	1ST ELECTRICIAN	do.
YES	BARTON	HENRY	5	2ND	do.
YES	OTTLEY	ROBERT	10	1ST WIRELESS	do.
NO P.E.	GREENALL	RALPH	15	2ND	do.
NO P.E.	JONES	LEWIS	5	3RD	do.
NO P.E.	HARRIS	CHARLES	23	SURGEON	1 DEC 1933
NO	JOHNSON	CONDUCTOR			
YES	MENHAM	HENRY	1	MUSICIAN	
YES	FOWLES	FREDERICK	1		

Service No.

Fee 1-

Handwritten signature/initials

Service M17

Feb 1 -

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 DEC, 1933, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	NO P.E.	BISSET	JAMES	35	MASTER	-1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	200	NONE	
2	YES	SNOW	JOHN D	32	CHIEF OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	160	do.	
3	NO P.E.	SHARDON	THOMAS	33	SNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	178	do.	
4	NO P.E.	EVANS	GEORGE	25	JNR. 1ST	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	150	do.	
5	NO P.E.	COLLINS	FREDERICK P	25	2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	IRISH	do.	6. 0	164	do.	
6	YES	BRADLEY	JOHN G	16	SNR 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 6	140	do.	
7	NO P.E.	KINGSCOTE	NIGEL	12	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	137	do.	
8	NO	CHUBB	GROFFON	24	PURSER					44				5. 8	170		
9	NO P.E.	BROOKSBANK	FRANK	10	SNR ASST					32				5. 11	154		
10	YES	PHILIP	ROBERT	31	CHIEF ENGR.	-1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	52	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	160	NONE	
11	YES	GEBBIE	MAXWELL	23	SNR 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148	do.	
12	YES	DWERS	FREDERICK	21	INT. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	6. 0	158	do.	
13	YES	PRICE	SAMUEL	13	JNR. 2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	147	do.	
14	YES	HARRISON	RICHARD H	14	SNR 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	150	do.	
15	YES	WALBROFT	ERNEST	8	INT. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	158	do.	
16	YES	RITCHIE	CHARLES	9	JNR. 3RD	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	155	do.	
17	YES	GIBBS	SIDNEY	9	SNR 4TH	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	158	do.	
18	YES	NEWMAN	JOHN	4	JNR 4TH	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	160	do.	
19	YES	BAXTER	HECTOR	4	1ST ELECTRICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	160	do.	
20	YES	BARTON	HENRY	5	2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	148	do.	
21	YES	OTTLEY	ROBERT	10	1ST WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	152	do.	
22	NO P.E.	GREENALL	RALPH	15	2ND	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	145	do.	
23	NO P.E.	JONES	LEWIS	5	3RD					28		WELSH		6. 0	154		
24	NO P.E.	HARRIS	CHARLES	23	SURGEON	-1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	NONE	
25	NO P.E.	BERRICK			NURSE												
26	NO	JOWETT			CONDUCTOR												
27	YES	HENTHORN	HENRY	1	MUSICIAN					32				5. 6	150		
28	YES	FOWLES	FREDERICK	1						37				5. 9	130		



Service No.

Fee

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

84

MASTER of the R.M.S. 'ASCANIA'

..., do declare

ice during her present
graph 5 subdivision (b).

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec 1933.

NEW YORK

...Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the time of arrival, and shall be taken on board by the master. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 393. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States for any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and in the event of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, and whether any information like that contained in the lists of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in the event of any such vessel either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be paid until the same has been so determined. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be liable to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination of the medical condition of the seaman), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman on board of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel A S C A N I A, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS.
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	BULLEN	FREDERICK	✓ 11	CARPENTER - 1	DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE	
2	YES	PERRY	JOHN	✓ 35	BOSUN	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.5	180	do.	
3	NO	HART	CHARLES	✓ 23	Do. MATE	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.11	168	do.	
4	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	✓ 13	LAMPS & AB	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	do.	
5	YES	KELLY	GEORGE	✓ 24	Q.M. & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.3	154	do.	
6	NO	PERRY	LEONARD	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144	do.	
7	YES	TURNER	ALBERT	✓ 9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
8	NO	LAMBERT	FREDERICK	✓ 4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.11	157	do.	
9	NO	FAIRBANK	WILLIAM R	✓ 19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.8	161	do.	
10	NO	BRIDEN	WILLIAM	✓ 15	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.6	178	do.	
11	NO	BHINN	THOMAS	✓ 9	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	6.0	154	do.	
12	YES	COOKE	JAMES	✓ 14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.8	182	do.	
13	YES	CONNOLLY	DESMOND	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	IRISH	do.	5.5	130	do.	
14	YES	WHITENHEAD	ARTHUR	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.8	140	do.	
15	YES	BRAWN	JAMES	✓ 8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	do.	
16	NO	WILSON	JOHN	✓ 14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5.4	137	do.	
17	NO	MURPHY	JOHN	✓ 30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
18	NO	BRODIE	DONALD	✓ 16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.8	161	do.	
19	YES	CAMPBELL	THOMAS	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	do.	
20	YES	HAINS	PHILIP	✓ 5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.4	128	do.	
21	YES	WISE	EDWARD	✓ 6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5.4	144	do.	
22	NO	PROCTOR															
23	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓ 2½	SAILOR	DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	120	NONE	
24	YES	HUGHES	FRANCIS	✓ 10	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5.6	148	do.	
25	NO	MANN	JIM	✓ 9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
26	YES	JENKINS	FREDERICK	✓ 14	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do.	do.	5.4	145	do.	
27	YES	RATH	JAMES	✓ 18	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.10	182	do.	
28	NO	WALTERS	ERNEST	✓ 19	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.11	162	do.	
29	NO	ROOKE	JACK	✓ 10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5.10	186	do.	
30	NO	PICKERING	HERBERT	✓ 22	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5.5	142	do.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 8/82-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASSANIA, arriving at NY

DEC 12 1933

, 19

, from the port of

LONDON

194

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	BOWLES	GEORGE	✓ 1	ORD. SEAMAN	1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	18	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE	NONE
2	YES	CLARKE	FREDK	✓ 1	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	126	do.	
3	NO	WHELAN	MAURICE	✓ 1	ORD SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.8	154	do.	
4	NO	CURTIS	AUBREY	✓ 8	1904	do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do.	do.	5.7	126	do.	
5	NO P.E.	MASTERS	WALTER	✓ 6	CHF. M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	do.	do.	5.10 1/2	196	do.	
6	YES	STEWART	ERNEST	✓ 8	ASST CHF M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11	175	do.	
7	NO	TAYLOR NEWMAN	TAMES	✓ nil	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do.	do.	5.11 1/2	154	do.	
8	NO P.E.	ABBOTT	GEORGE	✓ 18	HOSP ATTDT.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.10	178	do.	
9	NO	FELLS	CHARLES	✓ 7	M.A.A.	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	do.	do.	do.	5.9 1/2	169	do.	
10	YES	POWER	LAURENCE	✓ 5	SENR. PRTR	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	132	do.	
11	YES	DAVIES	SYDNEY	✓ 4	PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	157	do.	
12	NO P.E.	DICK	HARRY	✓ 6 1/2	INTERPRETER	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	SCOTTISH.	do.	5.9	136	do.	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6600 6/32-25/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where										
1	YES	USHER	JOHN	8	PLUMBER	1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	140	NONE	
2	YES	BOWERBY	WILLIAM	30	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	do.		54	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	168	do.	
3	YES	AYLMER	FREDK	8	ENG STORES	do.	do.	do.		27	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160	do.	
4	YES	BANKS	WILLIAM	20	REFRIG. GREASER	do.	do.	do.		43	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	140	do.	
5	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM ARTHUR	30	do.	do.	do.	do.		56	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	150	do.	
6	YES	JOHNSON	SYDNEY	4	do.	do.	do.	do.		26	do.	do.	do.	5. 1	134	do.	
7	YES	HACKETT	JAMES	5	do.	do.	do.	do.		59	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	114	do.	
8	YES	BARRY	LAURENCE	20	do.	do.	do.	do.		45	do.	do.	do.	5. 2	180	do.	
9	YES	TRAVIS	WILLIAM	20	do.	do.	do.	do.		41	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	do.	
10	YES	CAPON	ALFRED	33	GREASER	do.	do.	do.		53	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	238	do.	
11	YES	STEPHENS	PERCY	10	do.	do.	do.	do.		26	do.	do.	do.	5. 11	196	do.	
12	YES	ROONEY	WILLIAM	12	do.	do.	do.	do.		30	do.	do.	do.	5. 7 1/2	140	do.	
13	YES	MORGAN	HERBERT	25	do.	do.	do.	do.		47	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	139	do.	
14	YES	WHELAN	PATRICK	35	do.	do.	do.	do.		50	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	168	do.	
15	YES	MALLON	CHARLES	22	do.	do.	do.	do.		46	do.	do.	do.	5. 3 1/2	150	do.	
16	YES	ENDERSBY	WILLIAM	8	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.		27	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	144	do.	
17	YES	RAINE	WILLIAM H	3 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.		25	do.	do.	do.	6. 1	171	do.	
18	NO	MILLIGAN	FRANCIS	28	do.	do.	do.	do.		57	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	168	do.	
19	NO	SCOTT	GEORGE	30	GREASER	do.	do.	do.		48	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	140	do.	
20	YES	HAMMOND	HENRY	6	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.		26	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	154	do.	
21	NO	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	24	do.	do.	do.	do.		48	do.	do.	do.	5. 8 1/2	168	do.	
22	YES	MERRITT	HUGH	2	TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.		22	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	138	do.	
23	NO	RANGECROFT	CHARLES	4 1/2	TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.		21	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	126	do.	
24	NO	AINGER	THOMAS	15	do.	do.	do.	do.		34	do.	do.	do.	5. 7 1/2	154	do.	
25	NO	HAMMOND	GEORGE	8 1/2	do.	do.	do.	do.		18	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	126	do.	
26	YES	SOLE	LEONARD	20	do.	do.	do.	do.		55	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	154	do.	
27	NO	MCGUINN	JAMES	26	FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.		46	do.	do.	do.	5. 8 1/2	156	do.	
28																	
29																	
30																	

28 NOV 1933

OFFICE

Line

Owners

Local Agents
0000 0/35-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43</																																																									

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at years	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	SHARP	EVAN	24	CHIEF STEWARD	1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	150	NONE	
2	NO P.E.	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	13	2ND Do	do.	do.		do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	156		
3	YES	CLARKE	CHARLES	12	WRITER	do.	do.		do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	170		
4	YES	MURRAY	THOMAS	37	BARKEEPER	do.	do.		do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 6 1/2	150		
5	YES	BARTON	JOHN	28	ASST. Do	do.	do.		do.	51	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	126		
6	NO P.E.	OWENS	WILLIAM	20	ASST. Do	do.	do.		do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140		
7	YES	BEEFORTH	RICHARD	25	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.		do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	150		
8	YES	TUCKER	EDWARD	22	SAL STEWARD	do.	do.		do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	130		
9	YES	PATERSON	WALTER	12	LINENKEEPER	do.	do.		do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	180		
10	YES	STORER	ARTHUR	6	BARBER	do.	do.		do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	138		
11	YES	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	30	SAL PTYMAN	do.	do.		do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140		
12	NO P.E.	TAYLOR	ALBERT	5	ASST. Do	do.	do.		do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	152		
13	NO P.E.	FELL	HERBERT	3	ASST. RATE Do	do.	do.		do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5. 5	137		
14	YES	CASEY	PETER	3	ASST. PTYMAN	do.	do.		do.	37	do.	IRISH	do.	5. 7	144		
15	YES	BAKER	THOMAS	28	DECK STWD	do.	do.		do.	48	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 6	142		
16	YES	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	4	SMOKE RM Do	do.	do.		do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	140		
17	YES	GRISDALE	HARRY	28	LIBRARIAN	do.	do.		do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	144		
18	NO	HOBDAV	ROBERT	5	ASST. OFFERS STEWARD	do.	do.		do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5. 5 1/2	152		
19	YES	DAWSON	JOHN	12	OFFICERS	do.	do.		do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	128		
20	NO	SMITH	WILLIAM J	8	ASST. ENGINEERS STEWARD	do.	do.		do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	161		
21	YES	BENNIS	RANDOLPH	6	ASST	do.	do.		do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	133		
22	NO	CONNOLLY	NOEL	5 1/2	ASST. ENGRS STEWARD	1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 1	160	NONE	
23	YES	BRADY	JOSEPH	18	OH. B. R. S.	do.	do.		do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	164		
24	YES	O'NEILL	STEPHEN	10	B. R. S.	do.	do.		do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	179		
25	YES	MC KEAND	JOHN	25	Do	do.	do.		do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	156		
26	YES	MC QUAIR	WILLIAM	30	BOOTS	do.	do.		do.	60	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 8	160		
27	YES	KNIGHT	HARRY	4	BUGLER	do.	do.		do.	33	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 10	128		
28	YES	MOORE	JOSEPH	6	CAPT. CTWD	do.	do.		do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5. 10	140		
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6090 6/29-20/2046

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A S C A N I A, arriving at W, DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of LONDON

197

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	YES	MITCHELHILL	LESLIE	6	CHF ENGRS-1 CHF STDS STWD	DEC 1933 LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6 112	NONE	
2	NO P.E.	SCHENHOLM	WALTER	14	PURSE & DOCTORS	do.			21	do.			5.9 152	do.	
3	YES	RUSSELL	JOHN A	14	CROCKERYMAN	do.			33	do.			5.8 138	do.	
4	YES	BAILEY	FRANK	18	FRUITMAN	do.			35	do.			5.7 160	do.	
5	NO	SULLIVAN	JAMES	4 1/2	GYM ATTDY	do.			43	do.			5.11 178	do.	
6	YES	BROWN	LEONARD	2	COMMIS WTR	do.			16	do.			5.3 112	do.	
7	NO	SAYTON	GEORGE	2	Do	do.			18	do.			5.10 135	do.	
8	NO	BARTLETT													
9	NO	HOWELS	ERNEST	2	COMMIS WAITER	DEC 1933 LONDON	NO	YES	17	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9 128	NONE	
10	NO	WRIGHTSON	SYDNEY	2	BELL BOY	do.			18	do.			5.8 130	do.	
11	NO	KINGSWELL	KENNETH	2 1/2	BELL BOY	do.			16	do.			5.6 134	do.	
12	NO	EYERS	ALFRED	4 1/2	do.	do.			14	do.			5.4 100	do.	
13	NO	MILLBANK	ARTHUR	2 1/2	do.	do.			15	do.			5.7 140	do.	
14	YES	JURY	ALBERT	30	NIGHT STWD	do.			56	do.			5.3 135	do.	
15	NO P.E.	KENT	WILLIAM	30	Do	do.			54	do.			5.3 130	do.	
16	YES	COLE	THOMAS	22	CHIEF T. STEWARD	do.			43	do.			5.9 193		
17	YES	WINKLE	ROBERT	7	T.SAL STWD	do.			28	do.			5.5 126		
18	YES	HILL	VICTOR	29	T. DECK D. T. SMOKE RM	do.			40	do.			5.5 131		
19	YES	JEWELL	RICH	6	STEWARD	do.			28	do.			5.8 147		
20	YES	HARRISON	HERBERT	25	T.B.R.S.	do.			49	do.			5.8 112		
21	NO P.E.	BLISSETT	WILLIAM	25	Do	do.			43	do.			6.1 234		
22	NO P.E.	OWELL	ALFRED	12	Do				47				5.9 172		
23	YES	NERNEY	HERBERT	11	T. WTR				27				5.5 132		
24	YES	DOORBAR	RICHARD	9					29				5.11 196		
25	NO	WILLIAMS	STANLEY	6	TOURIST WAITER	DEC 1933 LONDON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6 150	NONE	
26	YES	GODFREY	WILLIAM	5	Do	do.			27	do.			5.9 150		
27	YES	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	14	T.LAV STWD	do.			37	do.			5.8 172		
28	NO	MULLINS	FRANK	8	T.NIGHT STWD	do.			50	do.			5.6 148		
29															
30															

Line

Owners

Local Agents
0000 6/22-25/2546

28 NOV 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have been landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as passengers, together with the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or of such list being incomplete, inserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such owner, agent, consignee, or master has paid such sum, or until the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, whether it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum be required to be paid in advance. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN FRAMING

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in the company of such vessel who fails to secure clearance. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of LONDON 198

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)		
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TOMS	WILLIAM	✓ 15	EX SHIP T. STEWARD 3RD CLASS	1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	NONE	
2	NO P.E.	ROACH	CHARLES	✓ 29	PANTRYMAN			do.		48		do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
3	NO	ALDER ALDEX	FRANK	✓ 4	ASST. DO			do.		45		do.	do.	5.7 1/2	133	do.	
4	NO	KERR	JOHN A.	✓ 3	ASST. DO			do.		36		do.	do.	5.10	147	do.	
5	NO	GRANT	ROBERT	✓ 7	3RD CL WTR			do.		26		do.	do.	5.10 1/2	155	do.	
6	YES	VAN HILST	JOSEPH	✓ 20	Do			do.		52		DUTCH	do.	5.9	140	do.	
7	NO	BURROWS															
8	NO P.E.	GARDINAL	DANIEL														
9	NO P.E.	CUNNINGHAM	CECIL	✓ 15	TOURIST WHITER	1 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.8	140	NONE	
10	YES	HEALD	JAMES R	✓ 30	3rd CL WHITER		do.	do.		56	do.			5.1	128	do.	
11	NO	MARANIAN	STEPHEN	✓ 2	Do		do.	do.		26	do.			5.3	119		
12	NO	PERRY	FRANCIS	✓ 14	3RD LAV STD		do.	do.		22	do.			5.5	126		
13	NO	METCALFE	JACK	✓ 14	Do		do.	do.		32	do.			5.7	147		
14	YES	GLOVER	HENRY	✓ 6	3RD CLASS SECTIONMAN		do.	do.		39	do.			5.4	112		
15	YES	PARKER	ERNEST	✓ 36	Do		do.	do.		54	do.			5.6	138		
16	NO	WILLIS	EDWARD	✓ 15	Do					42	do.			5.8 1/2	130	do.	
17	NO	GORDON															
18	NO	KING	ALBERT	✓ 10	3rd CL. SECTIONMAN	1 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	41	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.5 1/2	126	NONE	
19	NO P.E.	WEEKS	THOMAS														
20	NO P.E.	CHRISTER	HORACE	✓ 14	3rd CL. SECTIONMAN	1 DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5.10	142	NONE	
21	NO	POWELL	CHARLES	✓ 15	3rd CL. DECK STEWARD		do.	do.		29	do.	do.	do.	5.10	145		
22	YES	HUGHES	JOSEPH	✓ 15	3RD CL. PUB RM STD		do.	do.		41	do.			5.6	160		
23	YES	WILLIAMS	WALTER	✓ 18	G.H.S.		do.	do.		37	do.			5.8	140		
24	YES	GENT	CHARLES	✓ 12	Do		do.	do.		39	do.			5.2	100		
25	YES	CASTLE	WILLIAM	✓ 30	3RD CLASS NIGHT STWD		do.	do.		56	do.			5.3	135		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

28 NOV 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/32-2072416

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1933, 1933, from the port of LONDON

199

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	No	MUKALOFF	MARIE	6 1/2	STEWARDESS	DEC 1933	LONDON.	NO.	YES	32	FEMALE	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	4.5	150	NONE	
2	No PE	WILLIAMS	LOUISA	2	DO.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	141	do.	
3	No PE	RUTTY	GERTRUDE	5	DO.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do.	do.	5.6	153	do.	
4	YES	HODGES	ANNIE	4	DO.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.6	142	do.	
5	No PE	HARRIS	MURIEL	5	NURSEY STEWARDESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.3	122	do.	
6	No PE	SQUIRE	CHRISTINE	6	BATH ATTENDANT	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5.4	120	do.	
7	No PE	GOLDING	FANNY	7	DO.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.0	126	do.	
8	No PE	TAYLOR	CONSTANCE	2	DO	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.0	140	do.	
9	No PE	ROBINSON	IRENE	4	KITCHEN ATTENDANT	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.2	114	do.	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Go Long blin Insp.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 5/32-26/2840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 DEC., 1933, from the port of LONDON

200

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
		Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where										
1	YES	MEREDITH	ERNEST	20	CHEF	-1 DEC 1933	LONDON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	160	NONE	
2	YES	SCALLION	PETER	11	SAUCE COOK	do.	do.			32	do	do.	do.	5. 7	148	do.	
3	YES	PROWSE	BERNARD	9	SOUP	do.	do.			28	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	160	do.	
4	YES	LAND	HENRY	7	VEGETABLE	do.	do.			25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	150	do.	
5	YES	MARTIN	ERNEST	20	ROAST	do.	do.			40	do.	do.	do.	5.10	155	do.	
6	YES	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	16	LARDER	do.	do.			33	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	132	do.	
7	YES	DIXON	HENRY	12	SECOND	do.	do.			50	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	140	do.	
8	YES	BRAND	FRANCIS	5	KITCHEN PORTER	do.	do.			25	do.	do.	do.	5.10	146	do.	
9	YES	BLACK	DAVID	4	JEWISH COOK	do.	do.			28	do.	HEBREW	do.	5. 5	164	do.	
10	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	25	1ST ASST	do.	do.			54	do.	SCOTTISH	do.	5. 4	130	do.	
11	YES	NAYLOR	EDWARD	7	do.	do.	do.			25	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5. 5	140	do.	
12	NO	STOREY	FRANK	6	ASST. COOK	do.	do.			37	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	138	do.	
13	YES	WAPLES	CHARLES	25	do.	do.	do.			49	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	148	do.	
14	NO	FENN	HAROLD	10	do.	do.	do.			40	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	140	do.	
15	YES	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	25	SHIPS COOK	do.	do.			40	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	170	do.	
16	YES	LOGAN	JAMES	32	CHF BAKER	do.	do.			53	do.	do.	do.	5. 6	120	do.	
17	NO P.E.	DUMBELL	JOHN	30	2ND	do.	do.			59	do.	do.	do.	5. 4	134	do.	
18	NO P.E.	OWENS	THOMAS	38	ASST.	do.	do.			54	do.	do.	do.	5. 1 1/2	118	do.	
19	YES	HILLIER	EDGAR	13	CONFECTIONER	do.	do.			30	do.	do.	do.	5. 3	120	do.	
20	YES	BLACKSHAW	JOSEPH	40	CHF BUTCHER	do.	do.			59	do.	do.	do.	5. 9	200	do.	
21	YES	BURT	GEORGE	30	2ND	do.	do.			52	do.	do.	do.	5. 8	148	do.	
22	YES	NEVILLE	ALBERT	6	3RD	do.	do.			42	do.	do.	do.	5. 7	143	do.	



335
[Signature]
Nov. 29, 1933

The above named vessel is a steamship
and is engaged in the coastwise trade.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.



File No. 1007
8/4



Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/22-26/2646

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. P. BISSET, MASTER of the R.M.S. ASCANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER, 1933

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 DEC., 1933, from the port of LONDON.

201

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS.
1	Yes	DRIVER	WILLIAM	✓ 15	ENG. STWD.	1 DEC. 1933	London	No.	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11 154	NONE
2	YES	MOORE	JOSEPH	✓ 7	CPT. STWD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5.10 147	do.
3	NO P.E.	MARTIN	HENRY	✓ 2	COMM. WAIT.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5.11 160	do.
4	NO P.E.	CASEY	DENIS	✓ 5	3RD. CL. WAIT.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5.9 140	do.
5	NO P.E.	BRUGGER	LOUIS	✓ 9	3RD. CL. WAIT.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	SWISS	SWISS	5.4 140	do.
6	NO P.E.	RAE	DAVID	✓ 30	SECT. STD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6 124	do.
7	NO P.E.	ROBERTS	REGINALD	✓ 20	SECT. STD.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5.8 120	do.
8	NO P.E.	MUSKETT	BERTRAND	✓ 3 1/2	BANDMASTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9 140	do.
9	YES	HENTHORN	HENRY	✓ 5	MUSICIAN	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5.6 133	do.
10	No PE	HENDERSON	JOHN	✓ 4	Do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5.9 145	do.
11	No PE	MEDLOCK	GRACE	✓ 8	NURSE	do.	do.	do.	do.	44 FEMALE	do.	do.	do.	5.5 154	do.
12	No PE	STUART	DONALD	✓ 15	WIRELESS	do.	do.	do.	do.	31 MALE	SCOTTISH	do.	do.	6.0 126	do.
13	No PE	PROCTOR	ROBERT	✓ 9	ABC	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5.6 154	do.
14	No PE	DOUGHTY	CECIL	✓ 16	SENIOR ASST. PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	6.0 150	Do
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their status as crew members of the vessel and are hereby admitted to the operation of the vessel.



No PE permitted.
Closed with pattern (14) name.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 6/32-26/2446

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. P. BISSET, MASTER of the R.M.S. "ASCANIA", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER 1933

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ASCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 Dec., 1933, from the port of LONDON.

202

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at arrival	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PE	CLARKE	MURIEL	11/12	STEWARDS	1933	LONDON	No	Yes	41	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	117	NONE	
2	Do	HURLEY	ARTHUR	20	PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'10"	170	Do	
3	Do	TOWETT	PHILIP	13	Asst. Purser	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	150	Do	
4		Supplementary list clause with 3 names.															
5		December 2, 1933.															
6		American Consulate, Southampton, England.															
7		SEEN -															
8		for the journey to the United States.															
9		O. George Flicker															
10		American Vice Consul															
11		Notes prescribed.															
12		Service No. 1268.															
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



aff. Lewis
order

W. Loughlin Insp

Line

Owners

Local Agents

0000 6/25-26/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-12-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. G. P. BISSET,

MASTER of the R.M.S. ASCANIA,

do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of DECEMBER 1933

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN E. METCALF, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ROSA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE (25) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

7/18/33
Cards Examined
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1933

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. E. Metcalf
SURGEON

Am 12-12-33

No. 1 of the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st CABIN	9	3	2	15.3	4
2nd CABIN					
3rd CABIN					
4th CABIN					
5th CABIN					
6th CABIN					
7th CABIN					
8th CABIN					
9th CABIN					
10th CABIN					
TOTAL	9	3	2	15.3	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Alum 21
U.S. 13
36

54 Cases (3 aliens) 7/1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "SANTA ROSA"

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.....CUBA

DECEMBER 9TH, 1933

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933.

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a society or organization known to be subversive	Whether a member of a society or organization known to be subversive	Whether a member of a society or organization known to be subversive	Whether a member of a society or organization known to be subversive	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years										Where?	Date of last departure	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	BROTHER- T M BURNETT 622-6TH AVE. S. LETHBRIDGE, ALBERTA, CANADA	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES SELF	YES YES	1 YR	LOS ANG. 25/33	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	1 DA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT	GRAY	BR.	
2	"	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES MOTHER	YES YES	1 YR	LOS ANG. 1933	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT	BR.	BLUE	
3	"	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	YES MOTHER	YES YES	1 YR	LOS ANG. 1933	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND	NO	DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT	BR.	BLUE	
4	HUSBAND: B BLISS GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA	BATTLE MICH CREEK	YES SELF	YES YES	1929	CALIF 1929	FRIEND: MRS. BERT WEED 21 WINTER ST. BATTLE CREEK, MICH.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	LT	BLACK	BR.	
5	BROTHER: RODRIGA GALLEGOS 83 CANDELARIA ST SAN SALVADOR.	San Salvador	YES SELF	YES YES	YRS	VARIOUS	3 WIFE: ANGELA ALV. GALLEGOS 2125-60ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLACK	BR.	
6	MIGUEL DUENAS SAN SALVADOR, ELSALVADOR	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES	DAY	N.Y. 1913	CONSULATE OF SAN SALVADOR NEW YORK CITY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	BLACK	BR.	
7	SAME	N.Y.	YES HUSBAND	YES NO			SAME	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DK	BLACK	BR.	
8	SAME	N.Y.	YES FATHER	YES NO			SAME	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	DK	BLACK	BR.	
9	MOTHER: AMELIA MONTEALEGRE SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA	PHILA.	YES SELF	YES YES	MOS	PHILA. 1932	CONSUL OF COSTA RICA NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DK	BLACK	BR.	
10	WIFE: MRS. S. HERZOGENRATH 116 AVENUE A CONCORDIA ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	HOLLAND VIA NY	YES SELF	YES YES	1933		INTRANSIT TO HOLLAND	YES	DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LT	GRAY	GRAY	
11	FRIEND: DR. G. U. ESCOBAR APARTADO 232 MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	Colombia	YES HUSBAND	YES NO			C/O CONSUL GENERAL DE COLOMBIA, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	YR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT	BR.	BR.	
12	WIFE: BARBARITA GOMEZ CALLE 16 NO. 16-68, BOGOTA COLOMBIA	Colombia	YES SELF	YES YES	1923	N.Y. 1923	FRIEND: ABEL CAMACHO 318 W. 100 ST. N.Y.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LT	BLACK	BR.	
13	MOTHER: SAME ADDRESS	N.Y.	YES FATHER	YES NO			SAME	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	LT	BLACK	BR.	
14	SAME	N.Y.	YES FATHER	YES NO			SAME	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	LT	BLACK	BR.	
15	FRIEND: A H HACKETT PRADO HOTEL BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	INTRANSIT TO CAN.	YES SELF	YES YES	1927	ARBOR MICH. 1931	FATHER: R O JOHNSON SARMIA, ONT. CANADA	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	LT	BR.	BR.	
16	SAME	INTRANSIT TO CAN.	YES HUSBAND	YES YES			SAME	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	LT	BR.	BR.	
17	SAME	INTRANSIT TO CAN.	YES FATHER	YES YES			SAME	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 0	LT	BR.	BR.	
18	SAME	INTRANSIT TO CAN.	YES FATHER	YES YES			SAME	INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1 5	LT	BR.	BLUE	
19	HUSBAND: WM. WANGNER #26073 COLOMBIA	Colombia	YES HUSBAND	YES YES	1932	N.Y. 1932	SISTER: MRS. HELEN LAMER 3115-76TH ST. LASERNA JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	LT	BR.	GREEN	
20	FRIEND: DR. G. U. ESCOBAR APARTADO 232 MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	Colombia	YES SELF	YES NO			C/O CONSUL GENERAL OF COLOMBIA, NEW YORK	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	LT	BR.	BR.	
21	SAME	N.Y.	YES FATHER	YES NO			SAME	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	LT	BR.	BR.	
22	SAME	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES	1922	N.Y. 1933	SISTER MRS. M LLOVERA 127 E. 46ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO LIFE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	LT	BLK	BR.	
23	DR OSCAR JAIME CALLE 16, D7E, HAVANA, CUBA	WASH. D.C.	YES SELF	YES YES	VAR.	VAR.	DEC. 9	SISTER: MRS. O B CINTAS RITZ CARLTON HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LT	BLK.	BR.	
24	COUSIN: THEODORE FERER PERFECTO LA COSTE 108 HAVANA, CUBA	N.Y.	YES SELF	YES YES					YES	MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	LT	BR.	BR.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW, MASTER, of the S.S. SANTA ROSA, from SEATTLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12TH day of DECEMBER, 1923
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Investigation Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

8.8. SANTA ROSA sailing from SAN FRANCISCO AND WAYPORTS, NOVEMBER 24, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1						EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO NOVEMBER 24, 1933.		
2	MEYER	FREDERICK	22	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 14, 1911.		1953 AMSTERDAM AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3						EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z. DECEMBER 4, 1933.		
4	MC KENZIE	CLAUDE	35	M	S	SOUTHERN DISTRICT, NEW YORK JULY 7, 1927		1437 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5						EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA DECEMBER 6, 1933.		
6	MICHAEL	DAVID	20	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. JUNE 21, 1913		7455 MERRILL AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
7						EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA DECEMBER 6, 1933.		
8	BRADY	STANSBURY	21	M	S	YORK HARBOR, ME. SEPT. 15, 1912		RUXTON, MARYLAND 2442 EUTAW PLACE BALTIMORE, MD.
9	HARRIS	NATHAN	23	M	S	BALTIMORE, MD. NOV. 24, 1910		2209 WHITTIER AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
10	SELSKY	SAMUEL	24	M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. NOV. 11, 1909		212 LAURENS ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
11	WATSON	DUNCAN	23	M	S	BALTIMORE, MD. JAN. 11, 1910		
12						DEPORT FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z.		
13	LINDEN	ROBERT	17	M	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA. NOV. 4, 1916		1324 EDGEWOOD ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

81

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "SANTA ROSA" Sailing from SEATTLE, WASH., NOV. 20TH., 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12TH., 1923.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	BACKLAND	ELLEN	28		F	ENGLAND	BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION IN 1909	349 KINNEN PLACE SEATTLE WASHINGTON
2	LEWIS	EMMA	66		F	RHINELAND	BY MARRIAGE TO AMERICAN CITIZEN 1889	2205 SECOND AVE., SEATTLE WASHINGTON
3	MILLER	LETHIE R.	40		F	OCT. 6, 1893 SEATTLE, WASH.		CAMLIN HOTEL SEATTLE WASHINGTON
4	MILLER	RICHARD	2		M	MARCH 5, 1931 SEATTLE, WASH.		CAMLIN HOTEL SEATTLE WASHINGTON
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. Immigration Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORT LEAVE GRANTED

*Herbert C. Conley
Inspector*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 102

207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from SAN FRANCISCO AND WAY PORTS NOVEMBER 24, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 12, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT SAN FRANCISCO NOVEMBER 24, 1933.		
2	BOAS	BENJAMIN	55		M		M SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. AUG. 16, 1878		2100 PACIFIC AVE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3	BOAS	LARIE	37		F		M SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. NOV. 9, 1896		2100 PACIFIC AVE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
4	GRANDALL	JULIAN	69		M		M MISTIC, CONN. JULY 18, 1864.		ASHAWAY, RHODE ISLAND.
5	HEMRICH	LOUIS	61		M		M ALMA, WIS. MAY 15, 1873		649--12TH AVE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
6	HEMRICH	MAUDE	47		F		M EUREKA, CALIF. SEPT. 15, 1885		649--12TH AVE SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
7	JAFFRAY	KENNETH	33		M	S	MT. KISCO, N.Y. AUG. 7, 1900		217 SCHOOL HOUSE ROAD. MONTECITO, CALIF.
8	KESSLER	HERMAN	31		M			FEDERAL COURT, CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 12, 1926	1256 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE CHICAGO, ILL.
9	KESSLER	CHARLOTTE	25		F		M CHICAGO, ILL. OCT. 23, 1908		1256 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
10	KORB	MARGARET	22		F	S	DU BOIS, PA. SEPT. 11, 1911		341 E. SCRIBNER DU BOIS, PA.
11	SINTON	STANLEY	50		M		M SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. MAR. 29, 1883		945 GREEN ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
12	SINTON	EDNA	44		F		M ST. LOUIS, MO. MAR. 15, 1889		945 GREEN ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
13	STEERS	ALFRED	73		M		M NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 26, 1860		1669 GLENWOOD ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	STEERS	LAURA	67		F		M BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE 12, 1866		1669 GLENWOOD ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	SYMONS	WILLIAM	63		M	S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. FEB. 24, 1870		1703 NEW YORK AVE WASHINGTON, D.C.
16	TALBOTT	EDWARD	55		M		M FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA. DEC. 9, 1877		900 CHESTNUT ST SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
17	TALBOTT	GRACE	35		F		M LA PORTE, IND. SEPT. 28, 1898		900 CHESTNUT ST/ SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
18	THORNE	EMMA	70		F		M NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 6, 1863		856 VERMONT ST. OAKLAND, CALIF.
19	THORNE	EUGENE	22		M		M OAKLAND, CALIF. MAY 10, 1911		856 VERMONT ST. OAKLAND, CALIF.
20	THORNE	AMELIA	21		F		M HILO, HAWAII. NOV. 30, 1911		856 VERMONT ST. OAKLAND, CALIF.
21	THORNE	LORITA	11		F	S	OAKLAND, CALIF. DEC. 23, 1932		856 VERMONT ST. OAKLAND, CALIF.
22							EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES NOVEMBER 25, 1933.		
23	BRIGHAM	OSHEA	81		M	S	ERIE, MICH. AUG. 17, 1852		141--21ST ST. TOLEDO, OHIO
24	BRIGHAM	REED	44		M	S	TOLEDO, OHIO. DEC. 20, 1888		141--21ST ST TOLEDO, OHIO.
25	CORLETT	JANET	55		F		M CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 10, 1878		2110 WOOD AVE. COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.
26	CROSS	WILLIAM	52		M		M CROSS SETTLEMENT, MICH. JUNE 30, 1881		910 SAN RAFAEL PASADENA, CALIF.
27	CROSS	LILLIA	52		F		M DETROIT, MICH. AUG. 6, 1881		910 SAN RAFAEL PASADENA, CALIF.
28	DAVIS	THERESE	55		F		M SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. OCT. 23, 1879		1829 COAST HIGHWAY SANTA BARBARA, CALIF.
29	HARTZELL	RACHEL	25		F	S	WHENALL, PA. MARCH 20, 1908		427 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	HOOD	LEOLA	33		F		M CHARLES COUNTY, MD. AUG. 17, 1900		3521--80TH ST JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.

87

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. SANTA ROSA sailing from SAN FRANCISCO AND WAY PORTS, NOVEMBER 24, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1							EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. DECEMBER 5, 1933.		
2	BROWN	ELBERT	41		M	W	SAN JOSE, CALIF. FEB. 5, 1892		GRACE LINE 2 PINE ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3	BUCK	GUY	46		M	M	SENECA, KANSAS. SEPT. 25, 1887		2400 PACIFIC AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
4	FRENCH	ALBERT	33		M	M	WORCESTER, MASS. JULY 15, 1900		PANAMERICAN GRACE AIRWAYS NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	FRENCH	MARGARET	26		F	M	MECHANICSVILLE, N.Y. FEB. 28, 1907		SAME
6	FRENCH	BARBARA	5		F	8	COLON, PANAMA JUNE 25, 1933	AMERICAN PARENTS	SAME
7	LENIHAN	JAMES	46		F	M	DUBUQUE, IOWA AUG. 8, 1887		THE WESTCHESTER WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	STEWART	CHARLES	60		M	M	INDIANAPOLIS, IND. NOV. 29, 1873.		PELBROOK HALL PELHAM, N.Y.
9							EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA. DECEMBER 9, 1933.		
10	SMITH	SYDNEY	34		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 16, 1899.		340 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 103

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ROSA

sailing from SAN FRANCISCO AND
WAY PORTS

NOVEMBER 24, 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 12, 1933

209

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1							EMBARKED AT LOS ANGELES NOVEMBER 25, 1933 (CONTINUED)		
2	JACOBSEN	MARY	39		F	M	SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS. FEB. 5, 1894		HOTEL PLAZA, SUITE 1101 NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	KAHN	DORIS	41		F	M	NEW YORK, NY. NOV. 25, 1892		900 S. TERRANO LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
4	LAEVISON	PEARL	49		F	S	NASHVILLE, TENN. JUNE 7, 1884		630 SO. KENMORE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
5	LEVY	STELLA	57		F	S	GALVESTON, TEXAS FEB. 24, 1876		630 SO. KENMORE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
6	LITTLE	ELIOTTE	63		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. FEB. 2, 1870		BOX "Y" SPRING LAKE, NEW JERSEY
7	LITTLE	MARY	63		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 13, 1870		BOX "Y" SPRING LAKE, N.J.
8	MURTHA	THOMAS	30		M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 26, 1903		313 WEST 76TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	PADDOCK	RAY	48		M	M	ROME, N.Y. DEC. 31, 1885		364 SO. CLOVERDALE AVE LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
10	SCHACHNER	WALTER	45		M	M	ALLON, ILL. APRIL 25, 1888		1245 SO. HAYWORTH LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
11	SCHACHNER	SALLY	29		F	M	FLANDERIAN, SO. DAK. APRIL 26, 1904		1245 SO. HAYWORTH LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
12	SPILLANE	JAMES	41		M	M	GALVESTON, TEXAS. NOV. 30, 1892		166 PARK ST RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.
13	SPRAGUE	JEAN	55		F	W	CHICAGO, ILL. MARCH 3, 1877		135 SO. BEADWOOD ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
14	WHEELER	FRANCIS	42		M	M	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. NOV. 6, 1892		26 HOMESTEAD ST. WABAN, MASS.
15	WHEELER	MABEL	39		F	M	GLOUCESTER, MASS. AUG. 13, 1894		26 HOMESTEAD ST. WABAN, MASS.
16	ZIERLER	SAMUEL	38		M	M		BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION SUPREME COURT, COUNTY OF KINGS, BROOKLYN APRIL 1911.	9336 WASHINGTON BLVD. CULVER CITY, CALIF.
17	ZIERLER	FRIEDA	37		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. DEC. 11, 1895		9336 WASHINGTON BLVD. CULVER CITY, CALIF.
18	ZIERLER	BEULAH	11		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 30, 1922		9336 WASHINGTON BLVD. CULVER CITY, CALIF.
19	ZIERLER	JUDITH	9		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN. 13, 1924		9336 WASHINGTON BLVD. CULVER CITY, CALIF.
20							EMBARKED AT MAZATLAN MEXICO. NOVEMBER 28, 1933.		
21	BINSWANGER	MILLARD	25		M	M	RICHMOND, VA. JULY 2, 1908		2230 MONUMENT AVE. RICHMOND, VA.
22	BINSWANGER	FRANCES	21		F	M	RICHMOND, VA. NOV. 26, 1912		2230 MONUMENT AVE. RICHMOND, VA.
23	LEVY	EDGAR	25		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 27, 1908		2 CUSHMAN ROAD SCARSDALE, N.Y.
24	LEVY	CATHERINE	25		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 30, 1908		2 CUSHMAN ROAD SCARSDALE, N.Y.
25							EMBARKED AT BALBOA, C.Z. DECEMBER 4, 1933.		
26	LINDLEY	ALLEN	54		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 14, 1879		223 GLENWOOD ROAD ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
27	LINDLEY,	ELIZABETH	53		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. NOV. 21, 1880		223 GLENWOOD ROAD ENGLEWOOD, N.J.
28	NIERENBERG	SAMUEL	39		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 1ST, 1895		3901 QUEENS BLVD. LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken down and entered in the records of the port such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving the names of those who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the principal immigration officer shall cause to be taken down and entered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has deserted or landed, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off or whose payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1010

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E. A. GARY AND THE POLITICAL SERVICE BOO

DEC 19 1933

SAN LUISA ROSA

1168²

Sta Rosa

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF...New York...

December 22, 1933, 19

I, master of the Steamship S. S. "Santa Rosa"
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	181	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	25	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	23	Total crew this date.....	179

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 12, 1933, 19 1933, consigned to Grace Line; is now lying at Pier #95 N.R., and is expected to sail Dec. 22, 1933, 19 1933, for Pacific Coast Ports Via Foreign via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

210

[illegible]

14-1818

from the port of

LOS ANGELES VIA MEXICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, CANAL ZONE, COLOMBIAN AND CUBAN PORTS

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Category	Count
Total	182
US	139
Aliens	43

Sheet No.

49	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-9	192
39	SCAND.	AMERICAN	6-2	212
20	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165
30	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	200
36	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	162
21	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	132
13	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140
24	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	170
26	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	165
33	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	115
40	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-8	140
54	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-9	170
30	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160
24	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	170
36	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160
42	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-8	199
42	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-11	162
42	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	156
40	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	192
27	PORTO ISDR.	AMERICAN	5-7	198
25	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160
33	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150
28	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	175
11	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	175
21	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	170
20	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150
26	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165
29	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	156
19	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	182
39	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	174

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Vessel S. S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
A. Hatch	26	U.S.A.	N.Y. 10/20/33	
THOMAS ASKELAND	53	U.S.A.	"	
Emanuel Nish	26	U.S.A.	"	
Harry Baumgard	36	U.S.A.	"	
Norman Fitzsimmons	43	U.S.A.	"	
John Kitson	33	U.S.A.	"	
David Bruckner	28	U.S.A.	"	
Paul Cooper	21	U.S.A.	"	
Stephen Wanko	22	U.S.A.	"	
Rolfe Gillen	32	U.S.A.	"	
James Wamble	22	U.S.A.	"	
Robt Beehan	49	U.S.A.	"	
Sally Green	25	U.S.A.	"	
Albert Erickson	29	U.S.A.	"	
Frank Pelikan	43	U.S.A.	"	
Clara Bondon	26	U.S.A.	"	
Richard Doyle	49	England	"	
James Allen	33	U.S.A.	"	
Nelson George	40	U.S.A.	"	
Pedro Bentura	26	P.I.	"	
Margaret Schor	32	U.S.A.	"	
Tommy Lodge	55	CHINA	"	
Lemoyne Hubbell	38	U.S.A.	"	
Greta Miller	27	U.S.A.	"	
Hans Bulling	28	Germany	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

(2) Whether member of crew employed on U.S. vessel	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether read
YES	ZASCH	31	WATER	10/16/33 NEW YORK	YES	YES
YES	HOLST	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	11/17/33 SAN FRANCISCO		
YES	AYL	9	1ST OFFICER	10/16/33 NEW YORK		
	MILLER	15	2ND OFFICER			
	JACK	8	3RD OFFICER			
	NORMAN	2	CAPT	11/23/33 SAN FRAN		
	HARRY	0	CAPT	10/18/33 NEW YORK		
	DAVID		CHIEF ENGINEER			
	PAUL		2ND MATE			
	STEPHEN	12	3RD MATE			
	JOHN	3	CAPT			
	THOMAS		CHIEF ENGINEER			
	EMANUEL	20	CHIEF ENGINEER			
	HARRY	5	2ND OFFICER			
	JOHN	3	3RD OFFICER			
	JOHN	5	3RD OFFICER			
	JOHN	5	A. S.	10/26/33		
	JOHN	12	A. S.			
	JOHN	4	A. S.			
	JOHN	5	A. S.			
	JOHN	10	A. S.	10/21/33		
	JOHN	4	A. S.	10/24/33		
	JOHN	10	A. S.			
	DAVID	13	A. S.	11/21/33 SAN FRAN		
	PAUL	9	A. S.	10/16/33 NEW YORK		
	PAUL	9	A. S.	10/26/33		
	PAUL	9	A. S.			
	GEORGE	1	A. S.	10/16/33		
	EDWARD	1	A. S.	10/26/33		
	ROBERT	0	CHIEF ENGINEER			
	HOWARD	19	CHIEF ENGINEER	10/16/33		

Exapt #6
#6

Passenger Inspector

Total 182 U.S. 134 Aliens 43

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel S S. SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933, from the port of LOS ANGELES VIA MEXICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN CANAL ZONE, COLOMBIAN AND CUBAN PORTS

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Whether member of crew preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
Family name	Given name			When	Where									
YES	ZASTROW	GURT	31	MASTER	10/18/33 NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-9	192	
	FISCHER	HOLST	20	CH. OFFICER	11/17/33 SAN FRANCISCO			39		SCAND.	AMERICAN	6-2	212	
YES	HATCH	AYLMER	9	1ST OFFICER	10/18/33 NEW YORK			26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165	
	STEDMAN	WILLIAM	15	2ND OFFICER				30		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	200	
	FORDAN	JOHN	8	3RD OFFICER				36		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	162	
NO	MERTON	NORMAN	2	CABOT	11/23/33 SAN FRAN			21		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	132	
YES	FAULCONER	HARRY	0	CABOT	10/18/33 NEW YORK			12		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	
	UNGER	DAVID	14	CH. RADIO				34		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	170	
	KENT	KARL	8	2ND RADIO				36		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	165	
	HINE	GEORGE	12	BOATMAN				33		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	145	
	MAC ARTHUR	WILLIAM	3	CARPENTER				40		SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-8	140	
	ASKELAND	THOMAS	30	CARP. DATE				54		SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-9	170	
YES	MAC DENNIS	HARLEY	5	Q/MASTER				30		CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160	
	THOMPSON	THEODORE	3	Q/MASTER				24		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	170	
	NISH	EMANUEL	5	Q/MASTER				25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
YES	BLUMGARD	HARRY	15	A. B.				35		SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-8	199	
	FITZSIMONS	ORVILLE	12	A. B.	10/26/33			43		IRISH	AMERICAN	5-11	162	
YES	JUNGENSELD	EDWARD	4	A. B.				41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	156	
	BEADLE	EVE LEE	5	A. B.				40		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	192	
	KENOI	JAM	10	A. B.	10/21/33			41		PACIFIC ISLANDER	AMERICAN	5-7	196	
	RARDIN	JACK	4	A. B.	10/26/33			45		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	160	
	KITSON	JOHN	10	A. B.				42		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150	
NO	BRUCKNER	DAVID	13	Q. S.	11/24/33 SAN FRAN			28		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	175	
YES	VANCE	LOUIS	10	A. B.	10/18/33 NEW YORK			41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	175	
	COOPER	PAUL	10	A. B.	10/26/33			41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	170	
	FITZGERALD	CHARLES	10	A. B.				30		CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	
	SPEZEL	GEORGE	1	A. B.	10/16/33			26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	165	
	DILLON	EDWARD	4	A. B.	10/26/33			29		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	150	
	WIL	ROBERT	7	A. B.				17		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	182	
YES	WYVERN	EDWARD	17	A. B.	11/11/33			35		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	170	

Exapt #6

#6

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS' RETAKE CERTIFICATE

NOV 11 1943

Date _____

H. Rivera de
Camera Operator

NOV 11 1943

Date _____

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 12, 1933 from the port of _____

212

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	YES	HOLMES	GEORGE	YRS 14	1ST ASST.	10/18/33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	150		
2		HARRISON	JOHN	9	2ND ASST.					37		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	180		
3		JORDAN	JAMES	14	3RD ASST.					34		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	160		
4		WHITE	BERNARD	5	JR 3RD ASST.					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	180		
5		WEST	CHARLES	18	SEWER ENGR.					48		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	126		
6		SHAGO	BENJAMIN	13	JR ENGR.					32		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	155		
7		DOUSE	ROBERT	11	JR ENGR.					29		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	145		
8		PATTERSON	FRANK	12	JR ENGR.					36		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	180		
9		ARCHIBALD	WILLIAM	1	JR ENGR.					27		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	150		
10		DWYER	ALFRED	11	JR ENGR.					31		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	143		
11		LEE	CLARENCE	12	CH ELECTRIC.					33		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	152		
12		MILLER	JOHN	16	2ND ELECTRIC.					44		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	186		
13		NELSON	RUSSELL	1	3RD ELECTRIC.					24		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	187		
14		DAVIS	RICHARD	2 MO.	CADET					20		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	174		
15		WANKO	STEPHEN	3	WATER-TENDER					22		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	173		
16		WONTKE	PERRY	5	WATER-TENDER					30		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	180		
17		MCKAY	SCOTT	3	WATER-TENDER					20		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	145		
18		BRANNON	DOYLE	8	OILER					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	140		
19		GILLEN	ROLFE	3	OILER					32		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	156		
20		BURKE	THOMAS	7 MO.	OILER					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-3	185		
21		BURLAND	EESTER	13	OILER					41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	193		
22		PIERONI	ALBERT	4	OILER					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	160		
23		WAMBLE	JAMES	4	OILER					22		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-0	170		
24	NO	DUNCAN	PERRY	4	WIPER	11/23/33	SAN FRAN			22		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	156		
25	YES	MARR	GLENN	4	FIREMAN	10/18/33	NEW YORK			28		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	135		
26		ALFORD	EUGENE	3 MO.	FIREMAN					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	137		
27		CHAPIN	GEORGE	3 MO.	FIREMAN					30		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165		
28		DAVITT	JAMES	4	FIREMAN					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	140		
29		SAUNDERS	GAYLORD	4	FIREMAN					31		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	135		
30		MCCORMICK	RICHARD	3 MO.	FIREMAN							AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	135		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

10-150

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S-S SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 12, 1933 from the port of 213

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Excluding statement whether alien ever naturalized, reported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.
1	YES	RITCHEY	CARL	2	WIPER	10/18/33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	121		
2		BEEBE	ROBERT	14	WIPER	10/26/33				49		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	132		
3		TUFTE	STEPHEN	3	WIPER	10/18/33				22		SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-5	132		
4		ANDERSON	CARL	8	MESSBOY					25		SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-9	165		
5		SVERDSEN	PHILIP	8	PURSER					29		SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-8	150		
6		GUYER	WILLIAM	1	ASST. PURSER					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150		
7	NO	DEISZ	ALBERT	0	PURSER CLK	11/24/33	SAN FRAN			19		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	160		
8	YES	OGLEMAN	DANIEL	2	FREIGHT CLK	10/18/33	NEW YORK			23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	154		
9	NO	DONOVAN	THOMAS	8	ASST. FREIGHT CLK	11/24/33	SAN FRAN			26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	145		
10	YES	GREENE	GALLY	0	TELE. OPT'R.	10/26/33	NEW YORK			25	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	110		
11		VOEGELI	DOROTHY	0	TELE. OPT'R.	10/26/33				22	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	125		
12		LETGALF	JOHN	9	DOCTOR	10/18/33				59	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	180		
13		DUNGAN	MARGARET	2 MO	SERVICE DIRECTOR					35	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	165		
14		ENICKSON	ALBERT	6	2ND STEWARD					29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150		
15		PELIKAN	FRANK	3	STG. STEWARD					43		BOHEMIAN	AMERICAN	5-9	190		
16	NO	BIATZ	FRANK	1	STOREKEEPER	11/24/33	SAN FRAN			41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	155		
17	YES	LUKE	LEO	4	ASST. STRKER	10/18/33	NEW YORK			25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	165		
18		ANDERSON	VIOLE	8	STEWARDESS					45	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-1	130		
19		BUNDEN	CLARA	0	STEWARDESS	10/26/33				26	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	132		
20		BROWN	WILLIAM	5 MO	BARBER	10/18/33				47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	200		
21		LYNCH	MARY	6 MO	BEAUTY OPERATOR	10/26/33				36	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	110		
22		BURTON	DOUNTHA	0	BEAUTY OPERATOR	10/26/33				35	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	114		
23		MATTHEWS	ELEANOR	3	NOVELTY SHOP OPERATOR	10/26/33				30	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	125		
24		LEON	JOHN	0	CH MUSIC'N	10/18/33				35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	165		
25	NO	NAGEL	FRED	2	MUSICIAN	11/24/33	SAN FRAN			25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11	245		
26	NO	HEINE	ERNEST	5	MUSICIAN					27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	175		
27	YES	CARON	LIBERO	3 MO	MUSICIAN	10/18/33	NEW YORK			24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	195		
28	NO	PETTIT	WALLACE	0	MUSICIAN	11/24/33	SAN FRAN			19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	130		
29	YES	ROJANI	RAUL	11	BAR-TEENDER	10/18/33	NEW YORK			31	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5-4	145		
30		FRANK	WILHELM	1	ASST. BARTENDER					26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	150		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1300

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SANTA ROSA, arriving at DEC 12 1933, 1933, from the port of 214

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-embark has been obtained.)
1	YES	GEORGE	NELSON	12	DECK STEWARD	10/16/33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	156		
2		ORTEYNDI	MARCEL	23	DECK STEWARD					54		FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-5	184		
3		LOHANN	HENRY	6	CLUB STEWARD					38		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	156		
4		STOHR	OTTO	5	CLUB STEWARD					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	155		
5		CRALO	JAMES	10	LOUNGE STWD.					42		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	150		
6		BEAUSAY	ROY	5	PRINTER					39		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6-1	160		
7		DOYLE	RICHARD	28	SALOON WATCH					40		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-6	160		
8		HALEN	JAMES	1	STG. WATCH					30		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9	157		
9		SANDERS	DANIEL	3	BELLBOY					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	130		
10		FOLEY	FRANK	4	BELLBOY					20		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-4	135		
11		BELL	VICTOR	0	21 SILVERMAN					27		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	130		
12		HUGHES	NORMAN	1	2ND DO.					23		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	158		
13	YES	MC CABE	MAURICE	5	MESSMAN					33		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	148		
14		JONES	WILLIAM	45	MESSMAN					40		ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-1	120		
15		PERY	GEORGE	19	MESSMAN					30		SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-2	125		
16		MCCORM	ANDREW	1	MESSMAN					25		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	160		
17		LOPEZ	ROQUE	21	ON LAUNDRY					42		P.I.	AMERICAN	5-3	118		
18		MACAY	LUCIANO	15	LAUNDRY					37		P.I.	P.I.	5-3	165		
19		MONALES	QUIRINO	22	LAUNDRY					43		P.I.	P.I.	5-4	115		
20		SALAS	FEDERICO	8	LAUNDRY					40		P.I.	P.I.	5-6	115		
21		VENTURA	PEDRO	6	LAUNDRY					26		P.I.	P.I.	5-6	134		
22		VILLAGARCIA	BERTEO	24	LAUNDRY					47		P.I.	P.I.	5-6	185		
23		NIECOS	QUILLERMO	15	LAUNDRY					37		P.I.	P.I.	5-5	120		
24		KIMMEL	KATHERINE	3	BARON					43	F	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-2	103		
25		GARRATT	SARA	0	LINEN-KEEPER					40	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	154		
26		KRUDER	SYLVIA	2	SALADMAKER					28	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	118		
27		SGHON	MARGARET	3	WAITRESS					32	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	115		
28		LAYFIELD	EMILIE	6	WAITRESS					31	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140		
29		BUTLER	GRACE	1	WAITRESS					35	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	112		
30		VALE	MILRED	3	WAITRESS					34	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-0	104		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GIX

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S-S SANTA ROSA, arriving at

DEC 12 1933

19, from the port of

215

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MURSELL	LEMYNE	2	WAITRESS	10/10/33	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	130		
2		DAVIN	MARGARET	4	WAITRESS					41	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	132		
3		HAGGARD	AGNES	2	WAITRESS					30	F	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-3	125		
4		MURRAY	ETHEL	1	WAITRESS					30	F	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-7	110		
5		BROWN	MILLIE	3 MO	WAITRESS					29	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-1	132		
6		NELSON	SAMIE	2	WAITRESS					21	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	133		
7		COVELL	NELLIE	8 MO	WAITRESS					28	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	120		
8		COOPER	VIOLET	1	WAITRESS					36	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8	150		
9		CUNNY	GRACE	6 MO	WAITRESS					27	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-5	117		
10		MILLER	GRIETA	6 MO	WAITRESS					27	F	GERMAN	AMERICAN	5-1	126		
11		BAUMGARTNER	LOIS	0	WAITRESS					32	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	115		
12		ALBERTOWSKA	MARY	0	WAITRESS					27	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	110		
13		LENTZ	IDA	1	WAITRESS					29	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	110		
14		GREEN	CLARA	2	WAITRESS					36	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	130		
15		BEEHAN	ANNE	3	WAITRESS					31	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-3	133		
16		CIMINELLO	BARBARA	2 MO	WAITRESS					21	F	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-2	113		
17		CHAN	LUNG	21	CHEF					43	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	150		
18		CHAN	KIN	8	1ST COOK					32	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	110		
19		CHU	FOOK	10	2ND COOK					37	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	130		
20		CHAN	HING	6	3RD COOK					36	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	135		
21		CHAN	CHEUNG	11	4TH COOK					39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	120		
22		CHUNG	CHIEF	25	BAKER					41	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	151		
23		LOR	WING	10	2ND BAKER					36	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	135		
24		CHOW	TONG	14	1ST BUTCHER					33	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	155		
25		CHENG	LEUNG	10	2ND BUTCHER					29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-9	125		
26		LO	SUNG	25	1ST CREAM COOK					40	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	130		
27		CHAN	SIK	3	2ND CREAM COOK					35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	110		
28		TOMMY	LONG	5	STEERAGE BK.					35	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	150		
29		WONG	KWANG	8	1ST PANTRY					30	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	125		
30		WONG	WAI	12	2ND PANTRY					31	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8	160		

116

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-120

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

818

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1809

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S-S SANTA ROSA, arriving at DEC 12 1933, 1933, from the port of 216

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)
1	YES	LEUNG TONG	7	3RD PANTRY	10/18/33 NEW YORK	YES	YES	25	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	120	/	
2		KHAN TONG	9	4TH PANTRY				38		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	120	/	
3		LAU SO	3	SCULLERY				29		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	145	/	
4		CHENG YEE	2	SCULLERY				23		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	135	/	
5		LUK WAI	3	SCULLERY				20		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	115	/	
6		CHANG HEE	1	SCULLERY				52		CHINESE	AMERICAN	5-4	130	/	
7	NO	KOON LOUIE YOW	0	SCULLERY	11/24/33 SAN FRAN			22		CHINESE	AMERICAN	5-4	120	/	
8	YES	HOT HUP	10	SCULLERY	10/18/33 NEW YORK			30		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	150	/	
9		HOI HAN	20	ST ROOM BOY				36		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	140	/	
10		KUAN GEORGE	8	STRG. WAITER				36		CHINESE	AMERICAN	5-4	160	/	
11		MOON FRANK	20	STRG. WAITER				49		CHINESE	AMERICAN	5-6	145	/	
12		PEI NAM	13	ROOM BOY				35		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	115	/	
13		FUNG MING SUN	19	ROOM BOY				37		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	125	/	
14		YIM BOR	20	ROOM BOY				42		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	120	/	
15		LEUNG HUNG	10	ROOM BOY				39		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	150	/	
16		BING KEAN	10	ROOM BOY				32		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	140	/	
17		KWOK KWAI	15	ROOM BOY				37		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	155	/	
18		LAM WAI	16	ROOM BOY				36		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-3	160	/	
19		CHOI HING	7	ROOM BOY				26		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-9	140	/	
20		CHOI TONG	3	ROOM BOY				32		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	150	/	
21		LEE LAT	20	ROOM BOY				46		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6	150	/	
22		LOO TONG	10	ROOM BOY				35		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-2	125	/	
23		SOO TUNG	10	ROOM BOY				36		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	130	/	
24		NG WAI	6	ROOM BOY				26		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	115	/	
25		MANIPOLA OREGORIO	5	UTILITY				23		P.I.	P.I.	5-3	121	/	
26	NO	TIGERO SIXTO	16	UTILITY	11/24/33 SAN FRAN			38		P.I.	P.I.	5-5	158	/	
27	YES	WONG CHUNG	15	UTILITY	10/10/33 NEW YORK			46		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-7	152	/	
28	NO	BULLING HANS	0	UTILITY	11/24/33 SAN FRAN			28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-2	185	/	
29		LOPEZ JOSE R	12	UTILITY	11-28-33 Mex.	NO	YES	46 M		MEXICO	MEXICO	5-7	170	/	
30		GOMEZ CARMELIO	10			NO	YES	32 M				5-10	150	/	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Herbert J. Carley
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. ZASTROW MASTER, of the S. S. SANTA ROSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First Officer, Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STA. ROSA, arriving at NY, DEC 12 1933, 19, from the port of 217

(1) No. in list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of passport's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, possessions, or disarms																
	Family name	Given name				When	Where																									
1	DOMINGUEZ	MANUEL		5	UTILITY	11-22-33	MEX.	NO	YES	29	M	MEXICO	MEXICO	5-7	160																	
2	<div><div><div>SEEN: For the journey of the United States of America Consulate of Mexico, Mexico NOV 22 1933 No fee presented</div><div>Not closed at 101 has not including Master</div></div></div>																															
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13	LOGAN	MORRISON		—	UTILITY	12-5-33	CRISTOBAL C. Z.	YES	YES	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6																		
14	<div><div>Robert Conley Inspector</div><div><div>SEEN 11/11/33 Entered in error</div></div></div>																															
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																	LINDEN	ROBERT			UTILITY	12-2-33	CRISTOBAL C. Z.	YES	YES	17	M	USA	USA			
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

134

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leont Ziskaw of the Santa Rosa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 8, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

12th

day of

December, 19

33

Robert J. Coney
Customs Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list of names of all persons who are brought on board any vessel from any foreign port or place shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of the crew shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of the crew shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, master, or commander thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons who are brought on board such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also containing so much of such information as may be required by the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon on the day of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, when such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 24 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 24 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 12. No alien seaman shall be admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 13. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to obtain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and examined such seaman in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to deliver such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in violation of these provisions. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or report after examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 478

[illegible]

Inspected by: Kellin Weiss Date: 11/3/43
Immigration And Naturalization Service
Notices ordered by: _____ Date: 11/3/43

CAMERA OPERATORS' RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

H. Rivera de
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Mason Gillespie, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "SIBONEY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1933

at New York, N.Y.

J. M. Gillespie
M.D.

12-12-33

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT	TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Temp. In U.S.	By U.S. At	By U.S. At	By U.S. At	
9	7	8	3	1		28
						2
						30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28 8 28
1 1 2
21 9 30

Siboney

12-12-33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 12., 19 33

219

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization.	Whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization.						Whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization, or whether he is a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization.	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE. MRS. LYDIA GOMEZ COLON EDIFICIO LOPEZ-SERRANO. VEDADO. HAVANA. CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY.	APR. 1933	HOTEL PARAMOUNT. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER. MAGDALENA LEAL 136 ESTRELLA ST. HAV. CUBA.	CUBA	HAVANA	NO	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER. FERNANDO LUIS LEAL 110TH & 5TH AV. NEW YORK.	YES	2MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE	
3	WIFE. MRS. ISABEL FALLA 125 INDEPENDENCIA. CIENFUEGOS. CUBA.	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	NY.	JAN. 1933	HOTEL ESTRELLA. NEW YORK CITY.	YES	2MS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. L. Seagstrom, Master**, of the **Amer. S.S. "SIBONEY"**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master - **O. L. Seagstrom**

Sworn to before me this **12th** day of **December**, 19 **33** -
at **New York, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Mawon Gillespie, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. "SIBONEY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Mawon Gillespie
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 19 33 -

at New York, N.Y.

J. Mawon Gillespie
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *24*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIBONEY"

Passengers sailing from Vera Cruz, Ver., Mexico -

December 7

1935 -

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	EMPLOY	Takeuchi	Toshijiro	44	M	Military Attache	Yes English Spanish	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Tokyo	Diplomat. 64	Mexico City	Nov. 23 1933	Mexico Mexico, D.F.
2	TRANSIT	Marsi	Fausta	28	F	Secretary	Yes Italian English	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Rome	Transit 87	Mexico City	Dec. 1 1933	Italy Rome
3	TEMP. STAY	Luisi	Mario	24	M	Mgr.	Yes Spanish French	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Pietrasanto	Temp. Stay 230	Mexico City	Nov. 29 1933	Mexico Mexico, D.F.
4	EMPLOY	Gini	Corrado	49	M	Prof.	Yes Italian French	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Motta di Livenza	Transit 89	Mexico City	Dec. 1 1933	Italy Rome
5	EMPLOY	Genna	Giuseppe	37	M	University Prof.	Yes Italian French	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Trapani	Transit 88	Mexico City	Dec. 1 1933	Italy Rome
6	TRANSIT	Camavitto	Dino	23	M	University Clerk	Yes Italian French	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Udine	Transit 90	Mexico City	Dec. 2 1933	Italy Rome
7	TRANSIT	Canale	Francisco A.	32	M	Lawyer	Yes Italian French	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Reygis Palubrin	Transit 92	Mexico City	Dec. 5 1933	Italy Naples
8	TRANSIT	Tomassini	Giulielmo	26	M	Merchant	Yes Italian Spanish	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Rome	Transit 93	Mexico City	Dec. 5 1933	Italy Rome
9	TEMP. STAY	Korte Vda. de Michel	Margarita	45	F	H'wife	Yes Spanish German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Krossen	Temp. Stay 251	Mexico City	Nov. 29 1933	Mexico Mexico, D.F.
10	RES. USA. RET.	Mundet, Jr.	Arturo	20	M	Student	Yes Spanish English	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	Temp. Stay 139	Mexico City	Sept. 4 1930	U.S.A. San Antonio, Texas
11	EMPLOY	Perrin	Claudine B.	61	F	H'wife	Yes French	Yes France	French	France Paris	Transit 85	Mexico City	Nov. 22 1933	France Paris
12	DIPLOMAT	Rodriguez de San Miguel	Manuel	33	M	Diplomatic Service	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	PV-(3-1) 16	Mexico City	Dec. 5 1933	U.S.A. Washington
13	DIPLOMAT	Rodriguez de San Miguel	Maria	37	F	H'wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Guanajuato	PV-(3-1) 16	Mexico City	Dec. 5 1933	U.S.A. Washington
14	TEMP. STAY	Carasso	Saul	49	M	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Mexico	Greek	Greece Salonica	Ex Order			France Paris
15	TEMP. STAY	Ehrlich	Mauricio	28	M	Merchant	Yes Spanish German	Yes Mexico	German	Germany Kobler	Ex Order 3-2 B.			Mexico Mexico, D.F.
16	TEMP. STAY	Luque	Eduardo	32	M	Engineer	Yes Spanish English	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	Ex Order 3-2 B.			Mexico Mexico, D.F.
17	TEMP. STAY	Luque	Maria Luisa R.	27	F	H'wife	Yes Spanish English	Yes Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Toluca	Ex Order 3-2 B.			Mexico Mexico, D.F.
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

December 12th

19 33.

221

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, temporarily, or for a limited period, or whether he is coming to the United States for a limited period only, and if so, for what purpose? Whether alien is coming to the United States for a limited period only, and if so, for what purpose? Whether alien is coming to the United States for a limited period only, and if so, for what purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful disarming or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Japanese Legation, Mexico, D.F. Friend: O. Gabuti, Avenida P.I. Madero 71, Mexico, D.F.	Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Aug. 1932 Wash. D.C.	Japanese Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Blk	Blk	None
2	Friend: Angel Massey, Calzada de la Fiedad 108, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Rome	Yes	Myself	Yes	Aug. 1932 N.Y.	Via del Moro 59, Rome, Italy Via House of Italy, N.Y.C.	No 2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Blk	Brn	None
3	Friend: J. de D. Rejonques, Article 125, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Pietrasanta	Yes	Myself	Yes	Dec. 1932 N.Y.	Bro: U. Luisi, Pietrasanta, Italy, via House of Italy, N.Y.C.	No 4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Blk	Brn	None
4	Friend: O. Gabuti, Avenida P.I. Madero 71, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Rome	Yes	Myself	Yes	Oct. 1932 N.Y.	Wife: Valentina Gini, NYC Adige 59, Rome, via E. Italy.	No 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Blk	Brn	None
5	Friend: O. Gabuti, Avenida P.I. Madero 71, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Rome	Yes	Myself	Yes	Aug. 1932 N.Y.	Crati 11, Rome, via E. Italy, NYC	No 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Blk	Brn	None
6	Friend: Ariengo Pietro Uruguay 50, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Rome	Yes	Myself	Yes	Aug. 1932 N.Y.	Father: U. Camavitto, Udine, Italy, via House of Italy, NYC	No 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Brn	Blu	None
7	Friend: Emilio Patrino, Buen Tano 25, Mexico, D.F.	Italy Naples	Yes	Myself	Yes	-----	Padre: Count Alessandro, NYC Naples, Italy, via Hotel Pa.	No 2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
8	German Bank of So. America Mexico, D.F.	Italy Rome	Yes	Myself	Yes	-----	Father: Giuseppe Tamassini, Rome, Italy, via Hotel Penna.	No 2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
9	Bro-in-law: A. San Sebastian Cullacan 69, Mexico D.F.	Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Apr. 1932 N.Y.	Friend: Mr. Carr 65 Broadway, New York, NY	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Lt	Blk	Blu	None
10	Nephew: Jose Brayas, Insurgentes 257, Mexico, D.F.	Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Myself	Yes	May 30th 1932 S.A.	Father: Arturo Mundet, Sr. Hotel New Yorker, NYC	Yes 6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
11	Mother: Josefa de S. Miguel Regina 132, Mexico, D.F.	France Lyons	Yes	Myself	Yes	-----	(Home: Villa Caprice, S. Rambers, France, Rhone, France via Hotel Lafayette, NYC)	No 1 Month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Lt	Brn	Gry	None
12	Mother: Ascencion de Hernandez Piedad 209, Mexico, D.F.	D.C. Washington	Yes	Myself	Yes	1930-Oct. 4 1932 Wash.	Washington, D.C.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
13	Friend: Miguel Polanco, Parque Espana 9, Mexico, D.F.	D.C. Washington	No	Government	Yes	1932 Wash.	With Husband, Line 12.	Yes Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Lt	Brn	Blk	None
14	Residence: Meave 8, Mexico, D.F.	France Paris	Yes	Myself	Yes	Aug. 1932 N.Y.	Home: 11 Av. Seville Deschaud Paris, via Hotel McAlpin, NYC	Yes 1 Week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Gry	Blk	None
15	Father: Ricardo Luque, Sr. S. Juan de Letran 12, Mex. D.F.	Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Sept. 1932 N.Y.	Bro: Luis Ehrlich, 120 Buena Vista Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	Yes 3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
16	Bro-in-law: E. Luque, Sr. S. Juan de Letran 12, Mex. D.F.	Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Myself	Yes	Nov. 1929 N.Y.	44 th Street, Hotel New York, N.Y.	Yes 5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Brn	Brn	None
17		Mexico Mexico, D.F.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Nov. 1929 N.Y.	With Husband, Line # 17.	Yes 5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful disarming or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seaton, Master, of the Amer. S.S. "SIBONEY", from Vera Cruz, Ver., Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seaton
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 19 33
at New York, N.Y.

John Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMP

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SIBONEY" Sailing from Vera Cruz, Ver., Mexico - December 7", 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. - December 12", 1933 -

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cantor	Hannah	22		F	S	Feb. 27" 1911 : San Antonio, Tex.		38 Monroe Place, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.
2	Carriek	Lynn	34		M	S	Mar. 18" 1899 : Jersey City, N.J.		230 East 48" Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Horle	Ariel F.	30		M	S	May 15" 1903 : Boston, Mass.		43 Crowninshield Road, Brookline, Mass.
4	Morehouse	Harry C.	45		M	M	Aug. 27" 1888 : Chippewa Falls, Wis.		149 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
5	Rodriguez	Alfredo	40		M	M	Nov. 20" 1894 : Ponce, P.R.		607 West 138" Street, New York, N.Y.
6	Rowe	Norman	35		M	M	May 7" 1898 : Luke, Md.		418 Geddes Street, Wilmington, Del.
7	Steltzer	Elsie H.	40		F	S	June 8" 1893 : Philadelphia, Pa.		5349 Greene Street, Philadelphia, Penna.
8	Webster	Lloyd H.	48		M	M	Jan. 5" 1886 : N. Caanan, Conn.		1640 North Felton Street, West Philadelphia, Penna.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

88

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Mason Gillespie, Surgeon of the S.S. "SIBONEY", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 12 day of December, 1933

at New York, N.Y.

J. Mason Gillespie
M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIDONEY" Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba - , December 9th , 1933 .

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. -, December 18th, 19 33 -

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

224

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Saastrom, Master, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master - affirm

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1933
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplcation should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

225

S. S. SIBONEY

sailing from Havana, Cuba.

December 9, 1933

Arriving at Port of New York, December 12, 1933

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Wall	Yvonne J.	23		F	Evanston, Ill. July 14, 1910		275 Anderson Street, Hackensack, N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. SIBONEY WARD LINE arrived DECEMBER 12, 1933, 19 M., from 226

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20m	1 MUNDET <i>Simondella</i> Arturo 1 Cab.	2	10	MEXICO NO UNEX. VISA 9:00	LARSON	12/13 91	ak																	
20m	2 LUISY LEAL <i>Antonia</i> Antonio 1 Cab.	3	2	CUBA DOUBT. T.S. Bond (4) "	"	12/13 18	cc																	
20m	3 ALVAREZ Ricardo	5	1	" L.P.C. STOW. Investigate "	OLDING	12/13 14	ak	12/21 74	ak															
<p><i>Landed 1/4/34 - 53801/100</i> <i>Boatled 12/13/33 - 100</i> <i>99290/832 - 6m</i> <i>Dec appl taken n. of attorney office</i> <i>12/27/33 - 10 am</i> <i>RECEIVED 3/2/34 - 10 am</i></p>																								

JAMES
JOSE
LOUIS
JOAQUIN
HAROLD
JESS
ANGELA
HARRY
WARRIE
JAMES
JUAN
YGNACIO
PEDRO
JOSE
JOHN
IRWIN
THEODORE
WINS

of 1
acc
I w

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars to.

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONE

AMERICAN STEAMER SIBONEY VOL 304

Arrived New York Dec. 12th 1933 with crew of 122

Departed New York Dec. 13th 1933 with crew of 121

SIGNED OFF 19 men

SIGNED ON 18

227

CREW

Sheet No. _____

sch aliens on board upon arrival at a

229

(1)	(2)	(3)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL
	Family name	
1	SEATROM	OSCAR
2	CHURCH	HARRY
3	DOLLAR	RAY
4	RIGOULET	MAL
5	RASMUSSEN	OTTO
6	RICH	JOHN
7	LANZL	ANN
8	STOWELL	RICH
9	ESPINAL	SAI
10	LIMBOS	JOE
11	MEYER	JOE
12	LORENZO	FRANK
13	DURAN	CLAUDE
14	ARMATOS	ANTONIO
15	KARAVALES	PETER
16	CURIEL	HIPOLITO
17	MESSINES	GEORGE
18	HENDERSON	GEORGE
19	BABIS	JOHN
20	MACK	VICTOR
21	PANAGIETIS	JOHN
22	KILTE	JOHN
23	LAGOURAS	MIKE
24	BERMUDEZ	GERARD
25	COFFEY	BERT
26	COOK	SANFORD
27	LE CLERCQ	HONORE
28	MOREY	KENNETH
29	BRUNO	ATILIO
30	BARNES	HAROLD

	N	A	M	E	AGE	NATIONALITY	CAPACITY
1.	JESS	M	JESSEN		46	U.S.A.	1st OFFICER
2.	JOAQUIN		CUPEIRO		45	SPAIN 3yc	CARPENTER
3.	HAROLD		DURNING		34	U.S.A.	QUARTERMASTER
4.	ANGELO		KALIAKODAS		48	U.S.A.	A.B.
5.	HARRY		RAKAKIS		35	GREECE 3yc	O.S.
6.	JAMES		BRADLEY		28	U.S.A.	O.S.
7.	WARREN		VAIL Jr.		18	U.S.A.	CADET
8.	JAMES		VLACOS		38	U.S.A.	1st ASST. PURSER
9.	IRWIN	D	STEIN		27	U.S.A.	DOCTOR
10.	THEODORE		ANTONIO		35	GREECE 3yc	FIREMAN
11.	LUOLIS		DIAZ		35	U.S.A.	"
12.	JUAN	M	LORENZO		42	U.S.A.	CHIEF COOK
13.	YGNACIO		SANGRONES		42	U.S.A.	2nd COOK
14.	PEDRO		LENS		32	SPAIN	3rd COOK
15.	JOSE		DURANGO	3	6	SPAIN 3yc	BUTCHER
16.	JOSE		SANJURJO		35	U.S.A.	KITCHENMAN
17.	JOSE		RUIZ		33	SPAIN 3yc	ENGRS MESS
18.	JOHN		MARANO		43	U.S.A.	BARBER
19.	WINSTON		REUBEN		33	U.S.A.	O.S.

[illegible]

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

229

DECEMBER 13th 1937

14-00000

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
JAMES G VLACOS	38	U.S.A.			
JOSE RUIZ	33	SPAIN			
LOUIS DIAZ	35	U.S.A.			
JOAQUIN CUPERIO	45	SPAIN			
HAROLD DURNING	34	U.S.A.			
JESS JESSEN	46	U.S.A.			
ANGELO KALIAKODAS	49	U.S.A.			
HARRY PALAKIS	35	GREECE			
WARREN VAIL	18	U.S.A.			
JAMES BRADLEY	39	U.S.A.			
JUAN M LORENZO	41	U.S.A.			
YGNACIO SAI GRONES	42	U.S.A.			
PEDRO LENS	32	SPAIN			
JOSE DURANGO	36	SPAIN			
JOSE SANJURJO	35	U.S.A.			
JOHN MARANO	43	U.S.A.			
IRWIN D STEIN	27	U.S.A.			
THEODORE ANTONIO	35	GREECE			
WINSTON REUBEN	33	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imp of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or in deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or in owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	MESSINES	GEORGE	"	49	USA
18	HENDERSON	GEORGE	"	27	USA
19	BABIS	JOHN	"	35	USA
20	MACK	VICTOR	"	41	USA
21	PANAGIETIS	JOHN	"	46	USA
22	KILTE	JOHN	"	29	USA
23	LAGOURAS	MIKE	"	38	USA
24	BERMUDEZ	GERARDO	ORD SEAMAN	33	USA
25	COFFEY	BERT	"	22	USA
26	COOK	SANFORD	"	22	USA
27	LE CLERCQ	HONORE	"	26	USA
28	MOREY	KENNETH	"	22	USA
29	BRUNO	ATILIO	"	34	USA
30	BARNES	HAROLD	CADET	19	USA

Line _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Owners _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Local Agents _____ New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MARKS
 statement whether alien
 ed deported from
 ed States)

	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
17.		
18.		
19.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
HARRIS A CHURCH	45	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
VIXTOR MACK	41	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
BERT O COFFEY	23	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 n.y.
HONORE LECLERQ	26	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
HAROLD BARNES	19	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
OTTO KRAUSS	30	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
J. MASON GILLESPIE	51	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
ANTONIO DE MATTOS	33	BRAZIL	NOV.28th 1933 N Y
NICK KABOUSIS	39	GREECE	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
ANSEMO YZAGUIRRE	32	SPAIN	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
LUIS CARNERA	29	SPAIN	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
AMELIO ELLORIAGA	33	SPAIN	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
CHRIST SOFERNAS	28	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
JESUS GURTERAY	33	SPAIN	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
ERNEST CONQUET	40	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
EDUARDO ERAGNALS	33	U.S.A.	NIV.28th 1933 N.Y.
THOMAS MARE	21	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
ATILIO BRUNO	35	U.S.A.	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.
CARLOS VERAZA	21	MEXICO	DEC.6th 1933 VERACRUZ MEX
JOHN LIMBOS	36	GREECE 3yc	NOV.28th 1933 N.Y.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

10-1010

18	HENDERSON	GEORGE	"
19	BABIS	JOHN	"
20	MACK	VICTOR	"
21	PANAGIETIS	JOHN	"
22	KILTE	JOHN	"
23	LAGOURAS	MIKE	"
24	BERMUDEZ	GERARDO	ORD SEAMAN
25	COFFEY	BERT	"
26	COOK	SANFORD	"
27	LE CLERCQ	HONORE	"
28	MOREY	KENNETH	"
29	BRUNO	ATILIO	"
30	BARNES	HAROLD	CADET

49	USA
27	USA
35	USA
41	USA
46	USA
29	USA
38	USA
33	USA
22	USA
22	USA
26	USA
22	USA
34	USA
19	USA

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
 18-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEWYORK, N.Y., DEC. 12th, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

229

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		SEATROM	OSCAR L.		MASTER	11/28/33	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	50	M		USA				NONE
2		CHURCH	HARRIS		1ST OFFICER					45			USA				
3		DOLLAR	RAYMOND		2ND "					33			USA				
4		RIGOLET	MALCOLM		3RD "					42			USA				
5		RASMUSSEN	OTTO		4TH "					43			USA				
6		RICH	JOHN		QUARTERMASTER					35			USA				
7		LANZL	ANDREW							26			USA				
8		STOWELL	RICHARD							19			USA				
9		ESPINAL	SALVADOR		CARPENTER					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.5	145		
10		LIMBOS	JOHN		"					48		GREEK	GREECE	5.6	150		
11		MEYER	JOHN		BOATSWAIN					48		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5.9	160		
12		LORENZO	FRANCISCO		A.B. SEAMAN					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	150		
13		DURAN	CLAUDIO							38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	170		
14		ARMATOS	ANTONIO							46			USA				
15		KARAVALES	PETER							35			USA				
16		CURIEL	HIPOLITO							39			USA				
17		MESSINES	GEORGE							49			USA				
18		HENDERSON	GEORGE							27			USA				
19		BABIS	JOHN							35			USA				
20		MACK	VICTOR							41			USA				
21		PANAGIETIS	JOHN							46			USA				
22		KILTE	JOHN							29			USA				
23		LAGOURAS	MIKE							38			USA				
24		BERMUDEZ	GERARDO		ORD. SEAMAN					33			USA				
25		COFFEY	BERT							22			USA				
26		COOK	SANFORD							22			USA				
27		LE CLERCQ	HONORE							26			USA				
28		MOREY	KENNETH							22			USA				
29		BRUNO	ATILIO							34			USA				
30		BARNES	HAROLD		CADET					19			USA				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

230

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEWYORK N.Y., DEC. 12th, 1933, from the port of HAYANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name														
1		MANN	THOMAS		CAPT	11/28/33 NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES		21	M		USA				NONE.
2		LANGER	HUGO		PURSER					32			USA				
3		MULLIGAN	HOWARD		1ST. ASST. PUR.					33			USA				
4		KRAUSS	OTTO		2ND. ASST. PUR.					30			USA				
5		GILLESPIE	J. MASON		SURGEON					51			USA				
6		GUTIERREZ	ANGEL		SR. RDO. OPR.					39			USA				
7		JURGENS	FREDERICK		JR. RDO. OPR.					19			USA				
8		DE RHEIMS	HENRY		CHIEF ENG'R.					55			USA				
9		DU VALLE	HERBERT		1ST. ASST. "					45			USA				
10		CARLSON	ANTON		2ND. " "					42			USA				
11		OLSON	ERLING		3RD. " "					34			USA				
12		PENDULICK	NICOLAS		4TH. " "					33			USA				
13		MORRIS	STANLEY		JUNIOR ENG'R					38			USA				
14		FRANKLIN	FRANK		"					41			USA				
15		LANDGRAFF	KARSTEN		"					39			USA				
16		BRINKMANN	THOMAS		ELECTRICIAN					38			USA				
17		LORENZO	JUAN		PLUMBER					45		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.6	150		
18		SWANSON	BEN		REF'G. ENG'R.					56			USA				
19		BARNARD	HARRY		" OTHER					22			USA				
20		JOHANN	WILLIAM		"					40			USA				
21		LOPEZ	MANUEL		WATER TENDER					46			USA				
22		MAKRIDES	ODYSIS		"					46			USA				
23		VILLAVARDE	FRANK		"					47			USA				
24		HARCIA	JAMES		OTHER					44			USA				
25		ACOSTA	HIGINIO		"					39			USA				
26		BARNARD	EDWARD		"					27			USA				
27		CANDAMIO	EMILIO		"					39		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.10	180		
28		GAZCIA	MANUEL		"					38		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	160		
29		NOVO	SALVADOR		"					44		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.8	174		
30		NOYA	MANUEL		FIREMAN					31		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	160		

New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DEC. 12th, 1933, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

231

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		VARELA	SECUNDINO		FIREMAN	11/28/33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5.5	156	NONE.	
2		CUETO	JOSE							55		CUBAN	CUBA	5.9	170		
3		DE MATTOS	ANTONIO							33		SPAN.AM.	BRASIL	5.7	167		
4		KABOUSIS	NICK							39		GREEK	GREECE	5.7	145		
5		VASQUEZ	JULIO							35			USA				
6		COLLINS	ROBERT							21			USA				
7		ALEX	KOST							50			USA				
8		PAPADEMETRION	THEODORE							37			USA				
9		SGOURAS	GEROGE		WIPER					55			USA				
10		SAUNDERS	JOSEPH							18			USA				
11		VASSILIADES	JOHN							32		GREEK	GREECE	5.7	168		
12		JENSEN	JULIUS		CHIEF STWD.					49			USA				
13		HASSELL	SAMUEL		2ND "					38		ENGLISH	GT.BRTN.	5.10	190		
14		GUTIERREZ	ALFREDO		SAL					38			USA				
15		VISEIZO	ERNEST		3RD CHA					45		AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5.8	178		
16		ZABALA	RAGNE		STEWARDRESS					36	F	SCAND.	DENMARK	5.7	130		
17		CARNERA	LUIS		CHIEF COOK					30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	6.0	189		
18		ELORRIAGA	AMALIO		2ND "					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.9	176		
19		YZAGUIRRE	ANSELMO		3RD "					32		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	156		
20		SAFRONIS	CHRIST		CHIEF BUTCHER					38			USA				
21		CARAVIAS	JOAQUIN		CHIEF BAKER					50			USA				
22		AZVEST	JOHN		NITE "					59			USA				
23		KAMPAN	WILLIAM		1ST. PANTRYMAN					41		AFRINDIAN	HOLLAND	5.8	176		
24		ROMAINE	ISAAC		2ND "					47		AF.BLACK	HOLLAND	5.7	156		
25		CAPRILES	ARTHUR		3RD "					48			USA				
26		GURTEBAY	JESUS		KITCHENMAN					33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5.7	160		
27		SANCHEZ	PEDRO		SCULLERYMAN					27			USA				
28		STEINER	FRANK		OFF. MESSMAN					38			USA				
29		CONQUET	ESTEBAN		ENGR. MESSMAN					40			USA				
30		BELFORT	CORNELIUS		P.O. MESSMAN					39			USA				

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., DEC. 12th, 1933, from the port of HAYANA CUBA

232

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HERNANDEZ	JOSE		MESSBOY	11.28.33	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	CUBAN	CUBA	6.0	180	NONE.	
2		CCRA	MAXIMO							30			USA				
3		MORRIS	JEROME		SM. RM. STWD.					29			USA				
4		ROTON	JAMES		DECK STWD.					26			USA				
5		LOPEZ	PEDRO		BATH STWD.					48			USA				
6		HAGENSEN	FINN		BEV. STWD.					23		SCAND.	NORWAY	5.8	170		
7		YGLESIAS	ANGELO		BELLBOY					26		CUBAN	CUBA	5.9	156		
8		FRAGINALES	EDUARDO							33			USA				
9		WERMUND	EMIL		WATCHMAN					57			USA				
10		MC CAFFREY	FRANK							32			USA				
11		BOMSIN	WILLIAM		B.R. MUSICIAN					42		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.8	170		
12		DARBITZ	ARNO							50		GERMAN	GERMANY	5.7	160		
13		FLOOR	ANTONIE							50		DUTCH	HOLLAND	5.6	150		
14		DE WAARD	ENGELBERT							53			USA				
15		APONTE	FLORENTINO		B.R. STEWARD					38			USA				
16		GONZALVO	HENRY							40			USA				
17		STRUGNELL	ROBERT							56			USA				
18		DREYFUSS	MICHEL							55		FRENCH	FRANCE	5.7	166		
19		ROMEU	RAFAEL							37		CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	170		
20		LAURETZEN	GUSTAV							47		SCAND.	DENMARK	5.9	167		
21		MONTOTO	SERGIO							39		CUBAN	CUBA	5.8	150		
22		MARTES	ISAAC							52		W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5.9	160		
23		HENRIQUEZ	JULIUS		WAITER					55		AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5.8	150		
24		DELMINA	CHARLES							48			USA				
25		MERCERA	EDWARD							48			USA				
26		UNTERTHINER	GEROGE							49			USA				
27		BILBAO	PHILIP							37			USA				
28		ISRAEL	ISIDOR							35			USA				
29		LAWRENCE	ROBERT		POINTER					40			USA				
30		O'NEILL	ANDREW		PRINTER					45		IRISH	GT. BRITAIN	5.5	160		

Line _____
New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners _____
New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents _____
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

233

Vessel AMER. S.S. SIBONEY, arriving at NEW YORK NY, DEC. 12th, 1933, from the port of HAWANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States)		
1		UCCARDI		JACK	BARBER	11.28.33	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	26	M				USA	NONE	
2		Veraya		Carlos	Cadet	12-6-33	Veracruz	PAID OFF	"	21	"				196x 5'10"	"	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John C. Olding
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HABANA, CUBA

Dec 6. 1933
Date
Fee No. 494
Service No. 470

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba
DEC 9 1933
SEEN
For the purpose of
U.S. Immigration
Service No. 122

RECAPITULATION

	BORN	NATUR.	3YC	ALIENS	TOTAL
DECK	19	13	3	2	37
ENGINE	7	17	10	0	34
STEWARD	10	19	13	8	50
	36	49	26	10	121

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HABANA, CUBA

MENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Owners New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
Local Agents New York and Cuba Mail S. S. Co.
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-12-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O.L. Seastrom
Master, AMERICAN S. S. SIBONEY.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of DECEMBER, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11683

Dec. 11-12-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 25 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clark in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 25 1943

.....
Date

.....Anna Varada.....
Camera Operator

